(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
23 June 2022 (23.06.2022)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2022/132652 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 31/4545 (2006.01) *A61K 45/00* (2006.01)
A61K 31/496 (2006.01) *A61K 31/404* (2006.01)
A61K 31/45 (2006.01) *A61K 31/519* (2006.01)
A61P 35/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2021/063130

(22) International Filing Date:
13 December 2021 (13.12.2021)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
63/125,371 14 December 2020 (14.12.2020) US

(71) Applicant: **ARVINAS OPERATIONS, INC.** [US/US]; 5 Science Park, 395 Winchester Avenue, New Haven, Connecticut 06511 (US).

(72) Inventors: **CHEN, Xin**; 12 Red Fox Lane, Trumbull, Connecticut 06611 (US). **CREW, Andrew P.**; 17 Maple Street, Chester, Connecticut 06412 (US). **FLANAGAN, John**; 61 Hoitt Road, Belmont, Massachusetts 02478 (US). **GOUGH, Sheryl Maxine**; 1202 Avalon Way, Stratford, Connecticut 06614 (US). **HASKELL, III, Royal J.**; 71R Banta Lane, Durham, Connecticut 06422 (US). **MOORE, Marcia Dougan**; 283 Prospect Street, Suffield, Connecticut 06078 (US). **QIAN, Yimin**; 5 Camas Court, Plainsboro, New Jersey 08536 (US). **TAYLOR, Ian Charles Anthony**; 149 Country Way, Madison, Connecticut 06443 (US). **WANG, Jing**; 25 Elm Street, Milford, Connecticut 06460 (US).

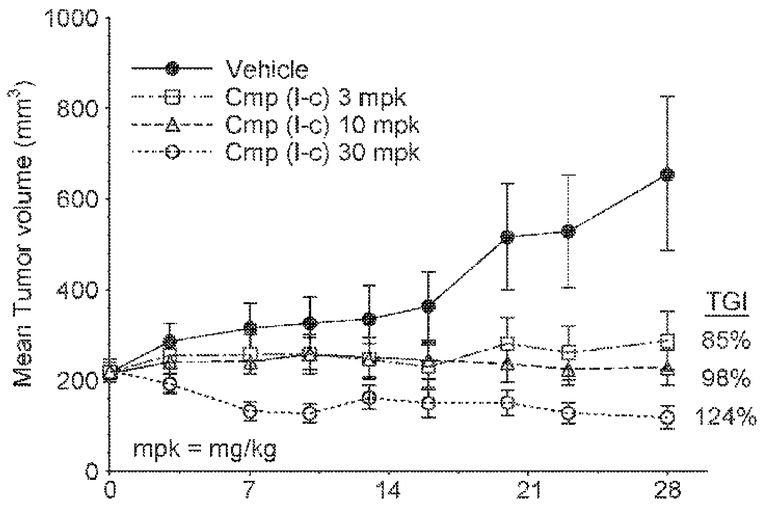
(74) Agent: **ELRIFI, Ivor** et al.; Cooley LLP, 1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 700, Washington, District of Columbia 20004-2400 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

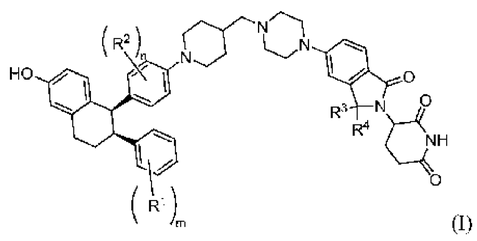
(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,

(54) Title: METHODS OF TREATING BREAST CANCER WITH TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENE DERIVATIVES AS ESTROGEN RECEPTOR DEGRADERS

FIG. 1



(57) Abstract: The present application relates to treating and/or preventing breast cancer, including locally advanced or metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer, in a subject in need of treatment, comprising administering a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, m, and n are defined herein.



(I)

[Continued on next page]

WO 2022/132652 A1

UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

— *as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))*

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

METHODS OF TREATING BREAST CANCER WITH TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENE DERIVATIVES AS ESTROGEN RECEPTOR DEGRADERS

Cross-Reference to Related Applications

[0001] This application claims priority to, and the benefit of, U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/125,371, filed December 14, 2020, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Incorporation-by-reference of Sequence Listing

[0002] This application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted in ASCII format via EFS-Web and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on December 8, 2021, is named "ARVN-015-001WO_ST25.txt" and is about 6 KB in size.

Background of the Disclosure

[0003] In the United States (US), breast cancer is the second leading cause of cancer death in women, with approximately 41,000 women expected to die from breast cancer in 2018. While breast cancer is less common in men, men account for approximately 1% of all newly diagnosed cases, and almost 500 men are projected to die from their disease in 2018 (Seigel R. L. et al. Cancer Statistics, CA Cancer J Clin. 2018, 68(1);7-30.).

[0004] It is estimated that as of January 2017, approximately 155,000 women with metastatic breast cancer (mBC) were living in the US. It was also reported that the number of women living with mBC is increasing primarily because of improvements in treatment and the aging of the US population. The estimated number of women living with mBC increased by 17% from 2000 to 2010 and is projected to increase by 31% from 2010 to 2020 (Mariotto A. B. et al. "Estimation of the Number of Women Living with Metastatic Breast Cancer in the United States" Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev. 2017, 26(6):809-815.).

[0005] Treatment options for advanced breast cancer or mBC depend on many different factors, including whether the tumors express hormone receptors, i.e., estrogen receptor (ER) and/or progesterone receptor, or human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2). The standard of care for women with mBC is endocrine therapy, chemotherapy and/or targeted therapy alone or in combination. Patients with ER positive (ER+) and HER2 negative (HER2-) mBC are treated

RECTIFIED SHEET (RULE 91) ISA/EP

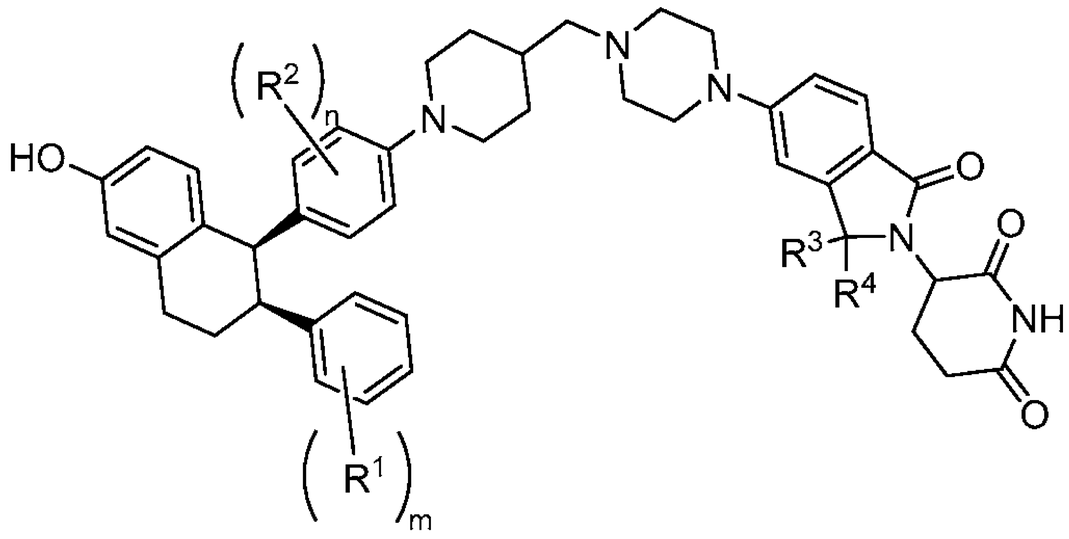
with endocrine therapy, sometimes in combination with targeted drugs such as CDK4/6 inhibitors (CDKi). In patients with aggressive disease or whose disease continues to progress on endocrine therapy, chemotherapy may be prescribed.

[0006] The current standard of care for women with ER+, HER2-, mBC is endocrine therapy +/- CDKi or mTOR inhibitor. Endocrine therapies include ovarian ablation or suppression (for pre-menopausal women), tamoxifen (a selection ER modulator), aromatase inhibitors, and fulvestrant (a SERD). Metastatic breast cancer remains incurable, and sequencing of endocrine therapies is the recommended approach for the treatment of ER+ breast cancer. The addition of targeted agents including CDKi and mTOR inhibitors to a backbone of endocrine therapy further improves patient outcomes.

[0007] Fulvestrant is considered the cornerstone component of ER-targeted endocrine regimens in the advanced disease setting, and works via an indirect mechanism of protein degradation, resulting in destabilization of the ER. Single-agent fulvestrant is dosed at 500 mg IM on days 1, 15, and 29 and once monthly thereafter. Efficacy of fulvestrant was established by comparison to the selective aromatase inhibitor anastrozole in 2 randomized, controlled clinical trials in postmenopausal women with locally advanced or mBC (Astra Zeneca Faslodex Full Prescribing Information, revised 03/2019). All patients had progressed after previous therapy with an antiestrogen or progestin for breast cancer in the adjuvant or advanced disease setting. In both trials, eligible patients with measurable and/or evaluable disease were randomized to receive either fulvestrant 250 mg IM once a month (28 days + 3 days) or anastrozole 1 mg orally once a day. Results of the trials, after a minimum follow-up duration of 14.6 months, ruled out inferiority of fulvestrant to anastrozole. There was no statistically significant difference in overall survival (OS) between the 2 treatment groups after a follow-up duration 2 years or more. A third study compared fulvestrant 500 mg dose to fulvestrant 250 mg dose. Results of this study after a minimum follow-up duration of 18 months showed that progression free survival (PFS) was statistically significantly superior with fulvestrant 500 mg vs fulvestrant 250 mg (6.5 months versus 5.4 months respectively). There was no statistically significant difference in OS between the 2 treatment groups (25.1 months for fulvestrant 500 mg and 22.8 months for fulvestrant 250 mg). Overall response rates were similar; the response rate for the 500 mg dose was 13.8 %. (95% confidence intervals [CI] 9.7-18.8%) and for the 250 mg dose was 14.6% (CI 10.5-19.4%) (Astra Zeneca Faslodex Full Prescribing Information, revised 03/2019).

Summary of the Disclosure

[0008] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[0009] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0010] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound

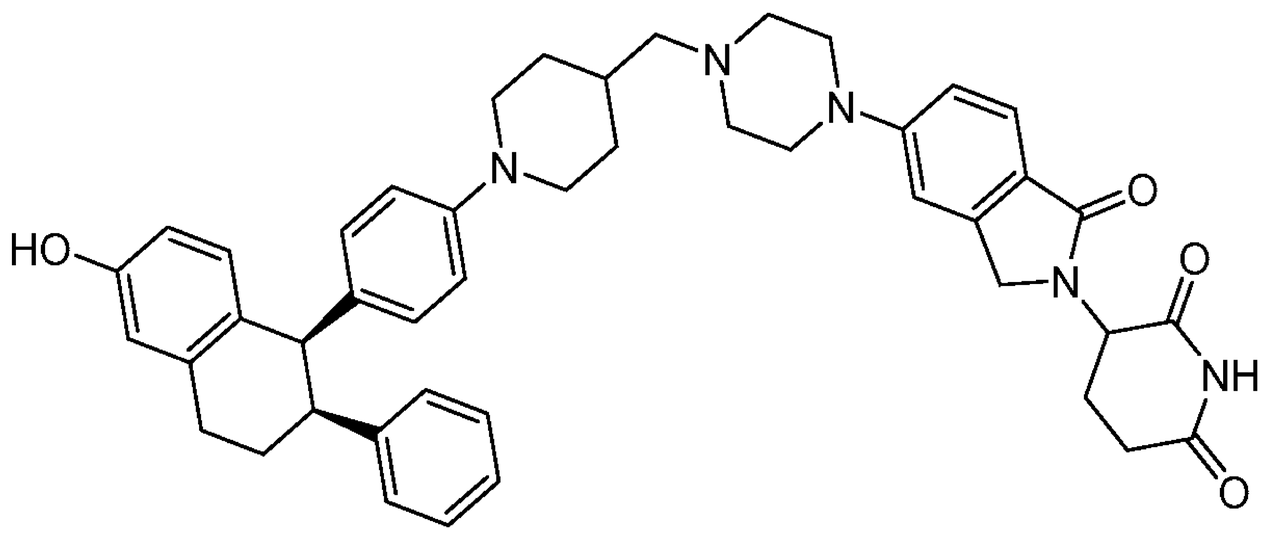
of Formula (I), wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[0011] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

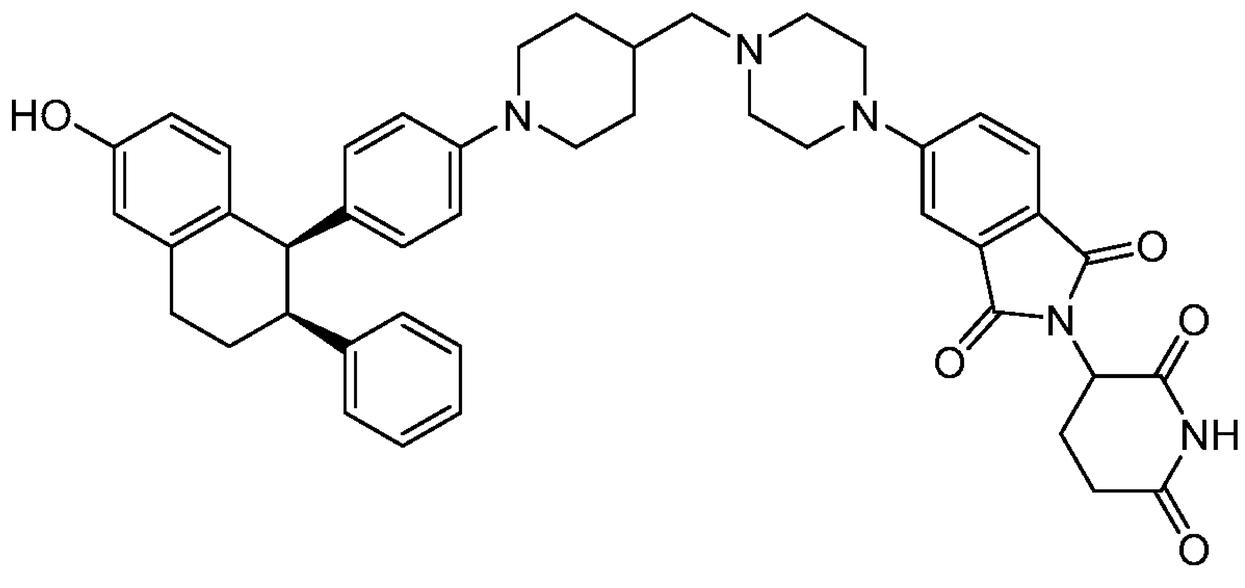
[0012] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[0013] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

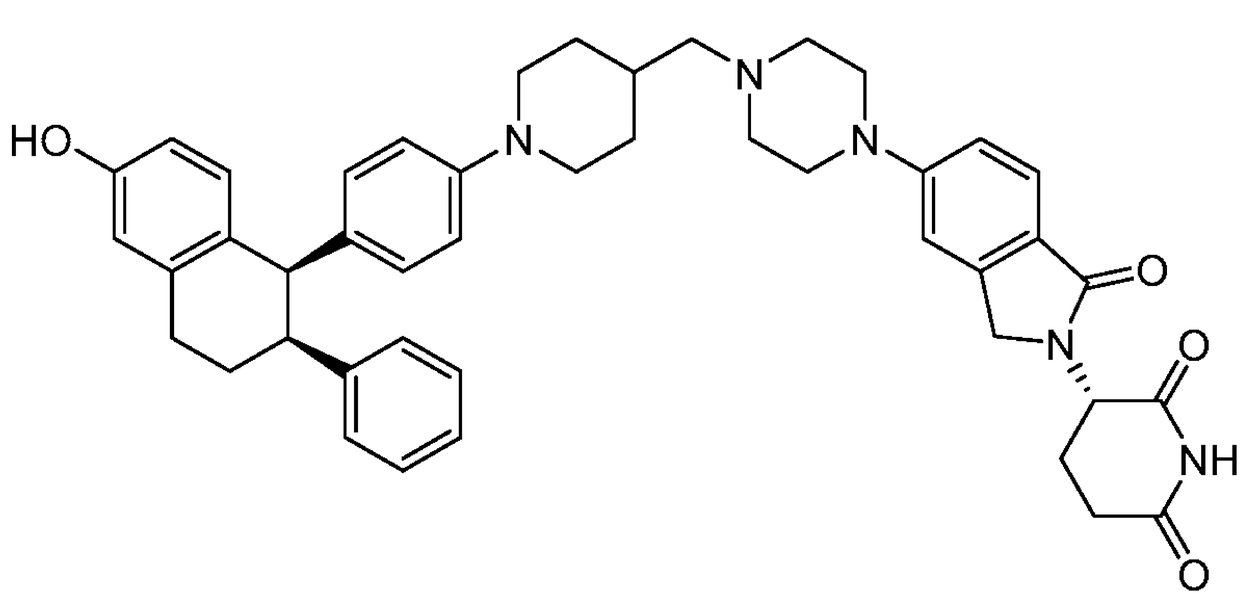
[0014] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is:



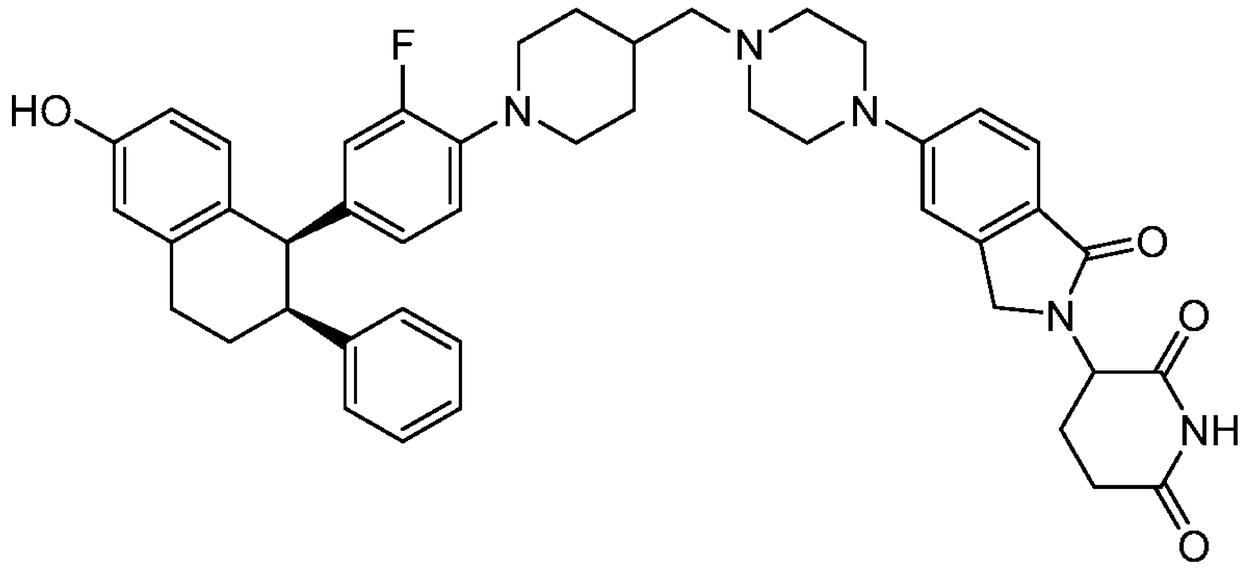
(I-a);



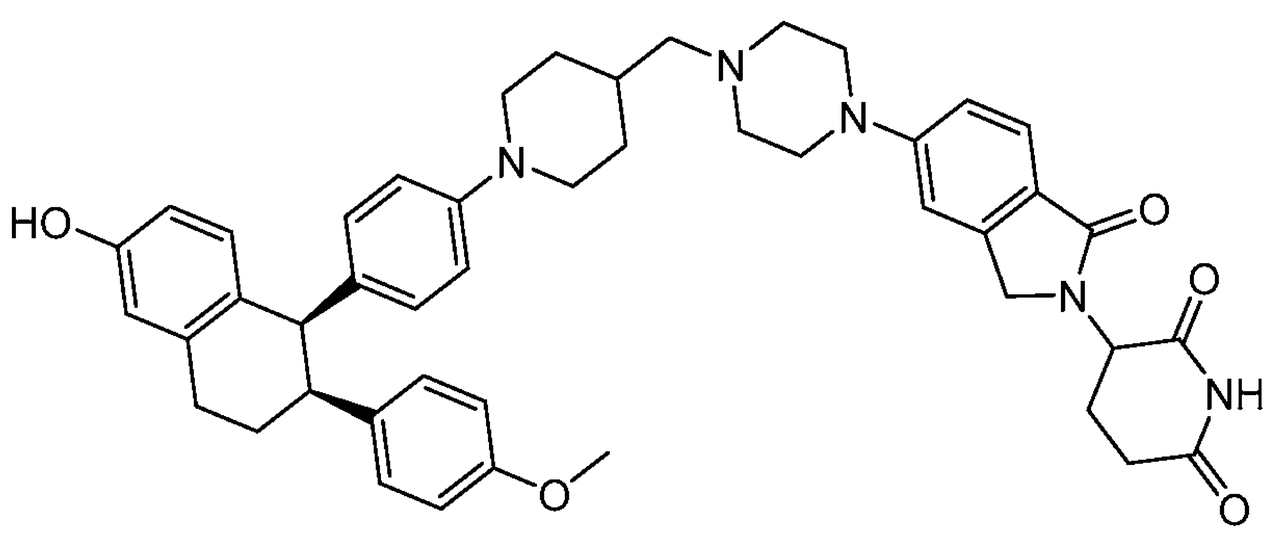
(I-b);



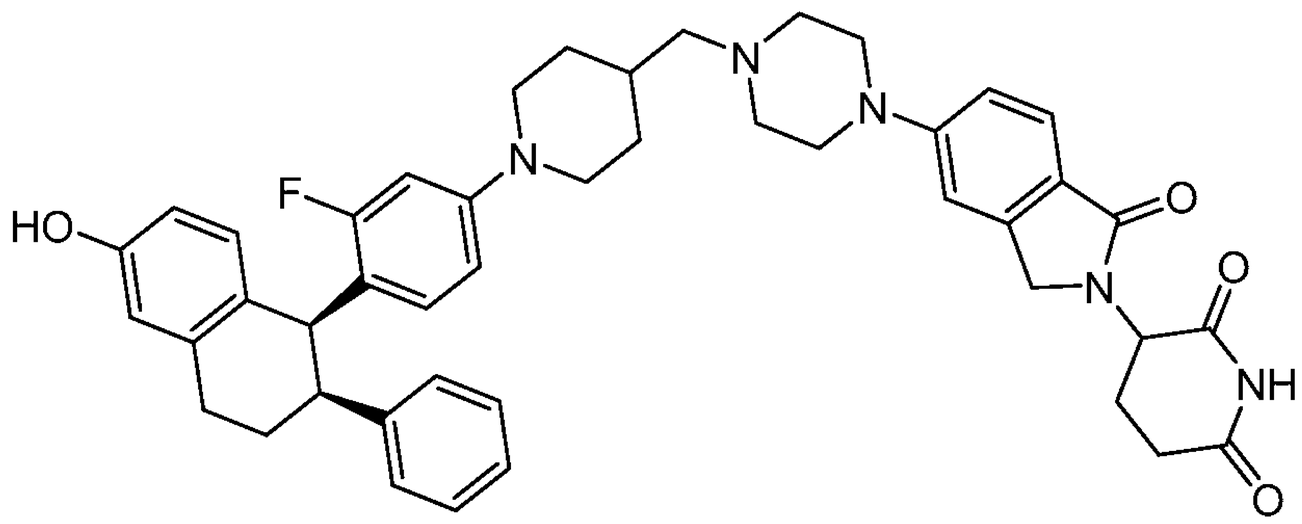
(I-c);



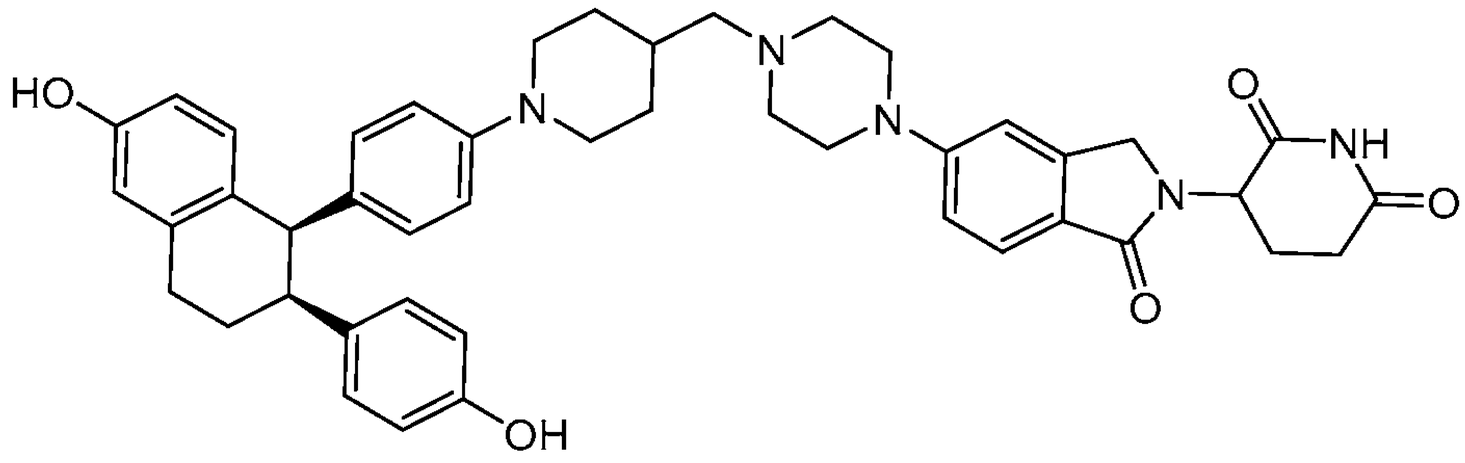
(I-d);



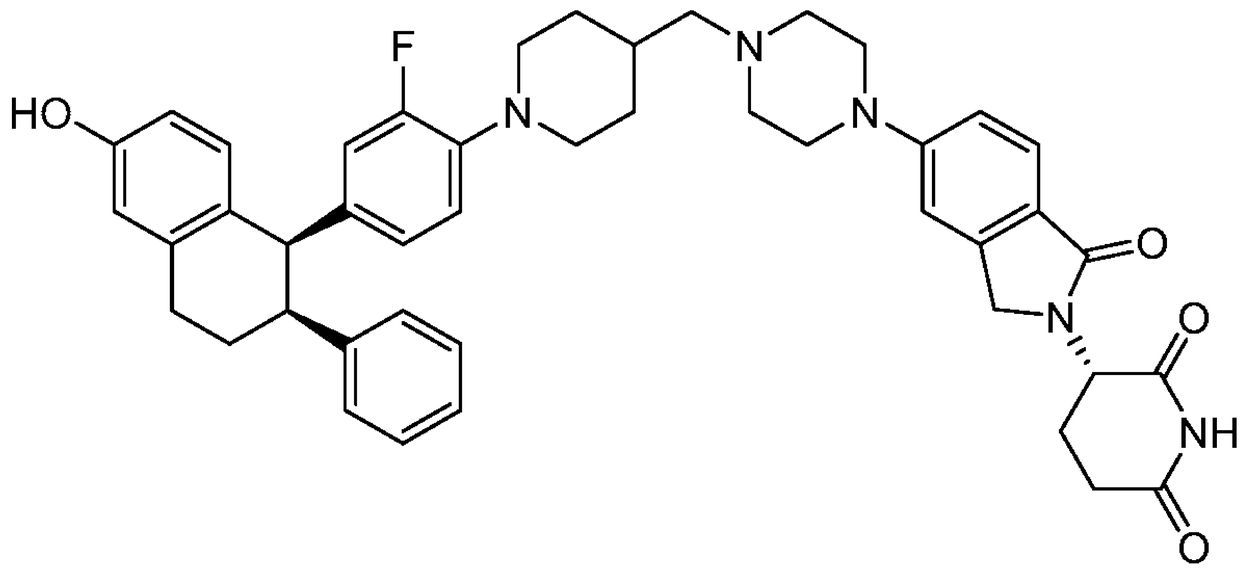
(I-e);



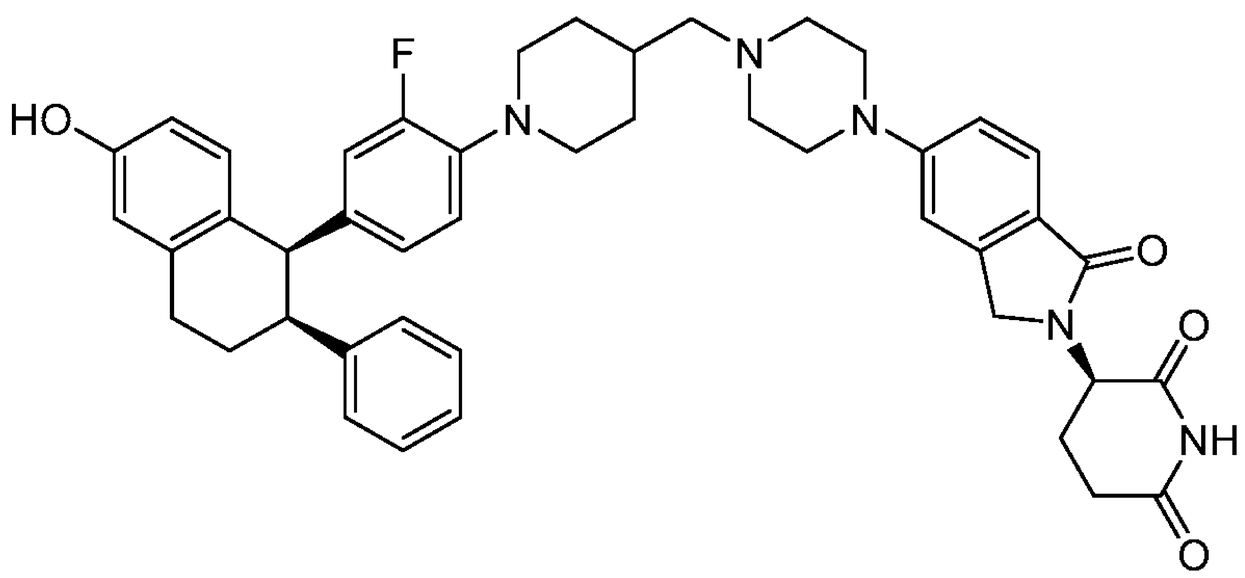
(I-f);



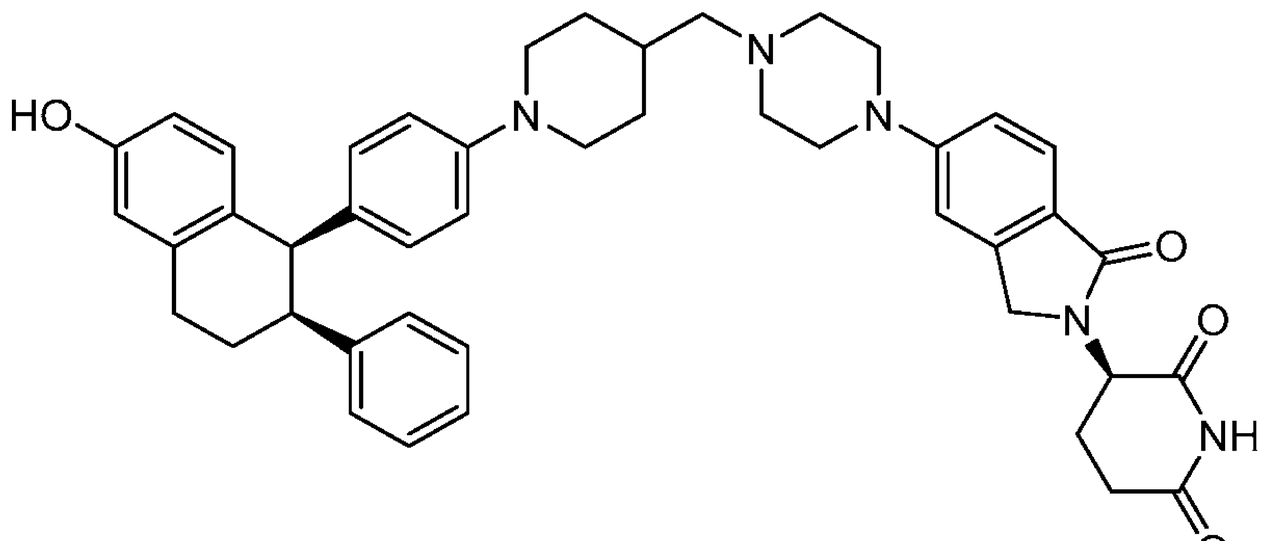
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[0015] In some embodiments, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-c). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-j).

[0016] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered orally to the subject.

[0017] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once a day, twice a day, three times a day, or four times a day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once or is administered in two, three, or four unit doses. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 3 mg, about 5 mg, about 10 mg, about 15 mg, about 20 mg, about 25 mg, about 30 mg, or about 40 mg. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg, about 15 mg, about 20 mg, about 25 mg, about 30 mg, or about 40 mg.

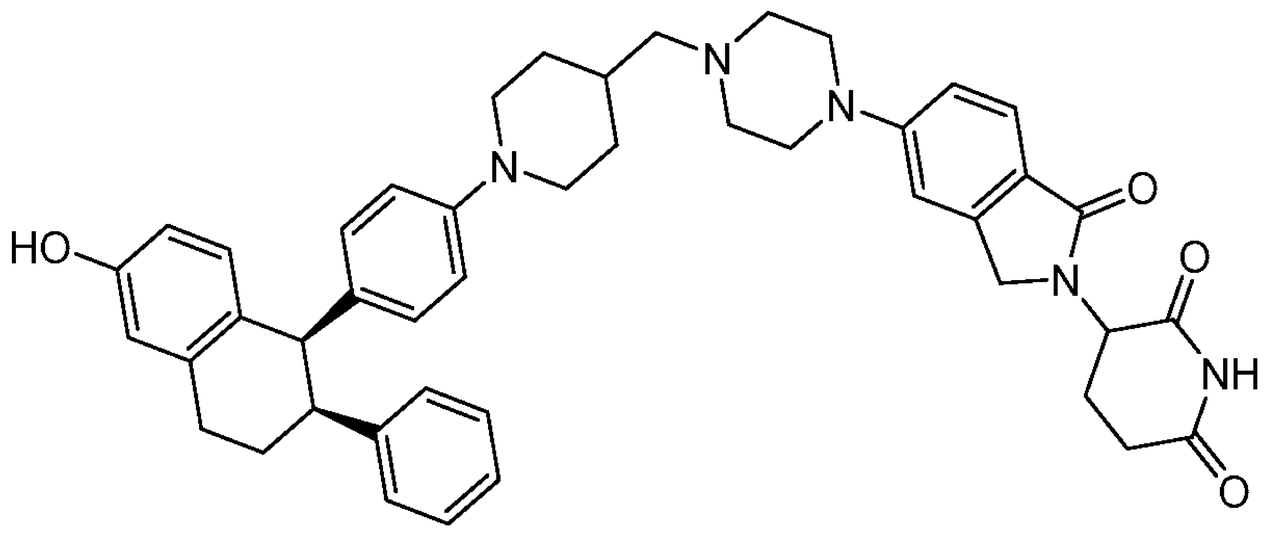
[0018] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject; the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I); further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent to the subject in need thereof.

[0019] In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map

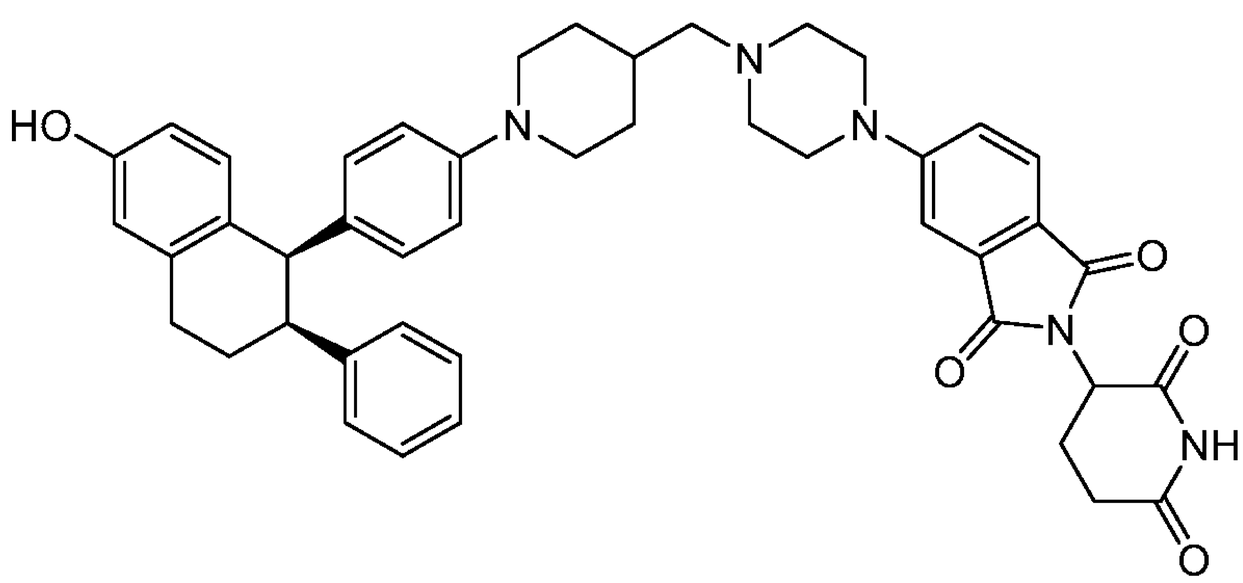
kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

[0020] In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven). In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib,

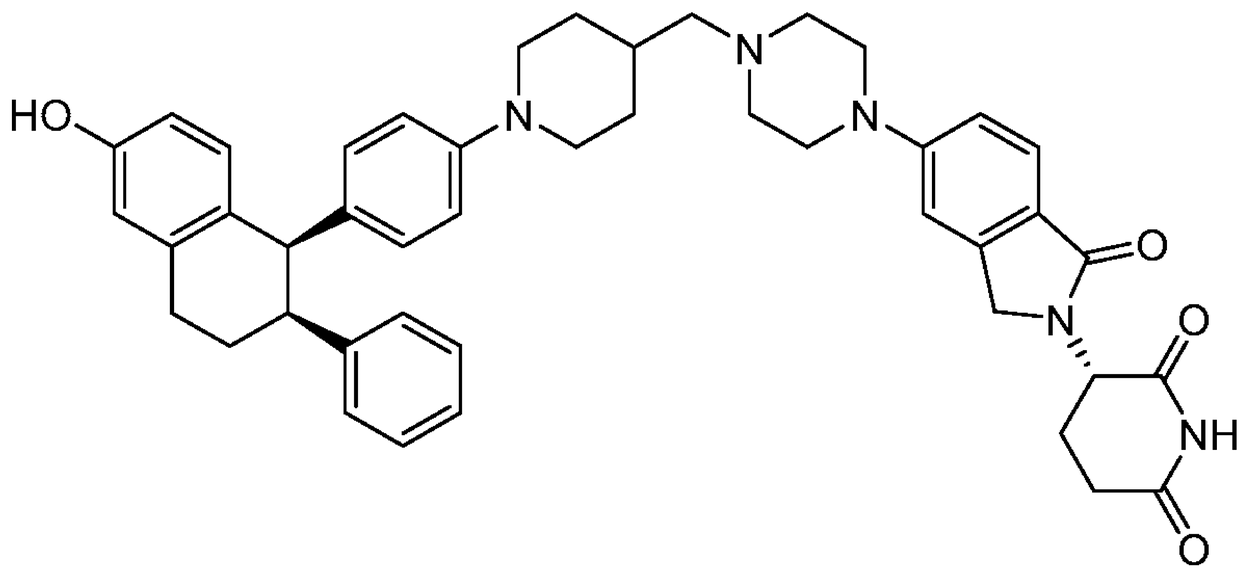
[0021] In one aspect, this application pertains to method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is:



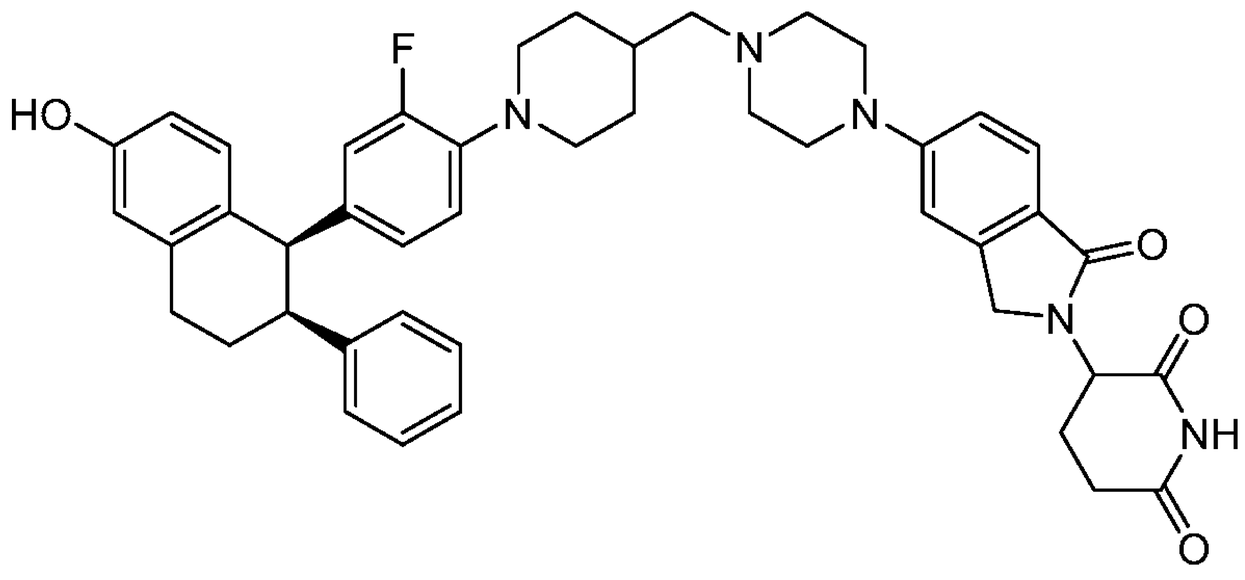
(I-a);



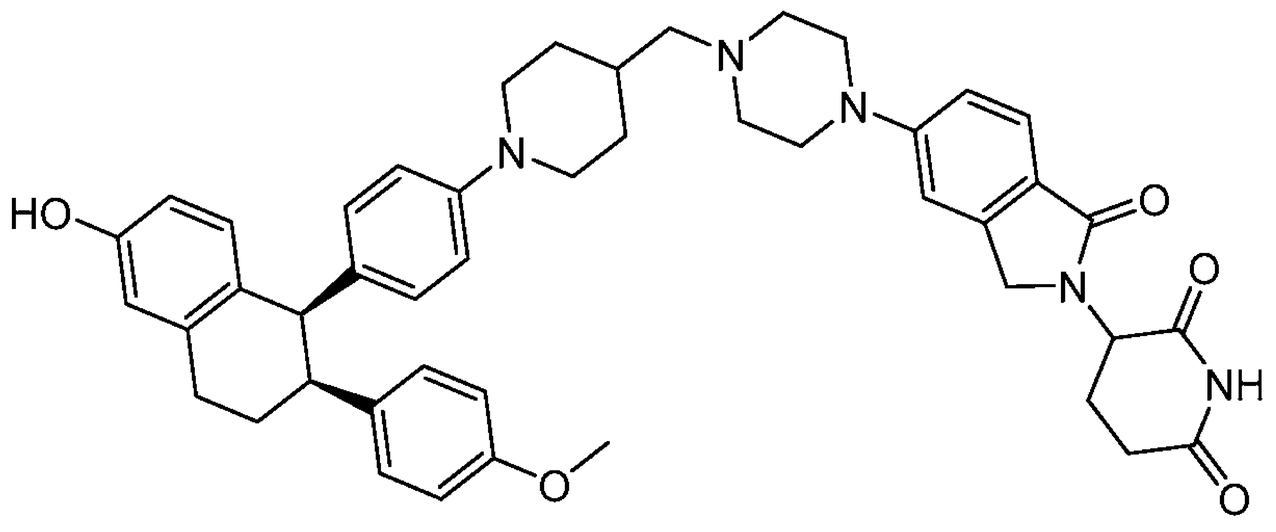
(I-b);



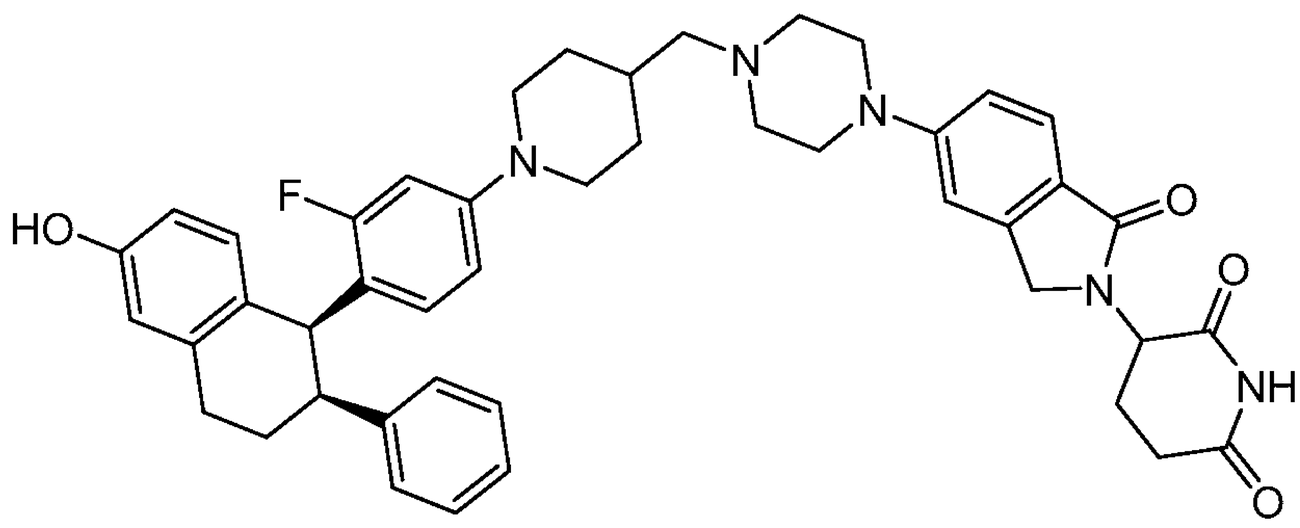
(I-c);



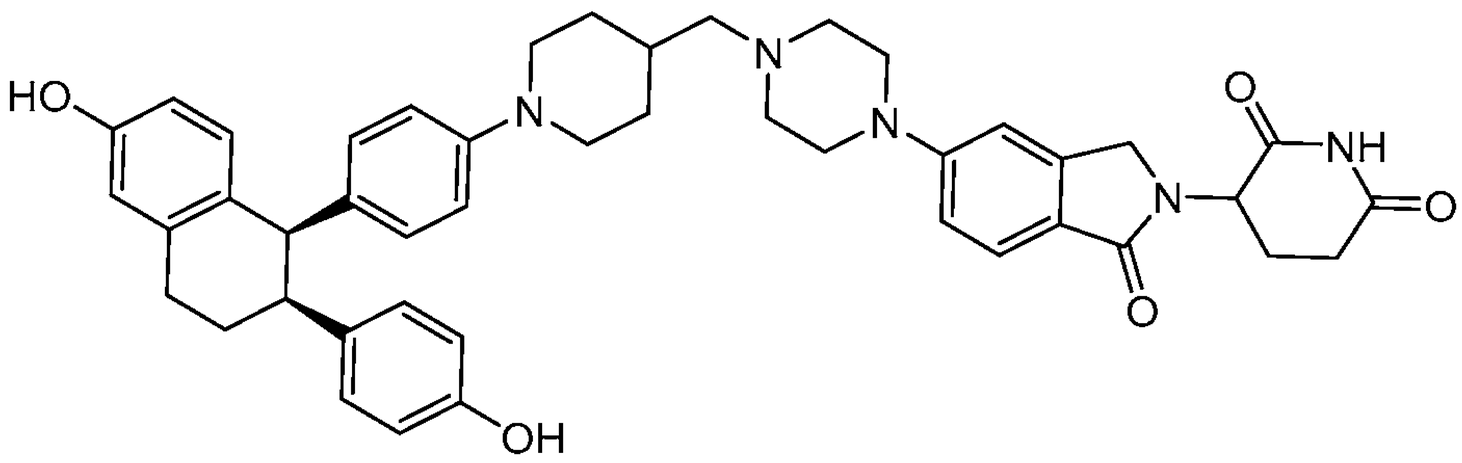
(I-d);



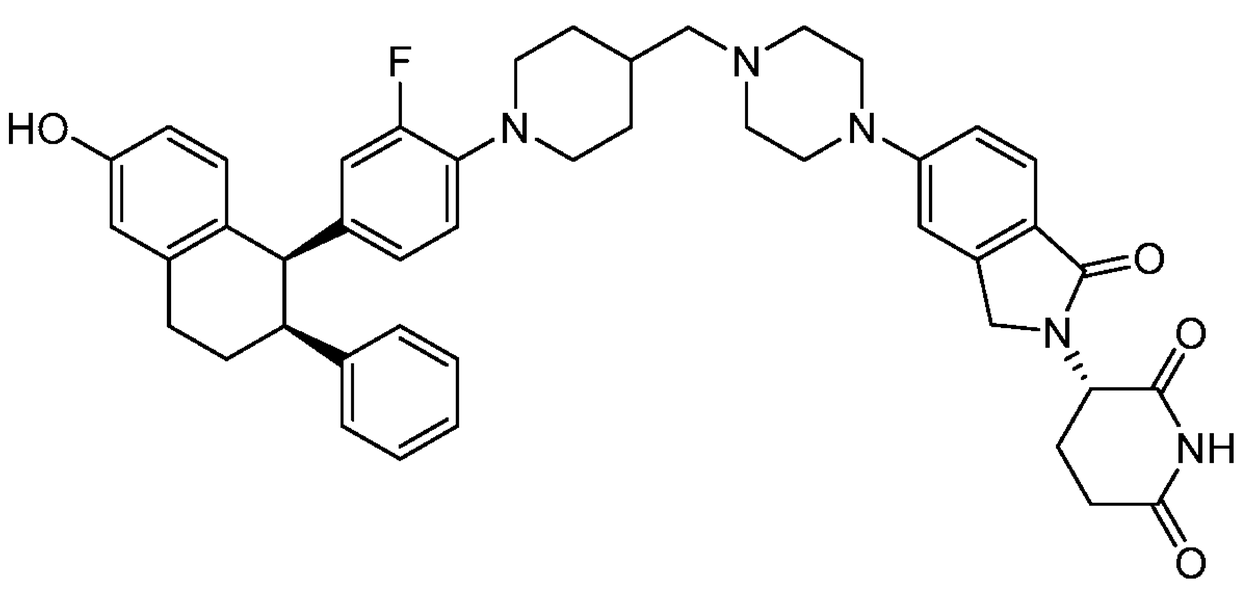
(I-e);



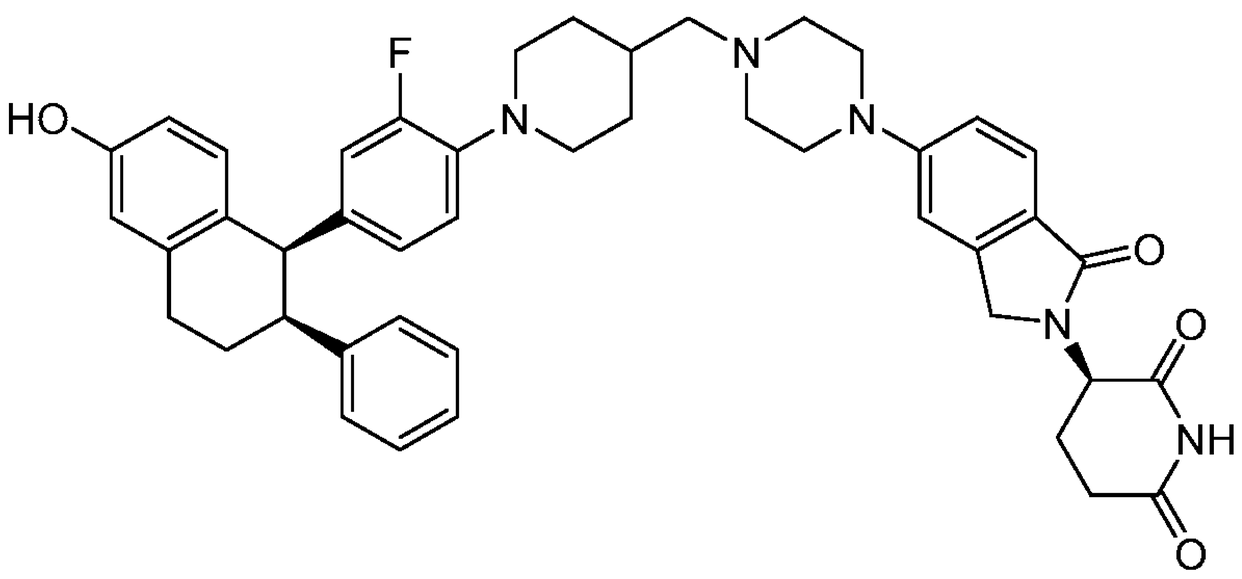
(I-f);



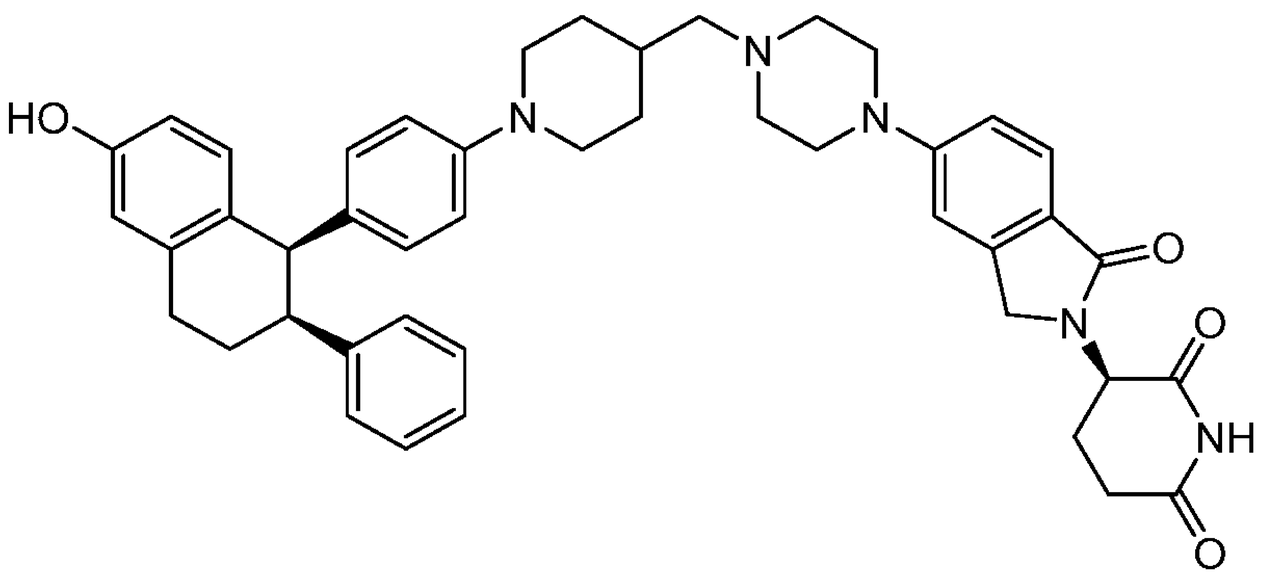
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER mutation.

[0022] In one aspect, this application pertains to method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount

of the compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), or (I-j), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0023] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I-a) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

[0024] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I-c) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

[0025] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising:

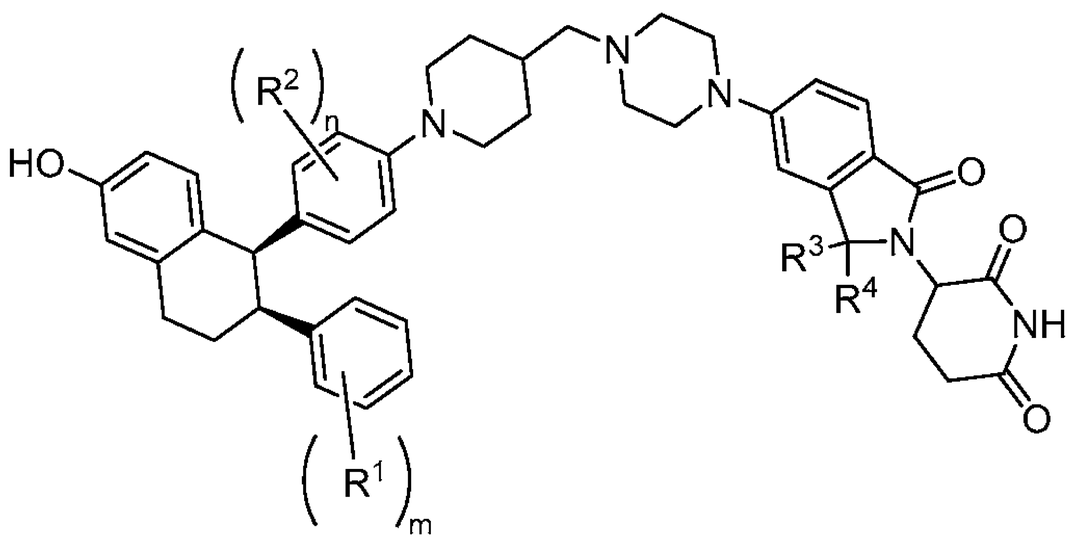
(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I-j), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

[0026] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer subjects, comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

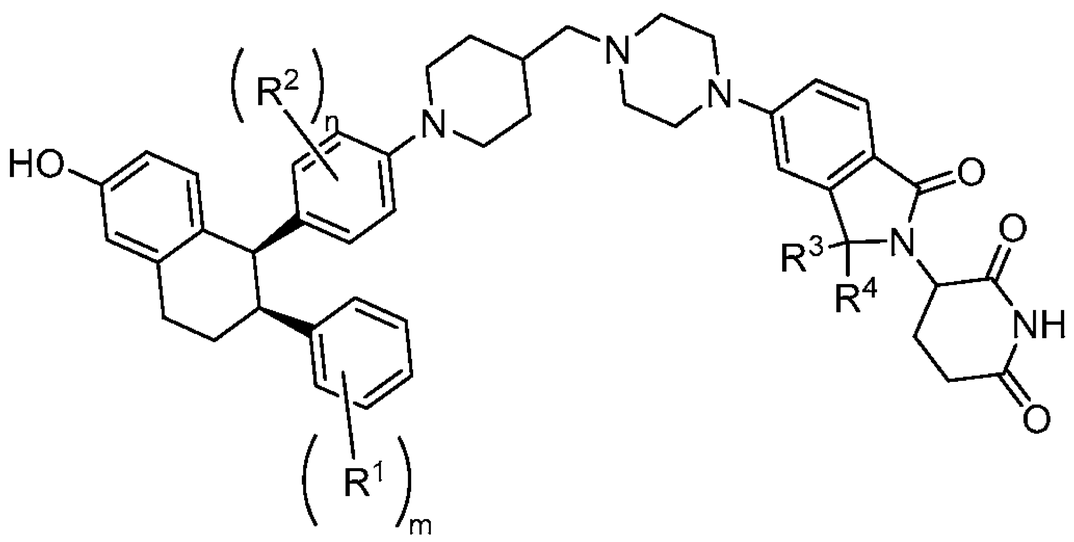
n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[0027] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer subjects, comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, and

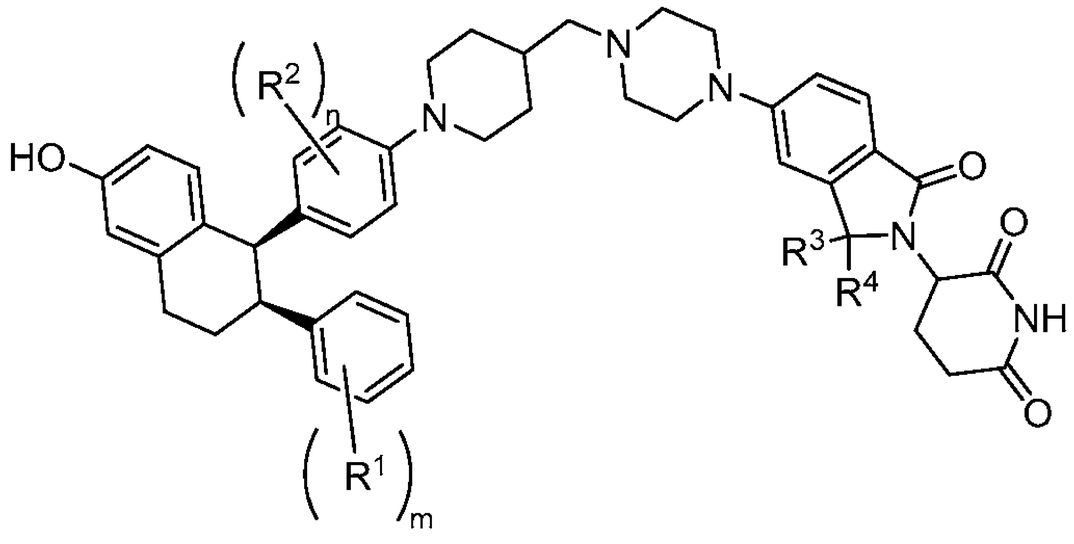
wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[0028] In some embodiments, the method further comprises the administration of at least one additional anti-cancer agent. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor. the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven). In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib,

[0029] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I). In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I). In some embodiments, the administration of the

additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I). In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[0030] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

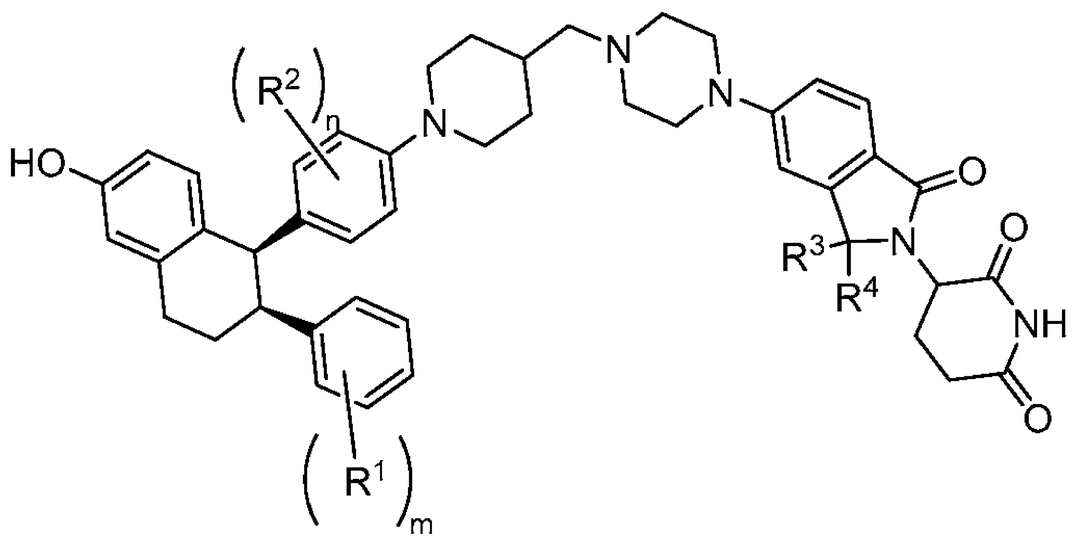
m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER mutation.

[0031] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

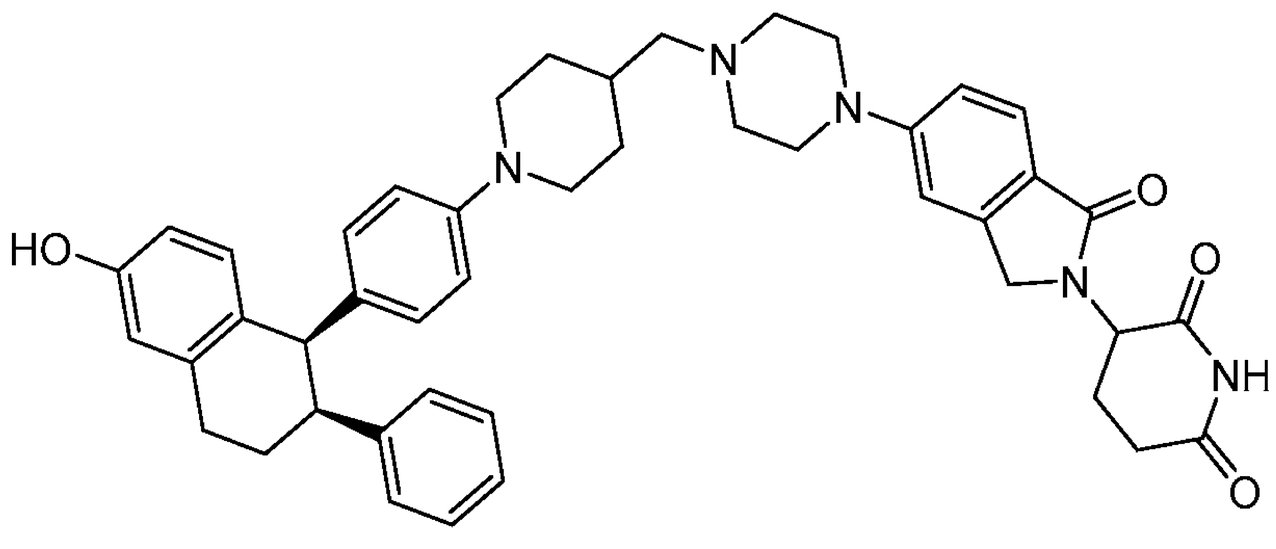
m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

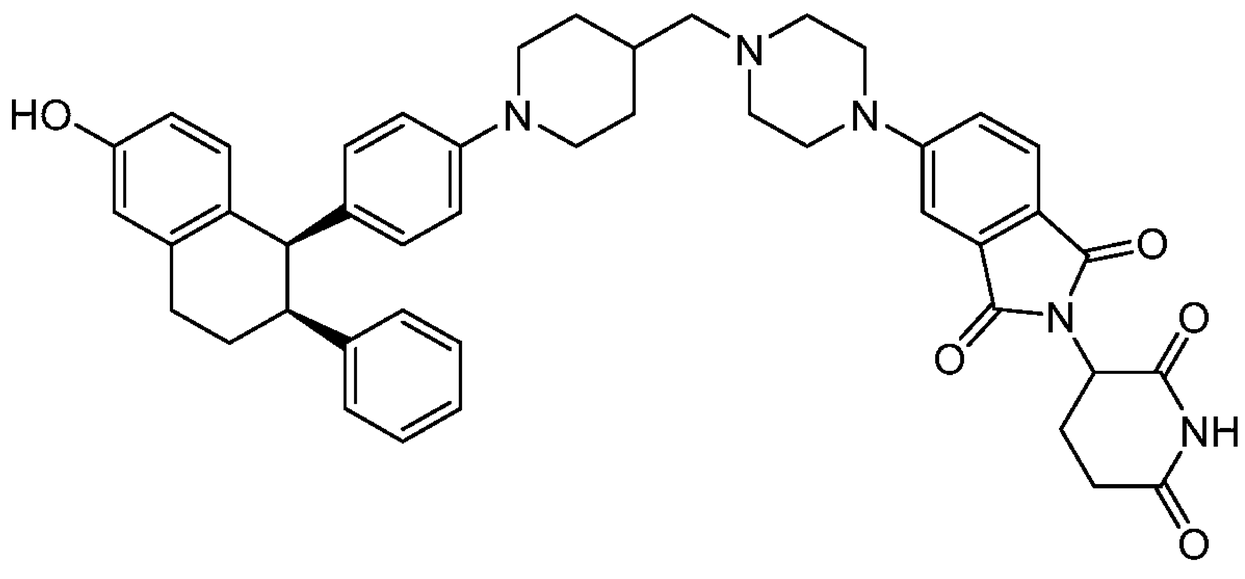
for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

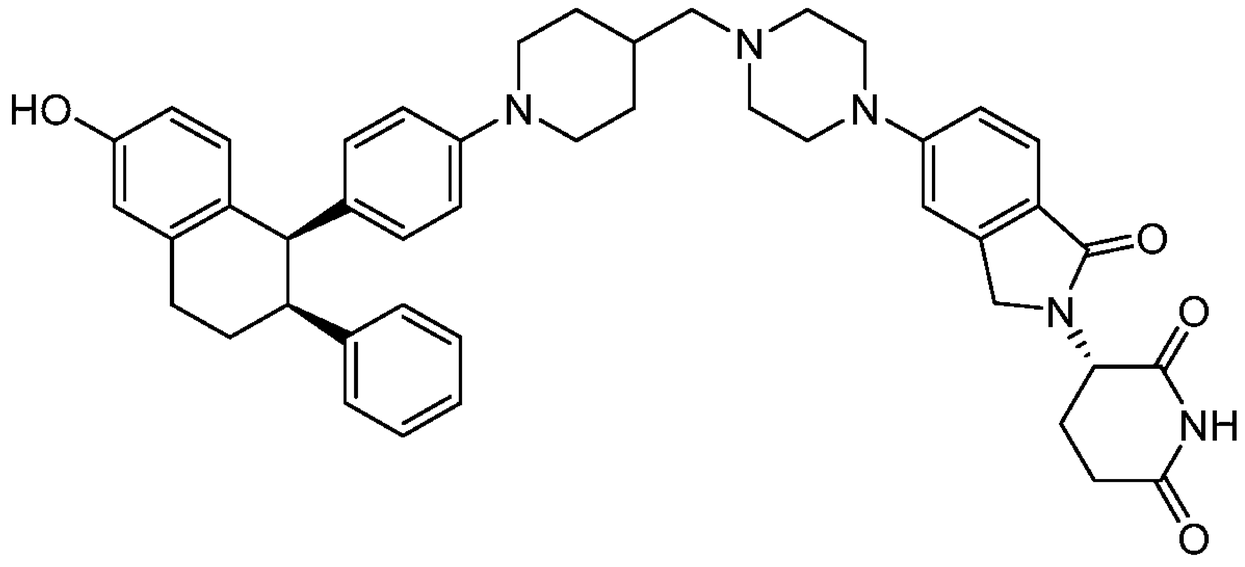
[0032] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I):



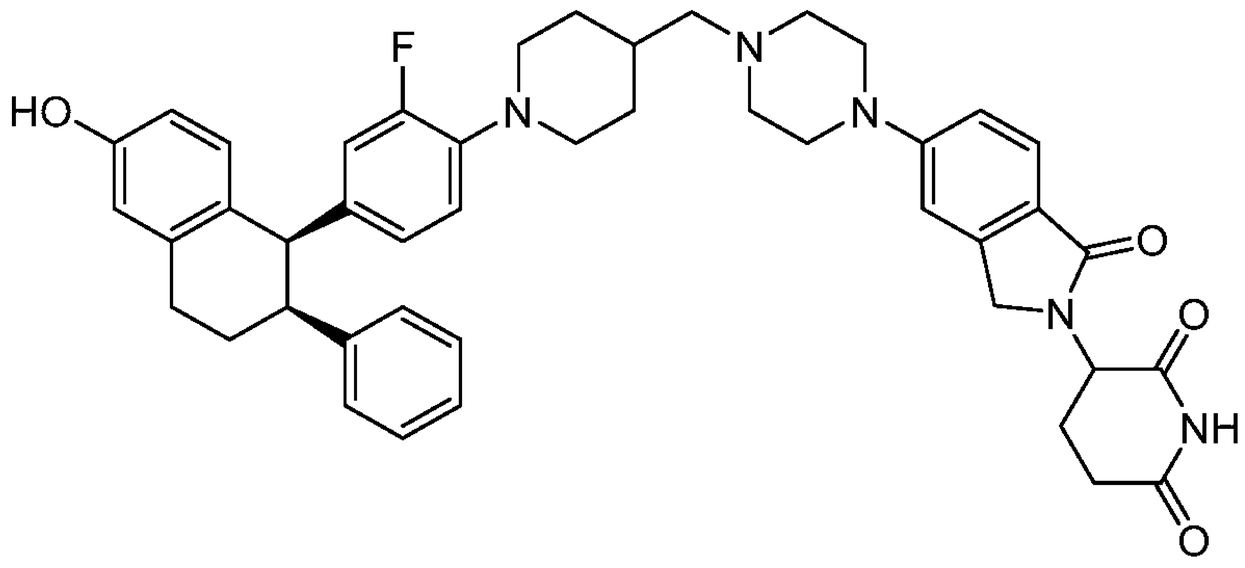
(I-a);



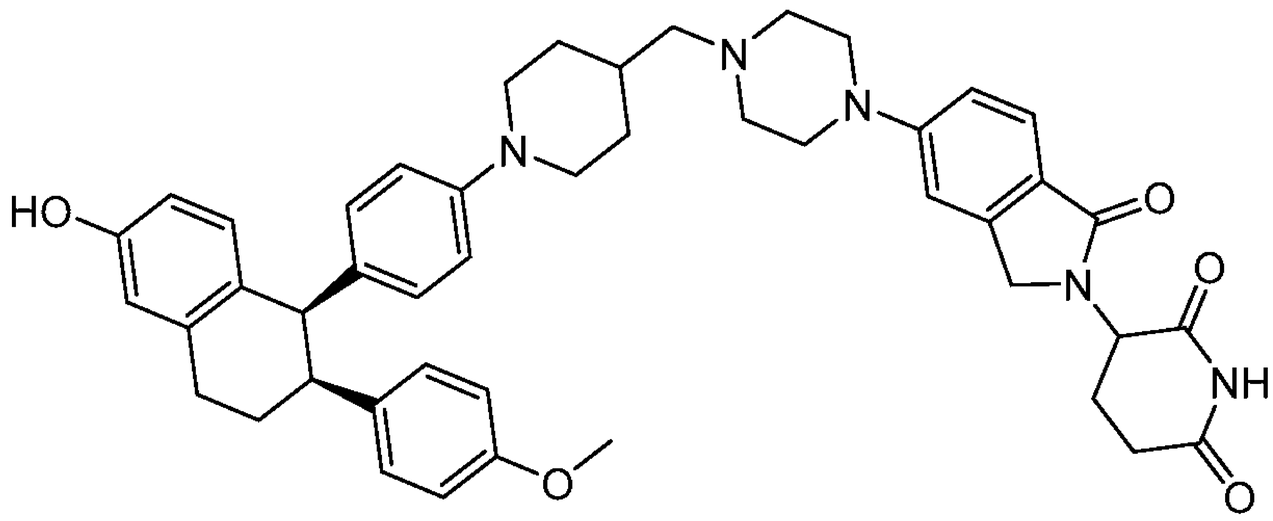
(I-b);



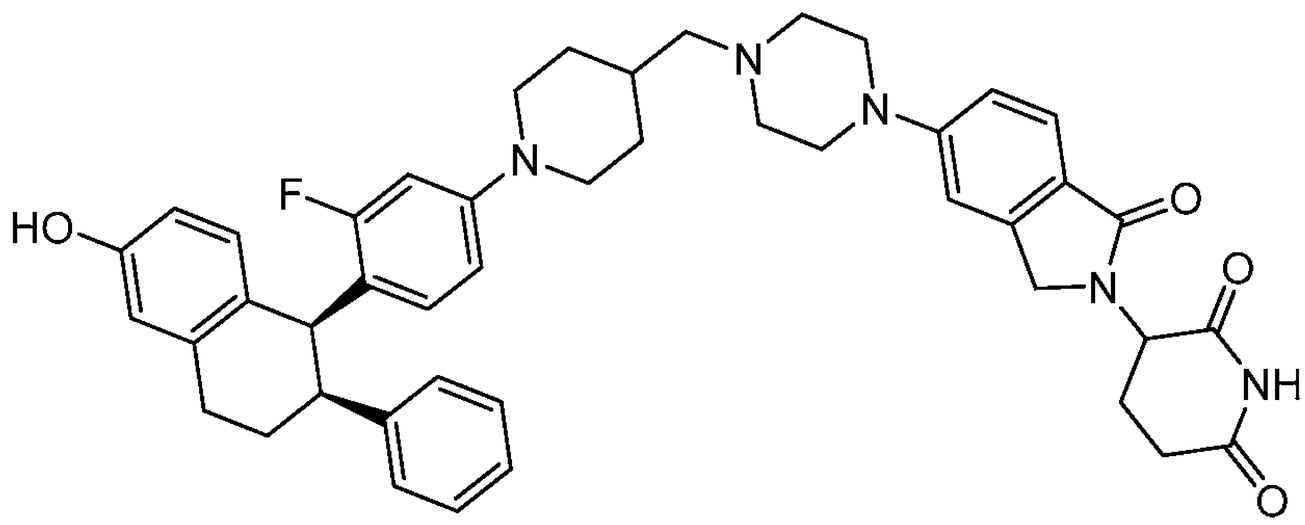
(I-c);



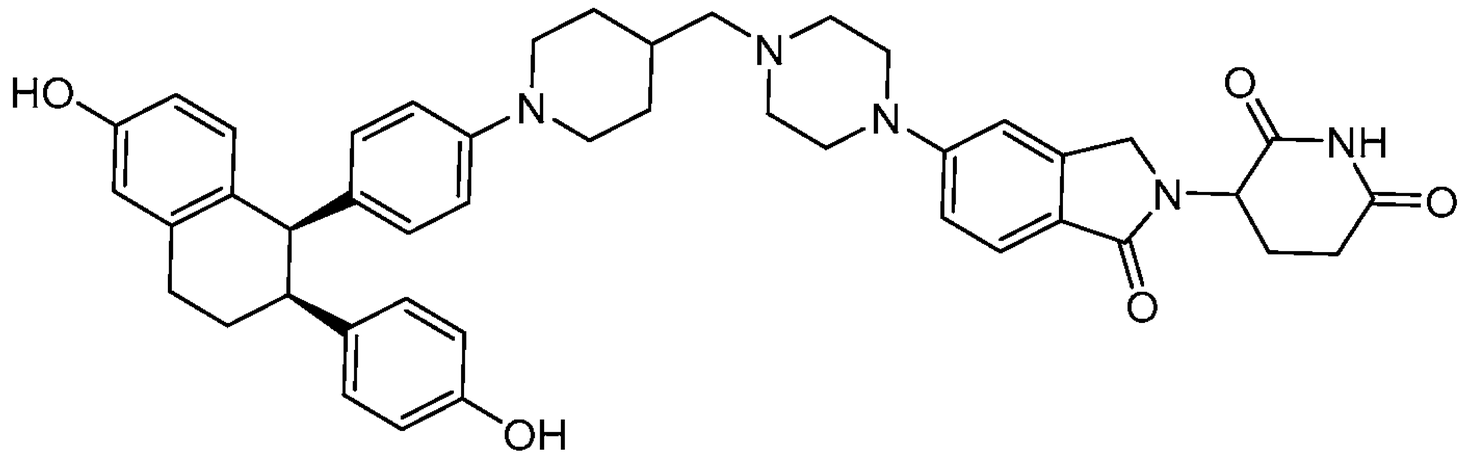
(I-d);



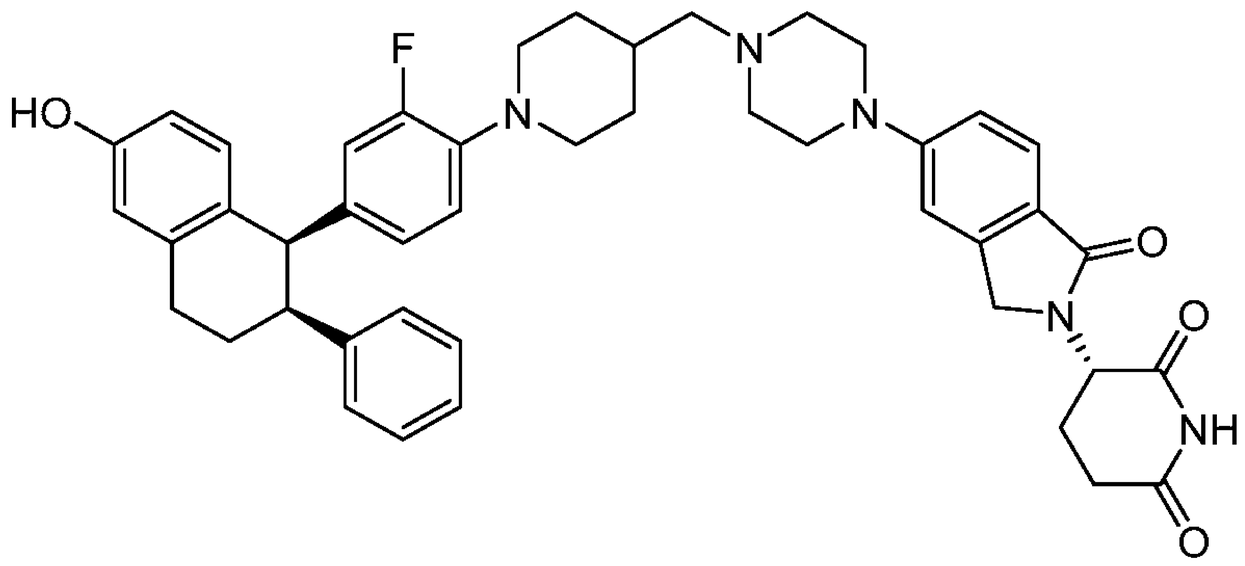
(I-e);



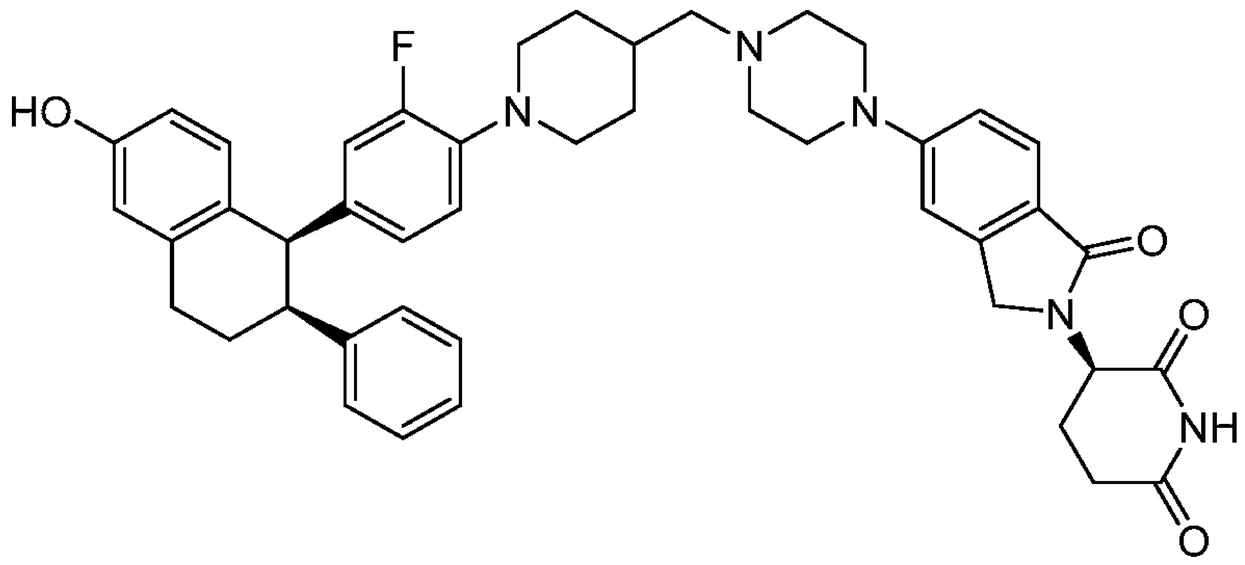
(I-f);



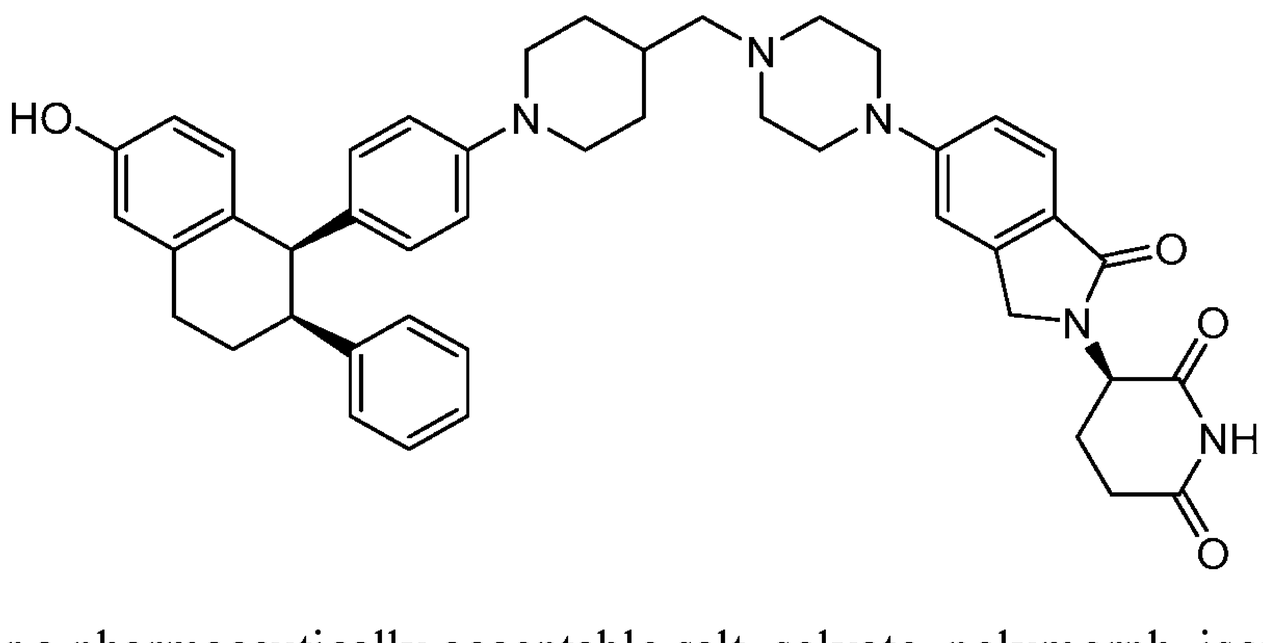
(I-g);



(I-h);



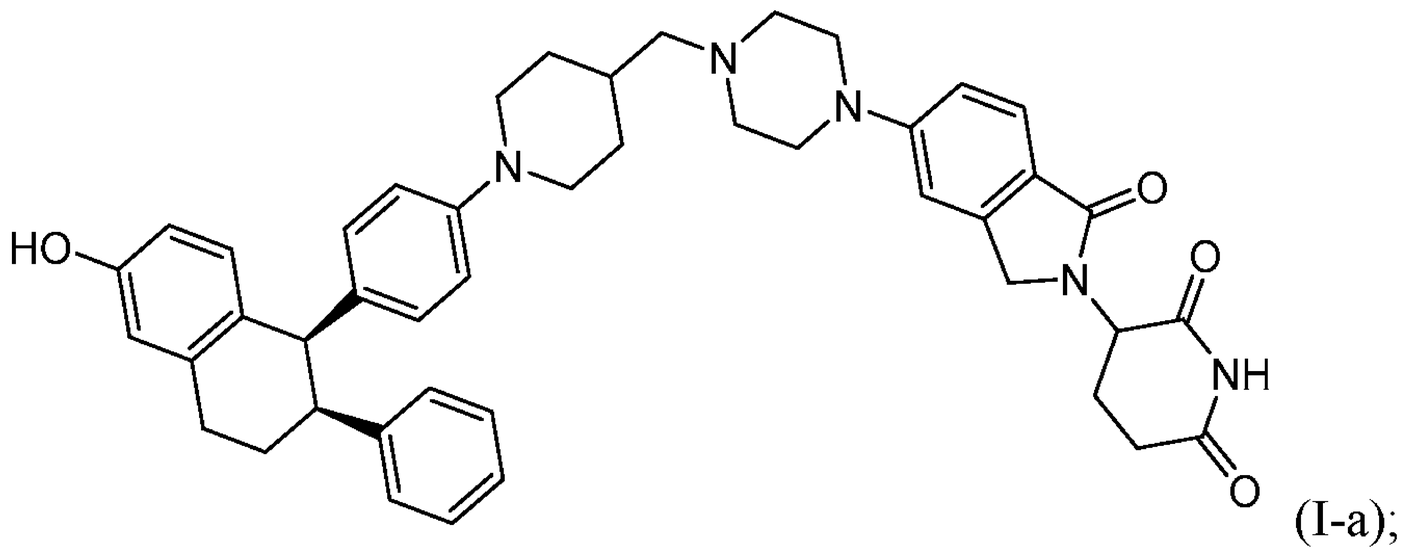
(I-i); or



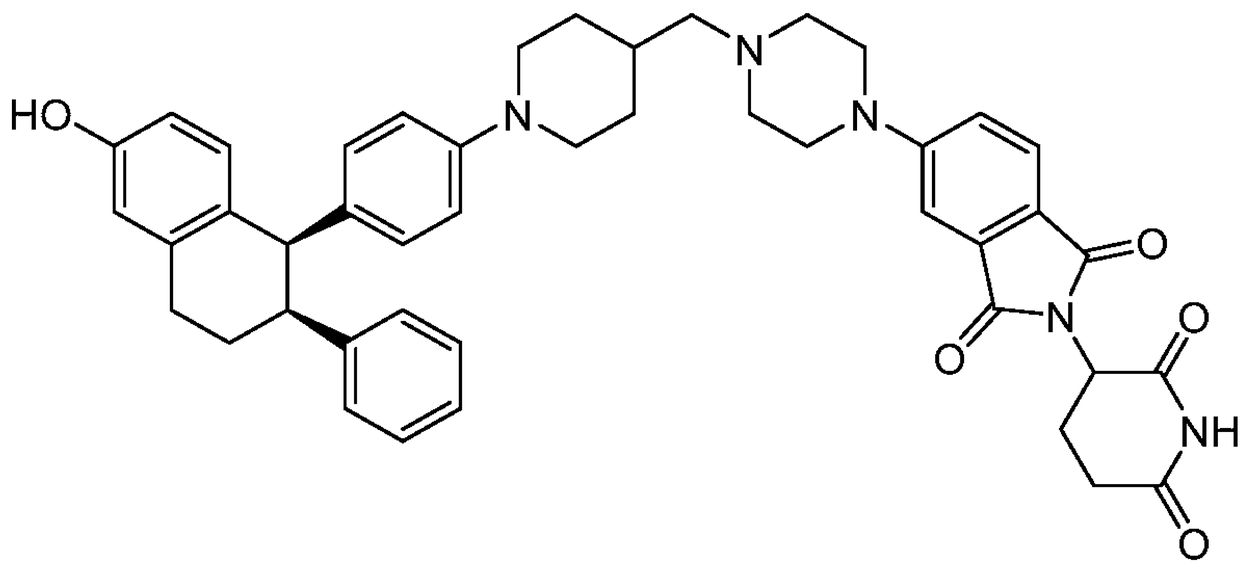
(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

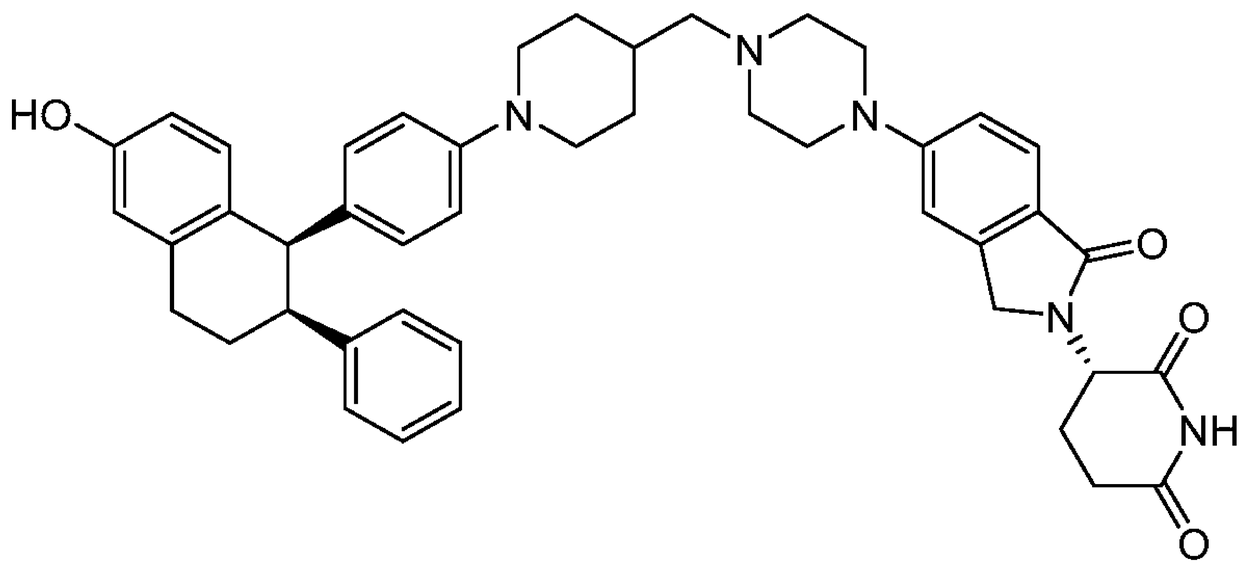
[0033] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I):



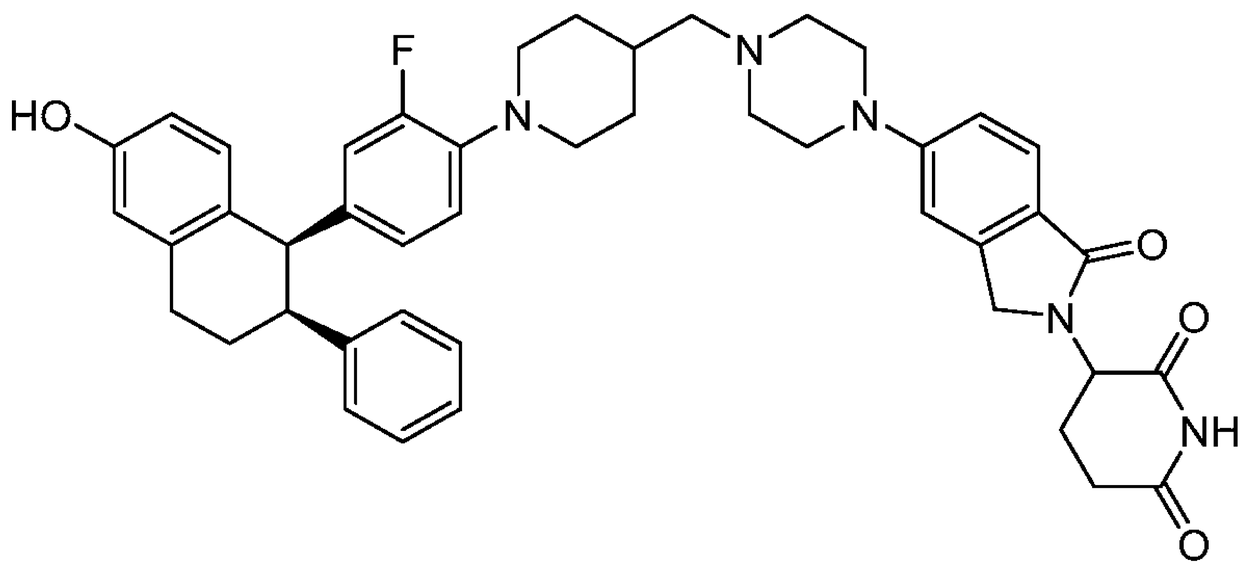
(I-a);



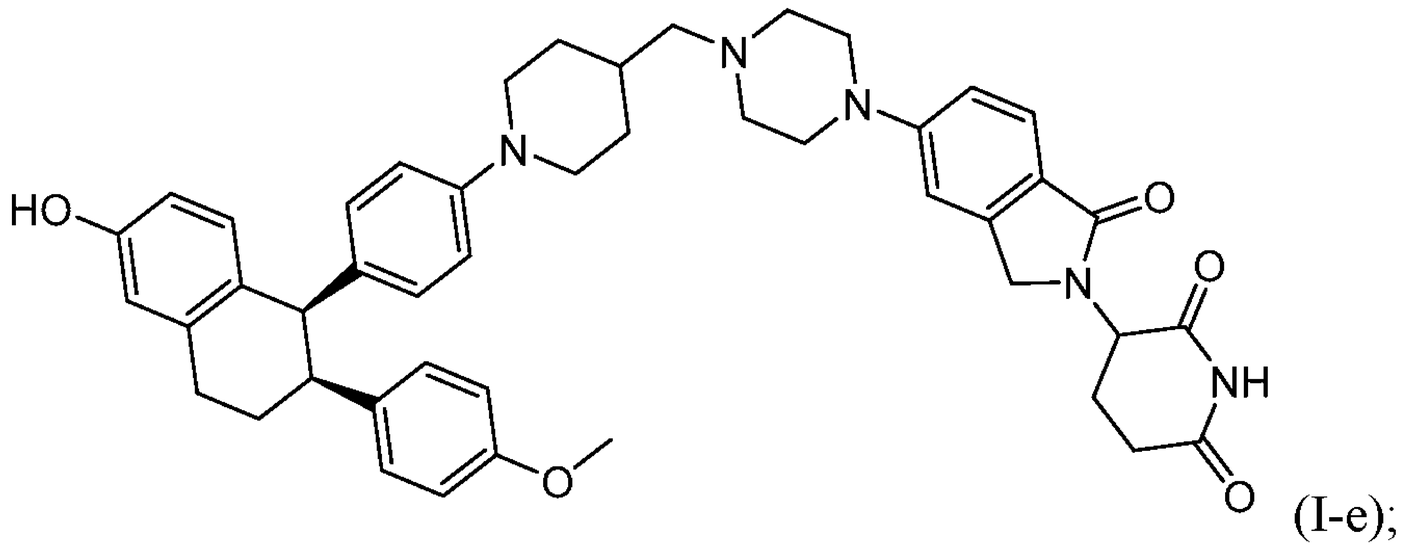
(I-b);



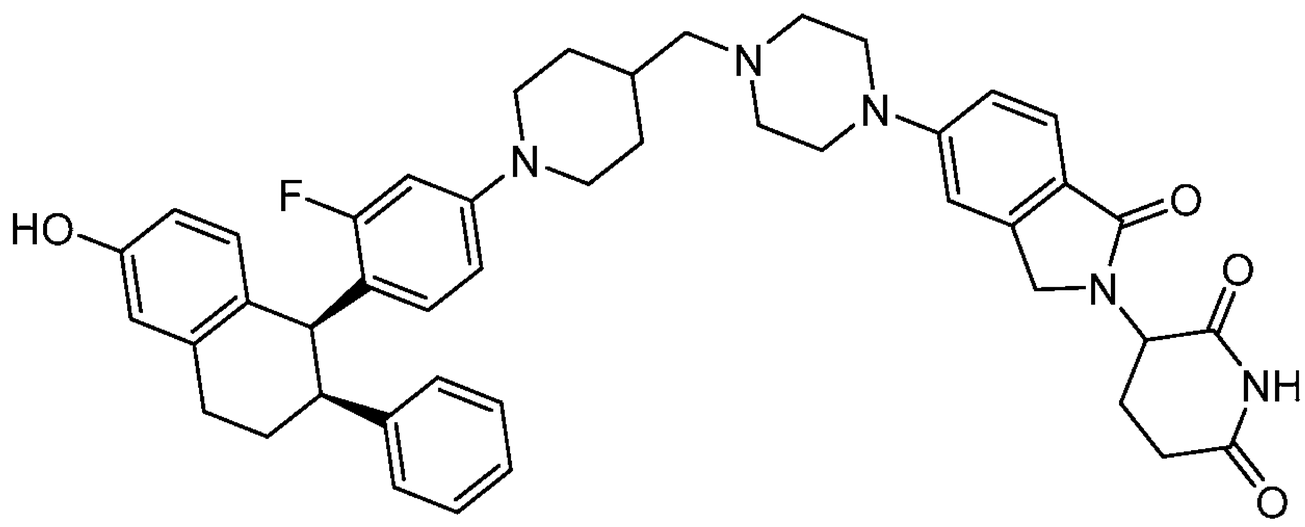
(I-c);



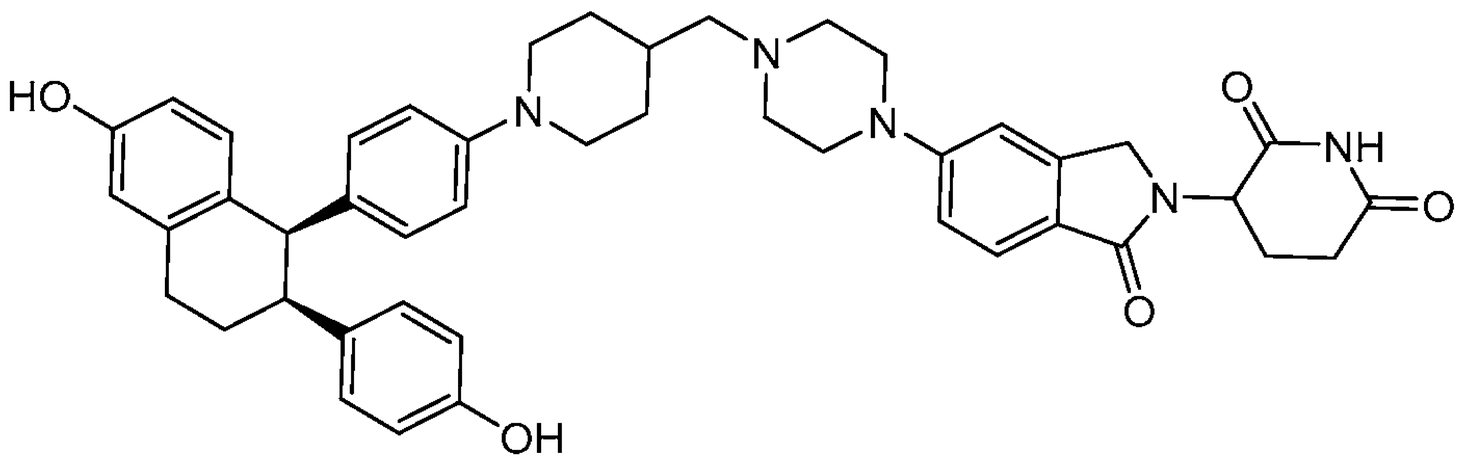
(I-d);



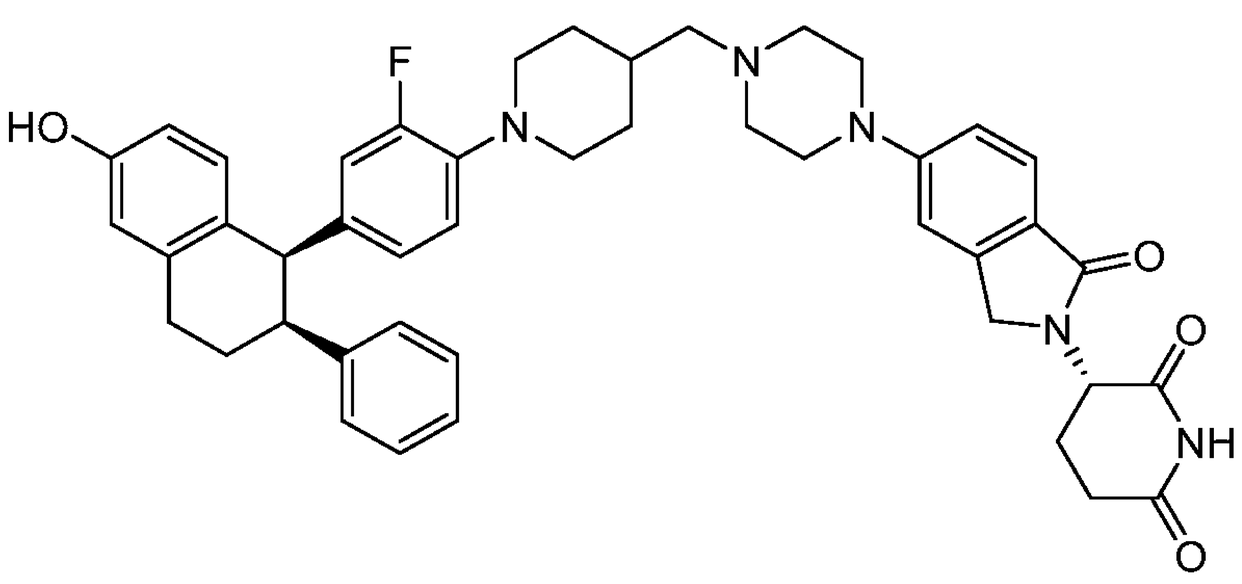
(I-e);



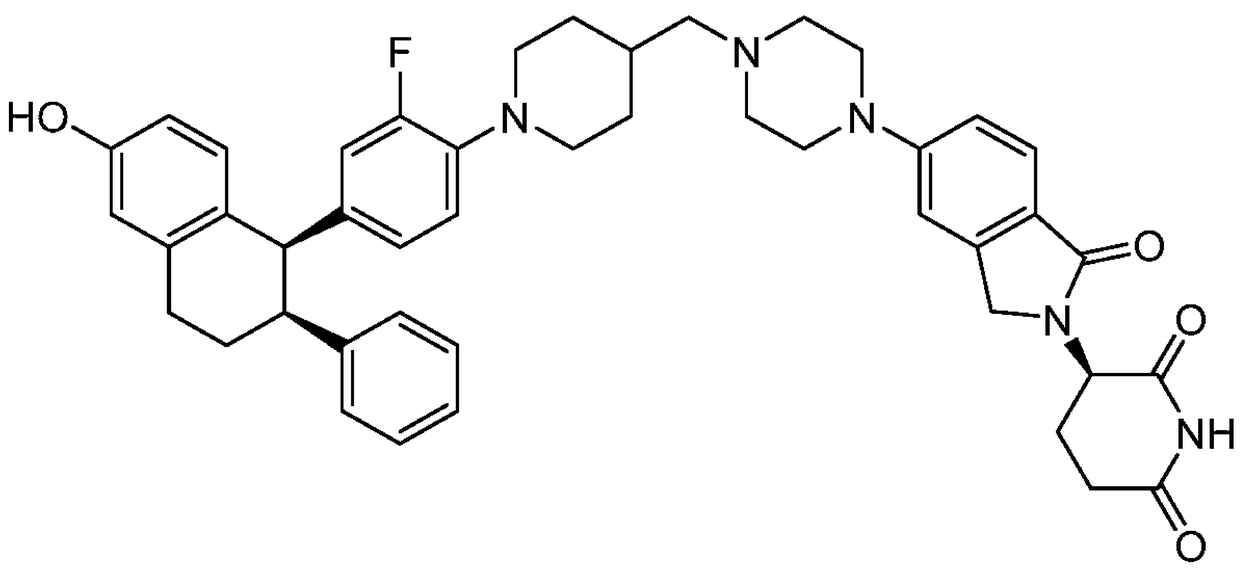
(I-f);



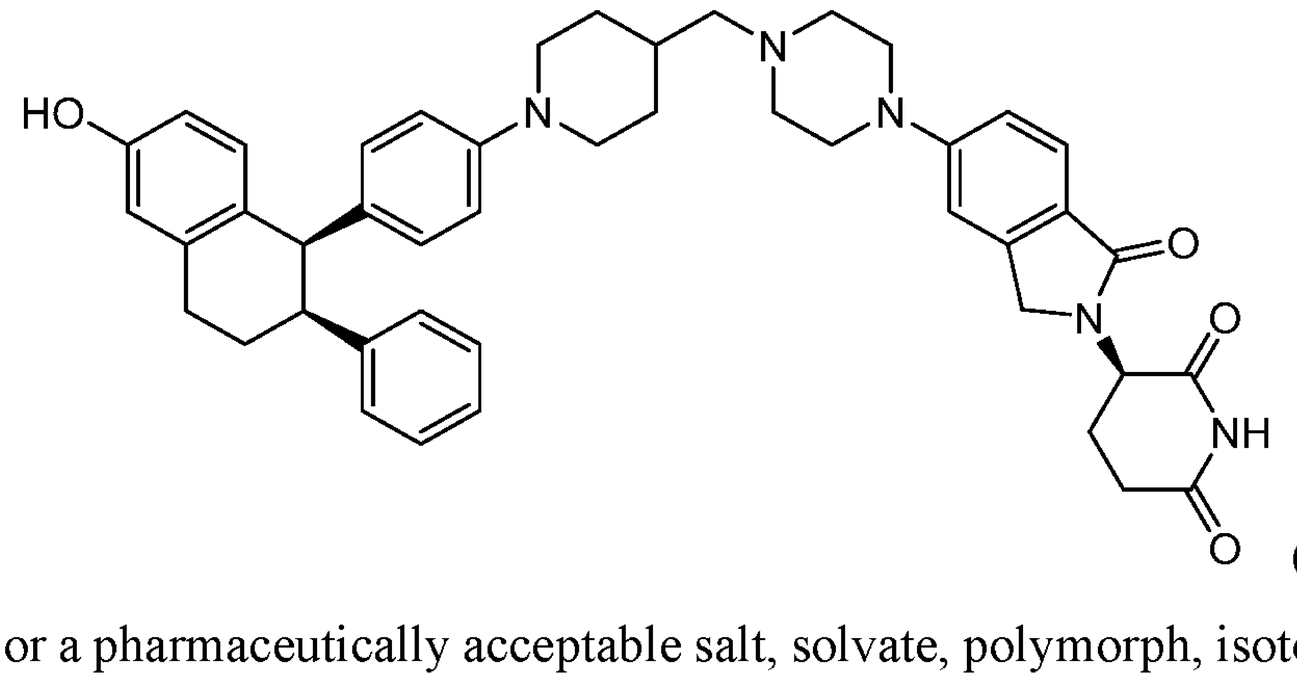
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0034] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising a compound of Formula (I) as disclosed herein further comprising at least one additional anti-cancer agent.

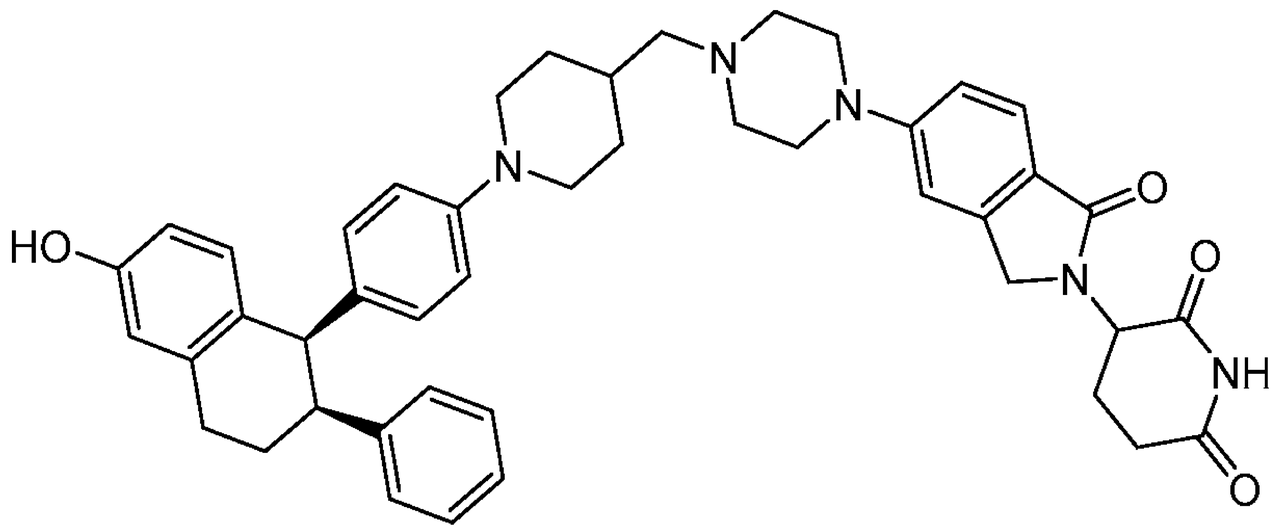
[0035] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising (i) a compound of Formula (I-a), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and (ii) palbociclib, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0036] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising (i) a compound of Formula (I-c), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and (ii) palbociclib, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

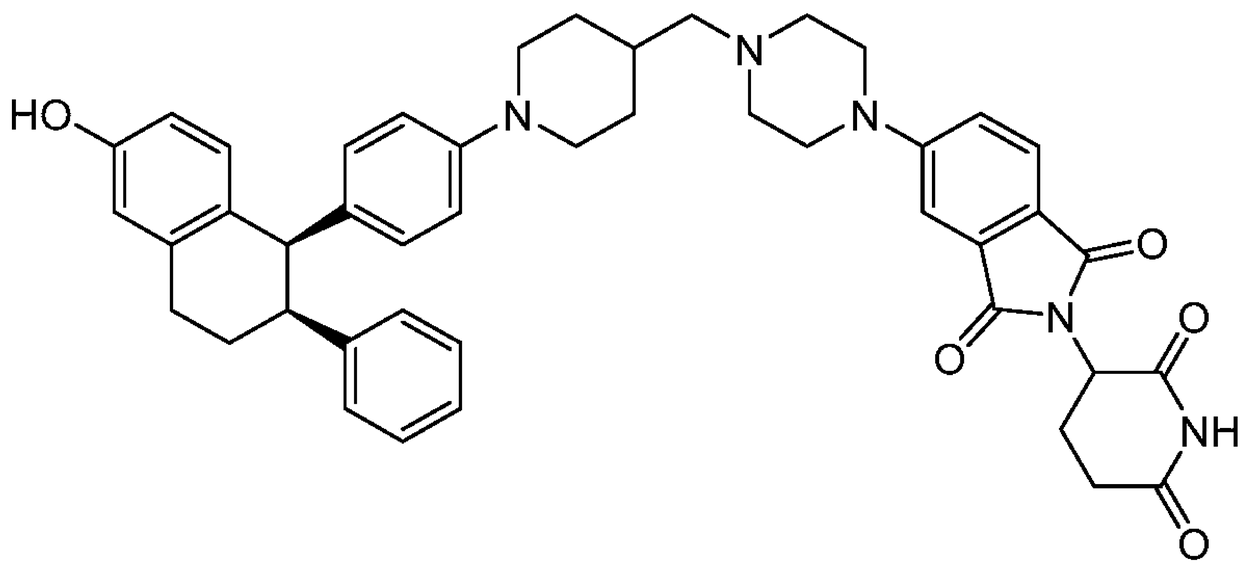
[0037] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising (i) a compound of Formula (I-j), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and (ii) palbociclib, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0038] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; and wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

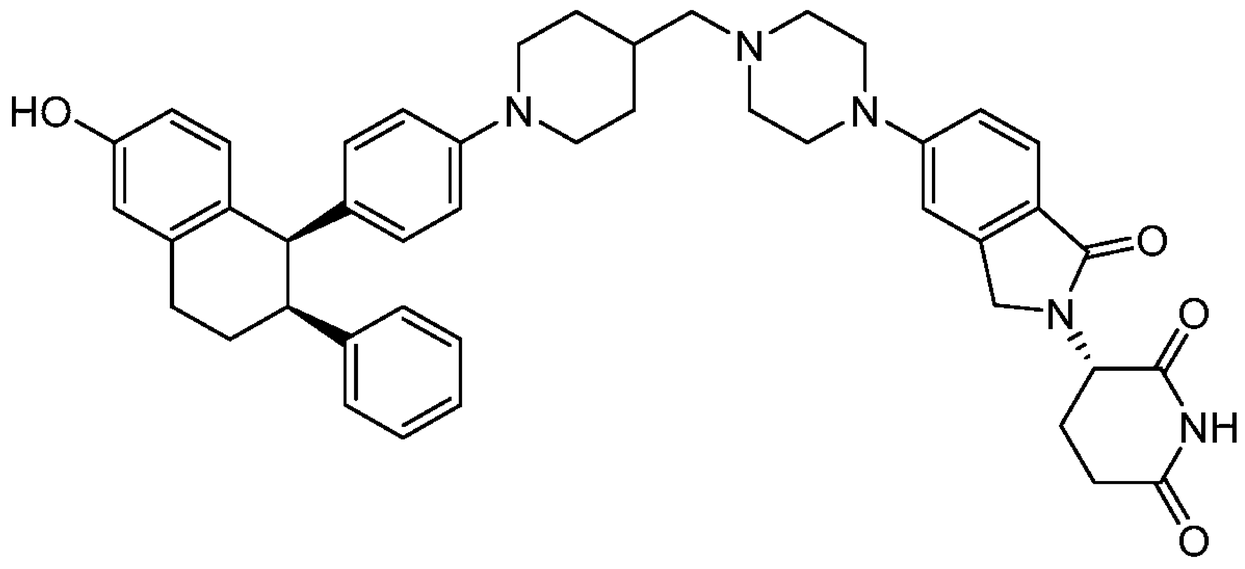
[0039] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I):



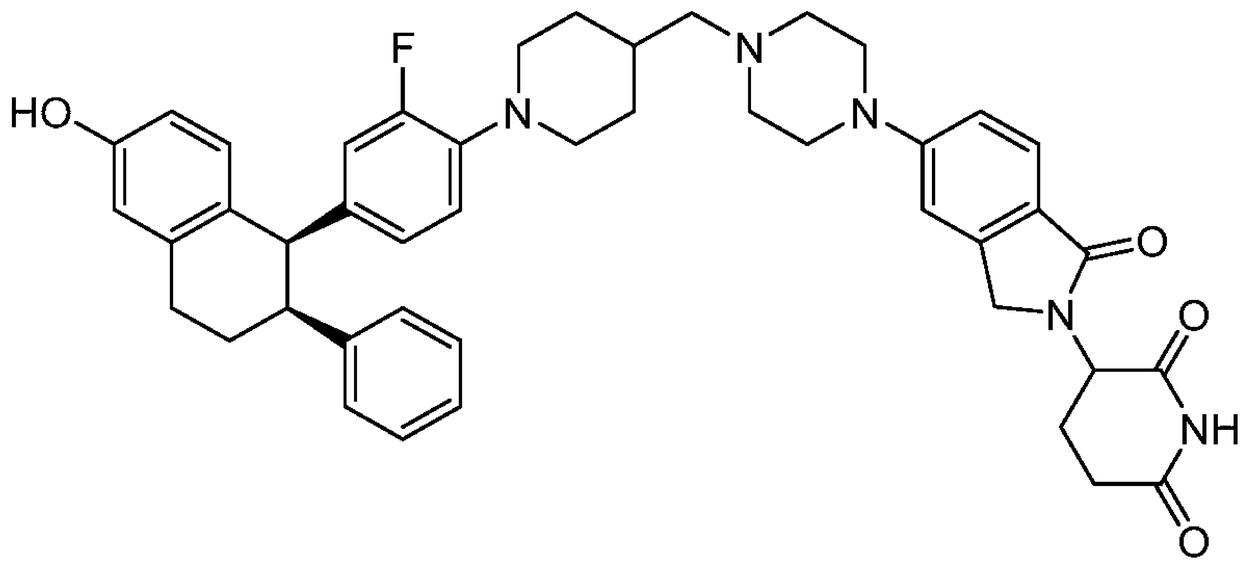
(I-a);



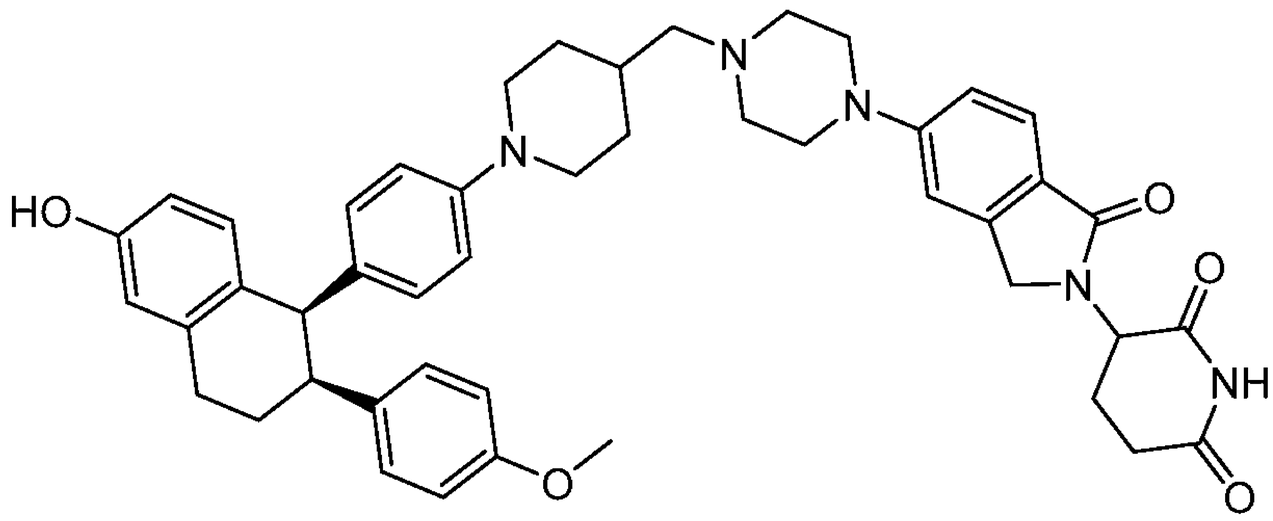
(I-b);



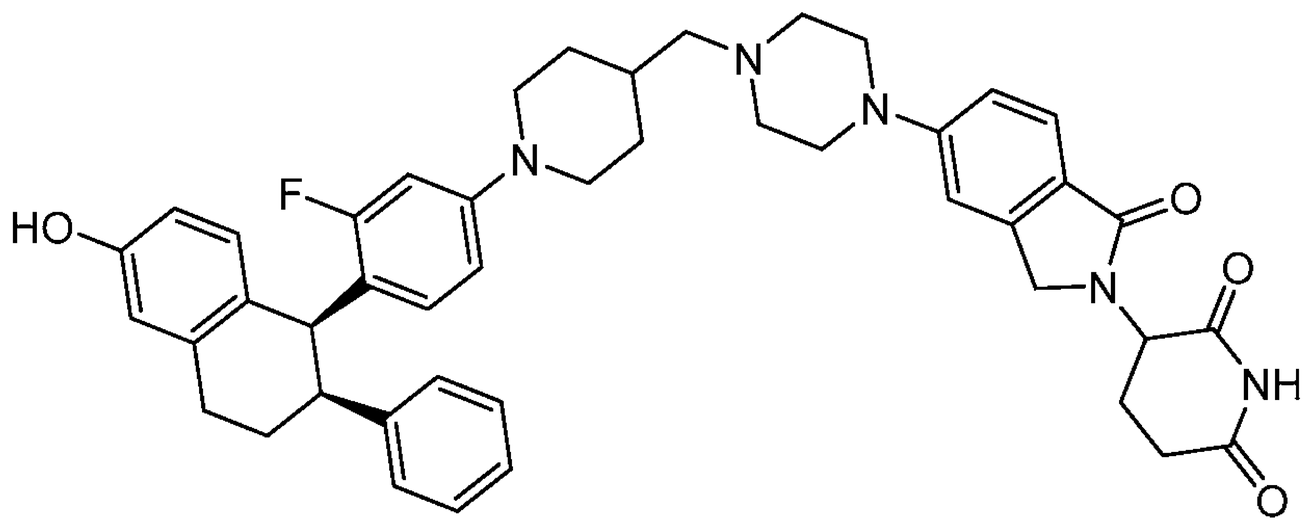
(I-c);



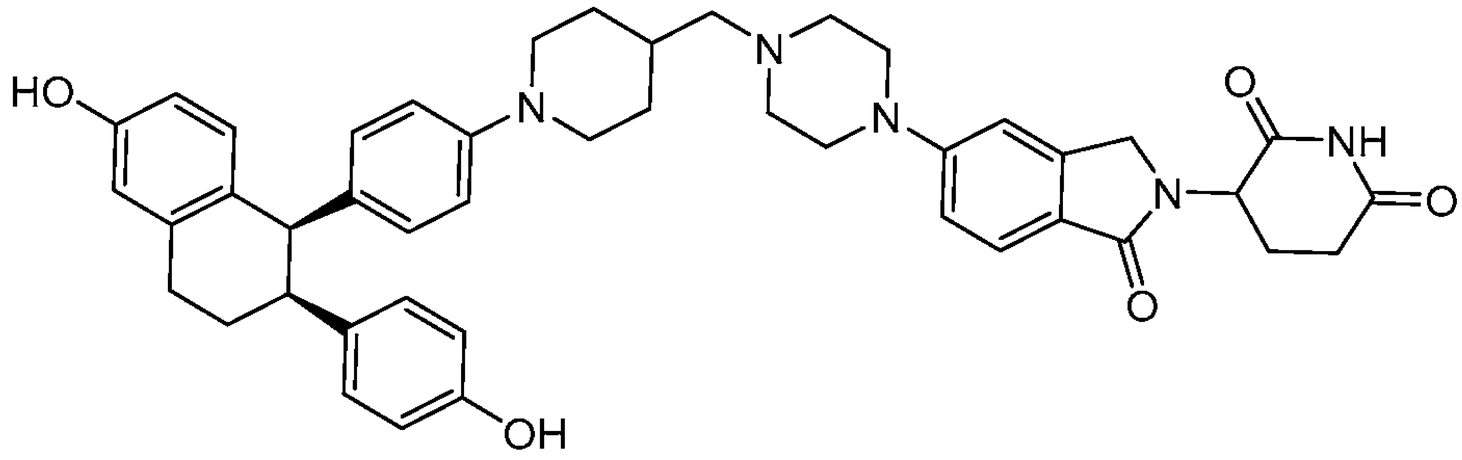
(I-d);



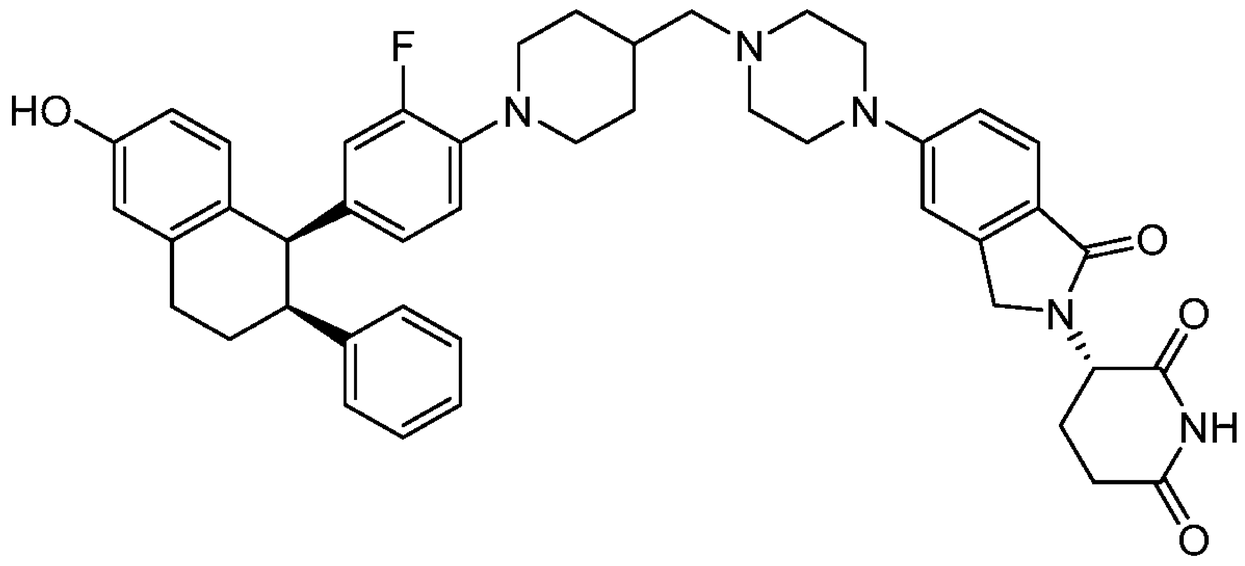
(I-e);



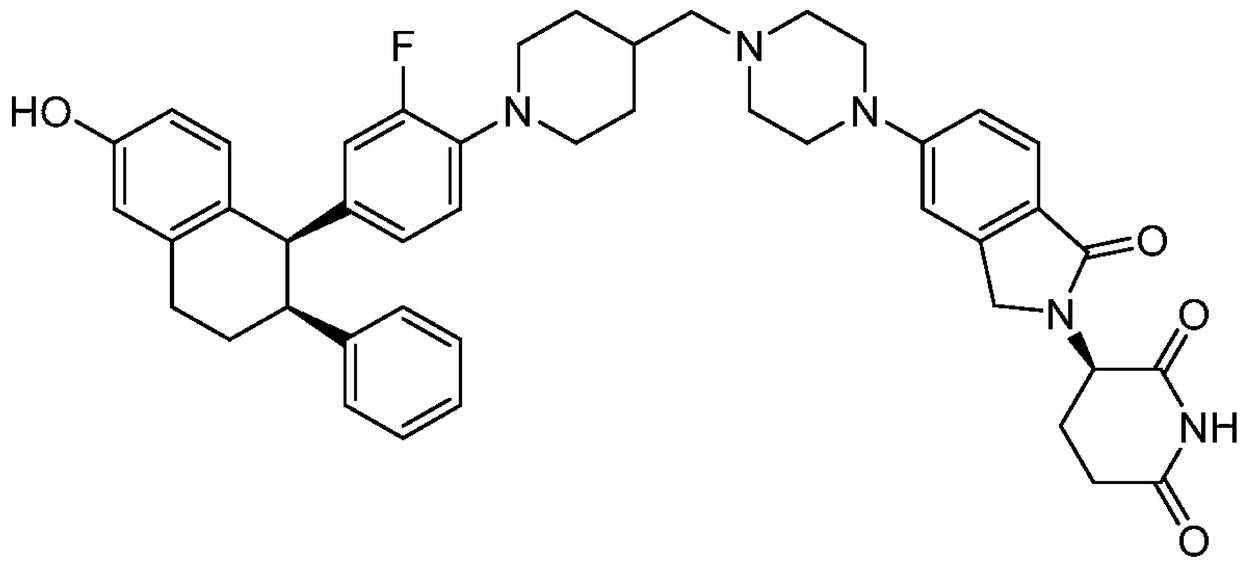
(I-f);



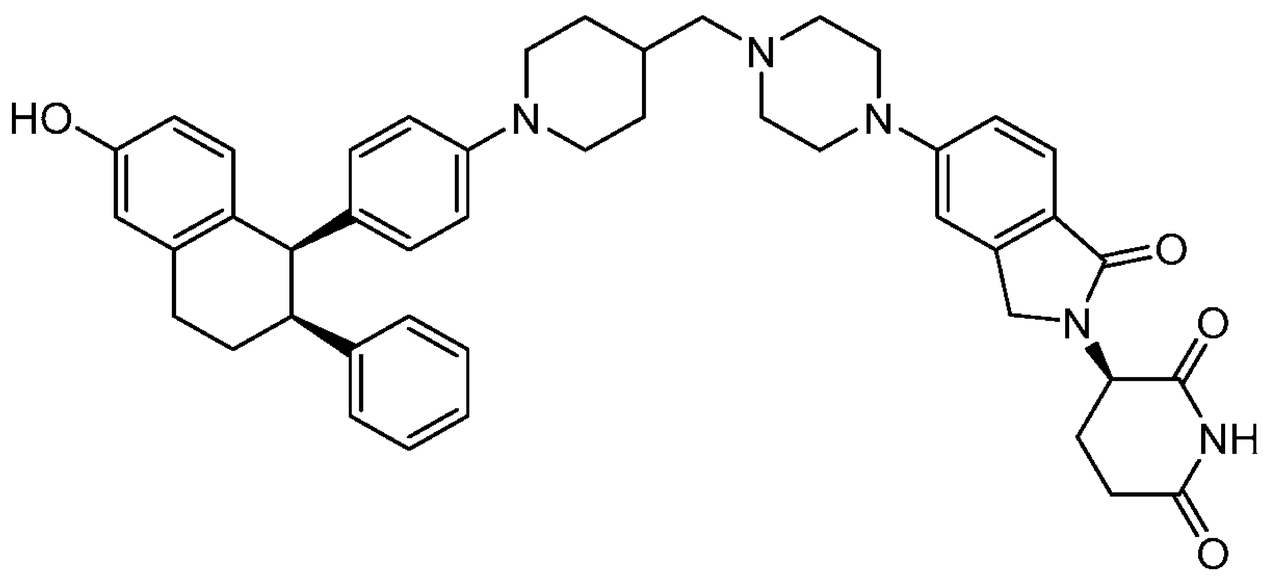
(I-g);



(I-h);



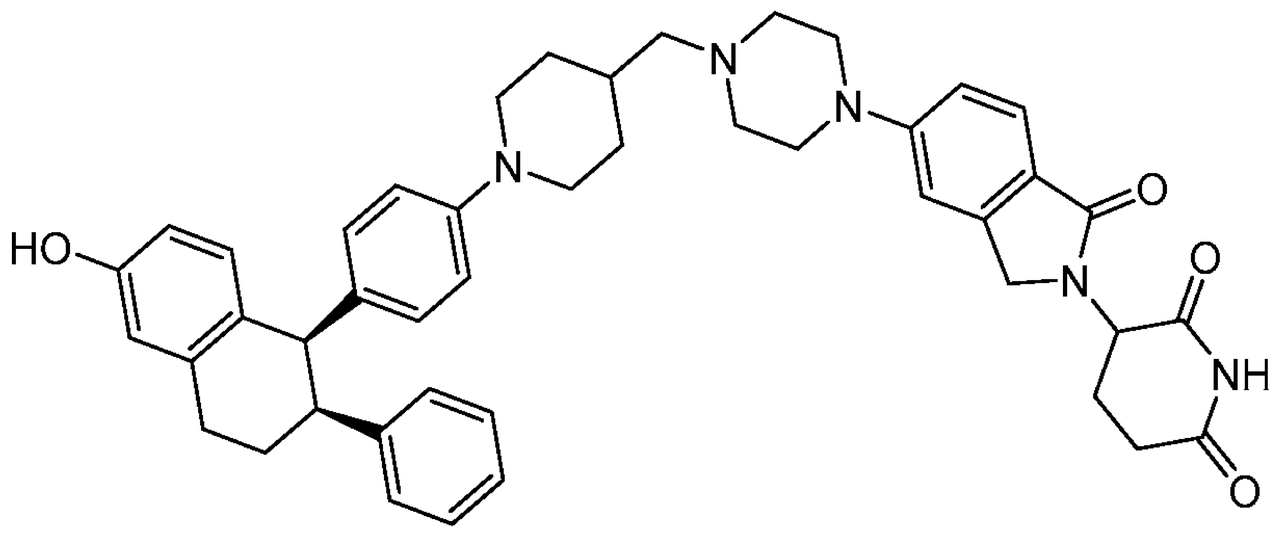
(I-i); or



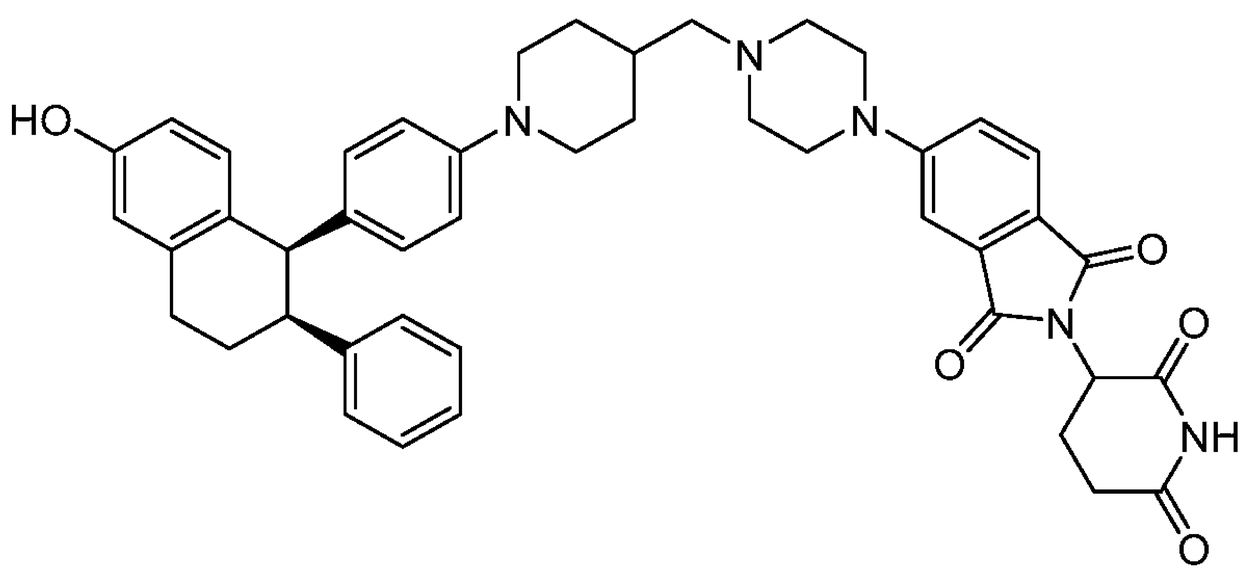
(I-j),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; and wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg. In some embodiment, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

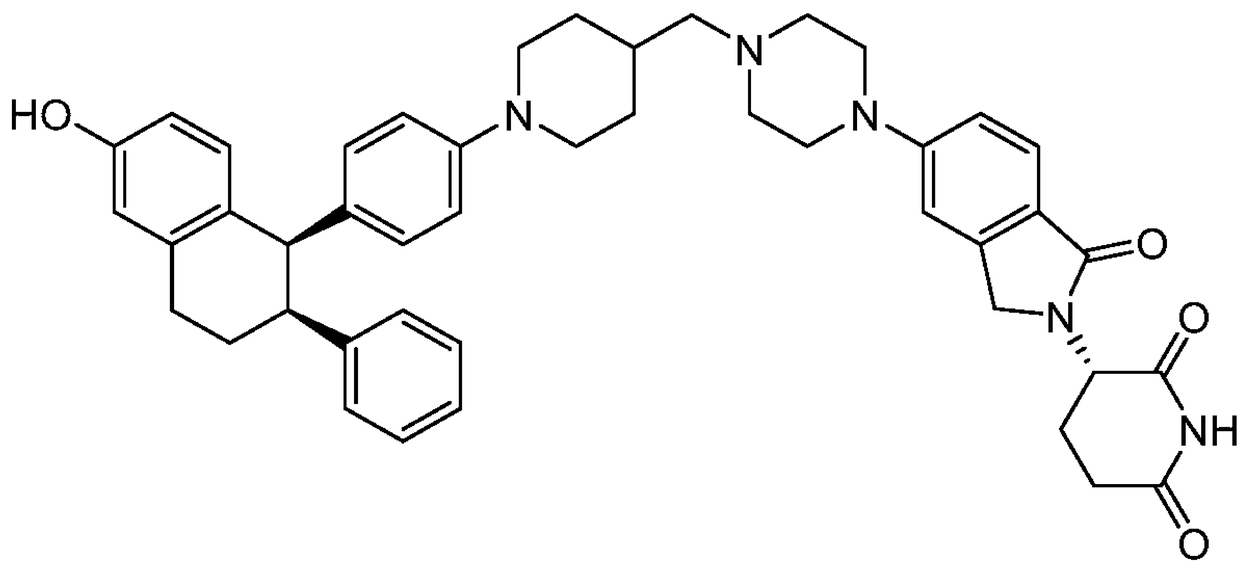
[0040] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I):



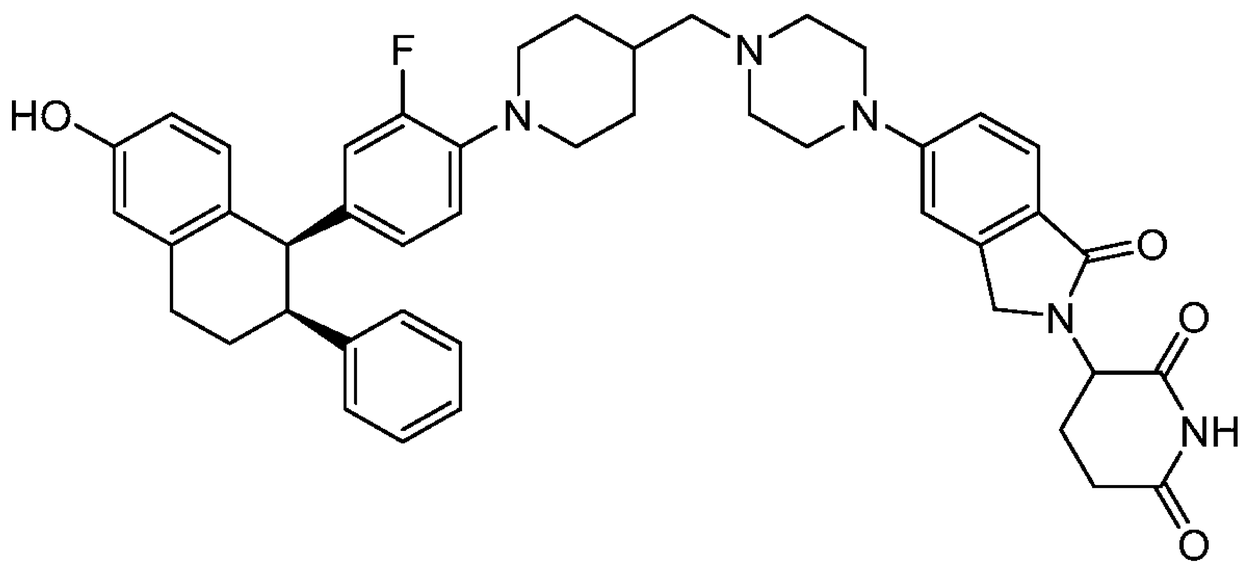
(I-a);



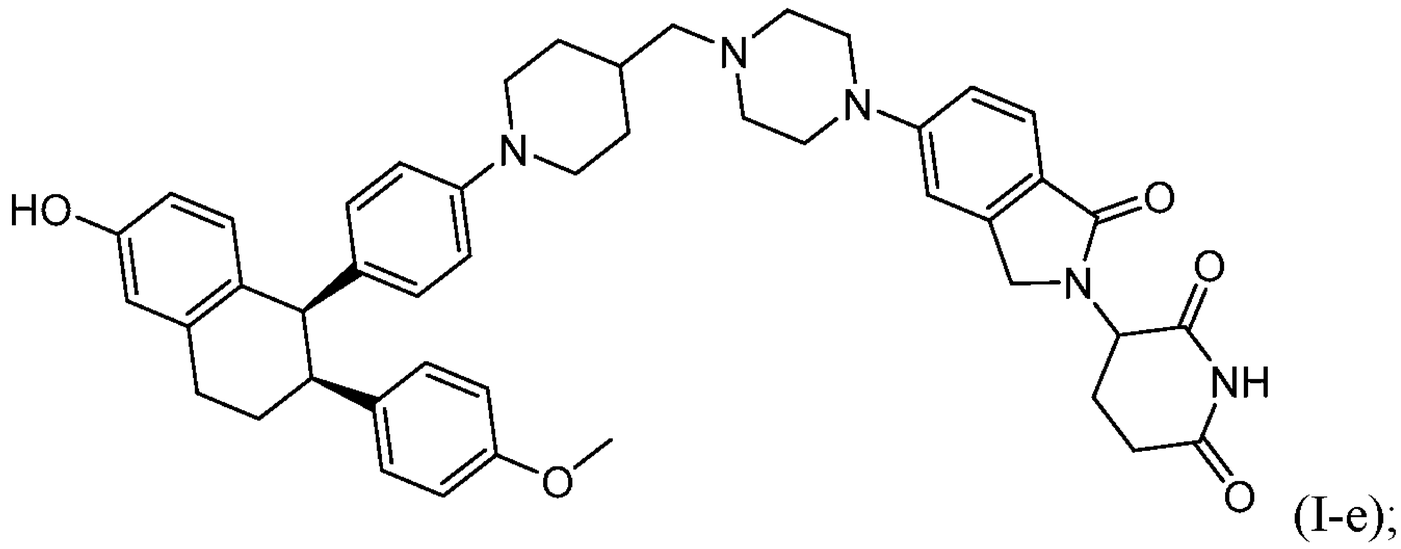
(I-b);



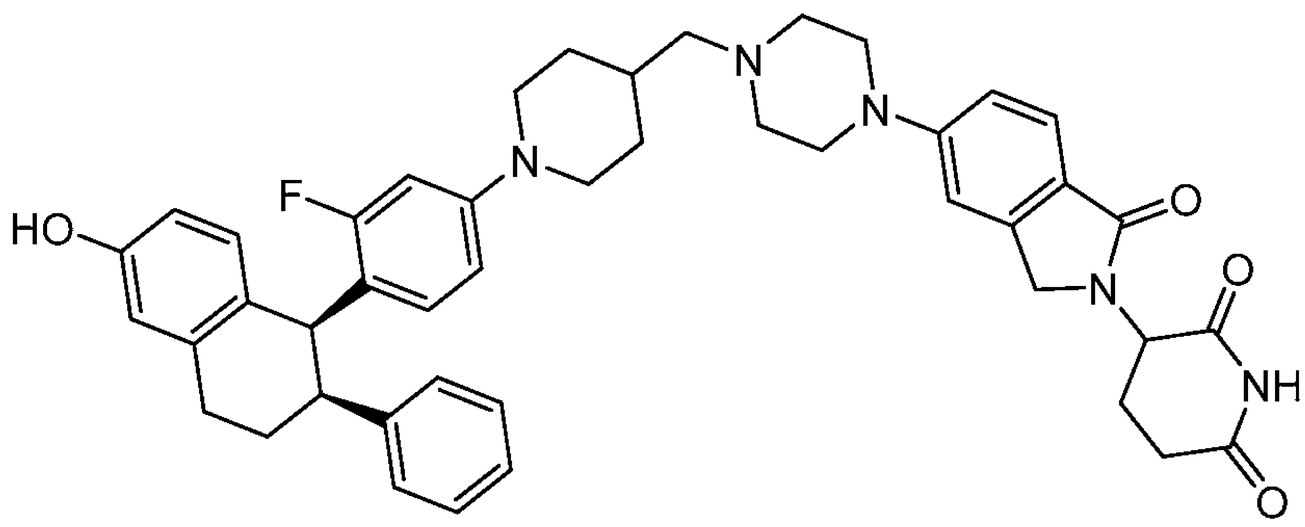
(I-c);



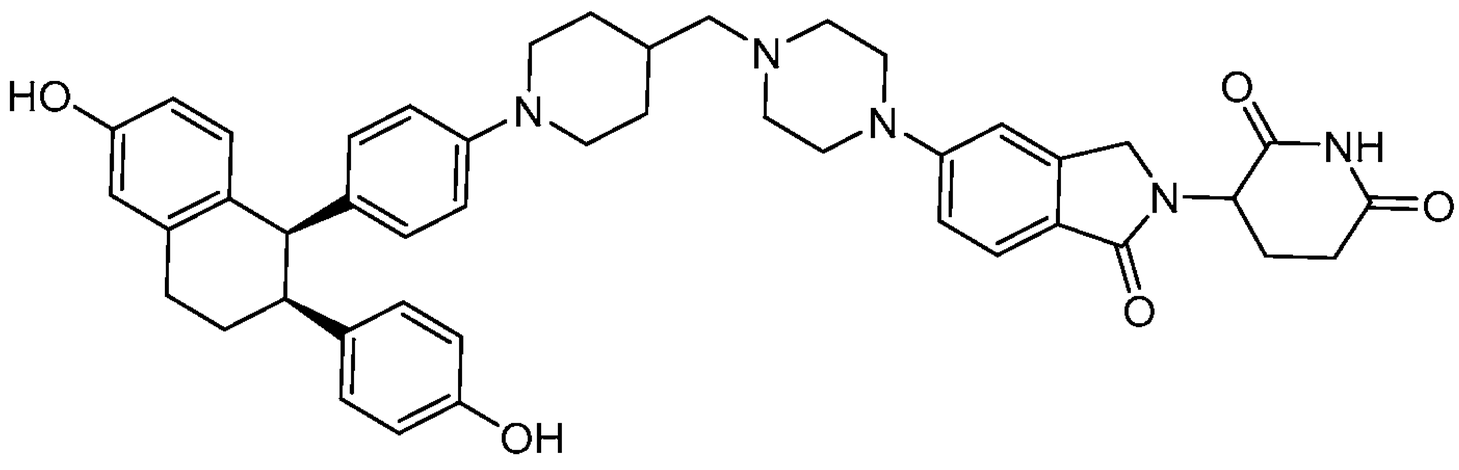
(I-d);



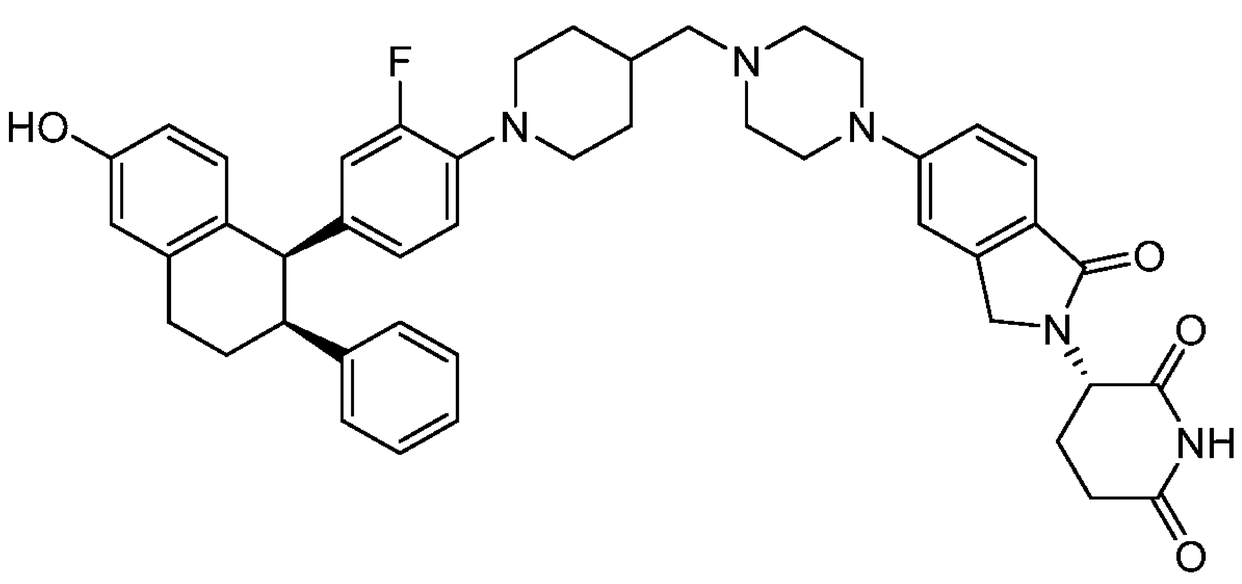
(I-e);



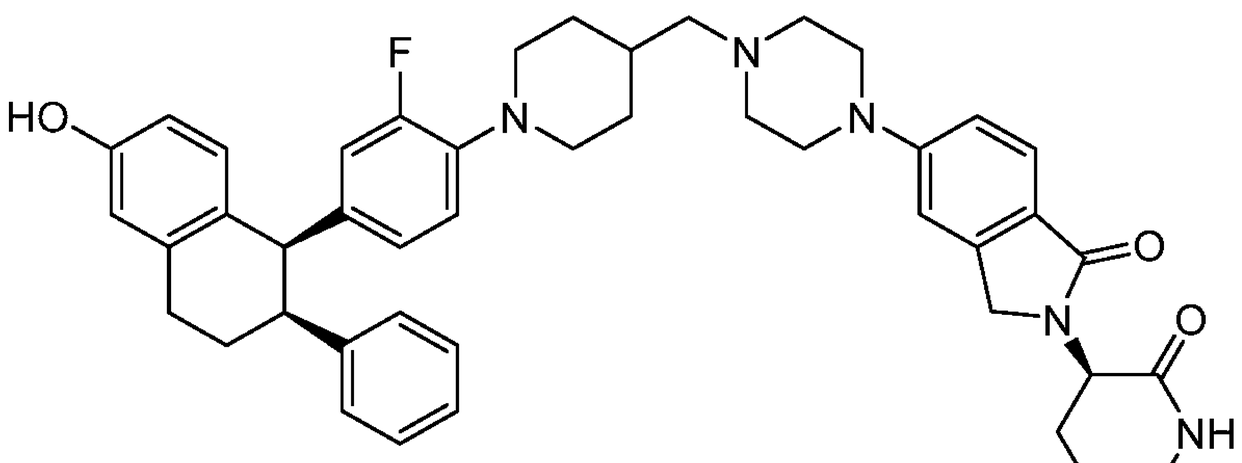
(I-f);



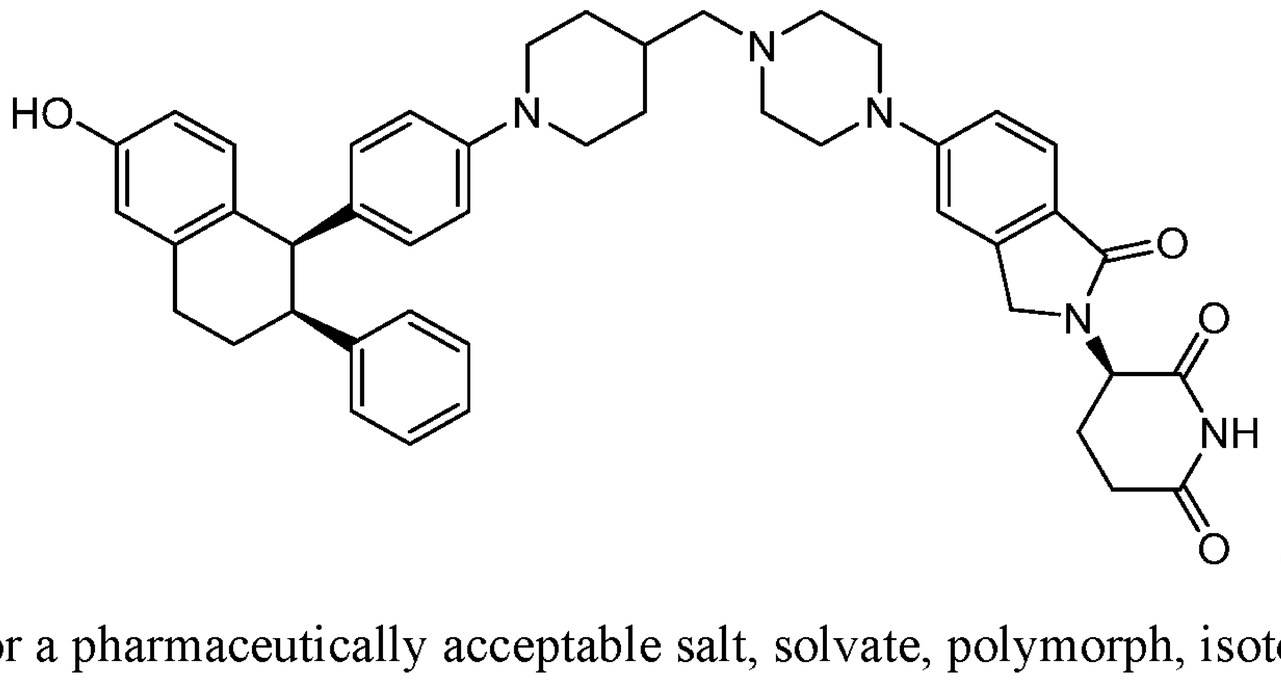
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; and wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[0041] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising a compound of Formula (I) as disclosed herein further comprising at least one additional anti-cancer agent.

[0042] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising (i) a compound of Formula (I-a), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and (ii) palbociclib, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0043] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising (i) a compound of Formula (I-c), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and (ii) palbociclib, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0044] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising (i) a compound of Formula (I-j), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and (ii) palbociclib, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0045] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; and wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

Brief Description of the Figures

[0046] The patent or application file contains at least one drawing executed in color. Copies of this patent or patent application publication with color drawing(s) will be provided by the Office upon request and payment of the necessary fee.

[0047] FIG. 1 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) at doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg compared to vehicle. At doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg of Compound (I-c), tumor growth inhibition (TGI) of 85%, 98%, and 124%, respectively, was observed compared to a control group in a MCF7 xenograft model.

[0048] FIG. 2 is a Western Blot experiment that shows the reduction of ER in MCF7 xenograft tumors in response to dosing of Compound (I-c) of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg (oral, once daily).

[0049] FIG. 3 is a pair of line graphs which show the mean concentration of the compound of Formula (I-c) (ng/mL) over the course of 24 hours post-dosing on both day 1 and day 15 in a Phase I clinical trial.

[0050] FIG. 4 is a line graph that provides a representation of mean trough concentrations of Compound (I-c) (ng/mL) throughout the course of a Phase I clinical trial.

[0051] FIG. 5 is a graph and a Western Blot experiment that shows the ERα degradation activity of Compound (I-c) after 3 daily oral administrations at 10 mg/kg.

[0052] FIG. 6 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) for 28 days at doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg compared to vehicle. At doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg of Compound (I-c), tumor growth inhibition (TGI) of 85%, 98%, and 124%, respectively, was observed compared to a control group in a MCF7 xenograft model.

[0053] FIG. 7 are graphs that show that daily oral doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg of Compound (I-c) for 28 days reduce ERα levels by >94% compared to mice administered vehicle only.

[0054] FIG. 8 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) at a dose of 30 mg/kg for 28 days, Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days) plus palbociclib (oral, once daily administration at 60 mg/kg for 28 days), fulvestrant (200 mg/kg, subcutaneous twice/week for 2 weeks), and fulvestrant (200 mg/kg, subcutaneous twice/week for 2 weeks) plus palbociclib (oral, once daily administration at 60 mg/kg for 28 days) compared to vehicle. When compared to single-agent Compound (I-c) activity in this model (105% TGI), combination of Compound (I-c) and palbociclib provided significant tumor regressions (131% TGI). In contrast,

single-agent fulvestrant, which was dosed subcutaneously, resulted in only modest tumor growth inhibition (46% TGI), while the combination of fulvestrant and palbociclib resulted in improved inhibition of tumor growth (108% TGI), but not to the levels of that achieved with Compound (I-c) and palbociclib.

[0055] FIG. 9 shows the results of tamoxifen-resistant MCF7 xenograft growth inhibition experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) at a dose of 30 mg/kg for 28 days compared to palbociclib (60 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days), Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days) plus palbociclib (60 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days), and vehicle. When Compound (I-c) was combined with 60 mg/kg/day palbociclib, the combination regimen caused greater tumor growth inhibition (113% TGI) when compared to the single-agent arm of palbociclib (91% TGI).

[0056] FIG. 10, FIG. 11, and FIG. 12 are graphs that show the effects of doses of Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days, FIG. 10), palbociclib (60 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days, FIG. 12), and Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days) plus palbociclib (60 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 28 days) (FIG. 11) on in vivo ERα levels in tamoxifen-resistant MCF7 xenografts experiments.

[0057] FIG. 13 provides the results of several Western Blot experiments that compares the in vitro ERα degradation activity of fulvestrant and Compound (I-c) at various concentrations in several ER-positive breast cancer cell lines.

[0058] FIG. 14 is a graph that shows that the half-maximal degradation concentration (DC_{50}) of Compound (I-c) is 0.9 nM in MCF7 cells.

[0059] FIG. 15 provides the results of several Western Blot experiments that compare the in vitro ERα degradation activity of fulvestrant and Compound (I-c) at various concentrations in clinically-relevant ESR1 cell line variants Y537S and D538G.

[0060] FIG. 16 is a graph showing the relative expression of GREB1 and PR in experiments with fulvestrant and Compound (I-c) compared to vehicle (DMSO).

[0061] FIG. 17 is a graph showing the effect on uterine weight of fulvestrant (100 mg/kg once per day, subcutaneous administration) and Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg once a day, oral administration) compared to vehicle.

[0062] FIG. 18 is a Western Blot comparing the in vivo ERα degradation activity of Compound (I-c) (oral administration at 10 mg/kg for 3 days) to vehicle in a MCF7/E2 xenograft model.

[0063] FIG. 19 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) at doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg for 28 days compared to vehicle. At doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg of Compound (I-c), tumor growth inhibition (TGI) of 85%, 98%, and 124%, respectively, was observed compared to a control group in a MCF7/estradiol xenograft model.

[0064] FIG. 20 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) experiments in a MCF7/estradiol model associated with administration of Compound (I-c) at an oral, once daily dose of 30 mg/kg for 28 days, fulvestrant (200 mg/kg, subcutaneous twice/week for 2 weeks), Compound (I-c) (oral, once daily dose of 30 mg/kg for 28 days) plus palbociclib (oral, once daily dose of 60 mg/kg for 28 days), and fulvestrant (200 mg/kg, subcutaneous twice/week, for 2 weeks) plus palbociclib (oral, once daily dose of 60 mg/kg for 28 days) compared to vehicle. When compared to single-agent Compound (I-c) activity in this model (105% TGI), the combination of Compound (I-c) and palbociclib provided significant tumor regressions (131% TGI). In contrast, single-agent fulvestrant, which was dosed subcutaneously, resulted in only modest tumor growth inhibition (46% TGI), while the combination of fulvestrant and palbociclib resulted in improved inhibition of tumor growth (108% TGI) but not to the levels of that achieved with Compound (I-c) and palbociclib (131% TGI).

[0065] FIG. 21 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) experiments in a tamoxifen-resistant MCF7 model associated with administration of Compound (I-c) at an oral, once daily dose of 30 mg/kg for 28 days, palbociclib (oral, once daily dose of 60 mg/kg for 28 days), and Compound (I-c) (oral, once daily dose of 30 mg/kg for 28 days) plus palbociclib (oral, once daily dose of 60 mg/kg for 28 days) compared to vehicle. While Compound (I-c) alone reduced tumor growth, the combination of Compound (I-c) and palbociclib resulted in an improved inhibition of tumor growth compared to Compound (I-c) alone (113% vs. 65%).

[0066] FIG. 22 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) experiments in a ESR1 (Y537S) PDX model associated with administration of Compound (I-c) at an oral, once daily dose of 10 mg/kg or 30 mg/kg for 28 days, or fulvestrant (200 mg/kg, subcutaneous twice/week, for 2 weeks). At either the 10 mg/kg or 30 mg/kg dose, Compound (I-c) reduced tumor ERα levels in greater amounts compared to fulvestrant (79/88% vs. 63%) and resulted in an improved inhibition of tumor growth compared to fulvestrant (99/106% vs. 62%).

[0067] FIGs. 23A-23F show the growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the CDK4/6 inhibitor abemaciclib with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay. FIG. 23A shows dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 23B shows dose-response analysis of the effects of abemaciclib on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 23C shows Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of abemaciclib; FIG. 23D shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 23E shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 23F shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model.

[0068] FIGs. 24A and 24B show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and abemaciclib on MCF7 cells relative to either single agent alone. FIG. 24A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells over 120 hours; FIG. 24B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point.

[0069] FIGs. 25A-25F show the growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the mTOR inhibitor everolimus with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay. FIG. 25A shows dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 25B shows dose-response analysis of the effects of everolimus on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 25C shows Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of everolimus; FIG. 25D shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 25E shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 25F shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model.

[0070] FIGs. 26A-26D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus on MCF7 (FIG. 26A, FIG. 26B) or T47D cells (FIG. 26C, FIG. 26D) relative to cells treated with either drug alone. FIG. 26A shows change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 26B shows change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells. FIG.

26C shows change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 26D shows change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells.

[0071] FIGs. 27A-27D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus on T47D cells harboring the *ESR1* Y537S (FIG. 27A, FIG. 27B) or D538G (FIG. 27C, FIG. 27D) mutations relative to cells treated with either drug alone. FIG. 27A shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 27B shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells. FIG. 27C shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 27D shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells.

[0072] FIG. 28 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (TGI) experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c), everolimus, and Compound (I-c) plus everolimus compared to vehicle.

[0073] FIGs. 29A-29F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the PI3 kinase inhibitor alpelisib with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation. FIG. 29A shows Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 29B shows dose-response analysis of the effects of alpelisib on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 29C shows Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of alpelisib; FIG. 29D shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 29E shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 29F shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model.

[0074] FIGs. 30A-30D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and alpelisib on MCF7 (FIG. 30A, FIG. 30B) or T47D cells (FIG. 30C, FIG. 30D) relative to cells treated with either drug alone. FIG. 30A shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 30B shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. FIG. 30C shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to

control cells over time; FIG. 30D shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point.

[0075] FIG. 31 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (TGI) associated with administration of Compound (I-c), alpelisib, and Compound (I-c) plus compared to vehicle.

[0076] FIGs. 32A-32F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the PI3 kinase inhibitor inavolisib (GDC-0077) with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay. FIG. 32A shows Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 32B shows dose-response analysis of the effects of GDC-0077 on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 32C shows Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of GDC-0077; FIG. 32D shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 32E shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 32F shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model.

[0077] FIG. 33A-33D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and GDC-0077 on MCF7 (FIG. 33A, FIG. 33B) or T47D cells (FIG. 33C, FIG. 33D) relative to cells treated with either drug alone. FIG. 33A shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 33B shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells. FIG. 33C shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 33D shows Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells.

[0078] FIG. 34A-34F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the BCL2 inhibitor venetoclax with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay. FIG. 34A shows Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 34B shows dose-response analysis of the effects of venetoclax on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 34C shows Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of venetoclax; FIG. 34D shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 34E shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe

additivity model; FIG. 34F shows drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model.

[0079] Fig. 35A and 35B show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of Compound (I-c), venetoclax and the combination on cell growth relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells over 120 hours (5 days). FIG. 35A shows change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 35B shows change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells.

[0080]

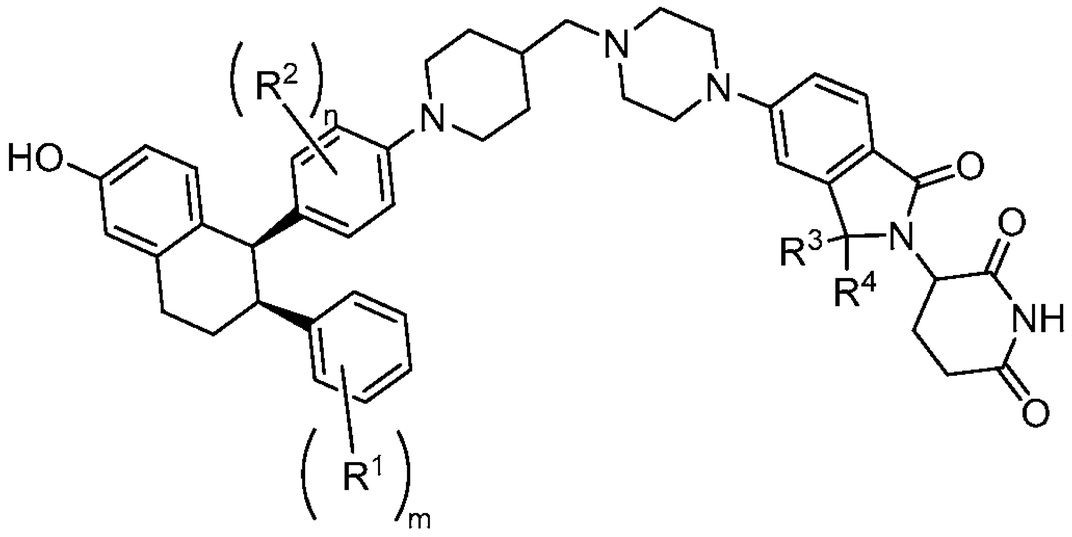
Sequence Listing

[0081] All references to amino acid mutations in the Estrogen Receptor are numbered relative to SEQ ID NO: 1, which is provided below:

```
                10                  20                  30                  40                  50
MTMTLHTKAS GMALLHQIQG NELEPLNRPQ LKIPLERPLG EVYLDSSKPA
                60                  70                  80                  90                 100
VYNYPEGAAY EFNAAAAANA QVYGQTGLPY GPGSEAAAFG SNGLGGFPPL
               110                 120                 130                 140                 150
NSVSPSPLML LHPPPQLSPF LQPHGQQVPY YLENEPSGYT VREAGPPAFY
               160                 170                 180                 190                 200
RPNSDNRRQG GRERLASTND KGSMAMESAK ETRYCAVCND YASGYHYGVW
               210                 220                 230                 240                 250
SCEGCKAFFK RSIQGHNDYM CPATNQCTID KNRRKSCQAC RLRKCYEVGM
               260                 270                 280                 290                 300
MKGGIRKDRR GGRMLKHKRQ RDDGEGRGEV GSAGDMRAAN LWPSPLMIKR
               310                 320                 330                 340                 350
SKKNSLALSL TADQMVSALL DAEPPILYSE YDPTRPFSEA SMMGLLTNLA
               360                 370                 380                 390                 400
DRELVHMINW AKRVPGFVDL TLHDQVHLLE CAWLEILMIG LVWRSMEHPG
               410                 420                 430                 440                 450
KLLFAPNLLL DRNQGKCVEG MVEIFDMLLA TSSRFRMMNL QGEEFVCLKS
               460                 470                 480                 490                 500
IILLNSGVYT FLSSTLKSLE EKDHIHRVLD KITDTLIHLM AKAGLTLQQQ
               510                 520                 530                 540                 550
HQRLAQLLLI LSHIRHMSNK GMEHLYSMKC KNVVPLYDLL LEMLDAHRLH
               560                 570                 580                 590
APTSRGGASV EETDQSHLAT AGSTSSHSLQ KYYITGEAEG FPATV
```

Detailed Description

[0082] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

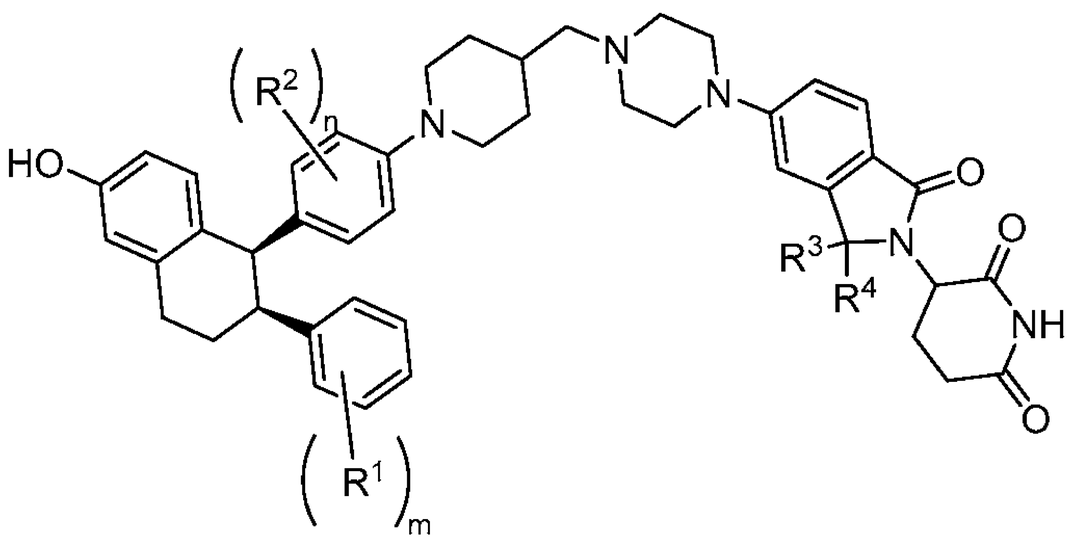
R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4.

[0083] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

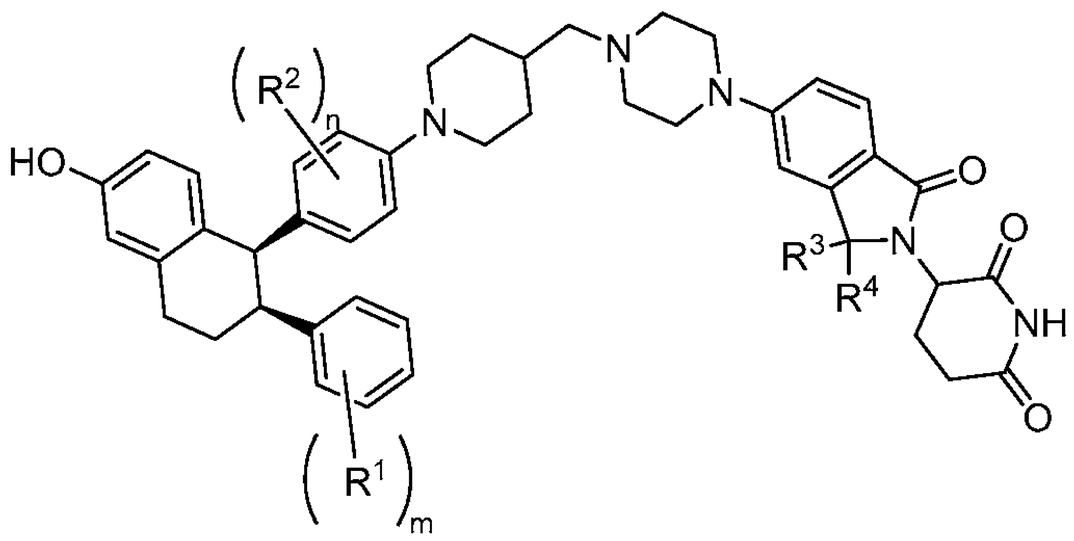
R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER mutation.

[0084] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4.

[0085] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound

of Formula (I), wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[0086] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I).

[0087] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0088] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[0089] In some embodiments, the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P.

[0090] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-.

[0091] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

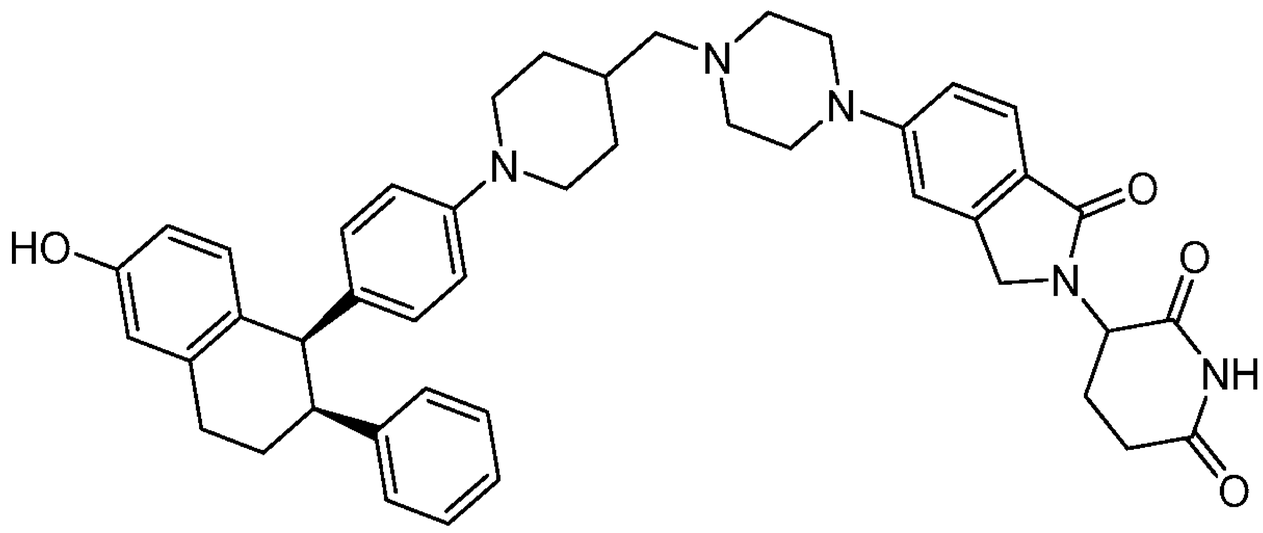
[0092] In some embodiments, each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo and OR^5.

[0093] In some embodiments, R^3 and R^4 are both hydrogen.

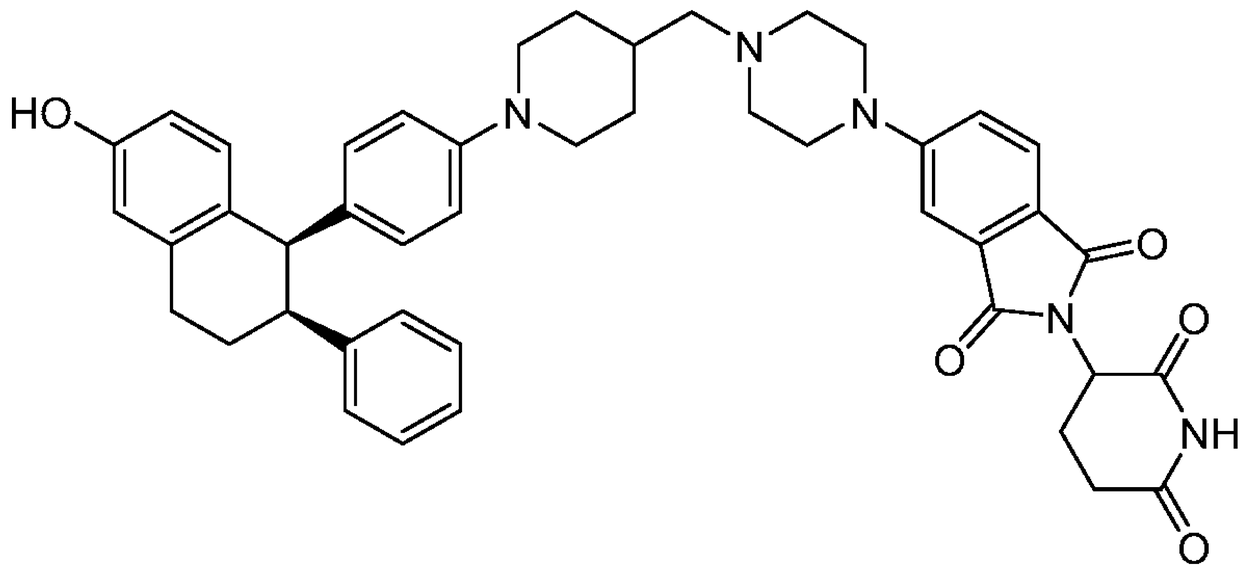
[0094] In some embodiments, R^3 and R^4, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl.

[0095] In some embodiments, m and n are each 0. In some embodiments, m and n are each 1. In some embodiments, one of m and n is 0 and the other is 1. For example, in some embodiments m is 0 and n is 1. In another embodiment, m is 0 and n is 1.

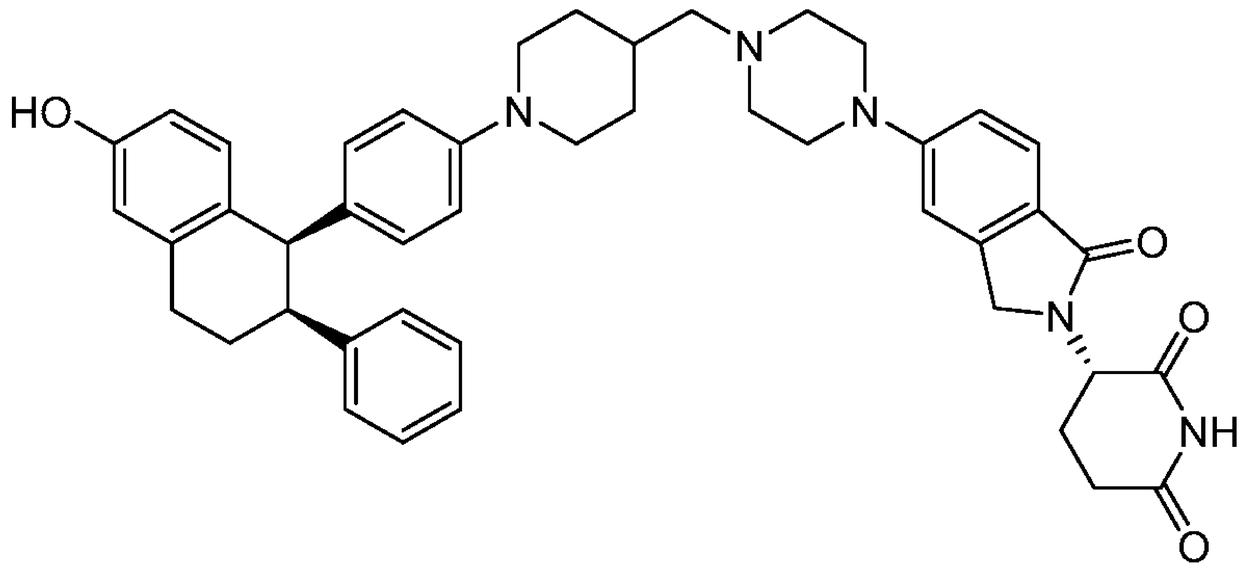
[0096] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is:



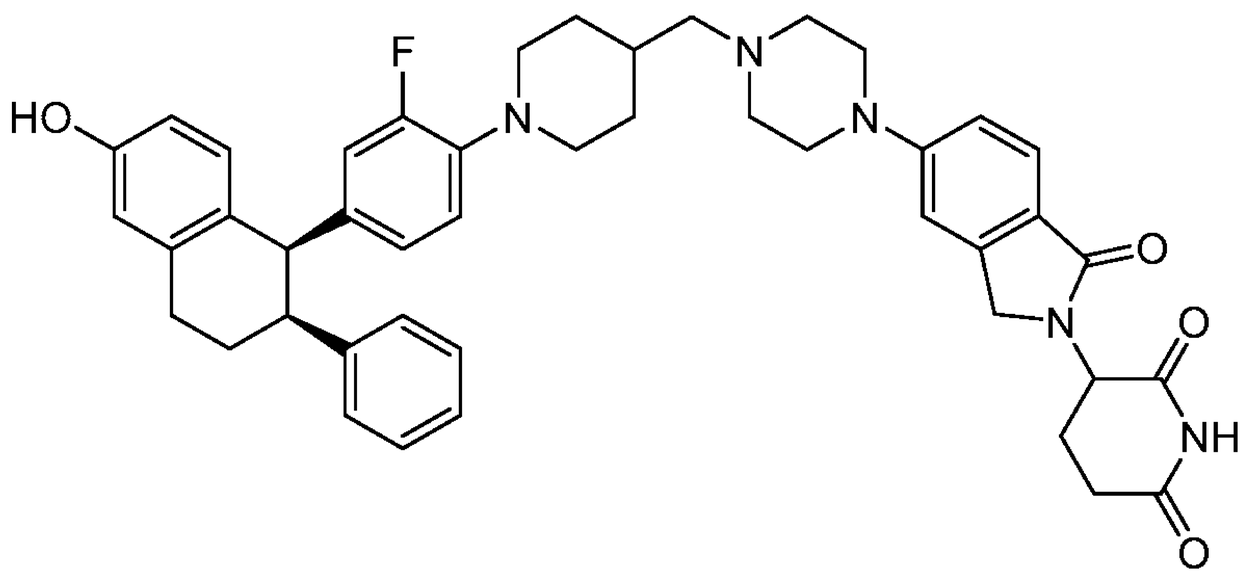
(I-a);



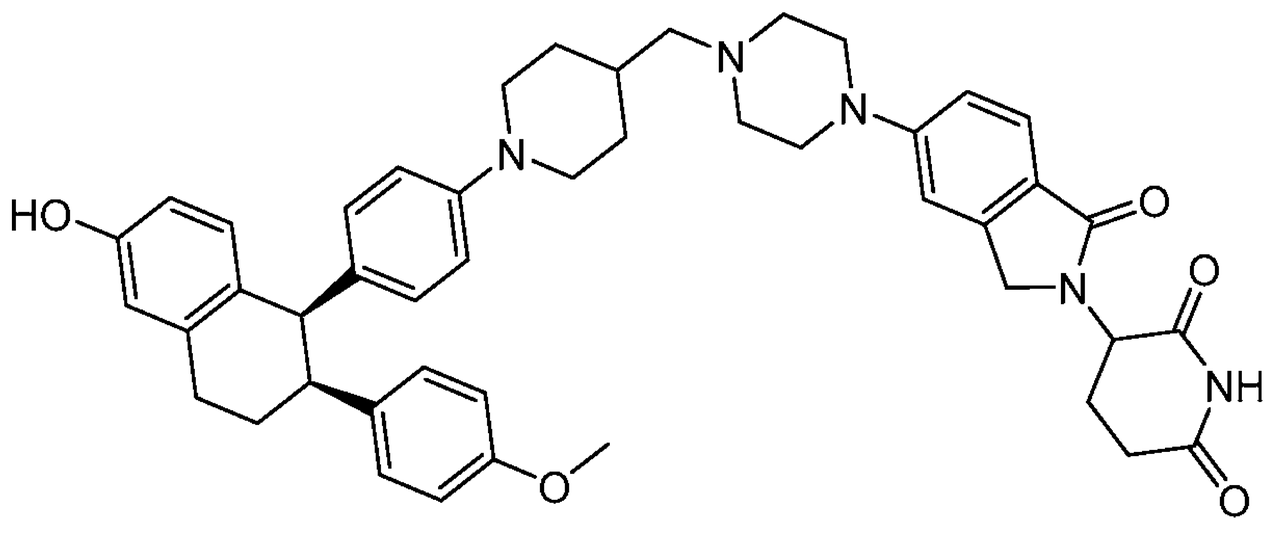
(I-b);



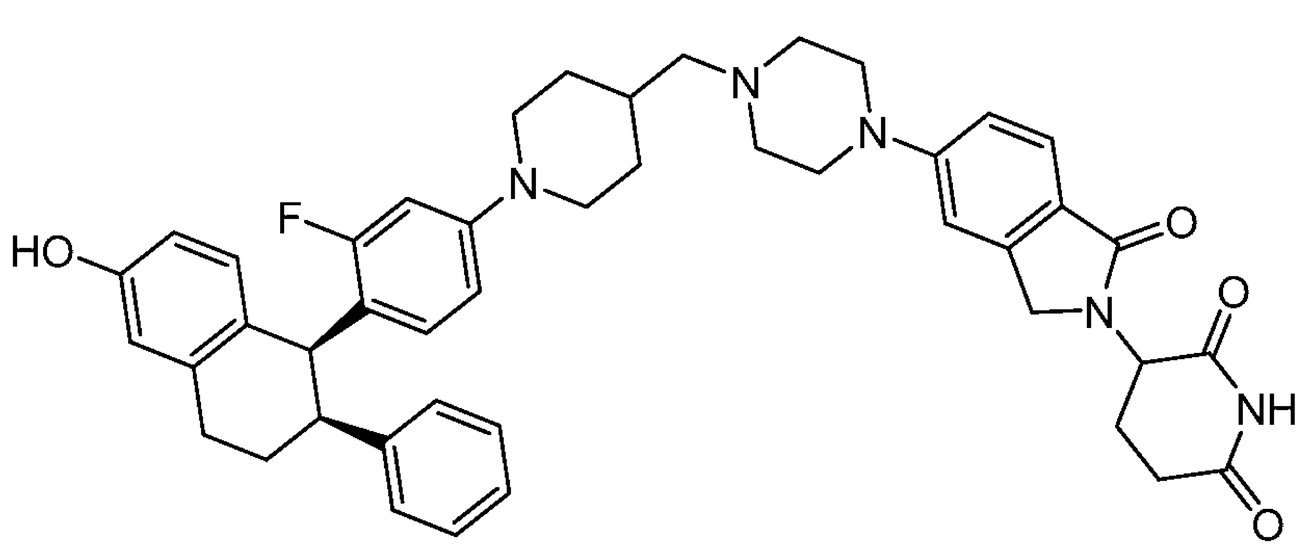
(I-c);



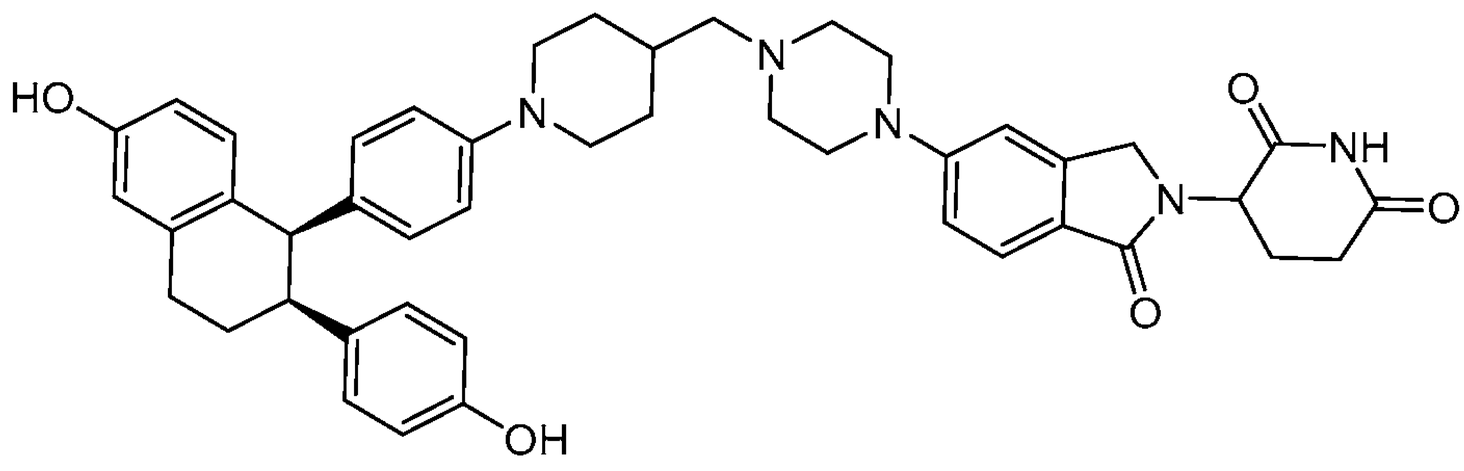
(I-d);



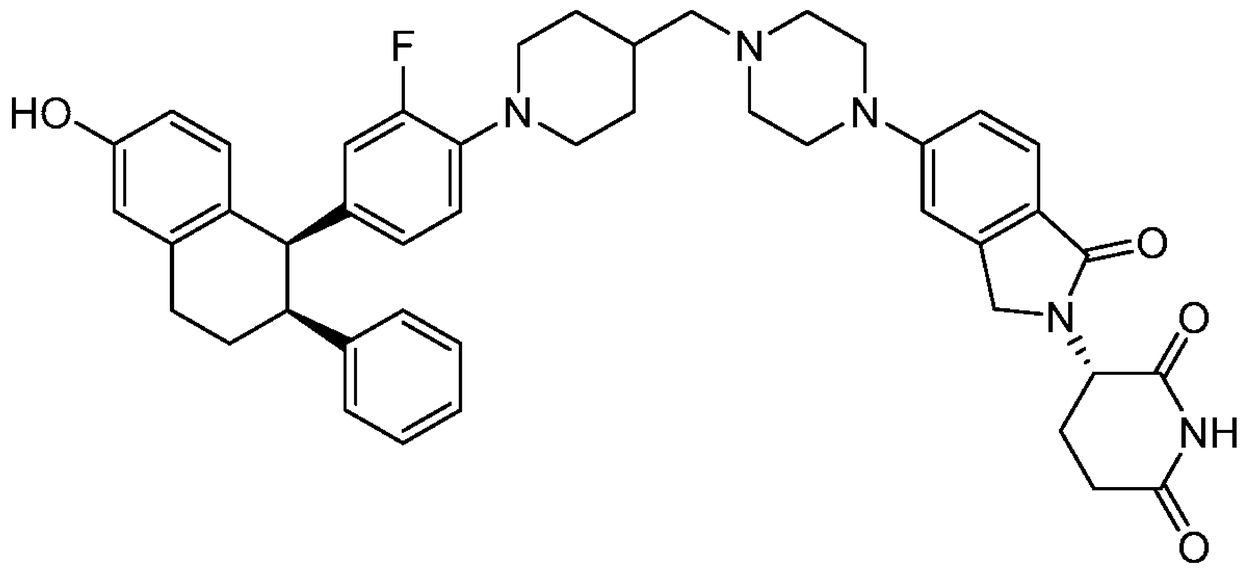
(I-e);



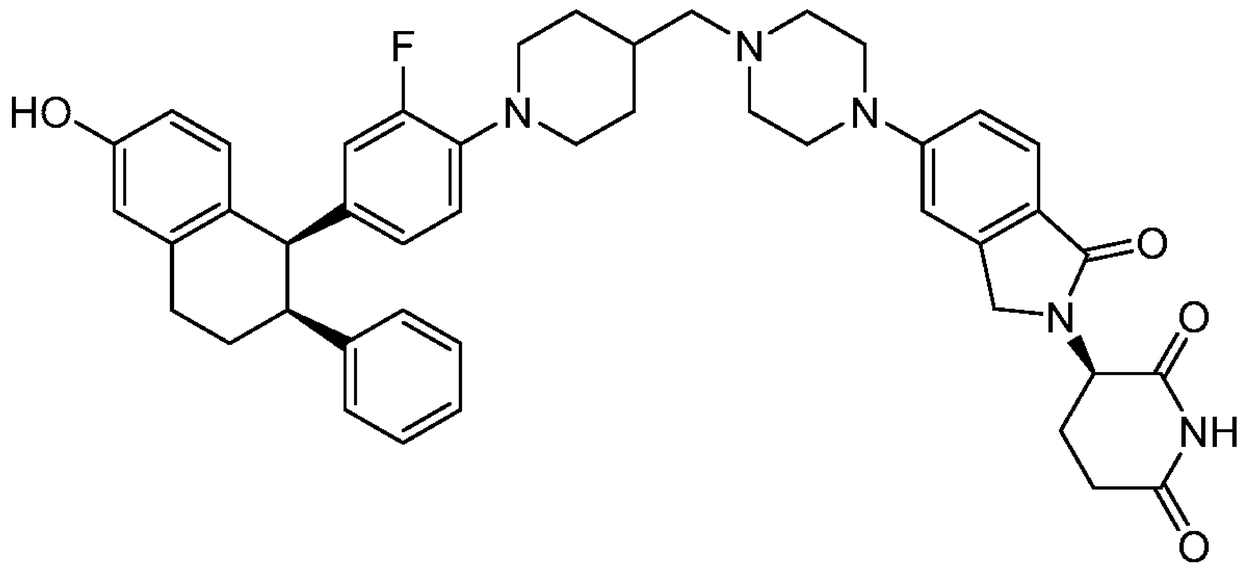
(I-f);



(I-g);



(I-h); or



(I-i);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[0097] In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof.

[0098] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered orally to the subject. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER mutation.

[0099] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered orally to the subject.

[00100] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered

orally to the subject. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER mutation.

[00101] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, or isotopic derivative thereof for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered orally to the subject.

[00102] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once a day, twice a day, three times a day, or four times a day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once a day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once or is administered in two, three, or four unit doses.

[00103] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 3 mg, about 5 mg, about 10 mg, about 15 mg, about 20 mg, about 25 mg, about 30 mg, or about 40 mg.

[00104] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg, about 15 mg, about 20 mg, about 25 mg, about 30 mg, or about 40 mg.

[00105] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00106] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 20 mg to about 700 mg.

[00107] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 500 mg.

[00108] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 120 mg.

[00109] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 to about 40 mg, about 20 to about 50 mg, about 30 to about 60 mg, about 40 to about 70 mg, about 50 to about 80 mg, about 60 to about 90 mg, about 70 to about 100 mg, about 80 to about 110 mg, about 90 to about 120 mg, about 100 to about 130 mg, about 110 to

about 140 mg, about 120 to about 150 mg, about 130 to about 160 mg, about 140 to about 170 mg, about 150 to about 180 mg, about 160 to about 190 mg, about 170 to about 200 mg, about 180 to about 210 mg, about 190 to about 220 mg, about 200 to about 230 mg, about 210 to about 240 mg, about 220 to about 250 mg, about 230 to about 260 mg, about 240 to about 270 mg, about 250 to about 280 mg, about 260 to about 290 mg, about 270 to about 300 mg, about 280 to about 310 mg, about 290 to about 320 mg, about 300 to about 330 mg, about 310 to about 340 mg, about 320 to about 350 mg, about 330 to about 360 mg, about 340 to about 370 mg, about 350 to about 380 mg, about 360 to about 390 mg, or about 370 to about 400 mg.

[00110] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,500 ng*hr/mL, about 3,600 ng*hr/mL, about 3,700 ng*hr/mL, about 3,800 ng*hr/mL, about 3,900 ng*hr/mL, about 4,000 ng*hr/mL, about 4,100 ng*hr/mL, about 4,200 ng*hr/mL, about 4,300 ng*hr/mL, 4,400 ng*hr/mL, about 4,500 ng*hr/mL, about 4,600 ng*hr/mL, about 4,700 ng*hr/mL, about 4,800 ng*hr/mL, about 4,900 ng*hr/mL, or about 5,000 ng*hr/mL.

[00111] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,500 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,000 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,600 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,100 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,700 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,200 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,800 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,300 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,900 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,400 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,000 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,500 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,100 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,600 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,200 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,700 ng*hr/mL.

In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,300 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,800 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,400 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,900 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,500 ng*hr/mL and less than about 5,000 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,600 ng*hr/mL and less than about 5,100 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,700 ng*hr/mL and less than about 5,200 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,800 ng*hr/mL and less than about 5,300 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,900 ng*hr/mL and less than about 5,400 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 5,000 ng*hr/mL and less than about 5,500 ng*hr/mL.

[00112] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,000 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,200 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,900 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,300 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,800 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,400 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,700 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,500 ng*hr/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,600 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,600 ng*hr/mL.

[00113] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 200 ng/mL, about 205 ng/mL,

about 210 ng/mL, about 215 ng/mL, about 220 ng/mL, about 225 ng/mL, about 230 ng/mL, about 235 ng/mL, about 240 ng/mL, about 245 ng/mL, or about 250 ng/mL.

[00114] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 200 ng/mL and less than about 220 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 205 ng/mL and less than about 225 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 210 ng/mL and less than about 230 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 215 ng/mL and less than about 235 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 220 ng/mL and less than about 240 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 225 ng/mL and less than about 245 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 230 ng/mL and less than about 250 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 235 ng/mL and less than about 255 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 240 ng/mL and less than about 260 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 245 ng/mL and less than about 265 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 250 ng/mL and less than about 270 ng/mL.

[00115] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 214 ng/mL and less than about 236 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 213 ng/mL and less than about 237 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 212 ng/mL and less than about 238 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results

in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 211 ng/mL and less than about 239 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 210 ng/mL and less than about 240 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 205 ng/mL and less than about 245 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 200 ng/mL and less than about 250 ng/mL.

[00116] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 223 ng/mL and less than about 225 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 222 ng/mL and less than about 226 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 221 ng/mL and less than about 227 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 220 ng/mL and less than about 228 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 219 ng/mL and less than about 229 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 218 ng/mL and less than about 230 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 217 ng/mL and less than about 231 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 216 ng/mL and less than about 232 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 215 ng/mL and less than about 233 ng/mL. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 214 ng/mL and less than about 234 ng/mL.

[00117] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is formulated as a tablet. In some embodiments, the tablet comprises a compound of Formula (I) and, optionally, one or more of the following: emulsifier; surfactant; binder; disintegrant; glidant; and lubricant. In some embodiments, the emulsifier is hypromellose. In some embodiments, the surfactant is Vitamin E

polyethylene glycol succinate. In some embodiments, the binder is microcrystalline cellulose or lactose monohydrate. In some embodiments, the disintegrant is croscarmellose sodium. In some embodiments, the glidant is silicon dioxide. In some embodiments, the lubricant is sodium stearyl fumarate. In some embodiments, the subject in need of treatment is in a fed state. In some embodiments, the subject in need of treatment is in a fasted state.

[00118] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) as defined herein, further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent to the subject in need thereof.

[00119] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) as defined herein for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the method further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent to the subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I).

[00120] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) as defined herein for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the treatment further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent to the subject in need thereof.

[00121] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising a compound of Formula (I) as defined herein and a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof.

[00122] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is a FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, or VEGF trap antibody.

[00123] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

[00124] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

[00125] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, or palbociclib.

[00126] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is abemaciclib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is everolimus. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is alpelisib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is GDC-0077. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is venetoclax.

[00127] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[00128] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

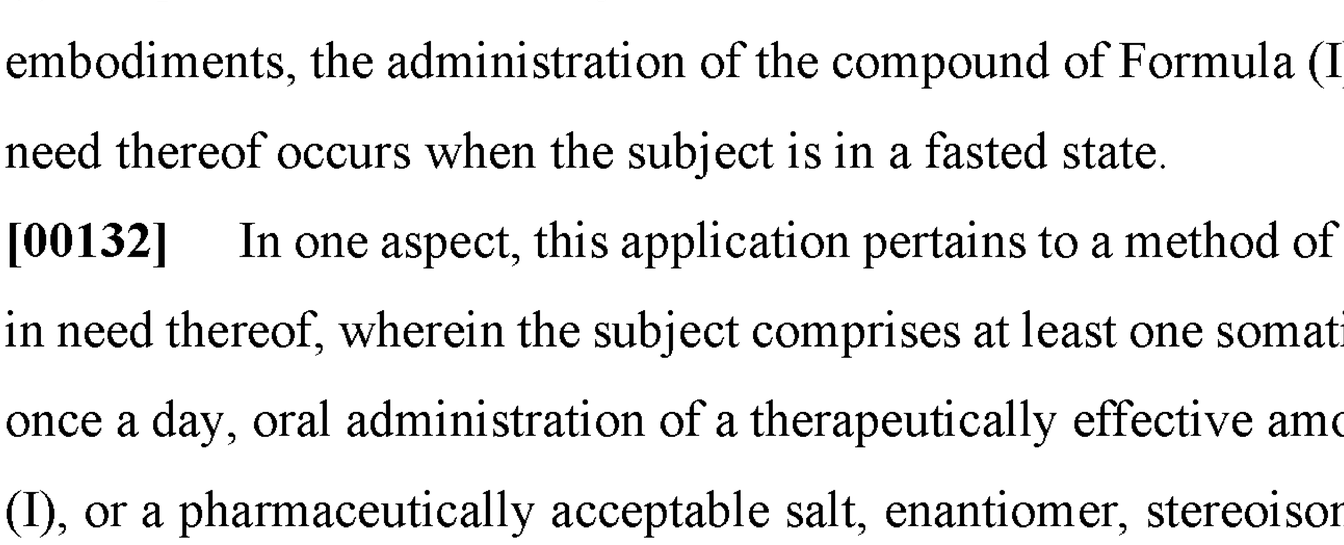
[00129] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

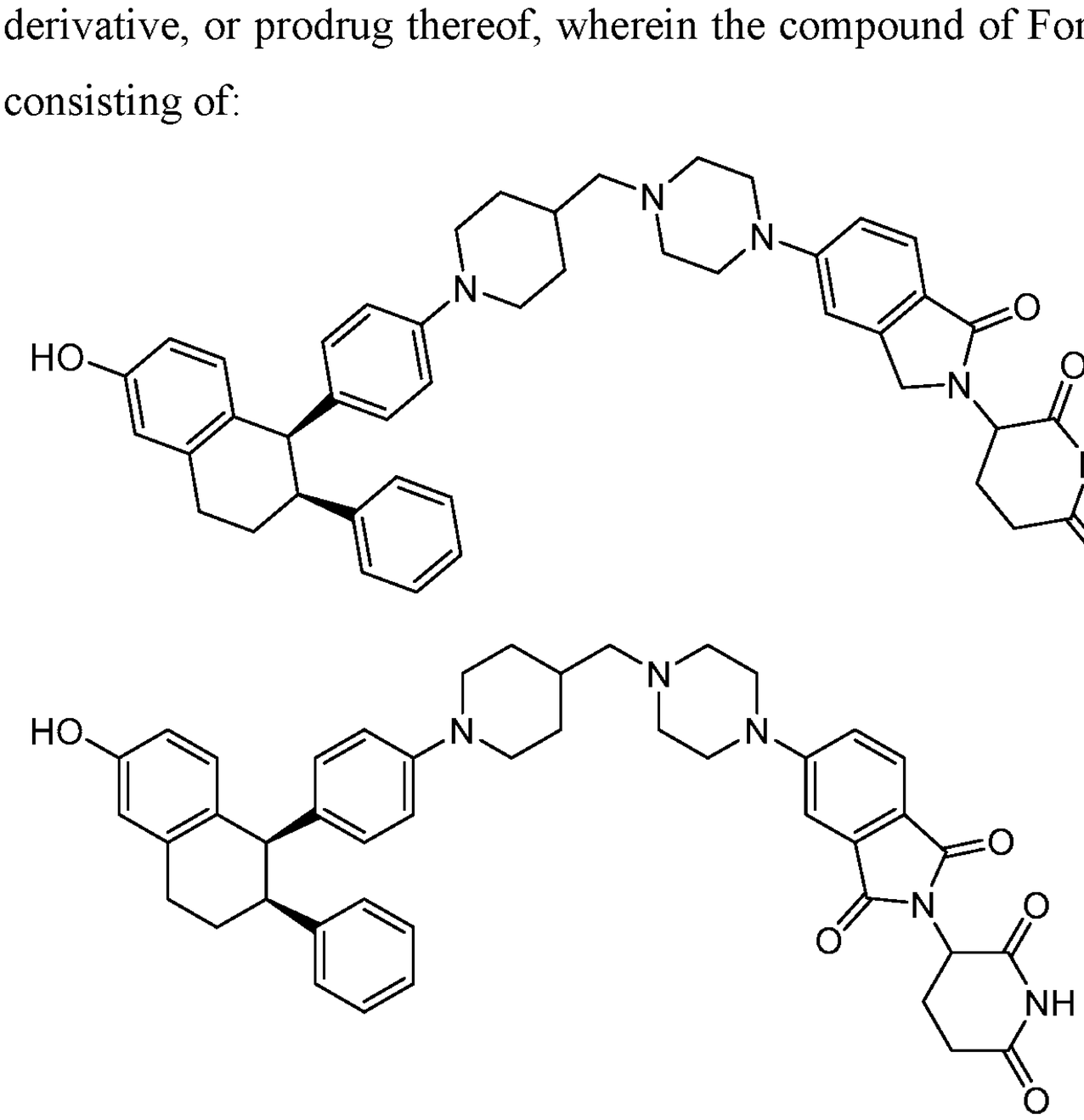
[00130] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I)

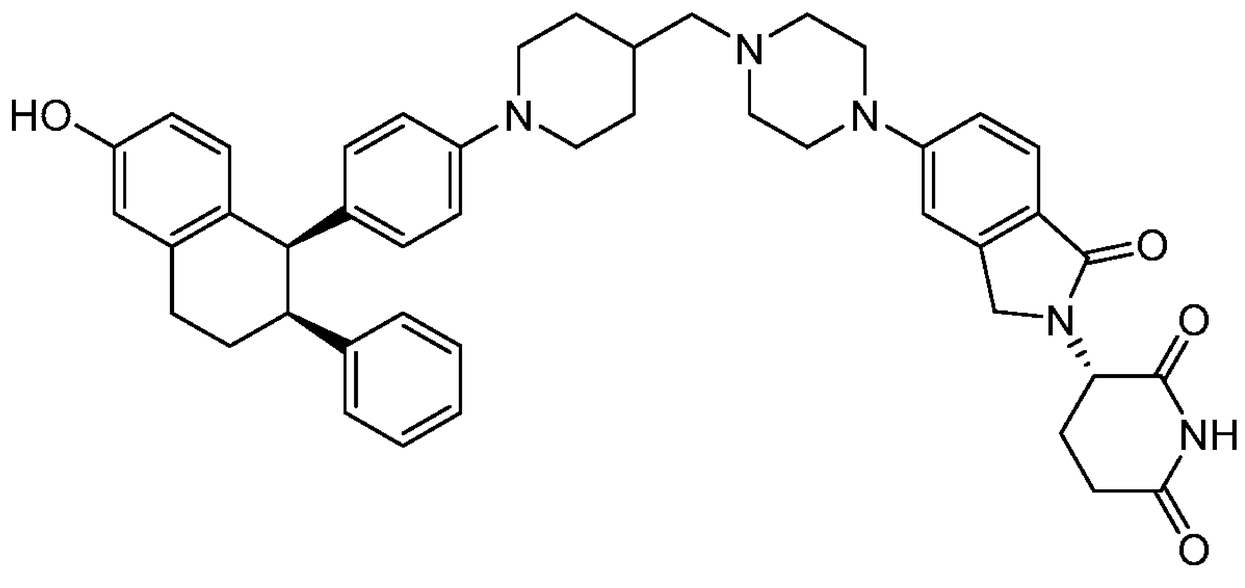
[00131] In some embodiments, for the method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib, the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is administered to the subject once a day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is 60 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg, or 125 mg. In some embodiments, the palbociclib is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of

treatment with palbociclib followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times. In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) is administered once daily for 21 up to consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with the compound of formula (I) followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times. In some embodiments, the administration of the compound of Formula (I) and palbociclib to the subject in need thereof occurs when the subject is in a fed state. In some embodiments, the administration of the compound of Formula (I) and palbociclib to the subject in need thereof occurs when the subject is in a fasted state.

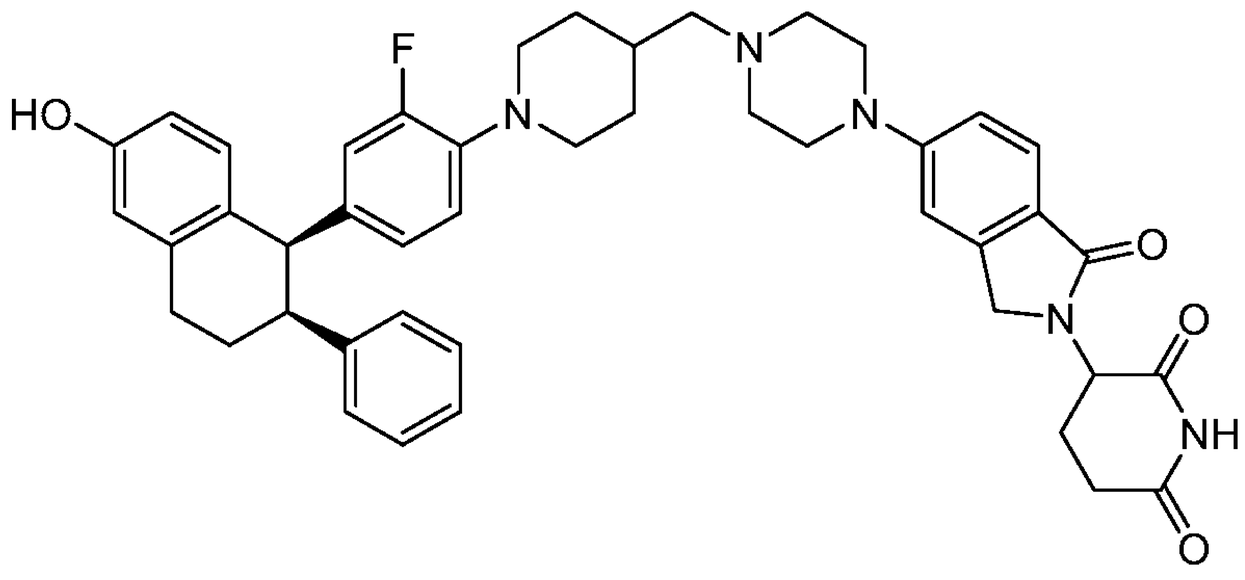
[00132] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula (I), is selected from the group consisting of:


(I-a);

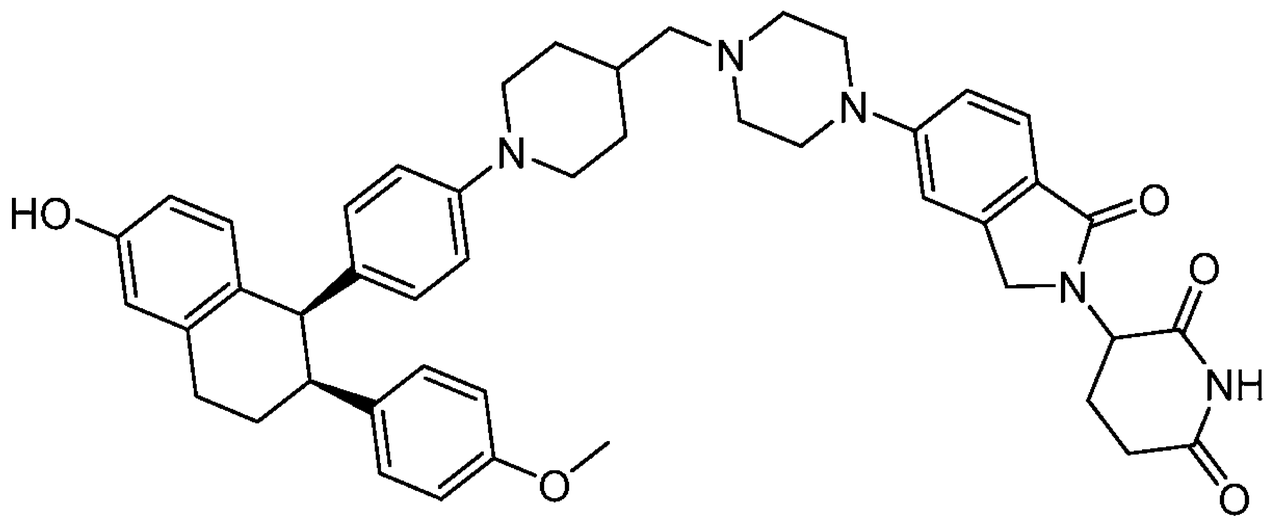

(I-b);



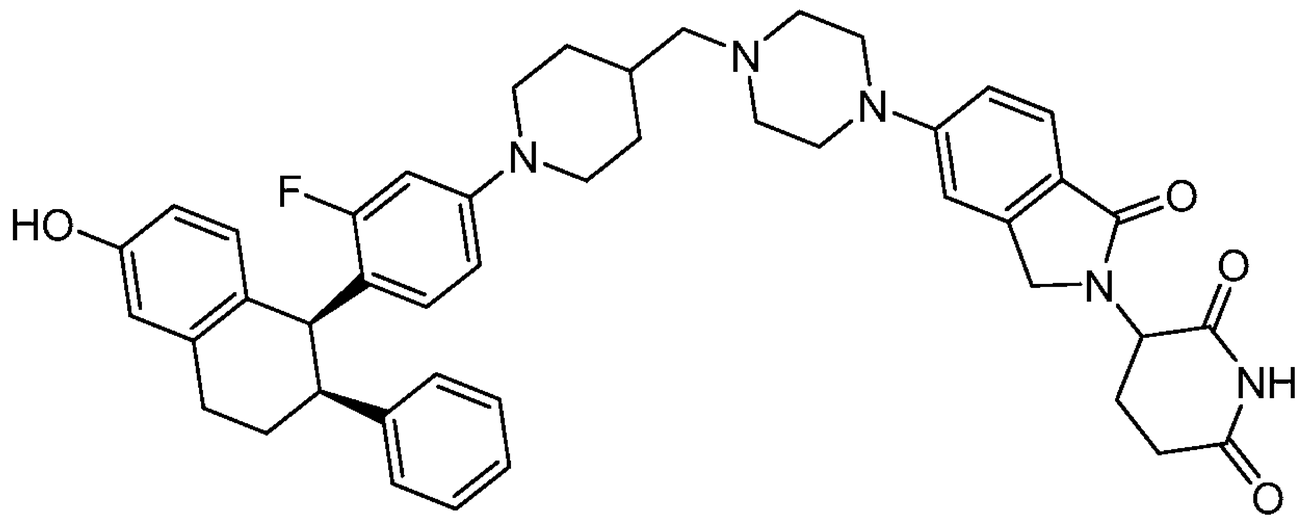
(I-c);



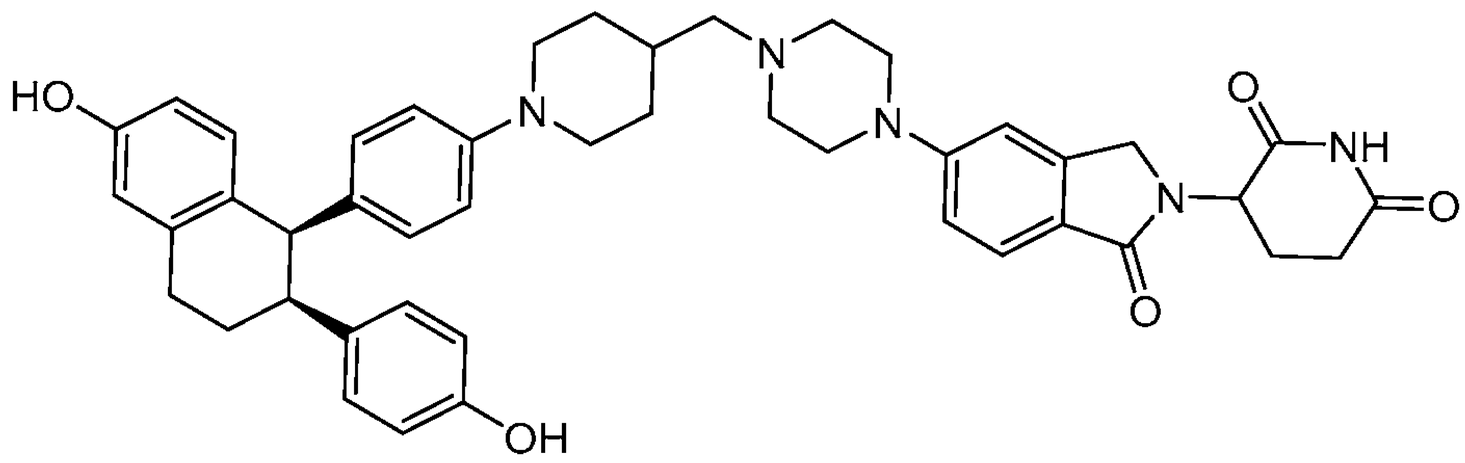
(I-d);



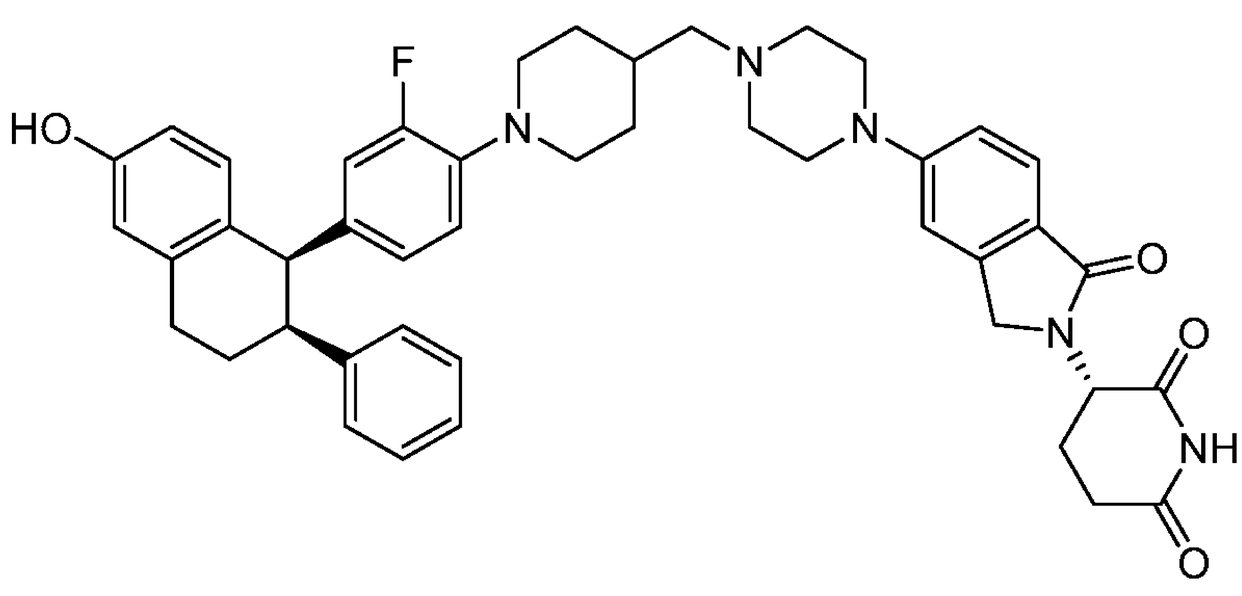
(I-e);



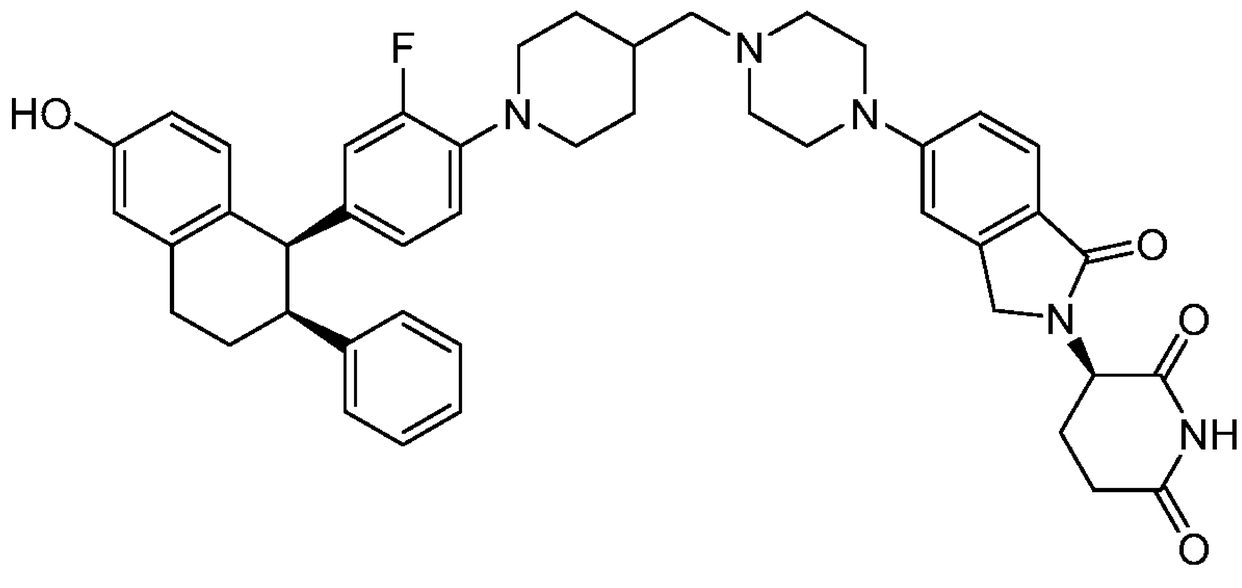
(I-f);



(I-g);



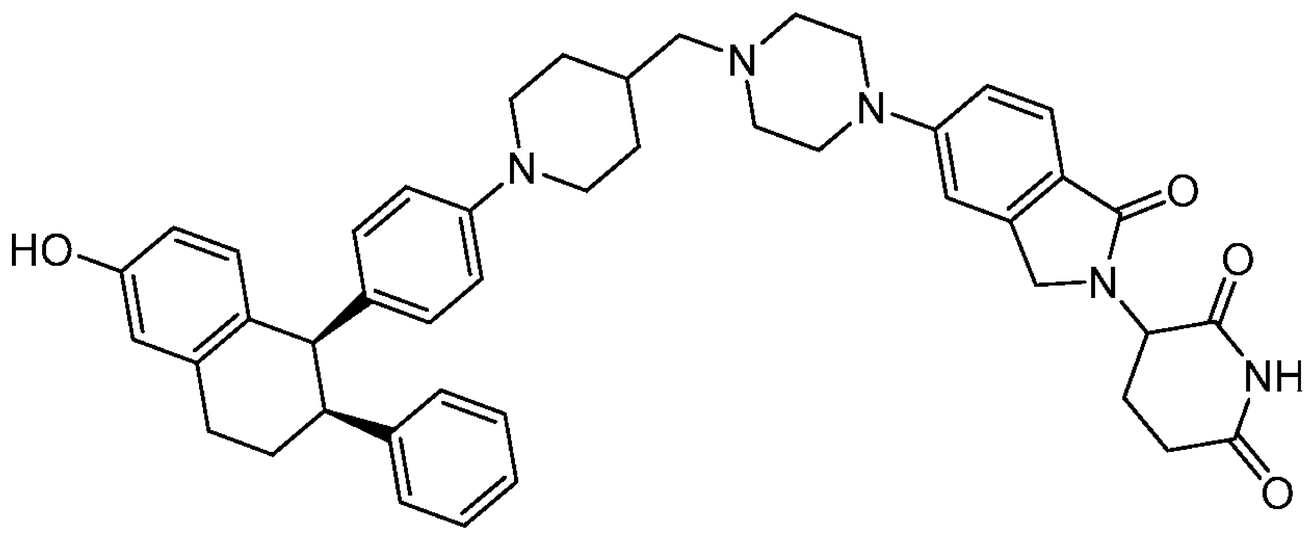
(I-h); and



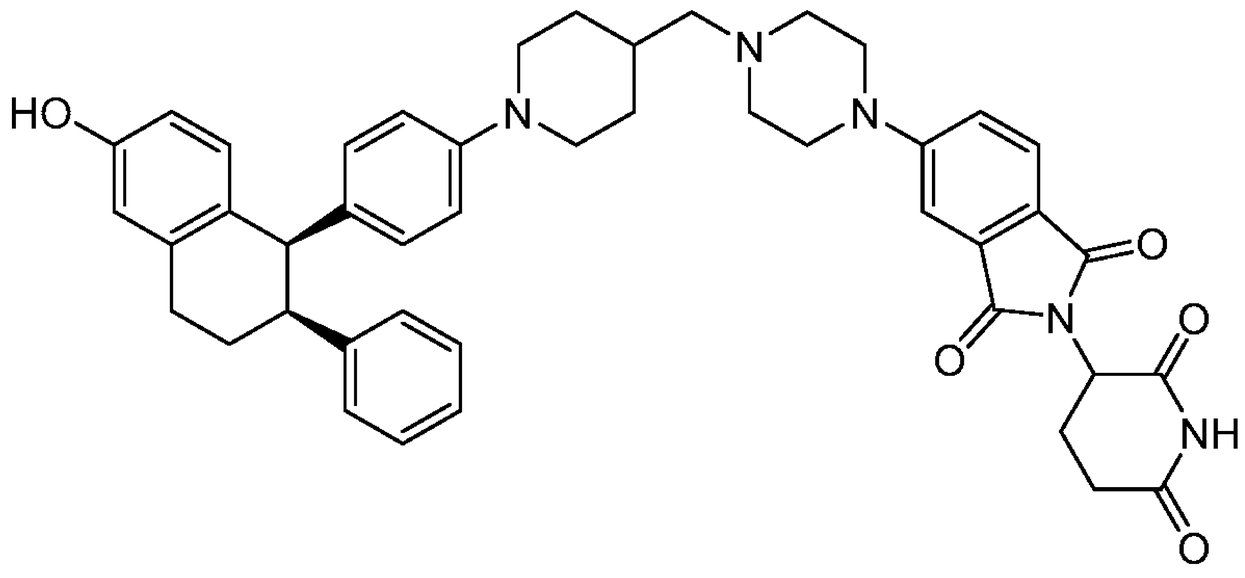
(I-i).

In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

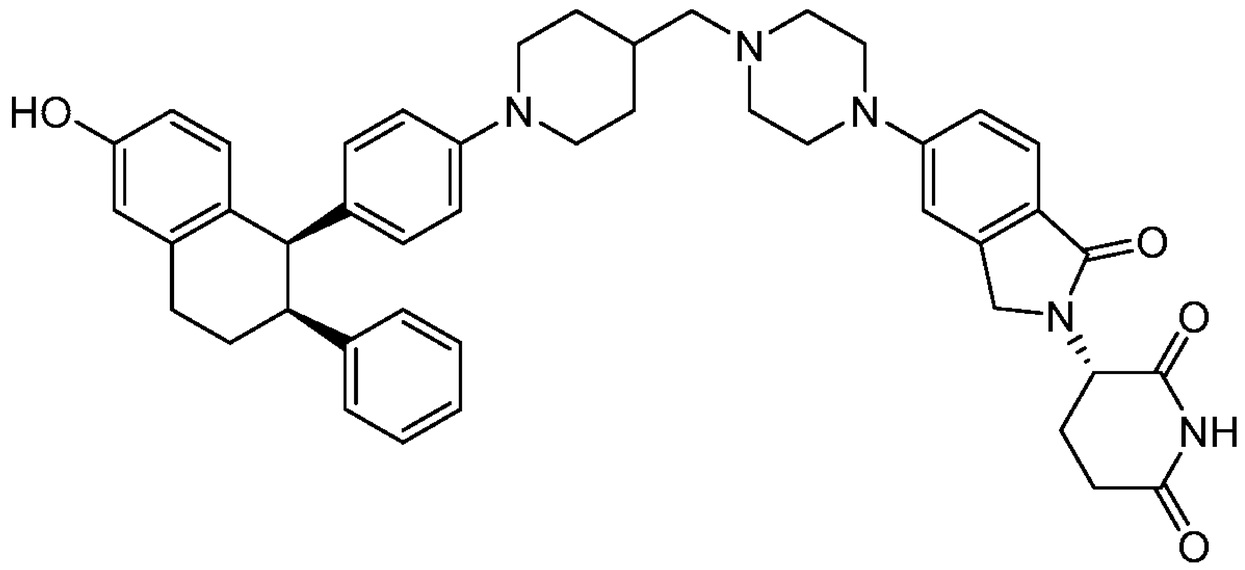
[00133] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula (I), is selected from the group consisting of:



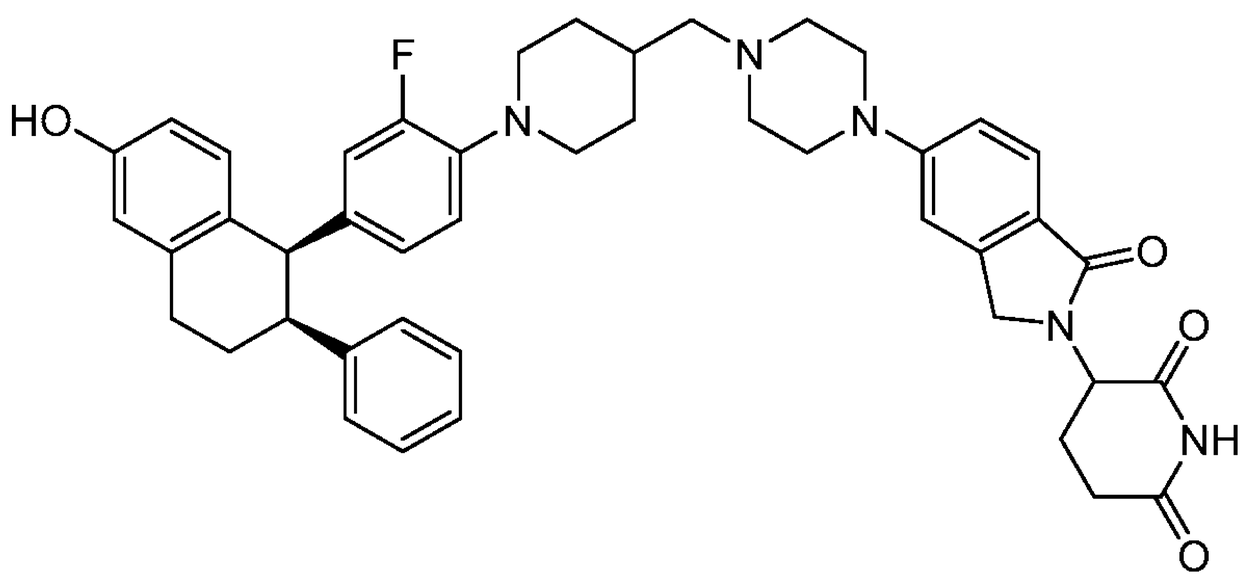
(I-a);



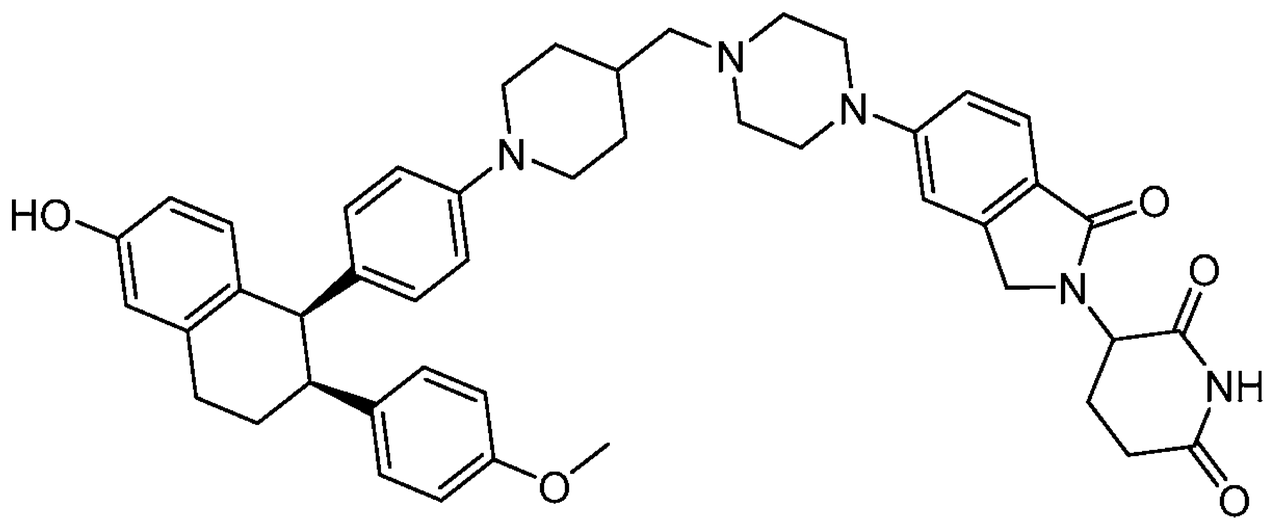
(I-b);



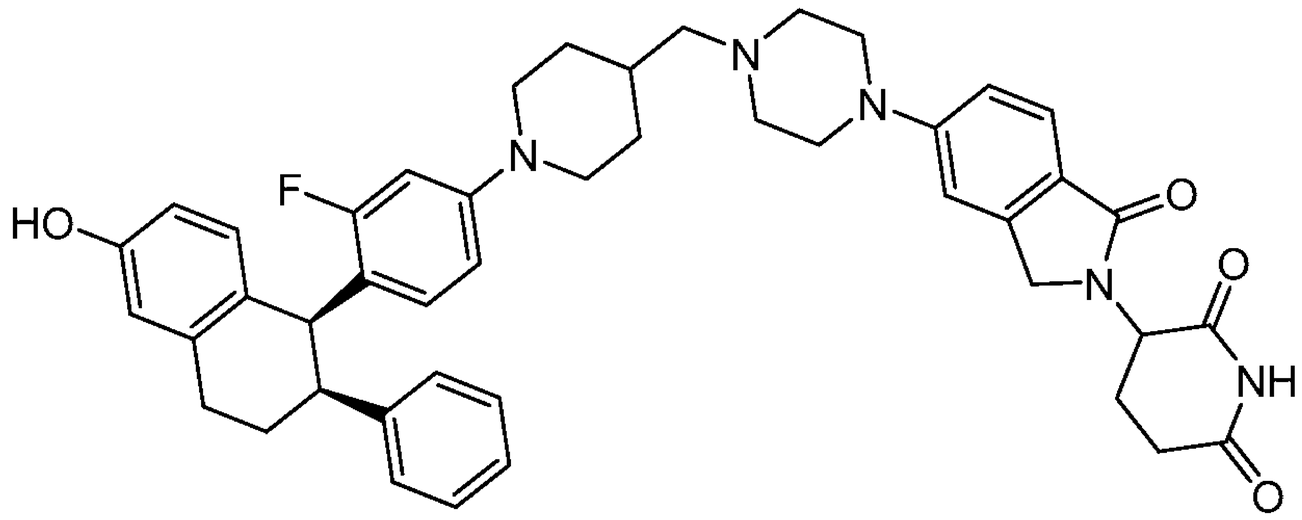
(I-c);



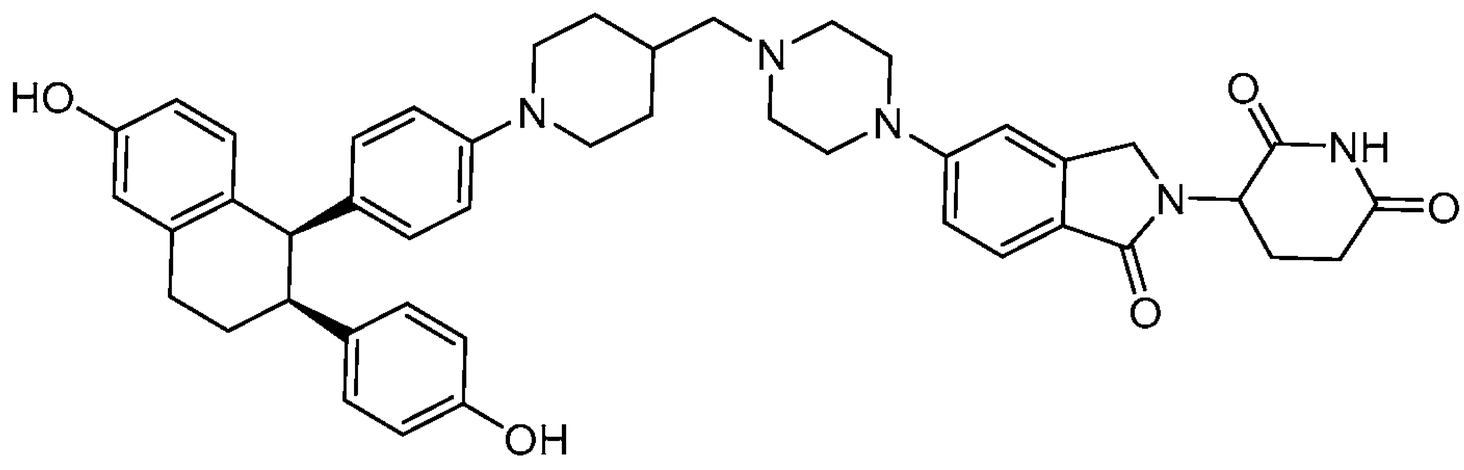
(I-d);



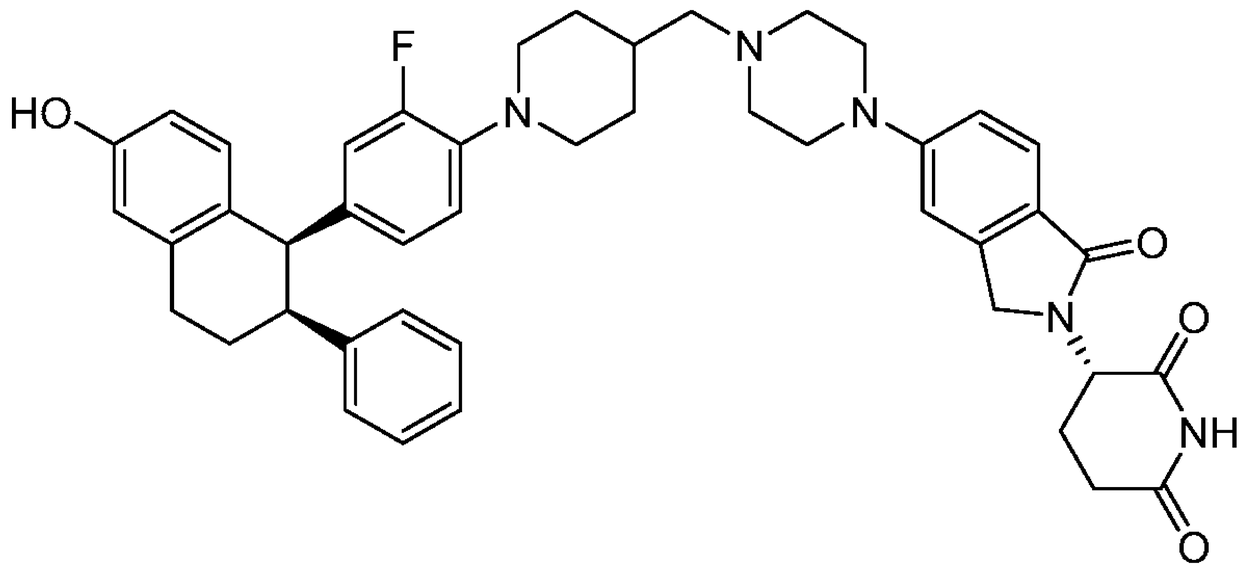
(I-e);



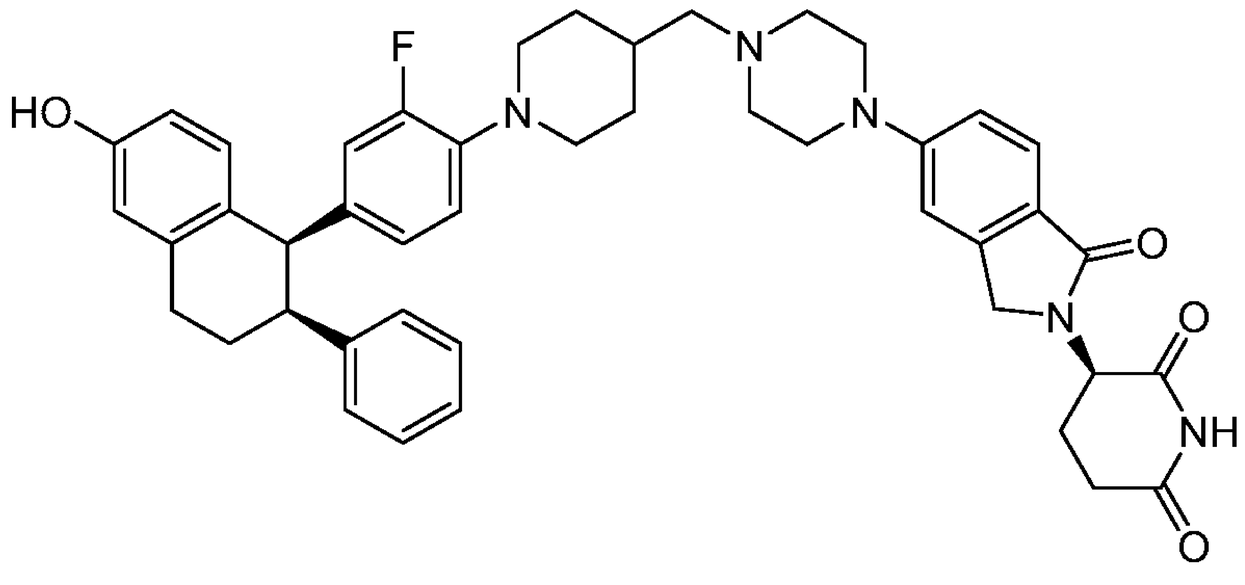
(I-f);



(I-g);



(I-h); and



(I-i).

[00134] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; the method comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula (I), is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), and (I-i).

[00135] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation; the treatment comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein the compound of Formula (I), is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), and (I-i).

[00136] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I), is the compound of Formula (I-c).

[00137] In some embodiments, the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P.

[00138] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-.

[00139] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

[00140] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once or is administered in two, three, or four unit doses.

[00141] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00142] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 to about 40 mg, about 20 to about 50 mg, about 30 to about 60 mg, about 40 to about 70 mg, about 50 to about 80 mg, about 60 to about 90 mg, about 70 to about 100 mg, about 80 to about 110 mg, about 90 to about 120 mg, about 100 to about 130 mg, about 110 to about 140 mg, about 120 to about 150 mg, about 130 to about 160 mg, about 140 to about 170 mg, about 150 to about 180 mg, about 160 to about 190 mg, about 170 to about 200 mg, about 180 to about 210 mg, about 190 to about 220 mg, about 200 to about 230 mg, about 210 to about 240 mg, about 220 to about 250 mg, about 230 to about 260 mg, about 240 to about 270 mg, about 250 to about 280 mg, about 260 to about 290 mg, about 270 to about 300 mg, about 280 to about 310 mg, about 290 to about 320 mg, about 300 to about 330 mg, about 310 to about 340 mg, about 320 to about 350 mg, about 330 to about 360 mg, about 340 to about 370 mg, about 350 to about 380 mg, about 360 to about 390 mg, or about 370 to about 400 mg.

[00143] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is formulated as a tablet.

[00144] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a), Formula (I-b), Formula (I-c), Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), Formula (I-f), Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), Formula (I-i), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent that is a FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, VEGF trap antibody, SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), pazopanib, carboplatin,

cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

[00145] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a), Formula (I-b), Formula (I-c), Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), Formula (I-f), Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), Formula (I-i), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent that is a FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, VEGF trap antibody, SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

[00146] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the treatment comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a), Formula (I-b), Formula (I-c), Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), Formula (I-f), Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), Formula (I-i), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent that is a FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, VEGF trap antibody, SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

[00147] In one aspect, this application pertains to a combination comprising a compound of Formula (I) and a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof; wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a), Formula (I-b), Formula (I-c), Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), Formula (I-f), Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), Formula (I-i), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and wherein the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is a FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, VEGF trap antibody, SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan,

tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

[00148] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

[00149] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), or palbociclib.

[00150] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is abemaciclib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is alpelisib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is GDC-0077. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is everolimus. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is venetoclax.

[00151] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

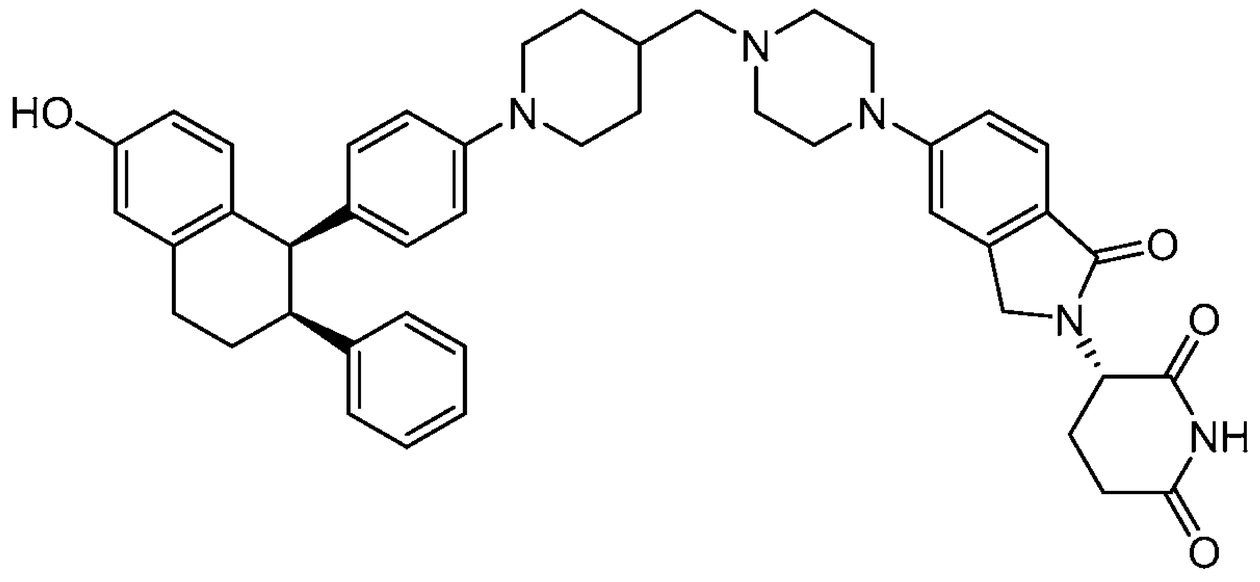
[00152] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[00153] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[00154] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[00155] In one aspect, the application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula

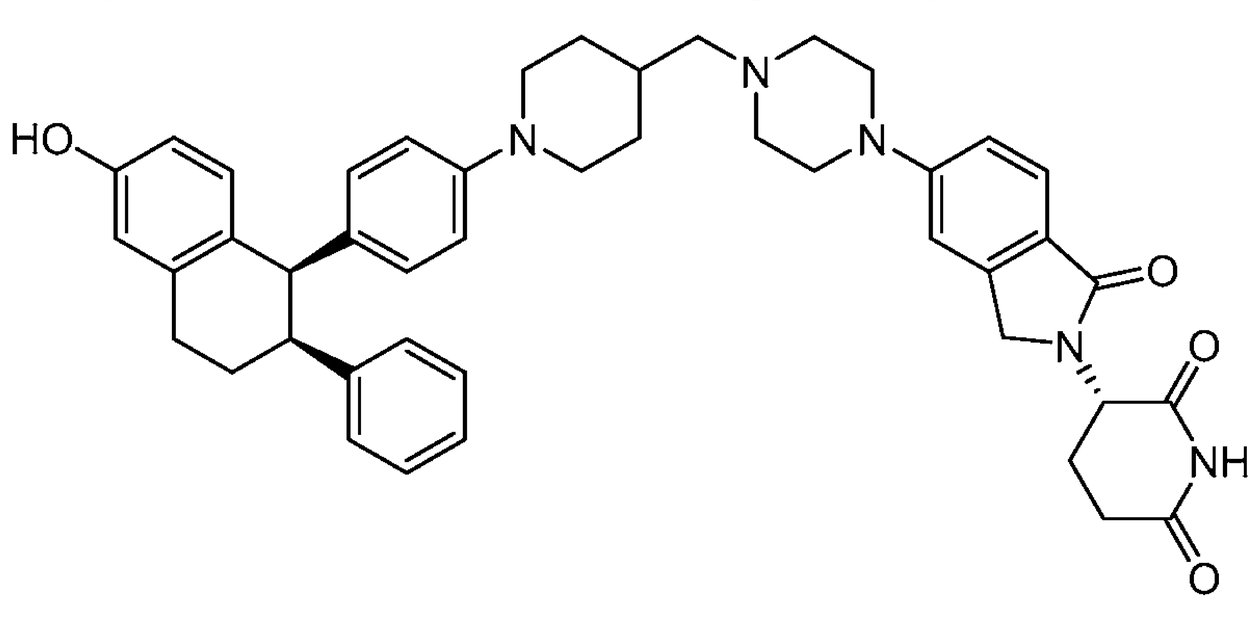


(I-c), , or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[00156] In one aspect, the application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula



(I-c), , or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

[00157] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I-c) for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I-c), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

[00158] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I-c) for use the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the treatment comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I-c), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

[00159] In some embodiments, the subject comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P. In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P.

[00160] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-.

[00161] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

[00162] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I-c) is about 30 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00163] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is 60 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg, or 125 mg. In some embodiments, the palbociclib is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with palbociclib followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

[00164] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I-c) is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with the compound of Formula (I-c) followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

[00165] In some embodiments, the subject is in a fed state.

[00166] In some embodiments, the subject is in a fasted state.

[00167] In some embodiments, the administration of palbociclib occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I-c).

[00168] In some embodiments, the administration of palbociclib occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I-c).

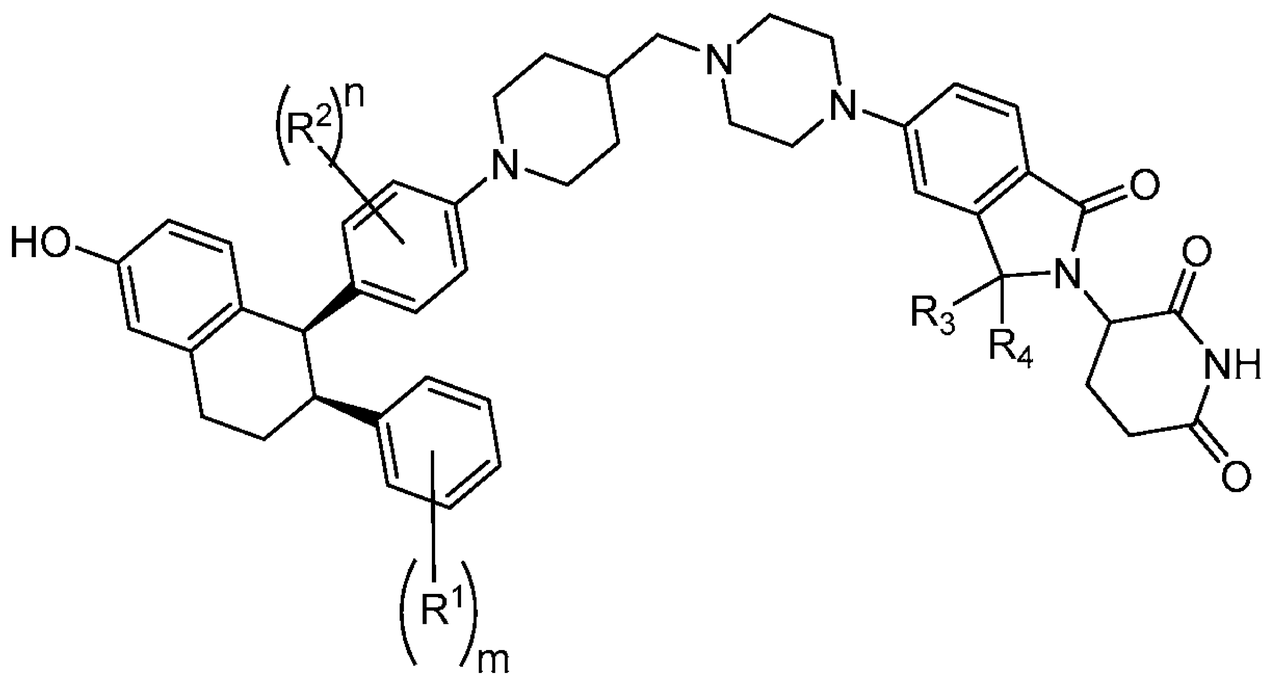
[00169] In some embodiments, the administration of palbociclib occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I-c).

[00170] In some embodiments, the administration of palbociclib occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I-c).

[00171] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer subjects, comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00172] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer subjects, the method comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00173] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

for use the treatment of breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer subjects, the treatment comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

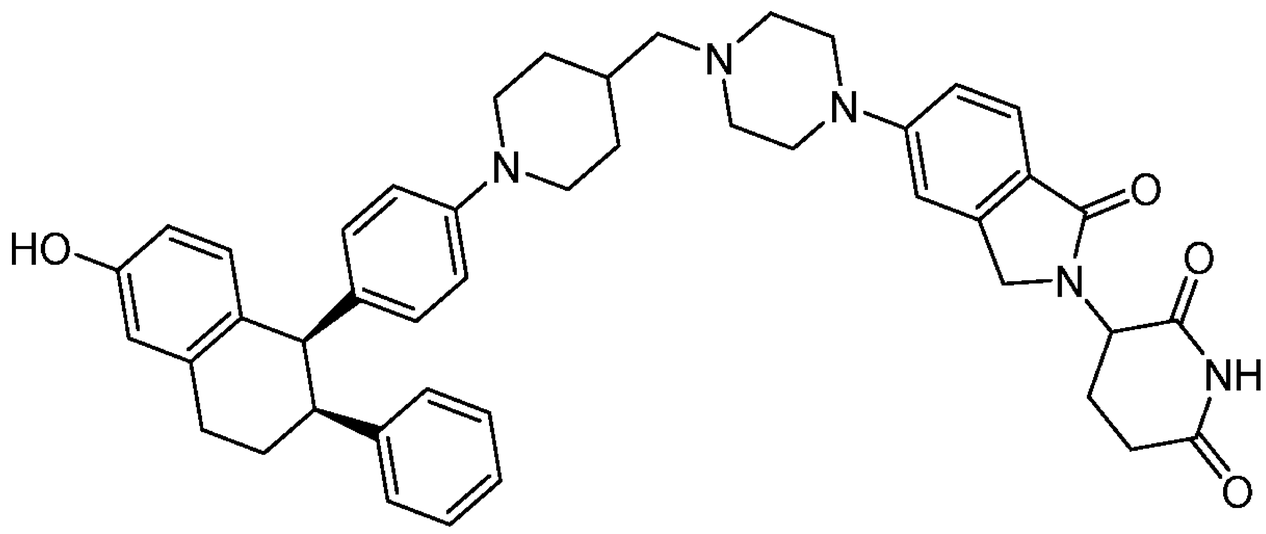
[00174] In some embodiments, the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from D538G, E380Q, V422del, and L536P.

[00175] In some embodiments, the ER biomarker status of the subject is determined by ctDNA analysis, fluorescent in situ hybridization, immunohistochemistry, PCR analysis, or sequencing.

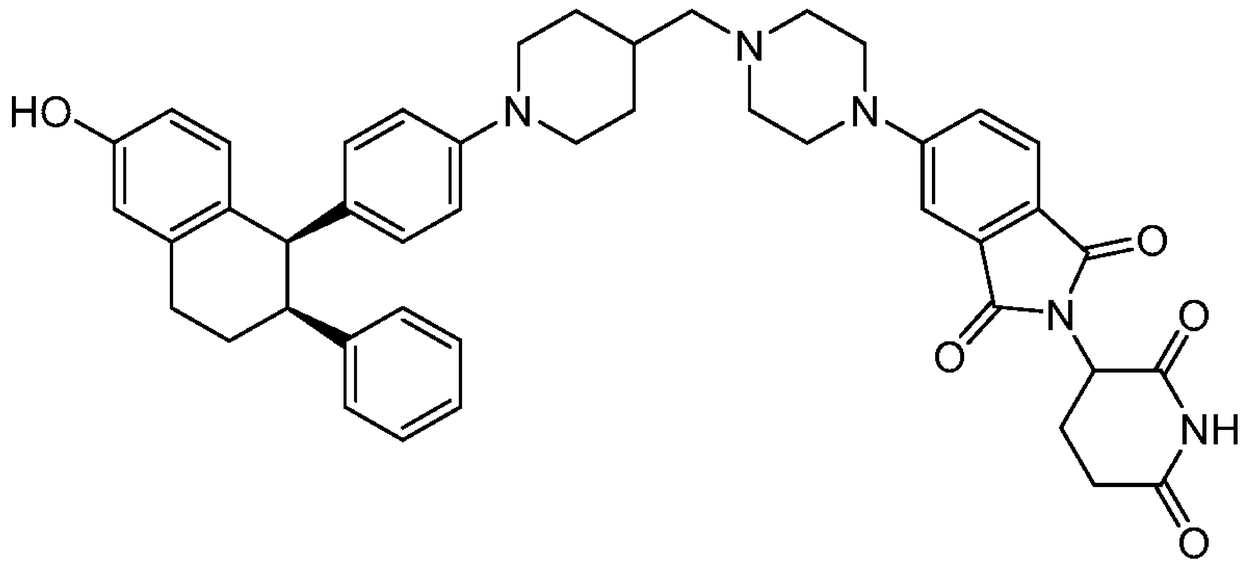
[00176] In some embodiments, the ER biomarker status of the subject is determined in a blood sample derived from the subject.

[00177] In some embodiments, the ER biomarker status of the subject is determined in a solid biopsy derived from the tumor of the subject.

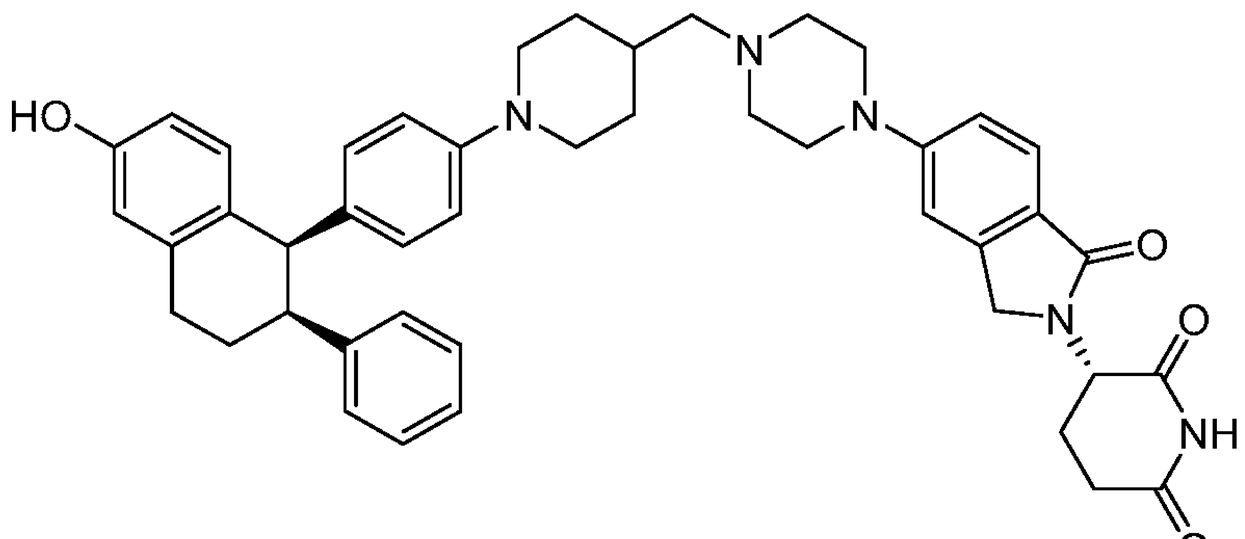
[00178] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:



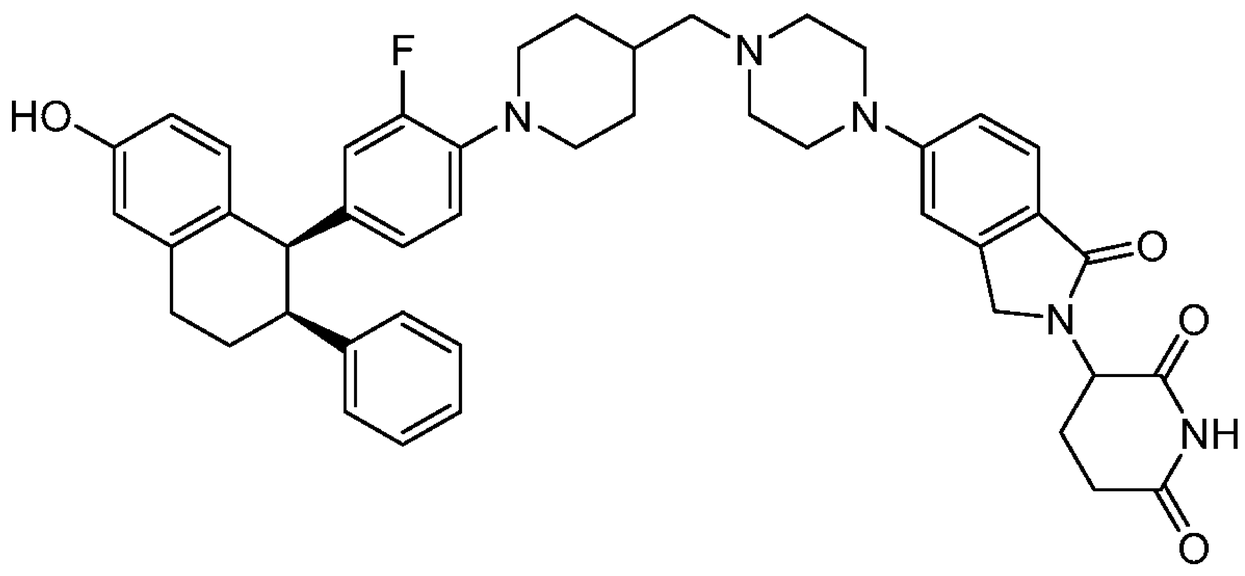
(I-a);



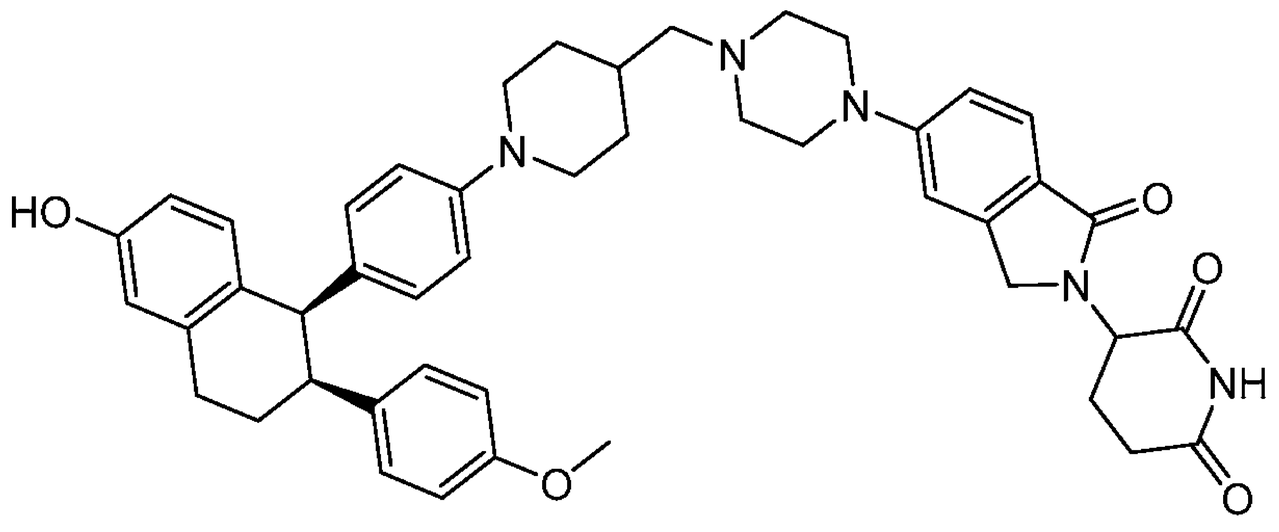
(I-b);



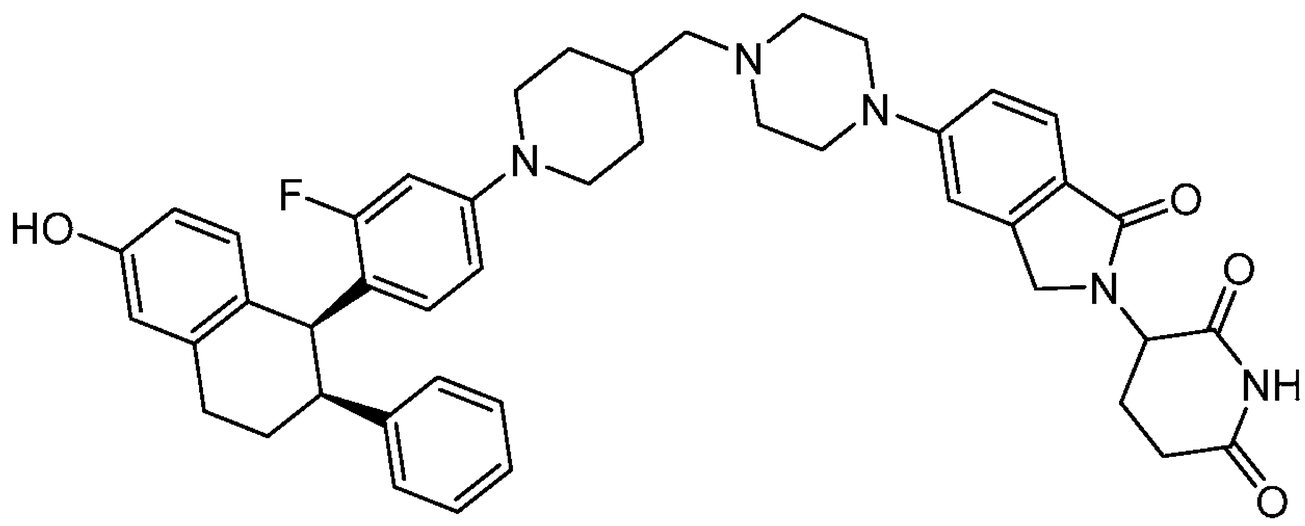
(I-c);



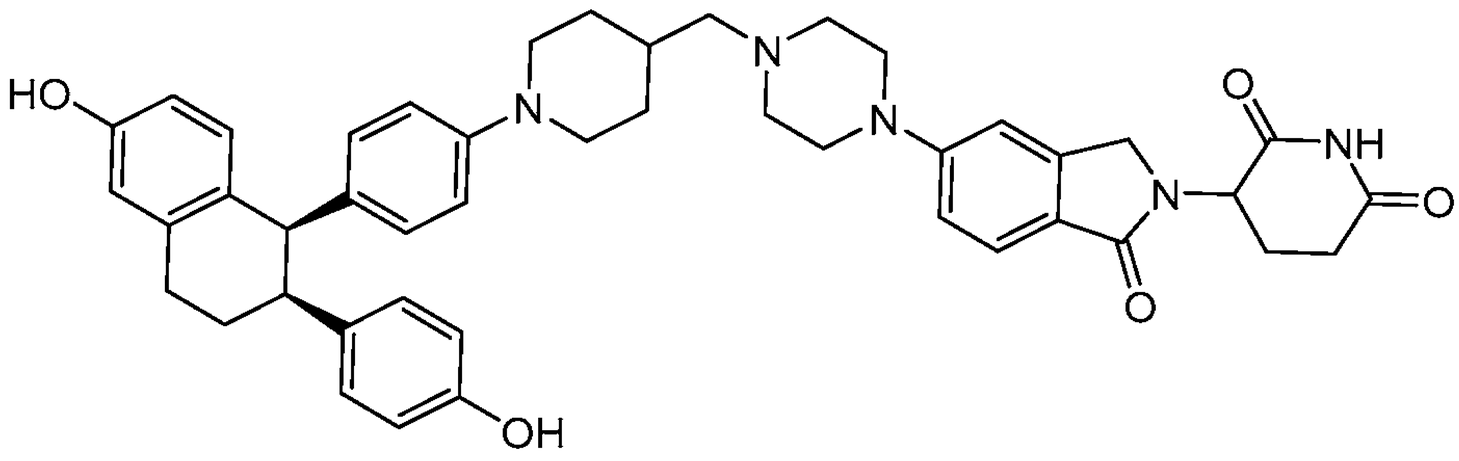
(I-d);



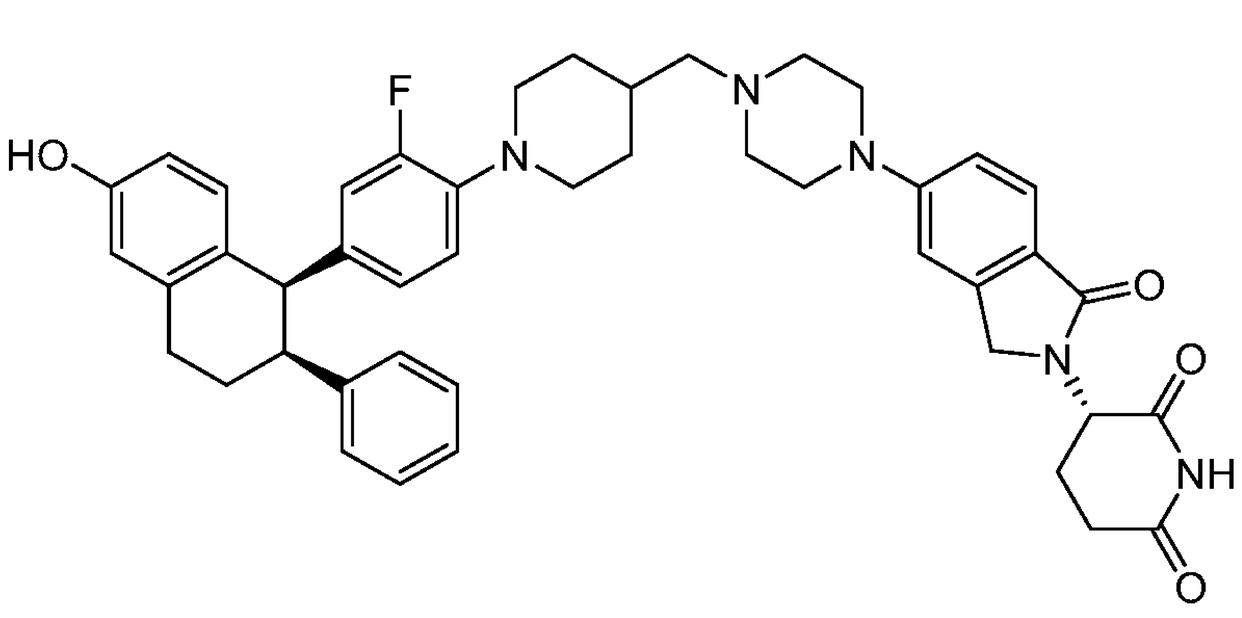
(I-e);



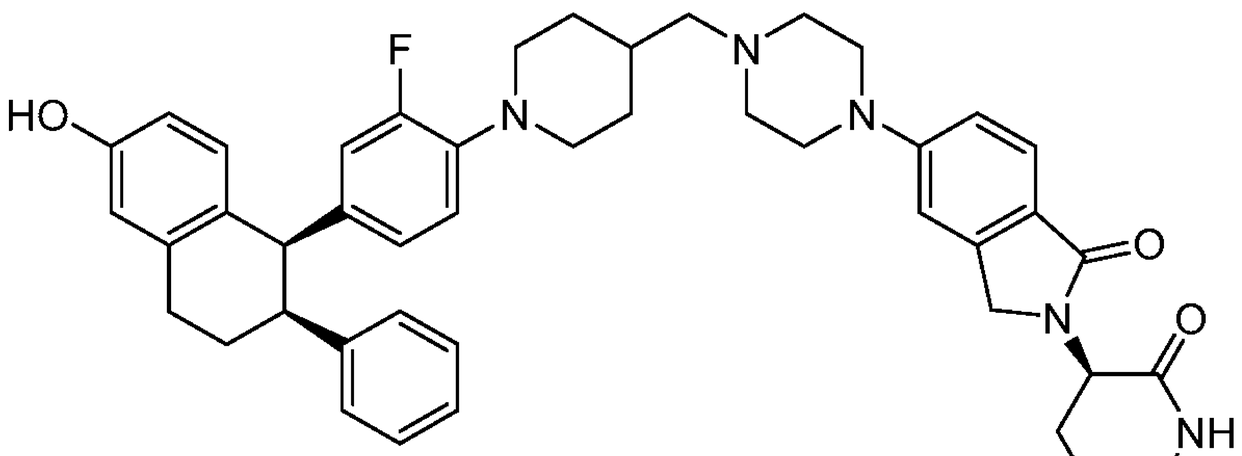
(I-f);



(I-g);



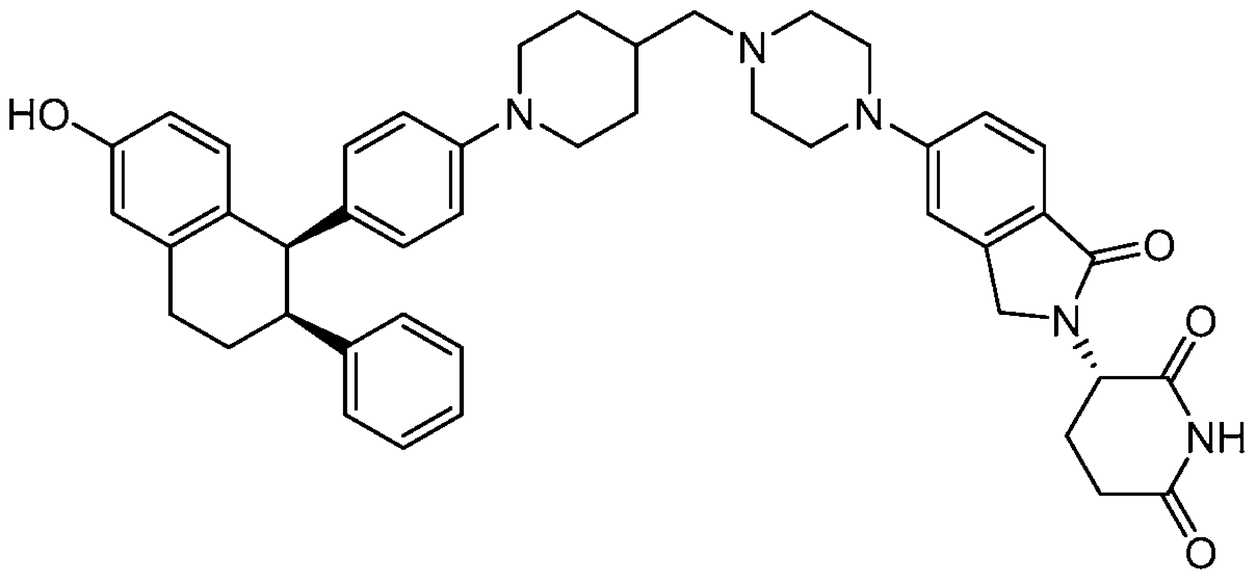
(I-h); or



(I-i);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof

[00179] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is



, (I-c),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00180] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-.

[00181] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

[00182] In some embodiments, the method further comprises the administration of at least one additional anti-cancer agent.

[00183] In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

[00184] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

[00185] In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, pazopanib, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

[00186] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, alpelisib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), or palbociclib.

[00187] In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is abemaciclib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is alpelisib. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is GDC-0077. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is everolimus. In some embodiments, the at least one additional anti-cancer agent is venetoclax.

[00188] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[00189] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

[00190] In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

In some embodiments, the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

DEFINITIONS

[00191] "H" refers to hydrogen.

[00192] Halogen or "halo" refers to fluorine (F), chlorine (Cl), bromine (Br), or iodine (I).

[00193] "C_1-C_6 alkyl" refers to a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon containing 1-6 carbon atoms. Examples of a (C_1-C_6) alkyl group include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, and isohexyl.

[00194] "C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl" means monocyclic saturated carbon rings containing 3-6 carbon atoms., i.e., a cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl moiety.

[00195] "Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" as used herein with respect to a compound of Formula (I), means a salt form of a compound of Formula (I) as well as hydrates of the salt form with one or more water molecules present. Such salt and hydrated forms retain the biological activity of a compound of Formula (I) and are not biologically or otherwise undesirable, i.e., exhibit minimal, if any, toxicological effects. Representative "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" include, *e.g.*, water-soluble and water-insoluble salts, such as the acetate, amsonate (4,4-diaminostilbene-2,2-disulfonate), benzenesulfonate, benzonate, bicarbonate, bisulfate, bitartrate, borate, bromide, butyrate, calcium, calcium edetate, camsylate, carbonate, chloride, citrate, clavulariate, dihydrochloride, edetate, edisylate, estolate, esylate, fumarate, gluceptate, gluconate, glutamate, glycollylarsanilate, hexafluorophosphate, hexylresorcinate, hydrabamine, hydrobromide, hydrochloride, hydroxynaphthoate, iodide, isothionate, lactate, lactobionate, laurate, magnesium, malate, maleate, mandelate, mesylate, methylbromide, methylnitrate, methylsulfate, mucate, napsylate, nitrate, N-methylglucamine ammonium salt, 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate, oleate, oxalate, palmitate, pamoate (1,1-methene-bis-2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate, einbonate), pantothenate, phosphate/diphosphate, picrate, polygalacturonate, propionate, p-

toluenesulfonate, salicylate, stearate, subacetate, succinate, sulfate, sulfosalicylate, suramate, tannate, tartrate, teoclate, tosylate, triethiodide, and valerate salts.

[00196] The term "isomer" refers to salts and/or compounds that have the same composition and molecular weight but differ in physical and/or chemical properties. The structural difference may be in constitution (geometric isomers) or in the ability to rotate the plane of polarized light (stereoisomers). With regard to stereoisomers, the salts of a compound of Formula (I) may have one or more asymmetric carbon atom and may occur as racemates, racemic mixtures and as individual enantiomers or diastereomers.

[00197] The compounds of Formula (I) may exist in unsolvated as well as solvated forms such as, for example, hydrates.

[00198] "Solvate" means a solvent addition form that contains either a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amounts of solvent. Some compounds have a tendency to trap a fixed molar ratio of solvent molecules in the crystalline solid state, thus forming a solvate. If the solvent is water the solvate formed is a hydrate, when the solvent is alcohol, the solvate formed is an alcoholate. Hydrates are formed by the combination of one or more molecules of water with one of the substances in which the water retains its molecular state as H_2O, such combination being able to form one or more hydrate. In the hydrates, the water molecules are attached through secondary valencies by intermolecular forces, in particular hydrogen bridges. Solid hydrates contain water as so-called crystal water in stoichiometric ratios, where the water molecules do not have to be equivalent with respect to their binding state. Examples of hydrates are sesquihydrates, monohydrates, dihydrates or trihydrates. Equally suitable are the hydrates of salts of the compounds of the invention.

[00199] When a compound is crystallized from a solution or slurry, it can be crystallized in a different arrangement lattice of spaces (this property is called "polymorphism") to form crystals with different crystalline forms, each of which is known as "polymorphs". “Polymorph”, as used herein, refers to a crystal form of a compound of Formula (I), where the molecules are localized in the three-dimensional lattice sites. Different polymorphs of the compound of Formula (I) may be different from each other in one or more physical properties, such as solubility and dissolution rate, true specific gravity, crystal form, accumulation mode, flowability and/or solid state stability, etc.

[00200] "Isotopic derivative", as referred to herein, relates to a compound of Formula (I) that is isotopically enriched or labelled (with respect to one or more atoms of the compound) with one or more stable isotopes. Thus, in this application, the compounds of Formula (I) include, for example, compounds that are isotopically enriched or labelled with one or more atoms, such as deuterium (^{2}H or D) or carbon-13 (^{13}C).

[00201] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable prodrugs" as used herein refers to those prodrugs of the compounds of Formula (I) which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and lower animals with undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response, and the like, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio, and effective for their intended use, as well as the zwitterionic forms, where possible, of the compounds of the present invention.

[00202] "Prodrug", as used herein means a compound which is convertible in vivo by metabolic means (e.g., by hydrolysis) to afford any compound delineated by the formulae of the instant invention. Various forms of prodrugs are known in the art, for example, as discussed in Bundgaard, (ed.), Design of Prodrugs, Elsevier (1985); Widder, et al. (ed.), Methods in Enzymology, vol. 4, Academic Press (1985); Krogsgaard-Larsen, et al., (ed). "Design and Application of Prodrugs, Textbook of Drug Design and Development, Chapter 5, 1 13-191 (1991); Bundgaard, et al., Journal of Drug Delivery Reviews, 8:1 -38(1992); Bundgaard, J. of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 77:285 et seq. (1988); Higuchi and Stella (eds.) Prodrugs as Novel Drug Delivery Systems, American Chemical Society (1975); and Bernard Testa & Joachim Mayer, "Hydrolysis In Drug And Prodrug Metabolism: Chemistry, Biochemistry And Enzymology," John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. (2002).

[00203] This invention also encompasses pharmaceutical compositions containing, and methods of treating disorders through administering, pharmaceutically acceptable prodrugs of compounds of the invention. For example, compounds of the invention having free amino, amido, hydroxy or carboxylic groups can be converted into prodrugs. Prodrugs include compounds wherein an amino acid residue, or a polypeptide chain of two or more (e.g., two, three or four) amino acid residues is covalently joined through an amide or ester bond to a free amino, hydroxy or carboxylic acid group of compounds of the invention. The amino acid residues include but are not limited to the 20 naturally occurring amino acids commonly designated by three letter symbols and also includes 4-hydroxyproline, hydroxylysine, demosine, isodemosine, 3-methylhistidine, norvalin, beta-alanine, gamma-aminobutyric acid, citrulline, homocysteine, homoserine, ornithine

and methionine sulfone. Additional types of prodrugs are also encompassed. For instance, free carboxyl groups can be derivatized as amides or alkyl esters. Free hydroxy groups may be derivatized using groups including but not limited to hemisuccinates, phosphate esters, dimethylaminoacetates, and phosphoryloxymethyloxy carbonyls, as outlined in Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 1996, 19, 1 15. Carbamate prodrugs of hydroxy and amino groups are also included, as are carbonate prodrugs, sulfonate esters and sulfate esters of hydroxy groups. Derivatization of hydroxy groups as (acyloxy)methyl and (acyloxy)ethyl ethers wherein the acyl group may be an alkyl ester, optionally substituted with groups including but not limited to ether, amine and carboxylic acid functionalities, or where the acyl group is an amino acid ester as described above, are also encompassed. Prodrugs of this type are described in J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39, 10. Free amines can also be derivatized as amides, sulfonamides or phosphonamides. All of these prodrug moieties may incorporate groups including but not limited to ether, amine and carboxylic acid functionalities. Combinations of substituents and variables envisioned by this invention are only those that result in the formation of stable compounds.

[00204] Metastatic breast cancer, or metastases, refers to breast cancer that has spread beyond the breast and nearby lymph nodes to other parts of the body, e.g., bones, liver, lungs, brain. (https://www.cancer.org/cancer/breast-cancer.)

[00205] Locally advanced breast cancer (LABC) is defined by the U.S. National Comprehensive Cancer Network as a subset of breast cancer characterized by the most advanced breast tumors in the absence of distant metastasis, wherein the tumors are more than 5 cm in size with regional lymphadenopathy; tumors of any size with direct extension to the chest wall or skin, or both (including ulcer or satellite nodules), regardless of regional lymphadenopathy; presence of regional lymphadenopathy (clinically fixed or matted axillary lymph nodes, or any of infraclavicular, supraclavicular, or internal mammary lymphadenopathy) regardless of tumor stage. (Garg et al. Curr Oncol. 2015 Oct; 22(5): e409–e410; National Comprehensive Cancer Network NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology: Breast Cancer. Fort Washington, PA: NCCN; 2015. Ver. 2.2015.)

[00206] ER+, estrogen receptor positive, as used herein, refers to breast cancer cells that have a receptor protein that binds the hormone estrogen. Cancer cells that are ER+ may need estrogen to grow, and may stop growing or die when treated with substances that block the binding and actions of estrogen. (https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/44404.)

[00207] HER2-, human epidermal growth factor receptor 2, as used herein, refers to breast cancer cells that does not have a large amount of a protein called HER2 on their surface. In normal cells, HER2 helps to control cell growth. Cancer cells that are HER2- may grow more slowly and are less likely to recur or spread to other parts of the body than cancer cells that have a large amount of HER2 on their surface. (https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/her2-negative.)

[00208] As used herein, "treating" describes the management and care of a subject for the purpose of combating a disease, condition, or disorder and includes decreasing or alleviating the symptoms or complications, or eliminating the disease, condition or disorder.

[00209] As used herein, "preventing" describes stopping the onset of the symptoms or complications of the disease, condition or disorder.

[00210] "Administration" refers to introducing an agent, such as a compound of Formula (I) into a subject. The related terms "administering" and "administration of" (and grammatical equivalents) refer both to direct administration, which may be administration to a subject by a medical professional or by self-administration by the subject, and/or to indirect administration, which may be the act of prescribing a drug. For example, a physician who instructs a patient to self-administer a drug and/or provides a patient with a prescription for a drug is administering the drug to the patient.

[00211] "Anti-cancer agent", as used herein, is used to describe an anti-cancer agent, or a therapeutic agent administered concurrently with an anti-cancer agent (e.g., palonosetron), with which may be co-administered and/or co-formulated with a compound of Formula (I) to treat cancer, and the side effects associated with the cancer treatment.

[00212] In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is selected from any of the following: FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

[00213] In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is selected from any of the following: SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib,

palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), and eribulin (halaven). In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is palbociclib. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is abemaciclib. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is everolimus. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is alpelisib. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is GDC-0077. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is venetoclax.

[00214] "Therapeutically effective amount", as used herein means an amount of the free base of a compound of Formula (I) that is sufficient to treat, ameliorate, or prevent a specified disease (e.g., breast cancer), disease symptom, disorder or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or inhibitory effect. The effect can be detected by any assay method known in the art. The effective amount for a particular subject may depend upon the subject's body weight, size, and health; the nature and extent of the condition; and whether additional therapeutics are to be administered to the subject. Therapeutically effective amounts for a given situation can be determined by routine experimentation that is within the skill and judgment of the clinician.

[00215] "C_{max}", as used herein, refers to the observed maximum (peak) plasma concentration of a specified compound in the subject after administration of a dose of that compound to the subject.

[00216] "AUC", as used herein, refers to the total area under the plasma concentration-time curve, which is a measure of exposure to a compound of interest, and is the integral of the concentration-time curve after a single dose or at steady state. AUC is expressed in units of ng*hr/mL (ng x hr/mL).

[00217] "AUC_{tau}", as used herein, refers to the AUC from 0 hours to the end of a dosing interval.

[00218] "Controlled release" or "CR" as used herein with respect to an oral dosage form of the disclosure means that a compound of Formula (I) is released from the dosage form according to a pre-determined profile that may include when and where release occurs after oral administration

and/or a specified rate of release over a specified time period. Controlled release may be contrasted with uncontrolled or immediate release.

[00219] "Controlled release agent" as used herein with respect to an oral dosage form of the disclosure refers to one or more substances or materials that modulate release of a compound of Formula (I) from the dosage form. Controlled release agents may be materials which are organic or inorganic, naturally occurring or synthetic, such as polymeric materials, triglycerides, derivatives of triglycerides, fatty acids and salts of fatty acids, talc, boric acid and colloidal silica.

[00220] "Oral dosage form" as used herein refers to a pharmaceutical drug product that contains a specified amount (dose) of a compound of Formula (I) as the active ingredient, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt and/or solvate thereof, and inactive components (excipients), formulated into a particular configuration that is suitable for oral administration and drug delivery, such as a tablet, capsule or liquid oral formulation. In some embodiments, the compositions are in the form of a tablet that can be scored.

[00221] The term "carrier", as used in this disclosure, encompasses carriers, excipients, and diluents and means a material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, excipient, solvent or encapsulating material, involved in carrying or transporting a pharmaceutical agent from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body of a subject.

[00222] The term "about" as part of a quantitative expression such as "about X", includes any value that is 10% higher or lower than X, and also includes any numerical value that falls between X-10% and X+10%. Thus, for example, a weight of about 40 g includes a weight of between 36 to 44 g. When used herein to denote amino acid residues in the ER, the term "about" means any amino acid residue that is within 5 amino acid residues of what is specified. For example, when referring to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from about amino acid residue 181 to about amino acid residue 263 of the ER, this refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from amino acid residue 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, or 186 to amino acid residue 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, or 268 of the ER of SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the term "about" means any amino acid residue that is within 3 amino acid residues of what is specified. In some embodiments, the term "about" means any amino acid residue that is within 1 amino acid residue of what is specified.

[00223] As used herein, the term "del" denotes an in-frame deletion of the amino acid residue(s) relative to wild type. For example, "V422del" indicates that a mutant in which the valine at position 422 in the wild-type ER protein has been deleted.

[00224] As used herein, an underscore between the notation of two amino acids indicates that the sequence of residues, inclusive of both endpoints, has been altered. For example "L536_D538>P" indicates a mutant arising from an in-frame deletion resulting in the amino acid residues beginning with lysine at position 536 and ending at aspartic acid at position 538 having been replaced by a single proline.

[00225] "Comprising" or "comprises" as applied to a particular dosage form, composition, use, method or process described or claimed herein means that the dosage form, composition, use, method, or process includes all of the recited elements in a specific description or claim, but does not exclude other elements. "Consists essentially of" and "consisting essentially of" means that the described or claimed composition, dosage form, method, use, or process does not exclude other materials or steps that do not materially affect the recited physical, pharmacological, pharmacokinetic properties or therapeutic effects of the composition, dosage form, method, use, or process. "Consists of" and "consisting of" means the exclusion of more than trace elements of other ingredients and substantial method or process steps.

[00226] "Fasted condition" or "fasted state" as used to describe a subject means the subject has not eaten for at least 4 hours before a time point of interest, such as the time of administering a compound of Formula (I). In an embodiment, a subject in the fasted state has not eaten for at least any of 6, 8, 10 or 12 hours prior to administration of a compound of Formula (I).

[00227] "Fed condition" or "fed state" as used to describe a subject herein means the subject has eaten less than 4 hours before a time point of interest, such as the time of administering a compound of Formula (I). In an embodiment, a subject in the fed state has not eaten for at most any of 4, 3, 2, 1 or 0.5 hours prior to administration of a compound of Formula (I).

[00228] As used herein, "Tween 80" refers to Polysorbate 80, also known as polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate, and sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, poly(oxy-1,2- ethanediyl)derivs., (Z)-.

[00229] As used herein, "low molecular weight polyethylene glycol" or "low molecular weight PEG" generally refers to polyethylene glycol (PEG) polymers having a molecular weight of less

than 1500, 1400, 1300, 1200, 1100, 1000, 900, 800, 700, 600, 500, 400, or 300 Daltons. Examples of low molecular weight PEGs include PEG-200, PEG-400, and PEG-600.

[00230] As used herein, the term "CDK4/6 inhibitor" refers to a compound that inhibits the enzymes in humans referred to as cyclin-dependent kinases (CDK) 4 and 6. Examples of a CDK4/6 inhibitor include, without limitation, SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, or any pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CDK4/6 inhibitor is palbociclib or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00231] The articles "a" and "an" are used in this disclosure to refer to one or more than one (*i.e.*, to at least one) of the grammatical object of the article. By way of example, "an element" means one element or more than one element.

[00232] The term "and/or" is used in this disclosure to mean either "and" or "or" unless indicated otherwise.

[00233] The terms "patient" and "subject" are used interchangeably herein, and refer to a mammal, *e.g.*, a human, mouse, rat, guinea pig, dog, cat, horse, cow, pig, or non-human primate, such as a monkey, chimpanzee, baboon or rhesus.

[00234] In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

[00235] In some embodiments, the subject is a human who has been diagnosed with breast cancer.

[00236] In some embodiments, the subject is a human who has been diagnosed with metastatic breast cancer.

[00237] In some embodiments, the subject is a human who has been diagnosed with ER+, HER2- breast cancer.

[00238] In some embodiments, the subject is a human who has been diagnosed with metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer.

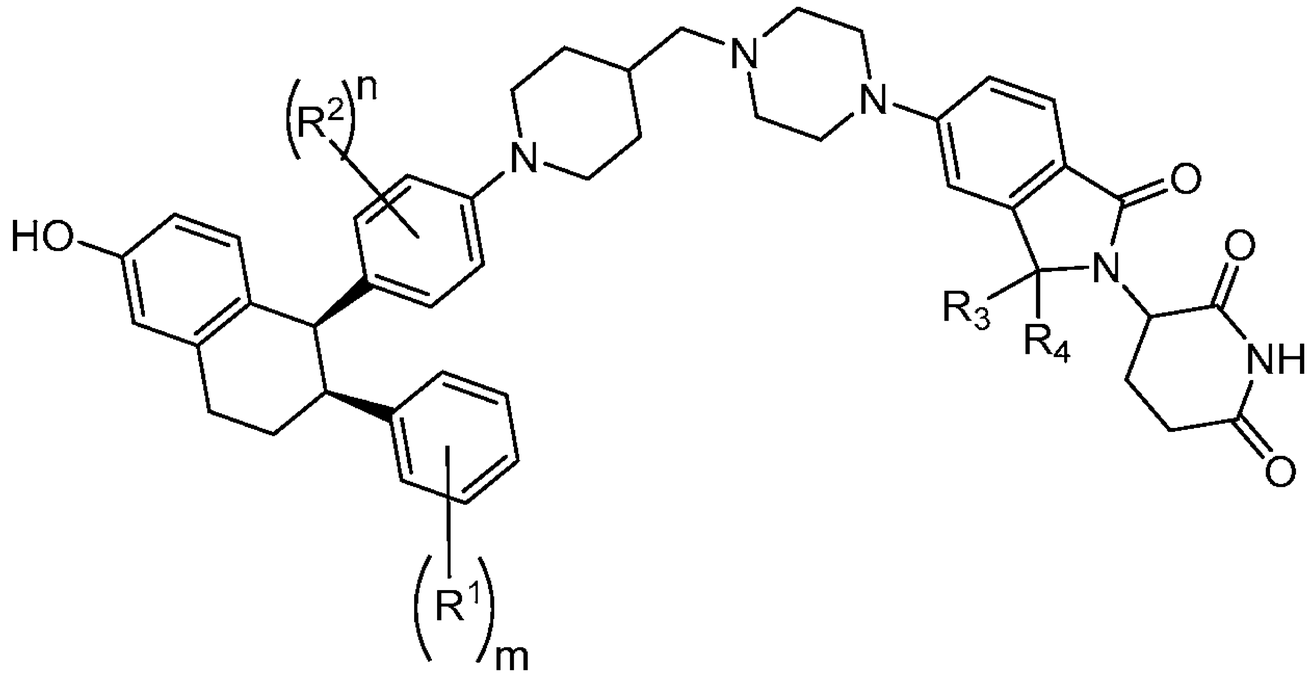
COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (I)

[00239] In one aspect, the application pertains to the methods of treating and/or preventing cancer comprising the administration of a compound of Formula (I) to subject in need thereof.

[00240] In one aspect, the application pertains to the use of a compound of Formula (I) in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer.

[00241] In one aspect, the application pertains to the use of a compound of Formula (I) in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer.

[00242] As referred to herein, a compound of Formula (I) refers to a compound with the following structure:



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl, and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl, and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4.

[00243] In some embodiments, each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, and C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[00244] In some embodiments, R^1 is hydrogen, halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, or C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^1 is halo. In some embodiments, R^1 is OR^5. In some embodiments, R^1 is $N(R^5)(R^6)$. In some embodiments, R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[00245] In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen, halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, or C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^2 is halo. In some embodiments, R^2 is OR^5. In some embodiments, R^2 is $N(R^5)(R^6)$. In some embodiments, R^2 is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[00246] In some embodiments, R^3 and R^4 are both hydrogen.

[00247] In some embodiments, R^3 and R^4, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl.

[00248] In some embodiments, each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^5 and R^6 are each hydrogen.

[00249] In some embodiments, m is 0.

[00250] In some embodiments, m is 1.

[00251] In some embodiments, m is 2.

[00252] In some embodiments, m is 3.

[00253] In some embodiments, m is 4.

[00254] In some embodiments, m is 5.

[00255] In some embodiments, n is 0.

[00256] In some embodiments, n is 1.

[00257] In some embodiments, n is 2.

[00258] In some embodiments, n is 3.

[00259] In some embodiments, n is 4.

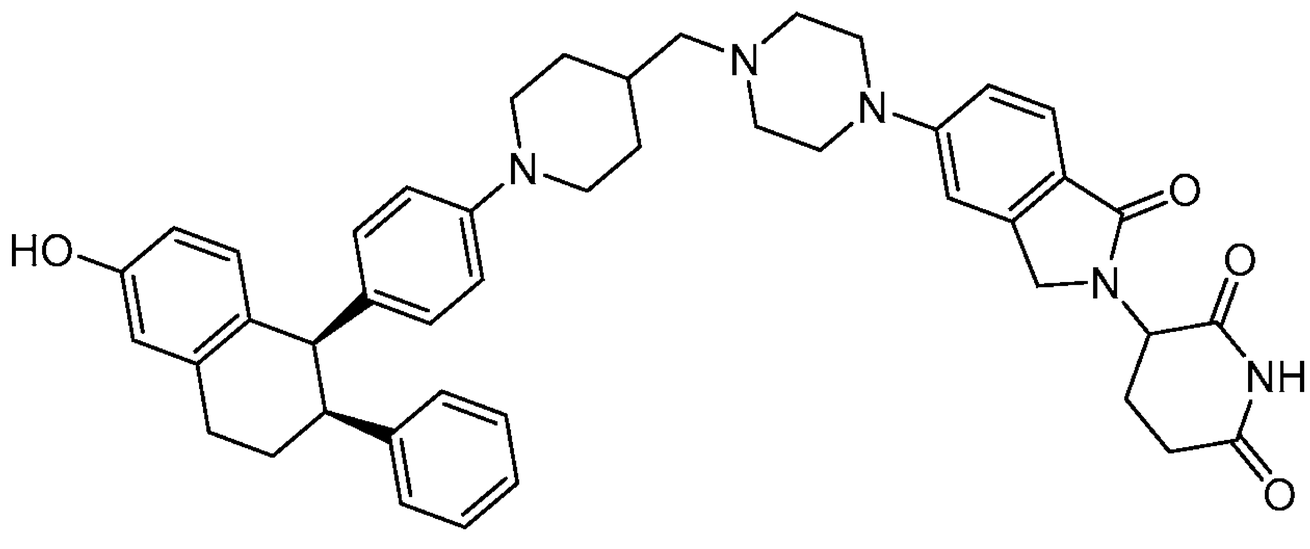
[00260] In some embodiments, m and n are each 0.

[00261] In some embodiments, m is 0 and n is 1.

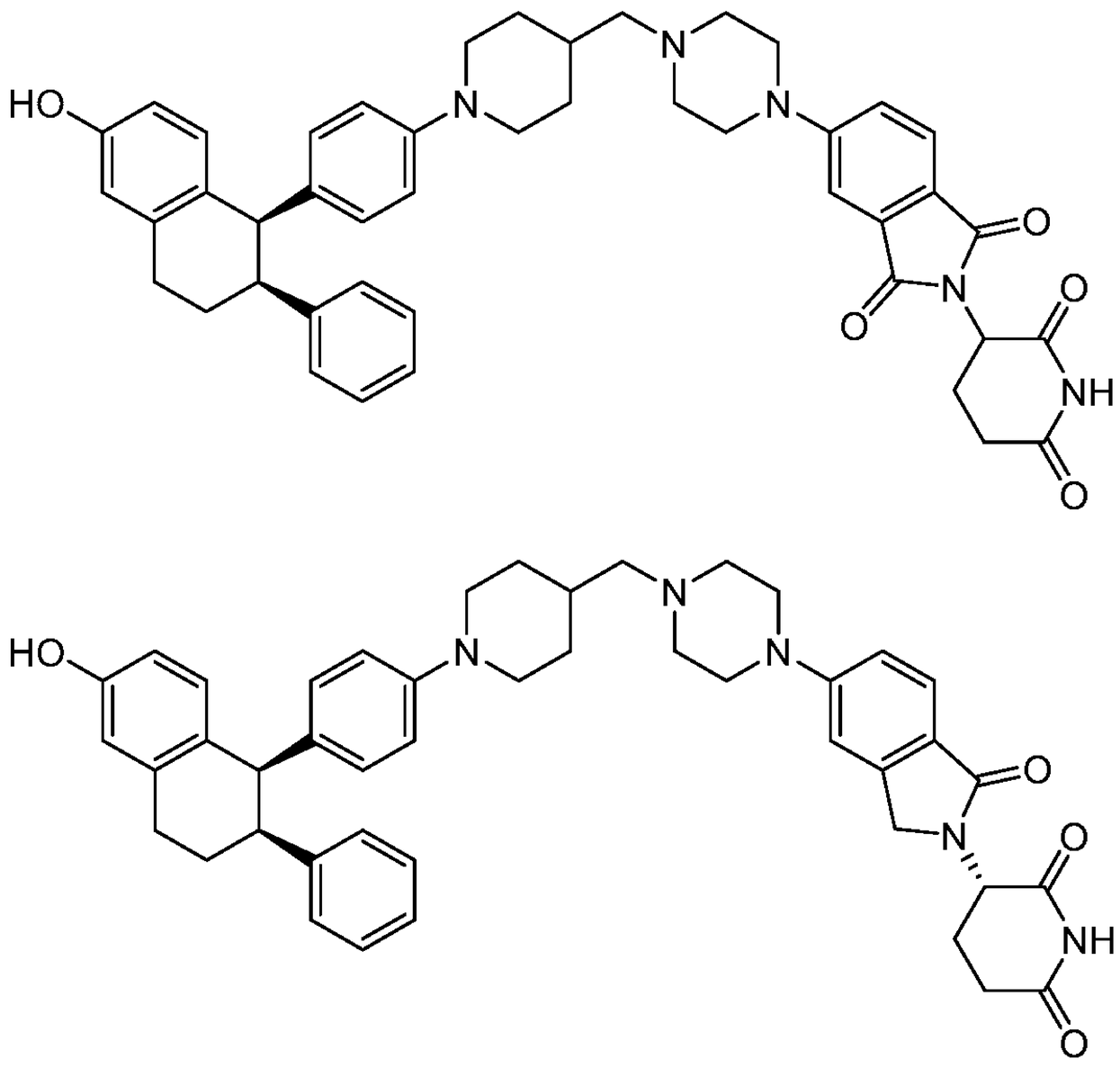
[00262] In some embodiments, m is 1 and n is 0.

[00263] In some embodiments, m is 1 and n is 1.

[00264] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:

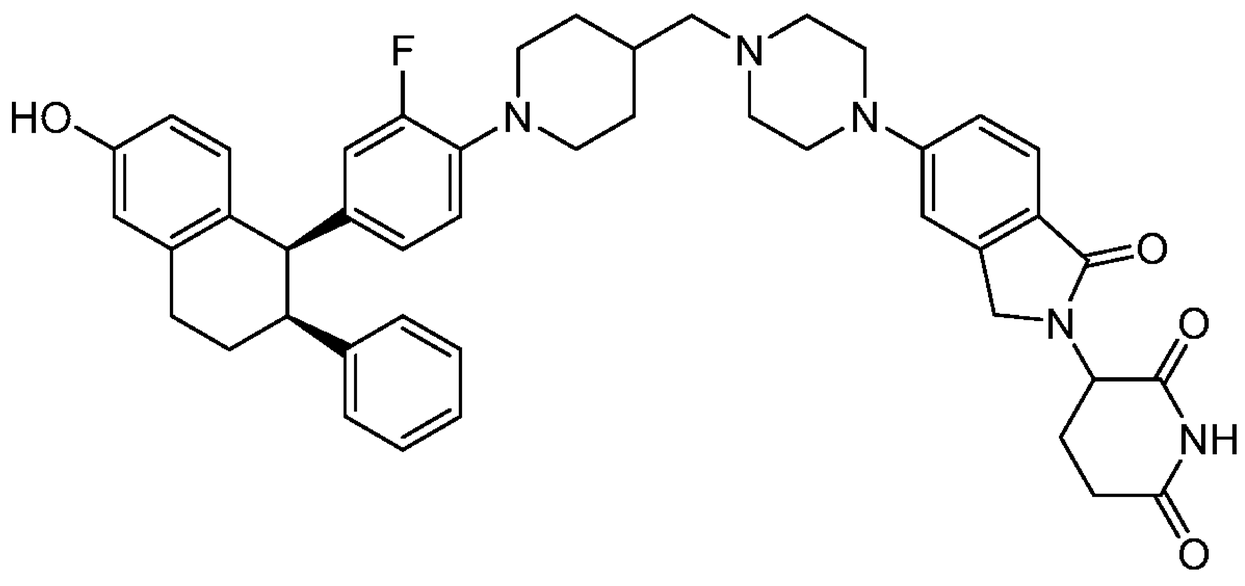


(I-a);

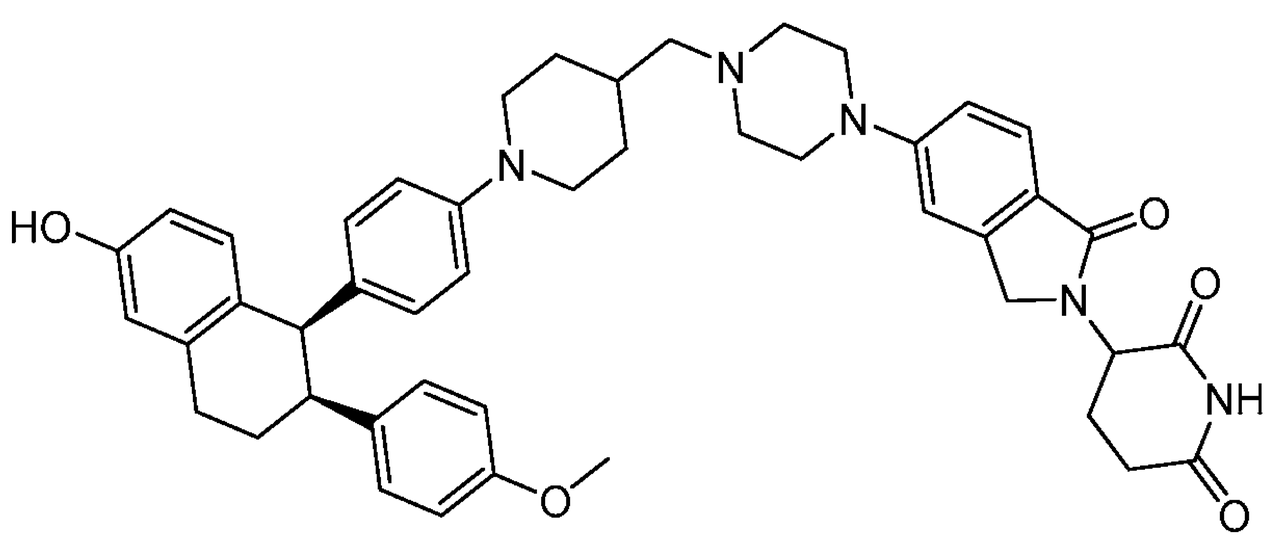


(I-b);

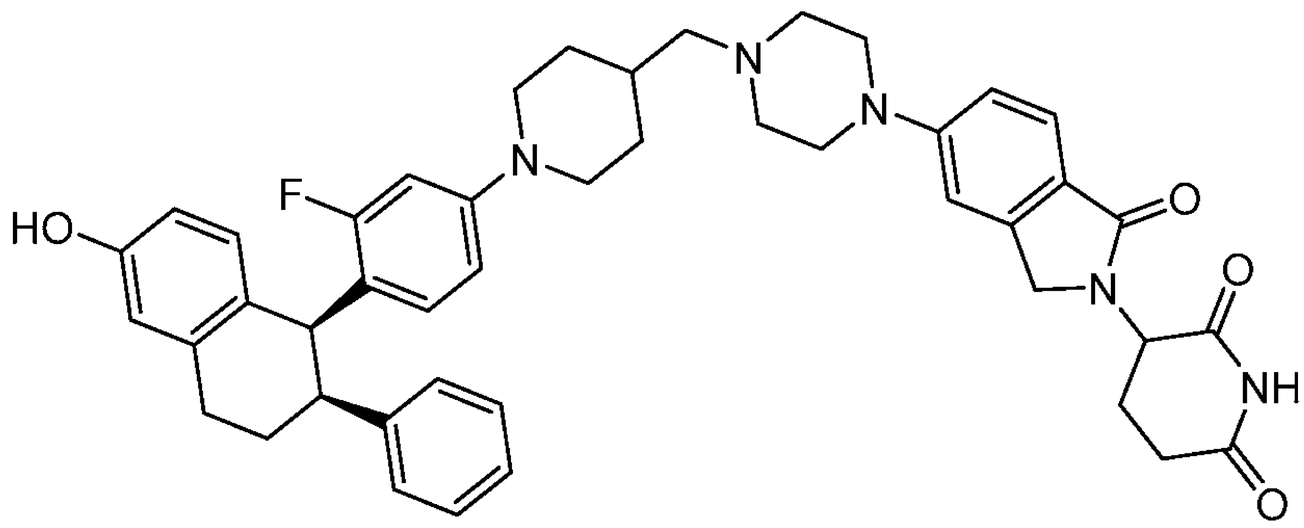
(I-c);



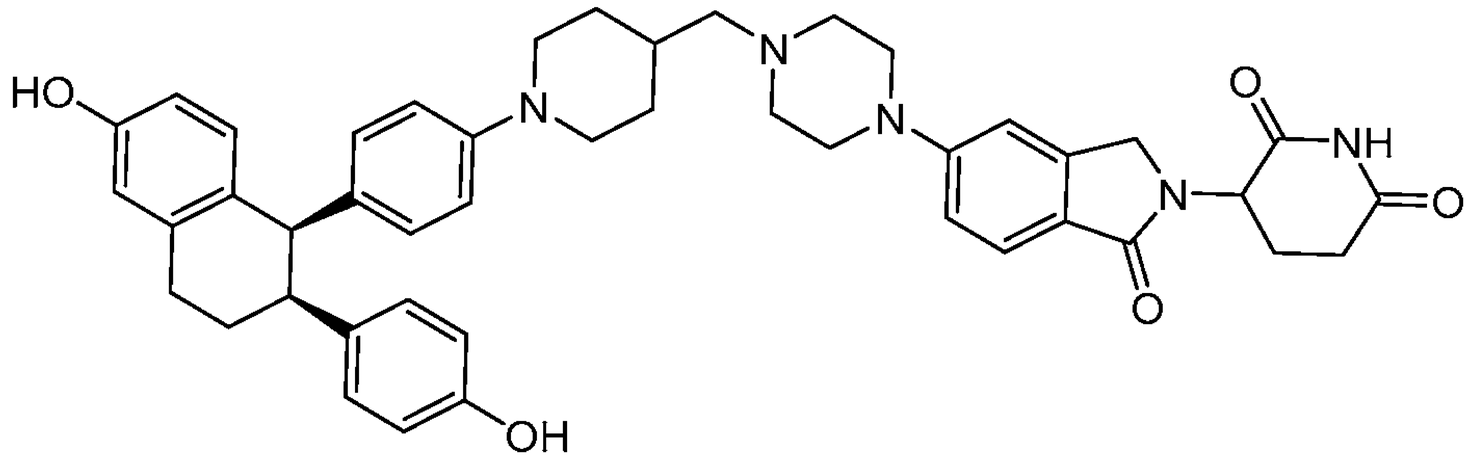
(I-d);



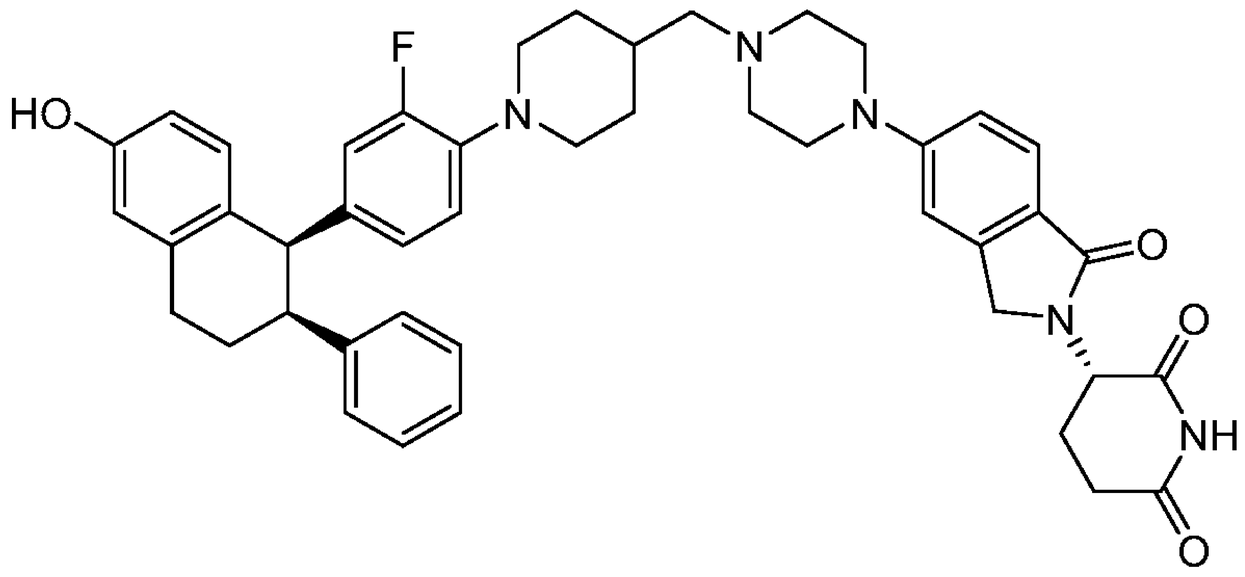
(I-e);



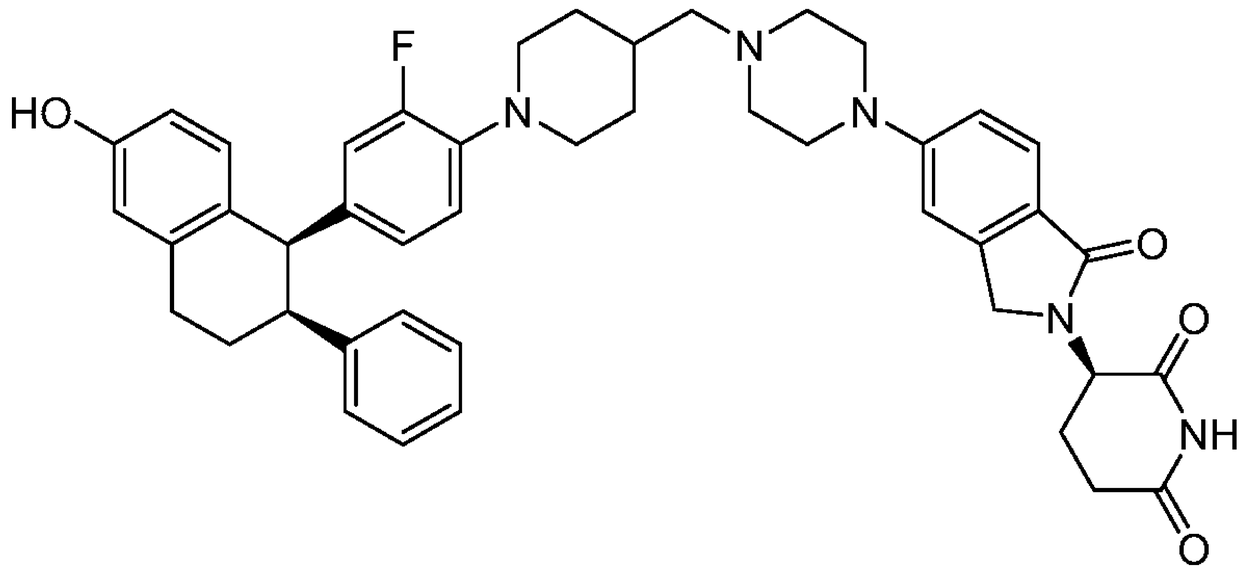
(I-f);



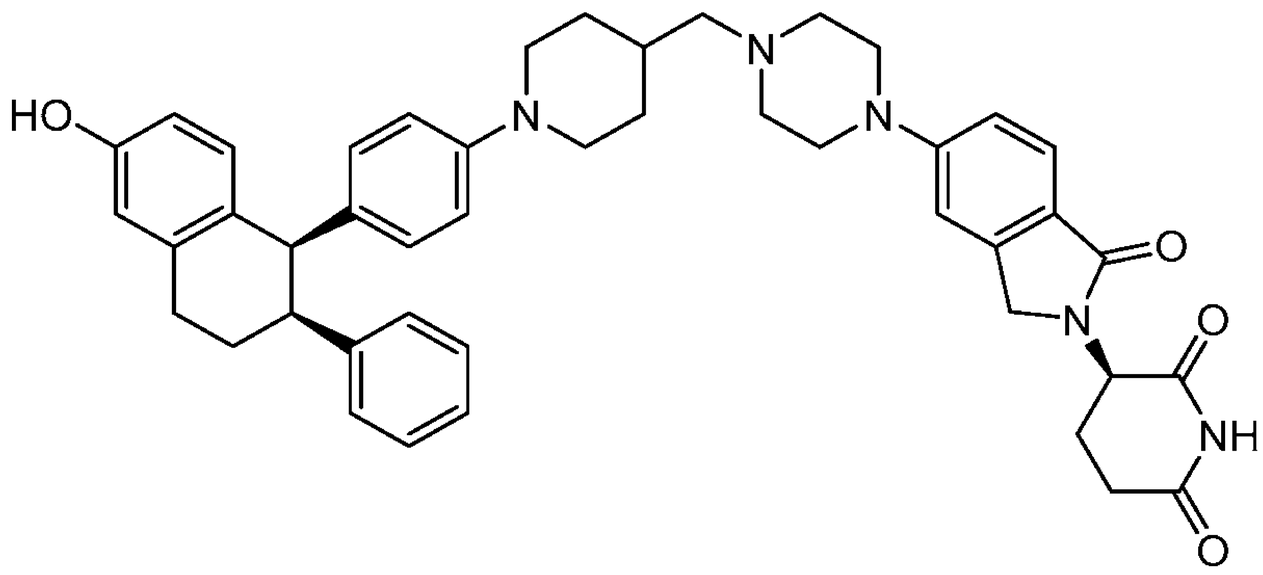
(I-g);



(I-h);



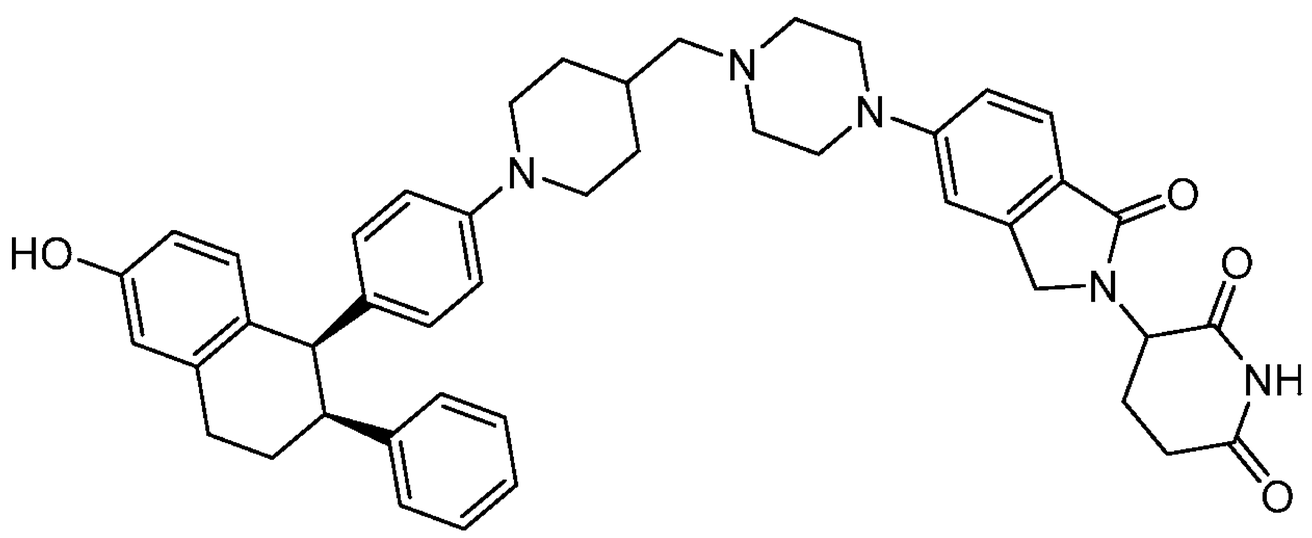
(I-i); and



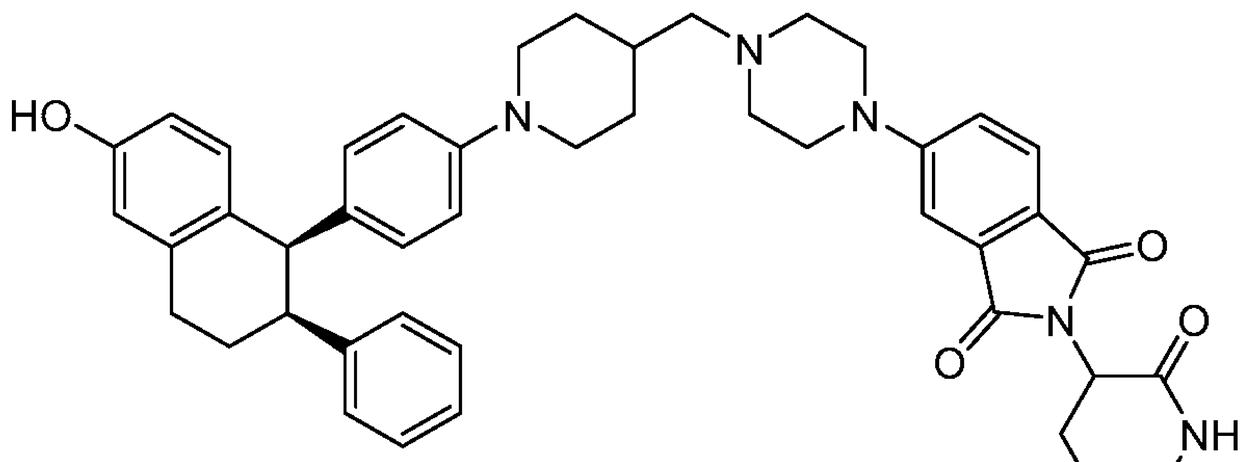
(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

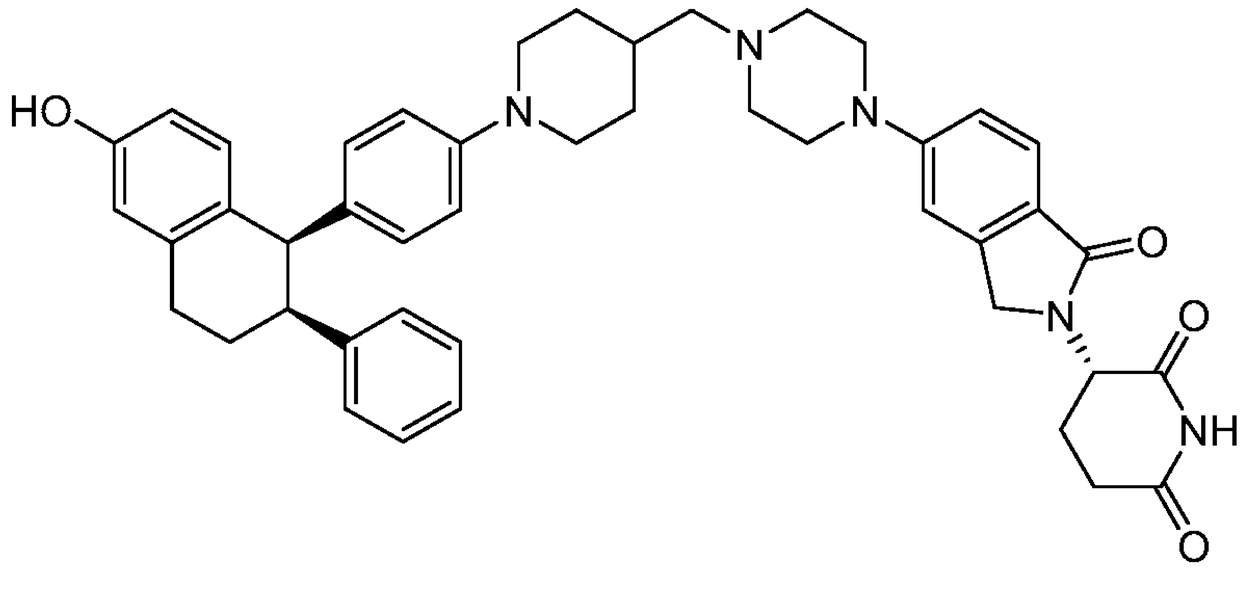
[00265] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:



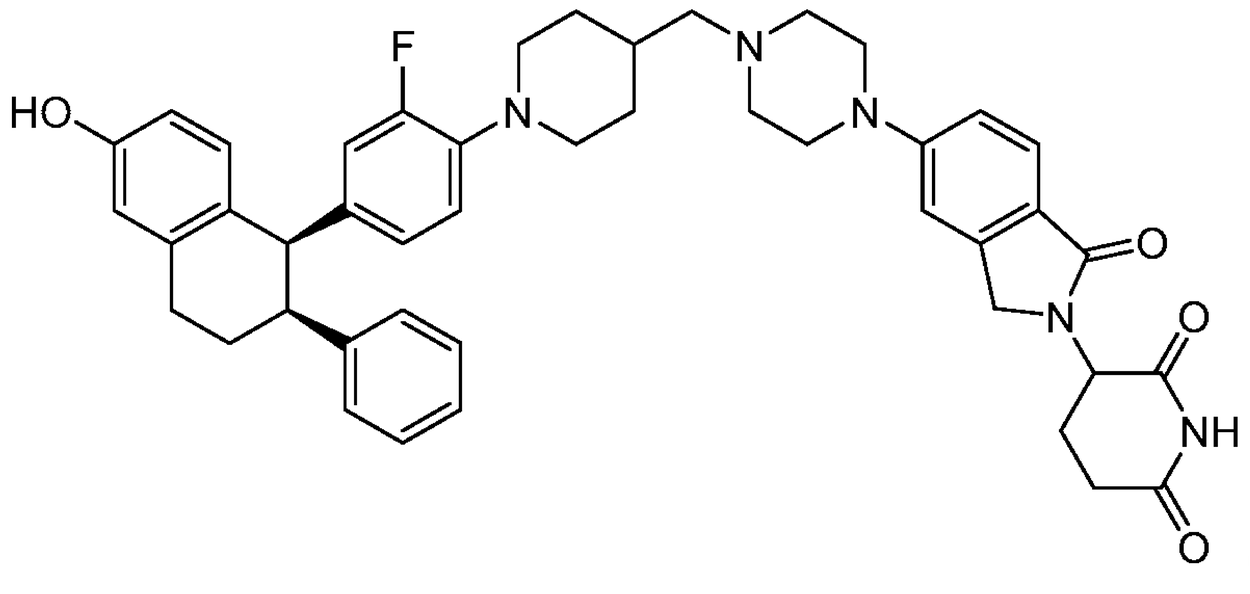
(I-a);



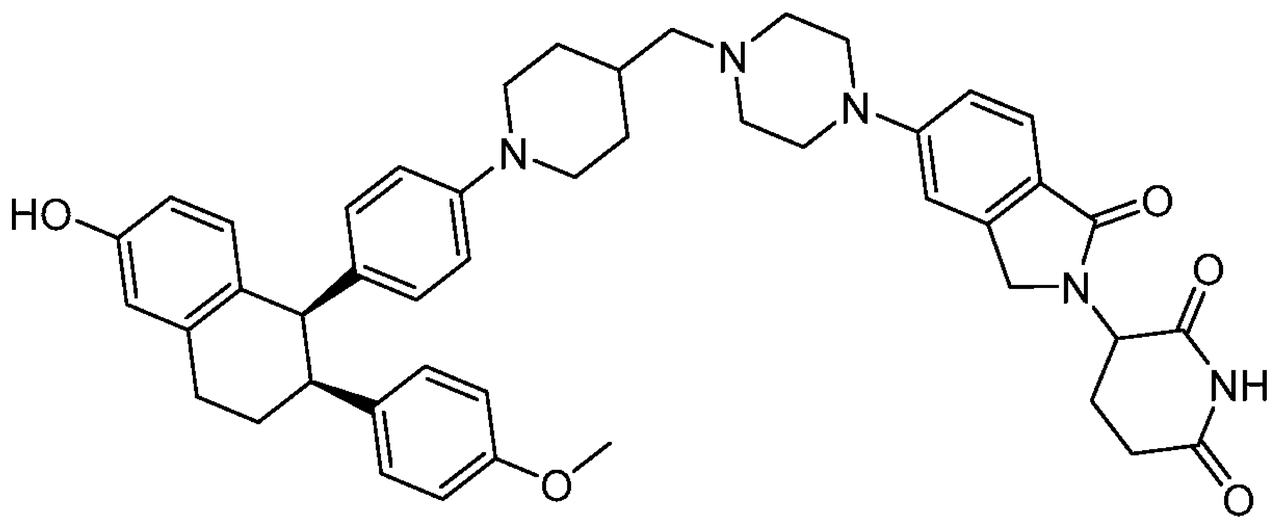
(I-b);



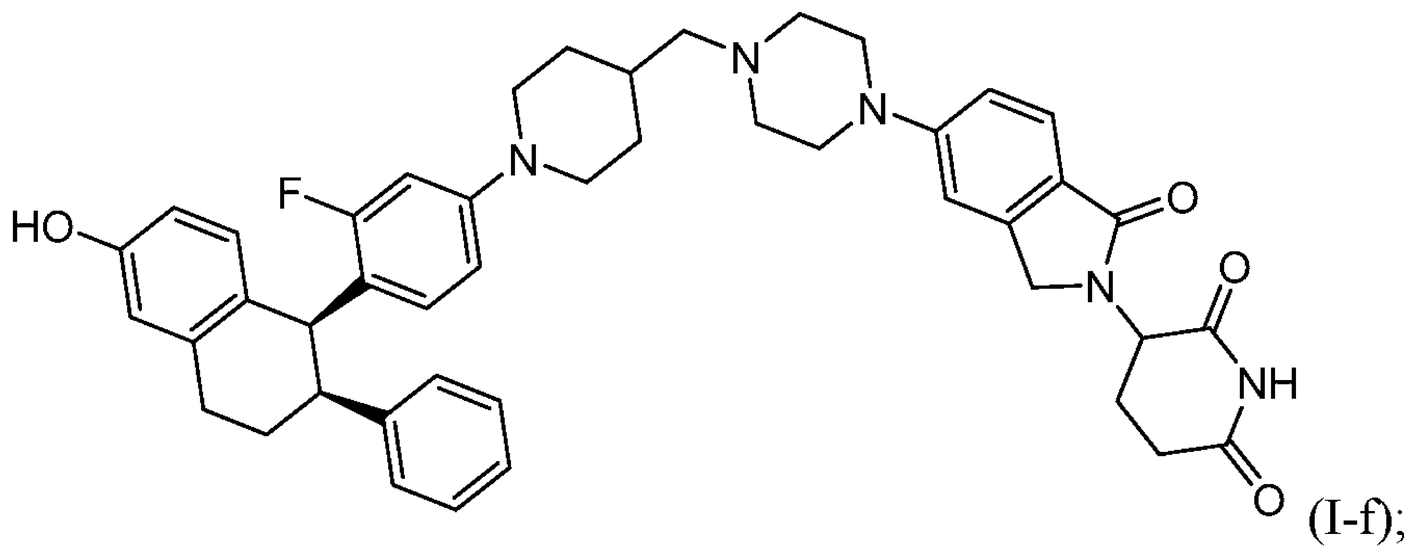
(I-c);



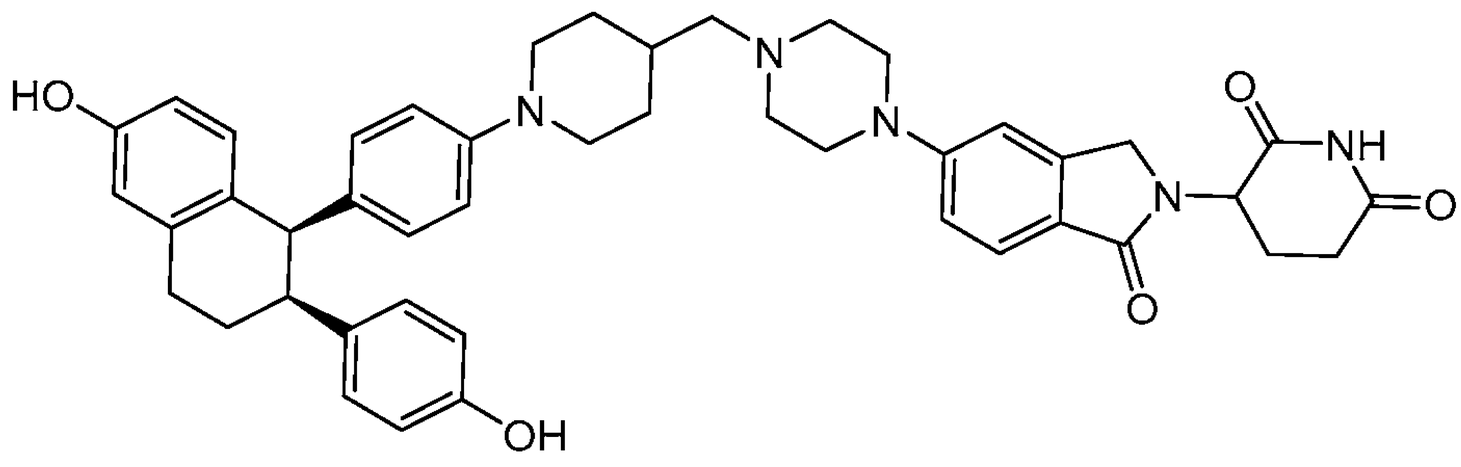
(I-d);



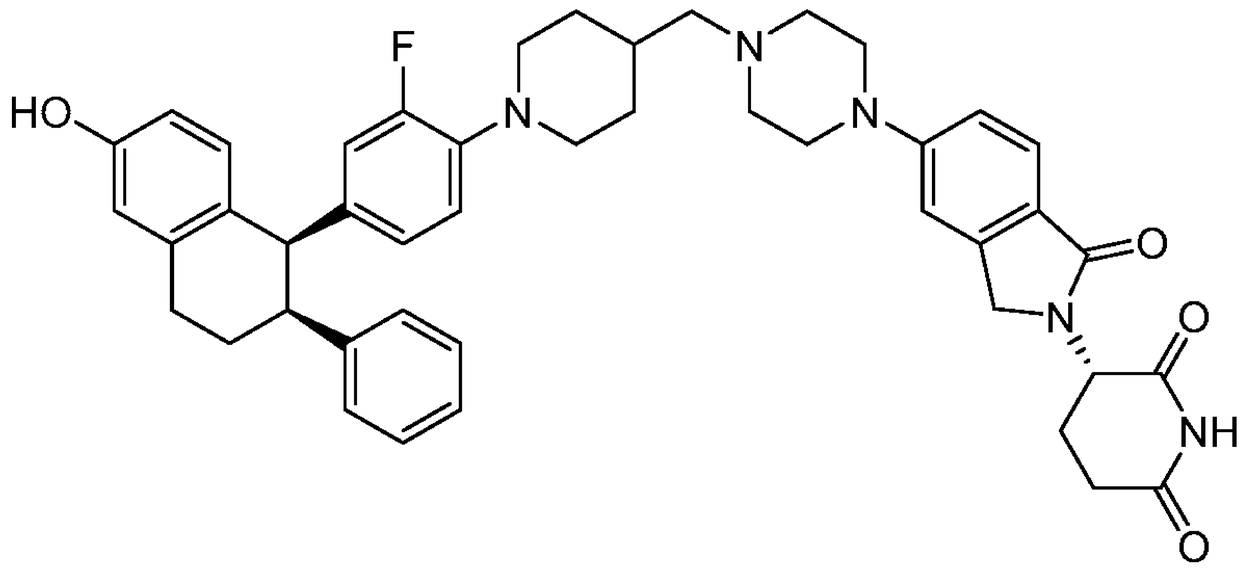
(I-e);



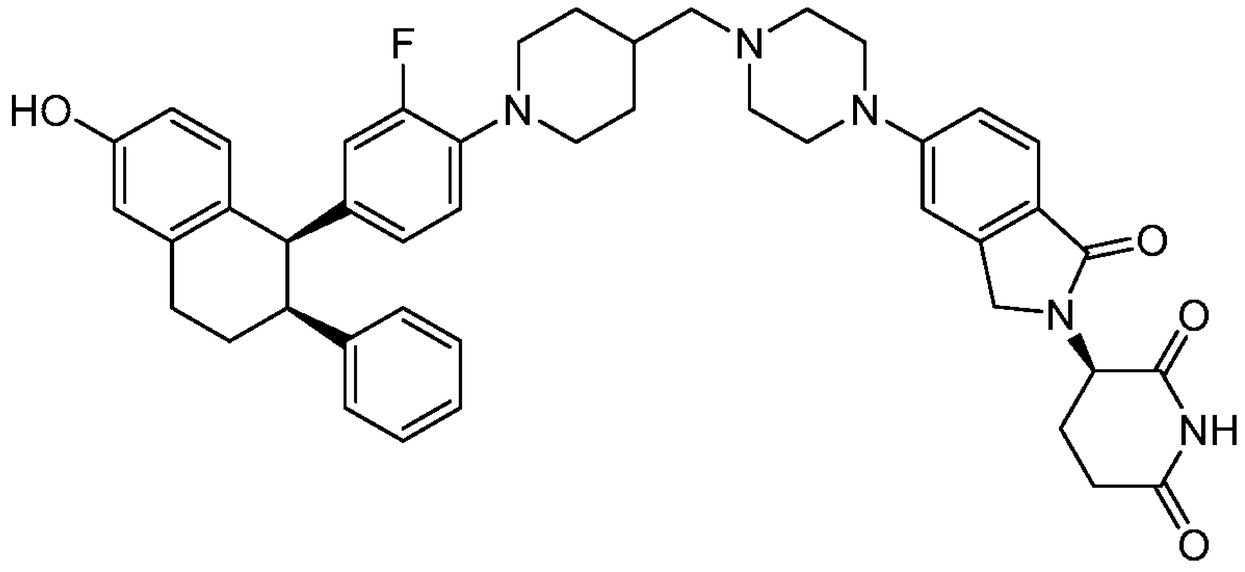
(I-f);



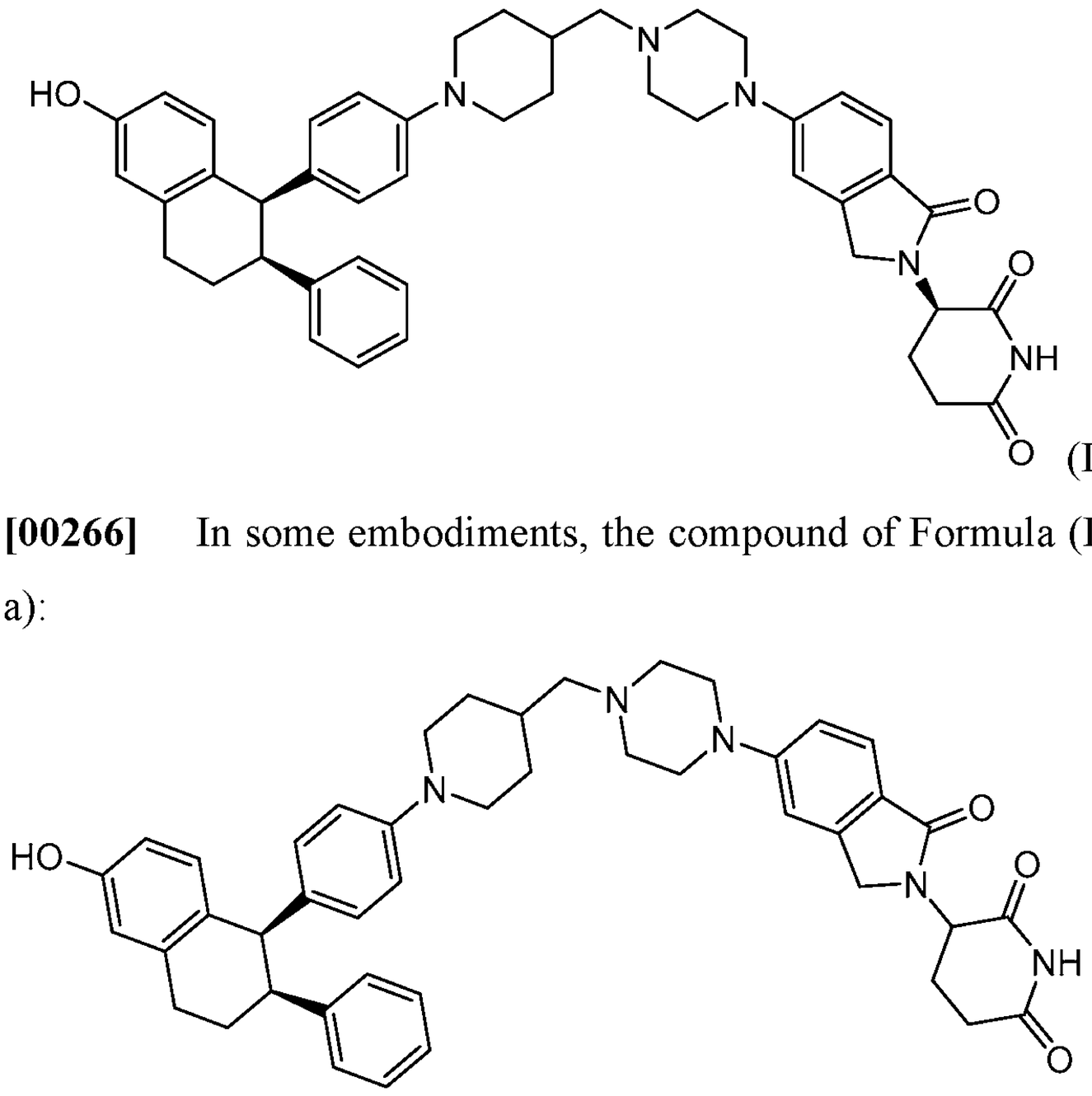
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); and

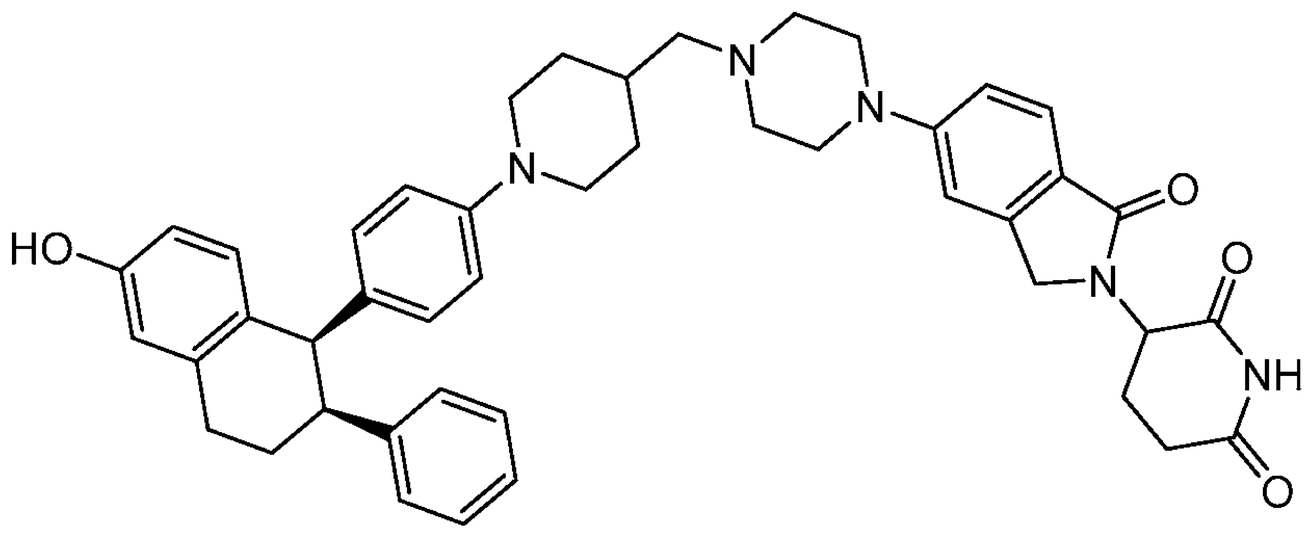


(I-j).

[00266] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-a):

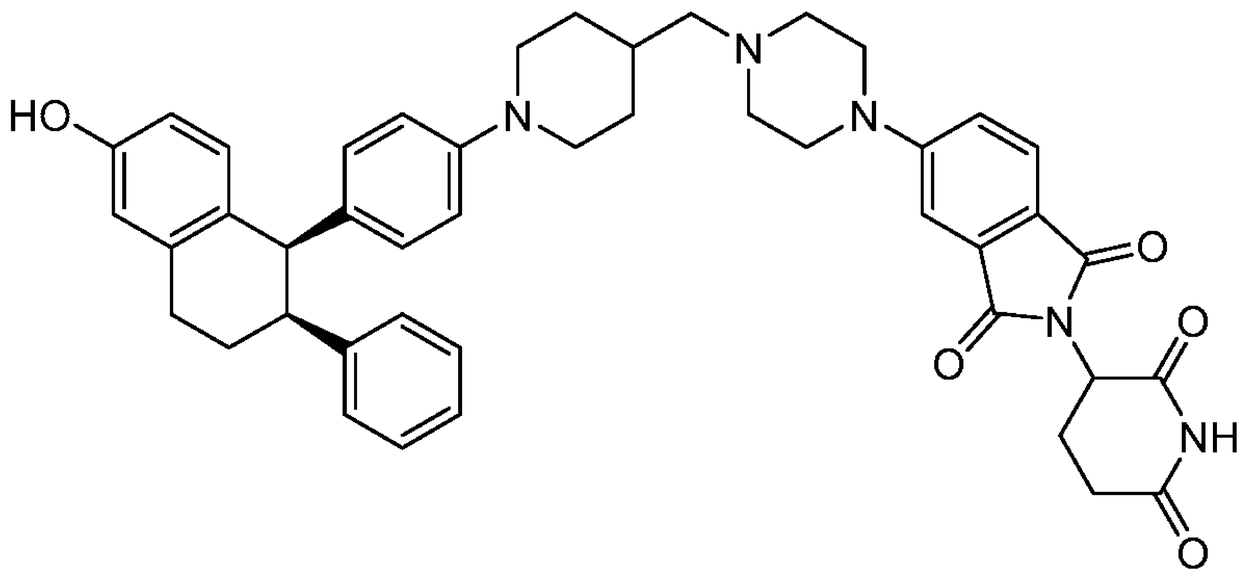
(I-a), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00267] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-a):



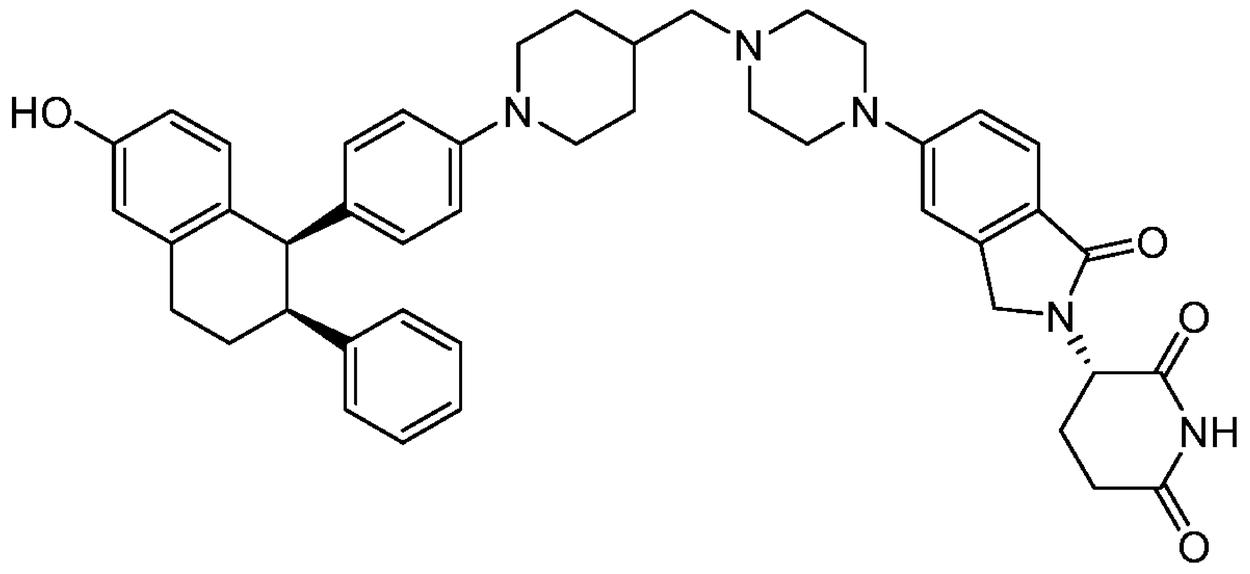
(I-a).

[00268] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-b):



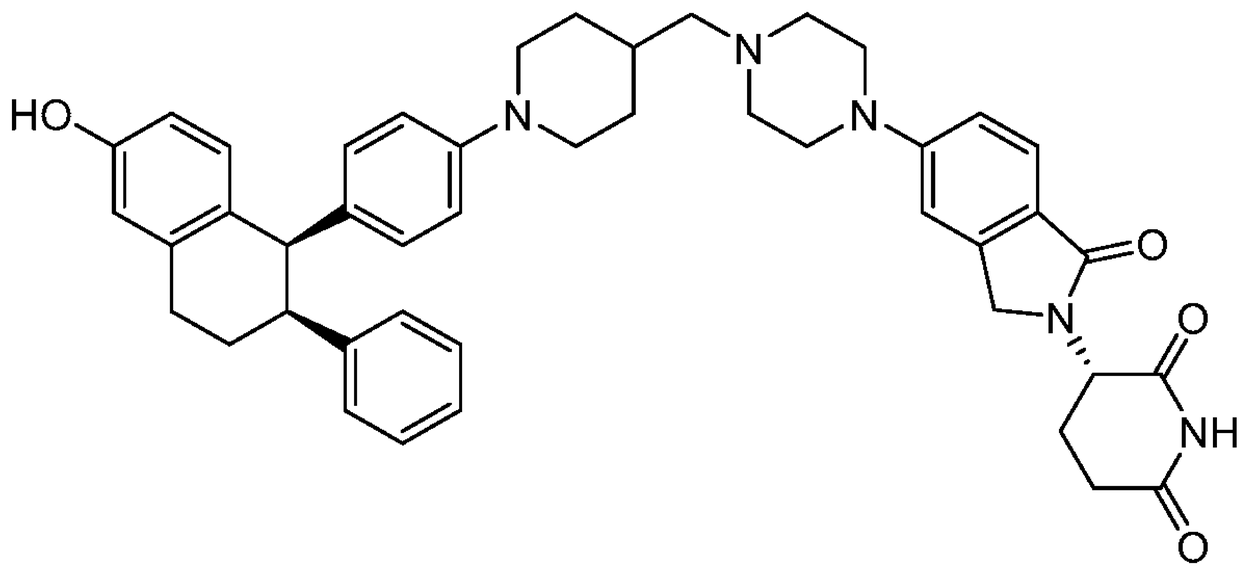
(I-b), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00269] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-c), i.e., Compound (I-c) or Cmp (I-c):



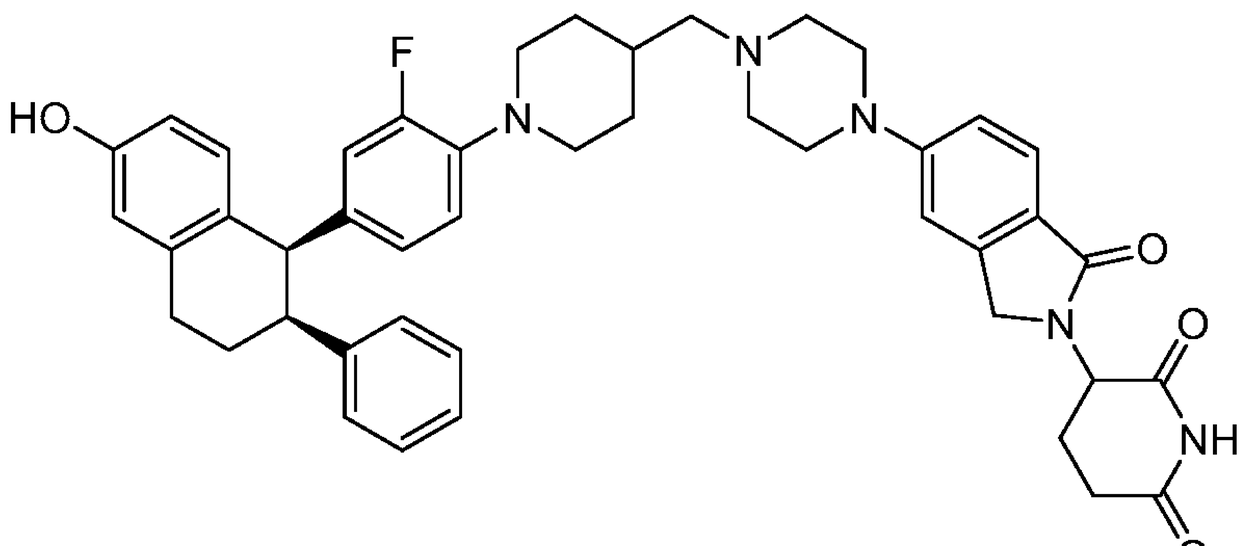
(I-c), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00270] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-c), i.e., Compound (I-c) or Cmp (I-c):



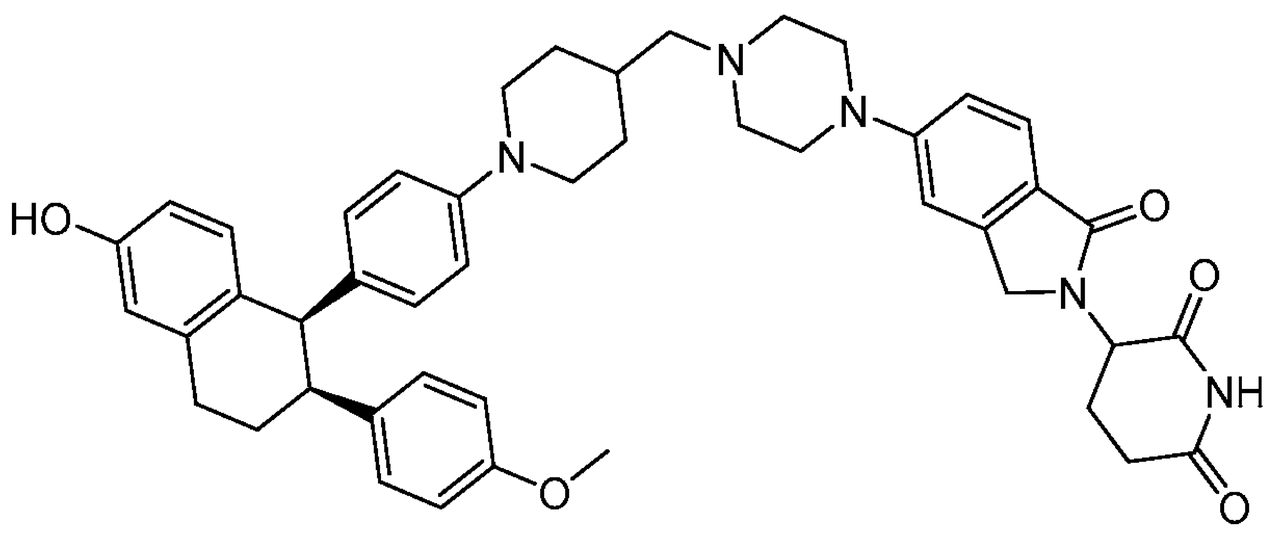
(I-c).

[00271] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-d):



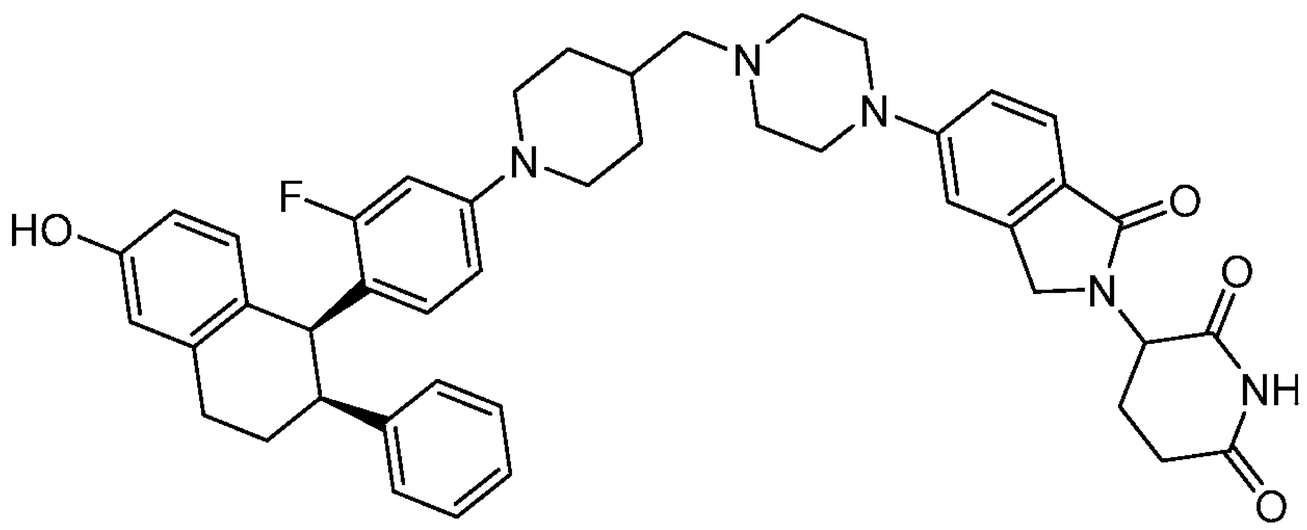
(I-d), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00272] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-e):



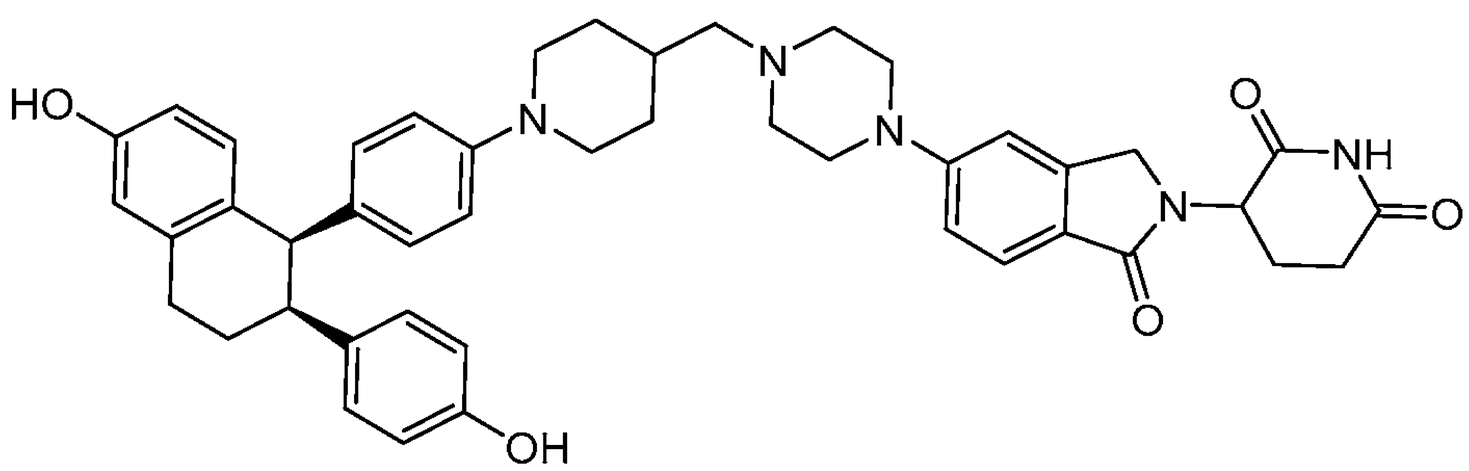
(I-e), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00273] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-f):



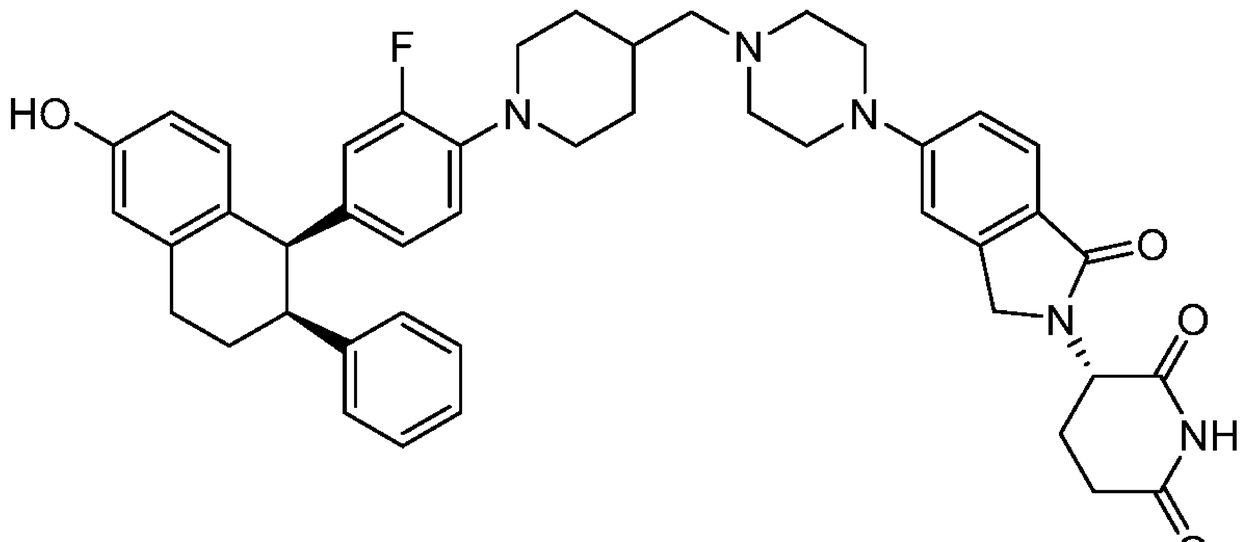
(I-f), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00274] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-g):



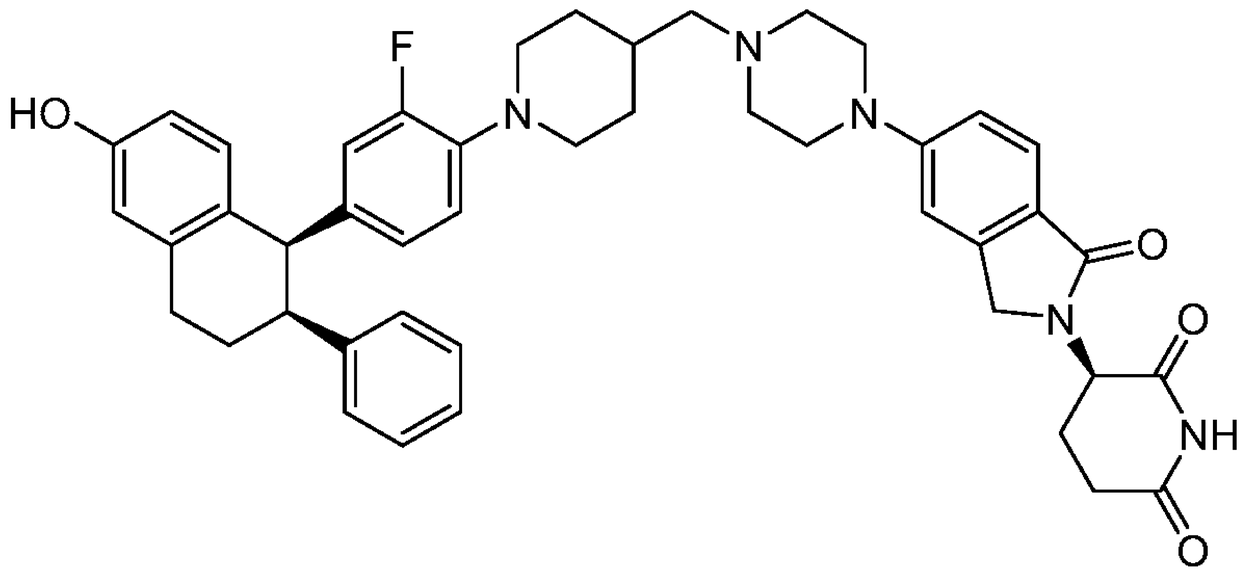
(I-g), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00275] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-h):



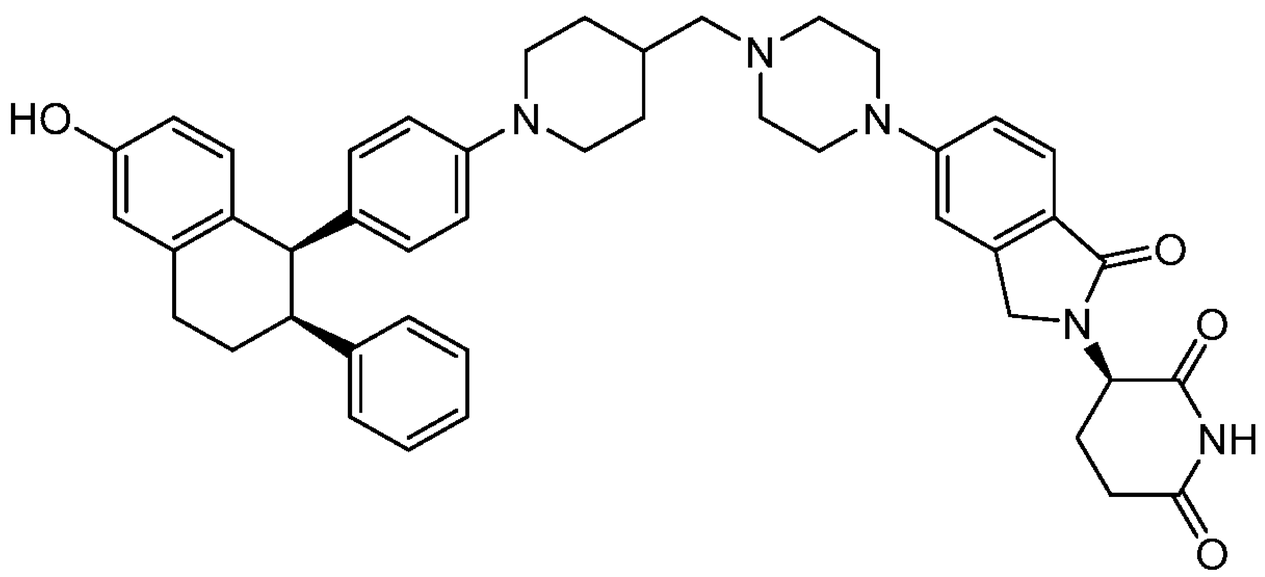
(I-h), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00276] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-i):



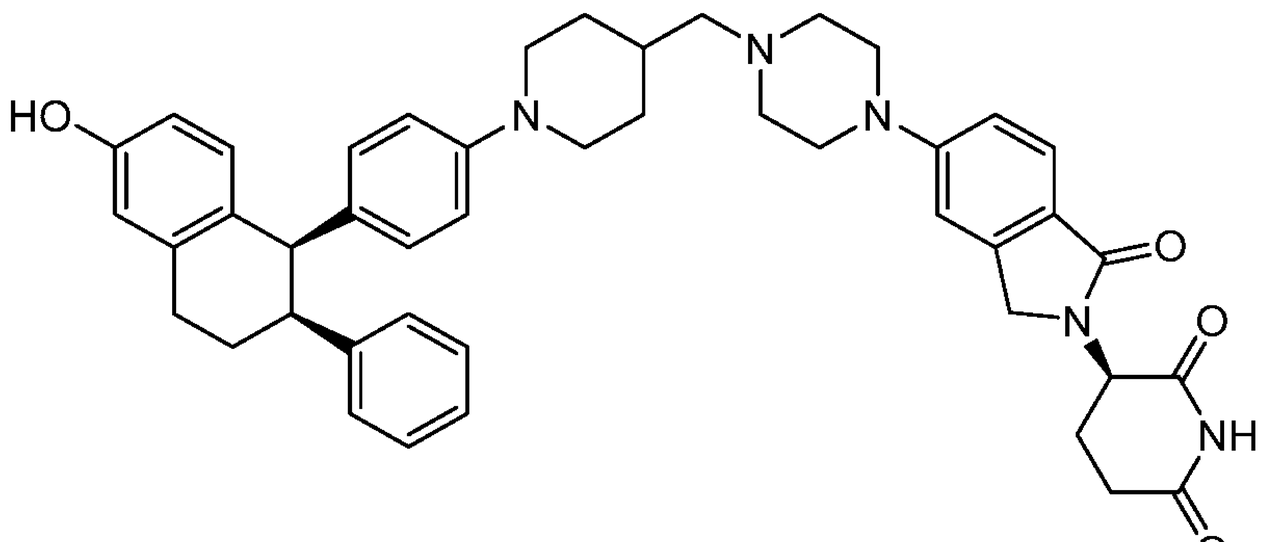
(I-i), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00277] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-j):



(I-j), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00278] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is the compound of Formula (I-j):



(I-j).

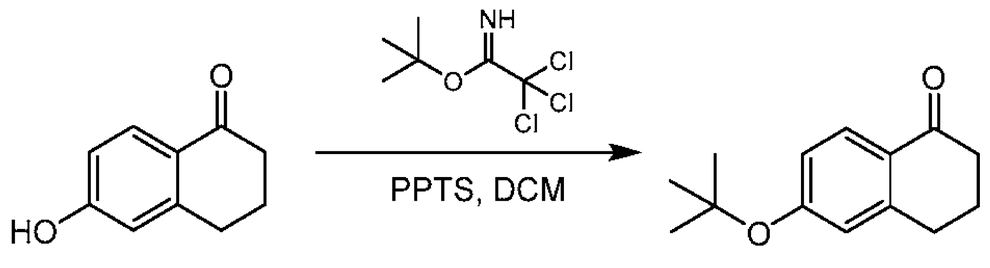
[00279] A compound of Formula (I), may be synthesized using standard synthetic methods and procedures for the preparation of organic molecules and functional group transformations and manipulations, including the use of protective groups, as can be obtained from the relevant scientific literature or from standard reference textbooks in the field in view of this disclosure. Although not limited to any one or several sources, recognized reference textbooks of organic

synthesis include: Smith, M.B.; March, J. March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure, 5th ed.; John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2001; and Greene, T.W.; Wuts, P. G. M. Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd; John Wiley & Sons: New York, 1999. A method for preparing a compound of Formula (I) is described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2018/0155322, which issued as US Patent No. 10,647,698 the contents of which are incorporated herein in their entirety.

[00280] For example, Compounds (I-b) and (I-c) may be prepared according to the procedures described below:

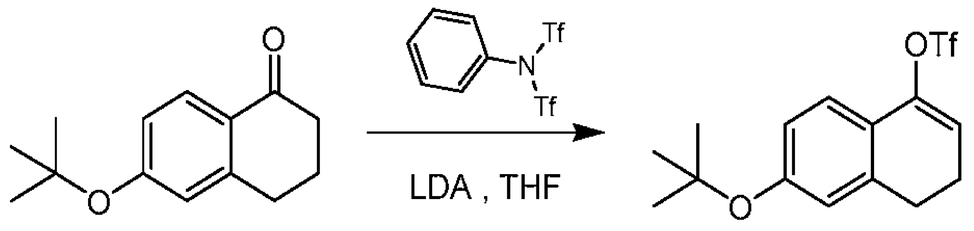
Synthesis of 3-[5-[4-[[1-[4-[(1R, 2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-piperidyl]methyl]piperazin-1-yl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (Compound (I-b):

[00281] Step 1: Preparation 6-tert-butoxytetralin-1-one



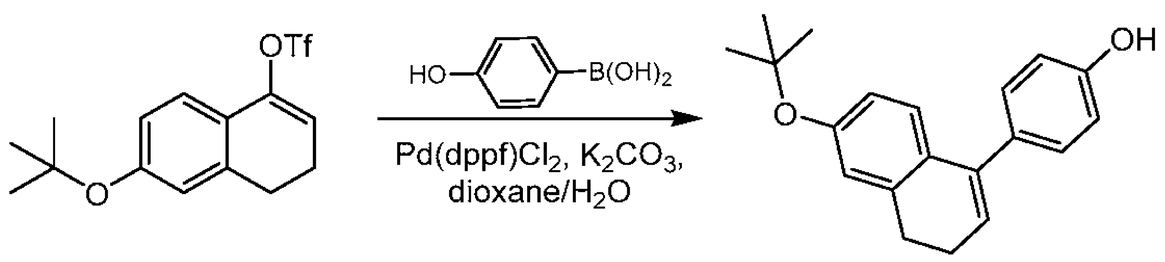
[00282] To a stirred solution of 6-hydroxytetralin-1-one (50 g, 308.29 mmol, 1 *eq*) in anhydrous dichloromethane (2000 mL) at 0 °C was added tert-butyl 2,2,2-trichloroethanimidate (67.36 g, 308.29 mmol, 55 mL, 1 *eq*) and pyridinium para-toluenesulfonate (7.75 g, 30.83 mmol, 0.1 *eq*). The reaction mixture was stirred at 10 °C for 3 hours. Additional portion of tert-butyl 2,2,2-trichloroethanimidate (67.36 g, 308.29 mmol, 55 mL, 1 *eq*) and pyridinium para-toluenesulfonate (7.75 g, 30.83 mmol, 0.1 *eq*) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 10 °C for 15 hours. This process was repeated three times. Thin layer chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=3:1, R_f= 0.8) showed that most of reactant still remained, the reaction mixture was stirred at 10 °C for 72 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of a solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate (1500 mL) at 15 °C, and then extracted with dichloromethane (300 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (300 mL x 2), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate= 100:1 to 50:1) to get 6-tert-butoxytetralin-1-one (21 g, 96.20 mmol, 31% yield) as a yellow oil. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.97 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dd, J = 2.4, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 2.93-3.90 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.63-2.60 (m, t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

[00283] Step 2: Preparation of (6-tert-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl) trifluoromethanesulfonate



[00284] To a solution of 6-tert-butoxytetralin-1-one (40 g, 183.24 mmol, 1 *eq*) in tetrahydrofuran (500 mL) was added lithium diiso-propylamide (2 M, 137 mL, 1.5 *eq*) at -70 °C. The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 1 hour, then 1,1,1-trifluoro-N-phenyl-N-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl) methanesulfonamide (72.01 g, 201.56 mmol, 1.1 *eq*) in tetrahydrofuran (200 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 2 hours. Thin layer chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=5:1) showed the reaction was completed. Saturated ammonium chloride (300 mL) was added to the mixture, the organic phase was separated. Ethyl acetate (500 mL x 3) was added to the mixture, the resulting mixture was washed with brine (1000 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=1:0 to 50:1) to give (6-tert-butoxy- 3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl) trifluoromethanesulfonate (52 g, 144.64 mmol, 78% yield, 97% purity) as a yellow oil. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 294.9 $[M+1-56]^+$. ^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 7.30 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 5.95 (s, 1H), 2.93 - 2.78 (m, 2H), 2.59 - 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.42 (s, 9H).

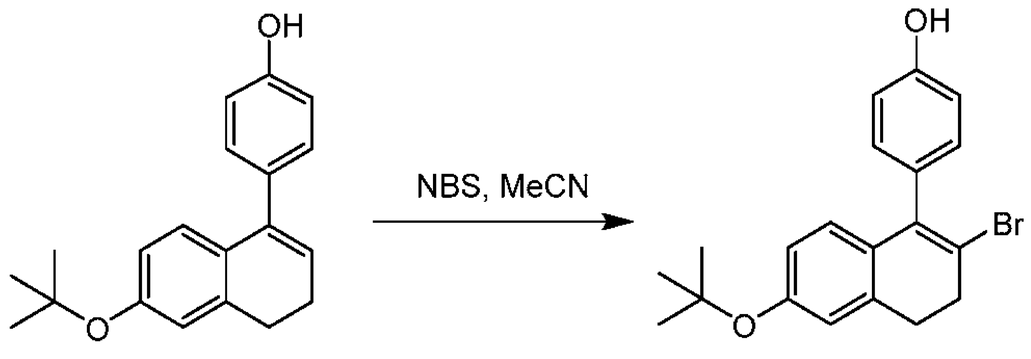
[00285] Step 3: Preparation of 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol



[00286] To a solution of (6-tert-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl) trifluoromethanesulfonate (52 g, 148.42 mmol, 1 *eq*), (4-hydroxyphenyl)boronic acid (24.57 g, 178.11 mmol, 1.2 *eq*) in dioxane (800 mL) and water (150 mL) was added potassium carbonate (41.03 g, 296.84 mmol, 2 *eq*) and (1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene)palladium(II) dichloride (10.86 g, 14.84 mmol, 0.1 *eq*) under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 10 hours. Thin layer chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 5:1) showed the reaction was complete. The residue was diluted with water (500 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (500 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1000 mL x 2), dried with anhydrous sodium

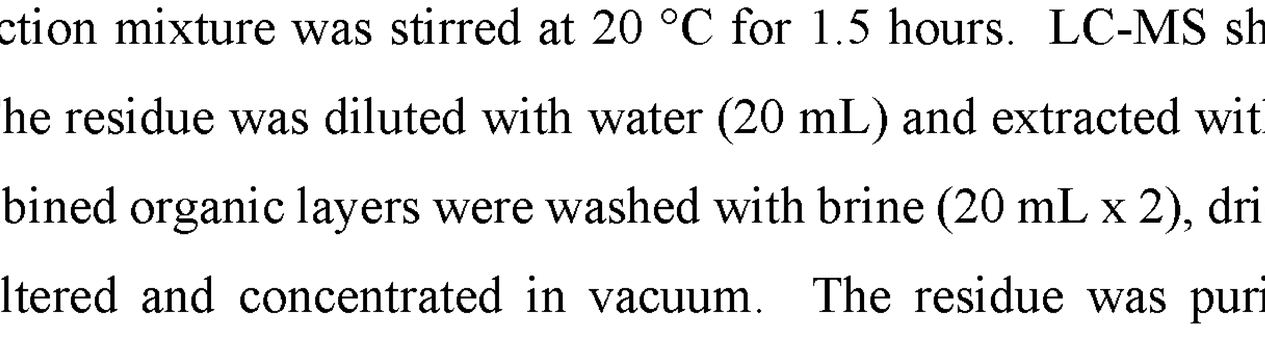
sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether: tetrahydrofuran = 50:1 to 20:1) to give 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol (43 g, 131.46 mmol, 88% yield, 90% purity) as a yellow oil. LCMS (ESI) *m/z*: 239.1 $[M+1-56]^+$; ^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.23 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 - 6.79 (m, 3H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.95 (s, 1H), 4.83 - 4.75 (m, 1H), 2.87 - 2.73 (m, 2H), 2.44 - 2.31 (m, 2H), 1.37 (s, 9H).

[00287] Step 4: Preparation of 4-(2-bromo-6-*tert*-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol



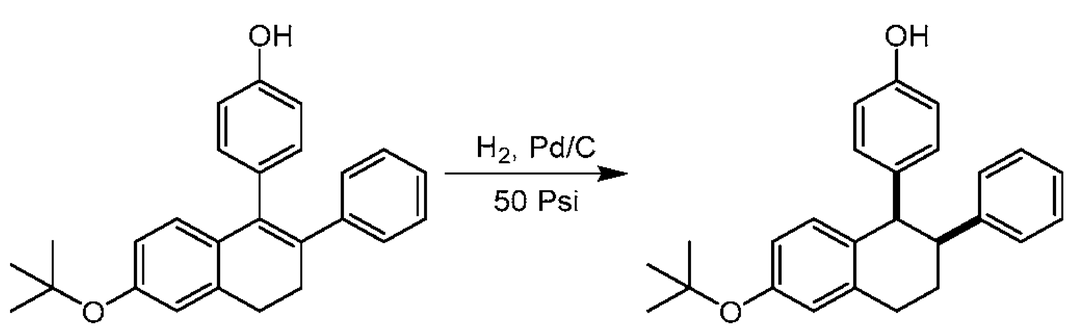
[00288] To a solution of 4-(6-tert-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol (1 g, 3.06 mmol, 1 *eq*) in acetonitrile (20 mL) was added *N*-bromosuccinimide (489 mg, 2.75 mmol, 0.9 *eq*) in three portions. The reaction mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 1.5 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was completed. The residue was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (20 mL x 2), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=1:0 to 20:1) to give 4-(2- bromo-6-*tert*-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol (1 g, 2.46 mmol, 80% yield, 91% purity) as a yellow oil. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 316.9 $[M+1-56]^+$; ^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.69 - 6.62 (m, 1H), 6.60 - 6.53 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 1H), 2.96 (s, 4H), 1.35 (s, 9H).

[00289] Step 5: Preparation of 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol



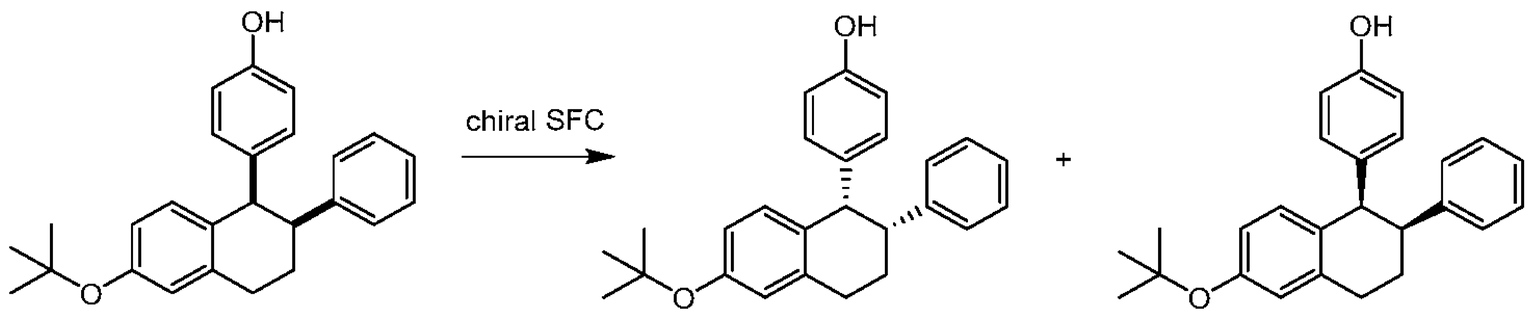
[00290] To a solution of 4-(2-bromo-6-*tert*-butoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol (1 g, 2.46 mmol, 1 *eq*), phenylboronic acid (314 mg, 2.58 mmol, 1.05 *eq*) in dioxane (10 mL) and water (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (678 mg, 4.91 mmol, 2 *eq*) and (1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene)palladium(II) dichloride (179 mg, 0.24 mmol, 0.1 *eq*) under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was completed. The residue was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (20 mL x 3), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether : ethyl acetate=1:0 to 10:1) to get 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol (930 mg, 2.35 mmol, 95% yield, 93% purity) as an orange oil. LCMS (ESI) *m/z*: 314.1 $[M+1-56]^+$; ^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.16 - 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.08 - 6.99 (m, 3H), 6.97 - 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.86 - 6.82 (m, 1H), 6.74 - 6.66 (m, 4H), 4.70 (s, 1H), 2.99 - 2.89 (m, 2H), 2.84 - 2.75 (m, 2H), 1.37 (s, 9H).

[00291] Step 6: Preparation of 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl)phenol



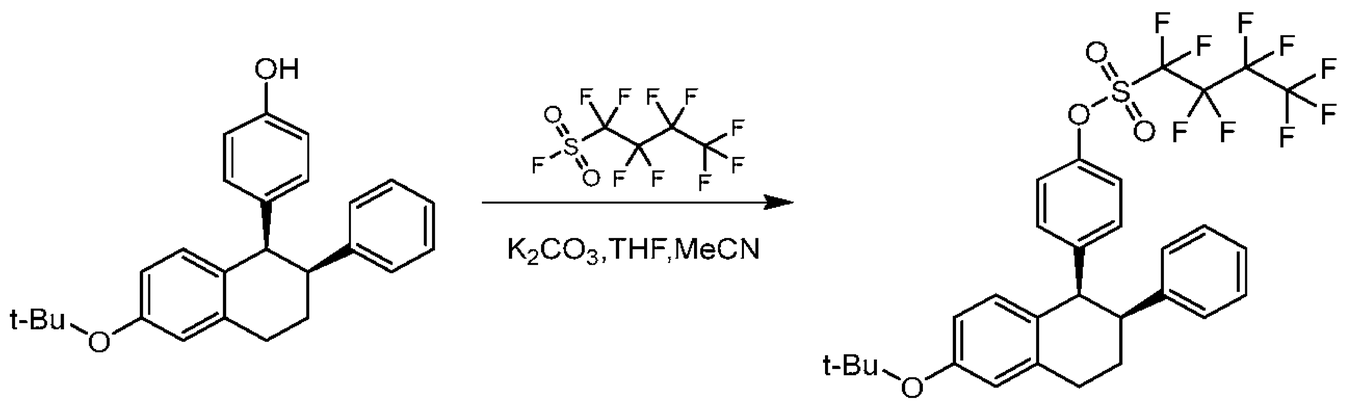
[00292] To a solution of 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenol (930 mg, 2.35 mmol, 1 *eq*) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) and methanol (4 mL) was added palladium on activated carbon catalyst (100 mg, 10% purity) under nitrogen. The suspension was degassed under vacuum and purged with hydrogen three times. The mixture was stirred under hydrogen (50 psi) at 30 °C for 36 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was completed. The reaction mixture was filtered and the solution was concentrated. The resulting material was directly used into the next step without further purification to afford *cis*-4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl)phenol (870 mg, 2.14 mmol, 91% yield, 91% purity) as a white solid. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 317.0 $[M+1-56]^+$; ^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.22 - 7.12 (m, 3H), 6.89 - 6.78 (m, 4H), 6.74 (dd, J = 2.0, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.27 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.51 (s, 1H), 4.25 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.38 (dd, J = 3.2, 12.8 Hz, 1H), 3.08 - 2.99 (m, 2H), 2.27 - 2.08 (m, 1H), 1.87 - 1.76 (m, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H).

[00293] Step 7: Preparation of 4-[(1S,2R)-6-tert-butoxy-2-phenyl- tetralin-1-yl]phenol



[00294] 4-(6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl)phenol (870 mg, 2.13 mmol, 1 *eq*) was subjected to supercritical fluid chromatography for chiral separation (column: AD , 250 mm x 30 mm, 5 um; mobile phase: 0.1% ammonium hydroxide in methanol, 20% - 20%, 4.2 min for each run) to get 4-[(*1S, 2R*)-6-*tert*-butoxy-2-phenyl- tetralin-1-yl]phenol (420 mg, 1.04 mmol, 97% yield, 92% purity) as the first fraction and 4-[(*1R, 2S*)-6-*tert*- butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenol (420 mg, 1.04 mmol, 97% yield, 92% purity) as a second fraction. Fraction 1: $[\alpha]_D$ = +336.9 (C = 0.50 g/100 mL in ethyl acetate, 25 °C), LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 395.1 $[M+23]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.02 (s, 1H), 7.20 - 7.07 (m, 3H), 6.87 - 6.79 (m, 3H), 6.79 - 6.72 (m, 1H), 6.71 - 6.64 (m, 1H), 6.36 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.31 - 3.26 (m, 1H), 3.09 - 2.89 (m, 2H), 2.17 - 2.04 (m, 1H), 1.79 - 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.29 (s, 9H). Fraction 2: $[\alpha]_D$ = -334.1 (C = 0.50 g/100 mL in ethyl acetate, 25 °C), LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 395.2 $[M+23]^+$; ^{1}H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 9.02 (s, 1H), 7.21 - 7.06 (m, 3H), 6.88 - 6.78 (m, 3H), 6.78 - 6.72 (m, 1H), 6.71 - 6.64 (m, 1H), 6.36 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.30 - 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.08 - 2.90 (m, 2H), 2.16 - 2.04 (m, 1H), 1.79 - 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.29 (s, 9H).

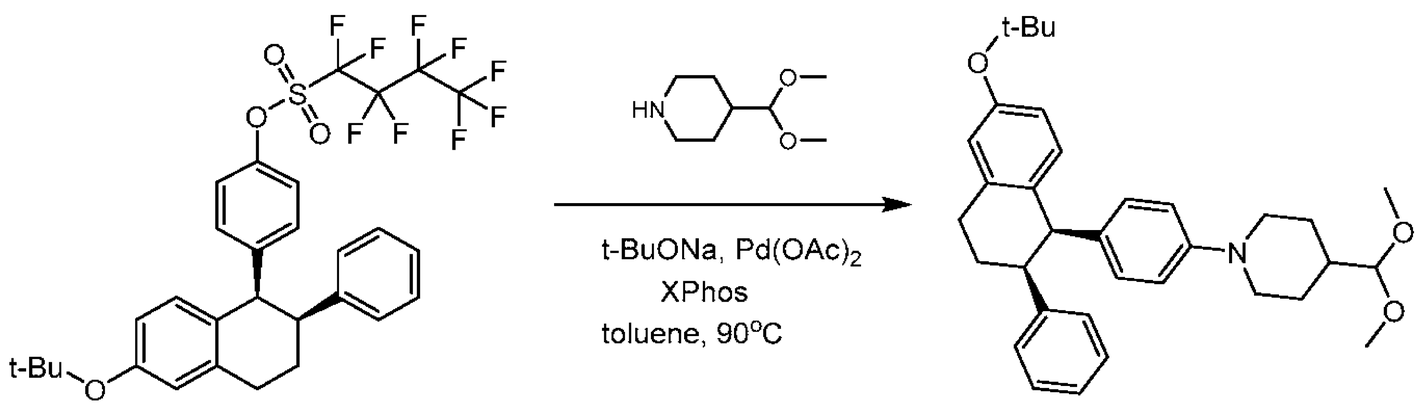
[00295] Step 8: Preparation of 4-(6-benzyloxy-2-phenyl-3,4-dihydronaphthalen -1-yl)phenyl] 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutane-1-sulfonate



[00296] To a solution of 4-[(*1R,2S*)-6-tert-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenol (1 g, 2.68 mmol, 1 eq) and 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutane-1-sulfonyl fluoride (811 mg, 2.68 mmol, 1 eq) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) and acetonitrile (5 mL) was added potassium carbonate (557 mg, 4.03 mmol, 1.5 eq). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 hours. TLC (petroleum ether : ethyl acetate = 10 : 1) indicated the starting material was consumed completely and one new spot

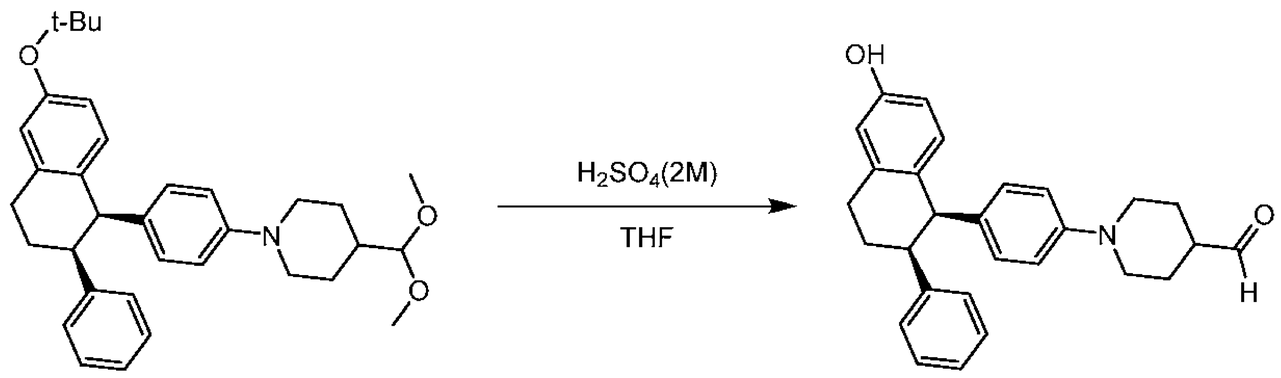
formed. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether : ethyl acetate = 1:0 to 50:1). The desired compound [4-[(*1R,2S*)-6-tert-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutane-1-sulfonate (1.6 g, 2.44 mmol, 91% yield) was obtained as a colorless oil. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.21 - 7.11 (m, 3H), 6.94 - 6.86 (m, 3H), 6.84 - 6.73 (m, 4H), 6.46 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.33 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.50 - 3.40 (m, 1H), 3.16 - 2.95 (m, 2H), 2.20 - 2.02 (m, 1H), 1.91 - 1.79 (m, 1H), 1.38 (s, 9H).

[00297] Step 9: Preparation of 1-[4-(6-benzyloxy-2-phenyl-3, 4-dihydronaphthalen-1-yl) phenyl]-4-(dimethoxymethyl)piperidine



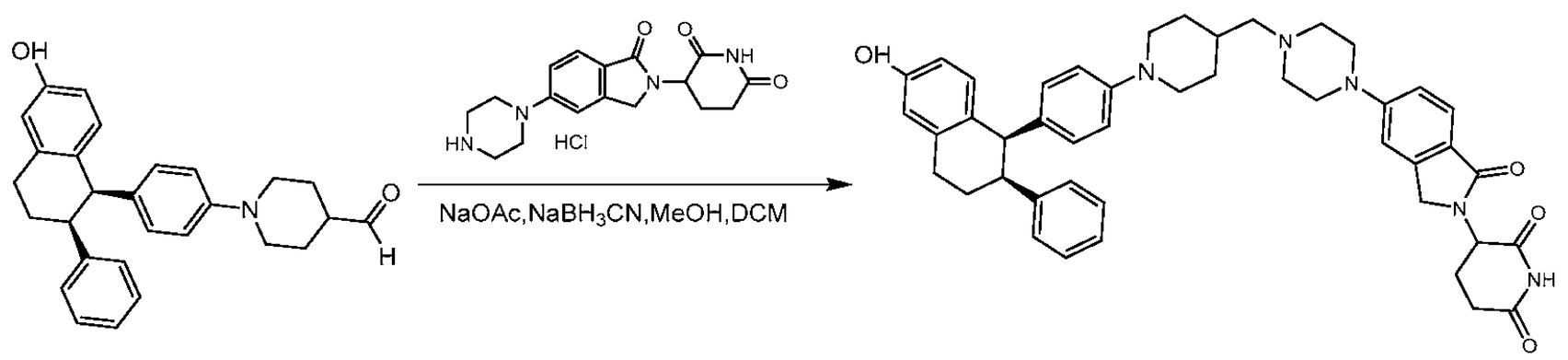
[00298] A mixture of [4-[(*1R,2S*)-6-tert-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl] 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutane-1-sulfonate (1.6 g, 2.44 mmol, 1 eq), 4-(dimethoxymethyl)piperidine (584 mg, 3.67 mmol, 1.5 eq), sodium tert-butoxide (705 mg, 7.33 mmol, 3 eq), palladium acetate (82 mg, 0.37 mmol, 0.15 eq) and dicyclohexylphosphino -2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl (233 mg, 0.49 mmol, 0.2 eq) in toluene (30 mL) was degassed and purged with nitrogen three times, and then the mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 16 hours under nitrogen atmosphere. LC-MS showed one main peak with desired MS was detected. TLC (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10: 1) indicated the starting material was consumed completely and one new spot formed. The mixture was cooled, diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), filtered on a plug of diatomaceous earth, the filter cake was washed with ethyl acetate (30 mL). The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1 to 10:1). The desired compound 1-[4-[(*1R,2S*)-6-tert-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-(dimethoxymethyl)piperidine (1.1 g, 2.14 mmol, 87% yield) was obtained as a white solid. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 514.3 $[M+1]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.21 - 7.11 (m, 3H), 6.88 - 6.78 (m, 4H), 6.73 (dd, J=2.4, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.27 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.63 - 3.52 (m, 2H), 3.41 - 3.30 (m, 7H), 3.13 - 2.96 (m, 2H), 2.54 (d, J=2.0, 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.28 - 2.10 (m, 1H), 1.85 - 1.63 (m, 4H), 1.49 - 1.31 (m, 11H).

[00299] Step 10: Preparation of 1-[4-[(1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]piperidine-4-carbaldehyde



[00300] To a solution of 1-[4-[(1R,2S)-6-tert-butoxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-(dimethoxymethyl)piperidine (1.1 g, 2.14 mmol, 1 eq) in tetrahydrofuran (45 mL) was added sulfuric acid (2 M, 43 mL, 40 eq). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 hour. LC (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 3:1) indicated the starting material was consumed completely and one new spot formed. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of saturated sodium bicarbonate solution to pH = 7~8, and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was used into next step without further purification. The desired compound 1-[4-[(1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]piperidine-4-carbaldehyde (900 mg, 2.14 mmol, 99 % yield, 97% purity) was obtained as light yellow solid. LCMS MS (ESI) *m/z*: 412.1 $[M+1]^+$

[00301] Step 11: Preparation of 3-[5-[4-[[1-[4-[(1R, 2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl -tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-piperidyl]methyl]piperazin-1-yl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (Compound (I-b))

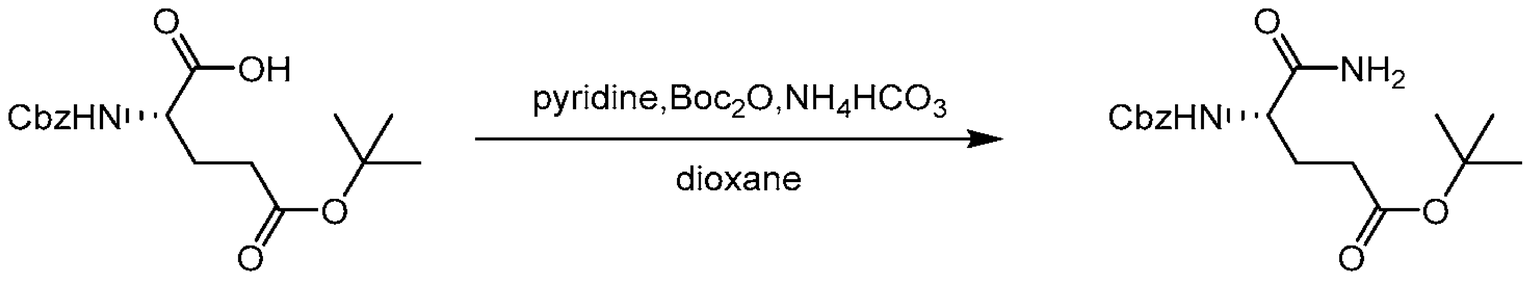


[00302] To a solution of 3-(1-oxo-5-piperazin-1-yl-isoindolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride (319 mg, 0.87 mmol, prepared in Step 17 described for Exemplary Compound 62) in methanol (4 mL) and dichloromethane (4 mL) was added sodium acetate (120 mg, 1.46 mmol, 2 eq). The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 0.5 h, then to the mixture was added 1-[4-[(*IR,2S*)-6-

hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]piperidine-4-carbaldehyde (300 mg, 0.73 mmol, 1 eq) and sodium cyanoborohydride (137 mg, 2.19 mmol, 3 eq). The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 12 h. LC-MS showed the starting material was consumed completely and one main peak with desired MW was detected. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (Phenomenex luna C18 column, 250 x 50 mm, 10 um; mobile phase: [water (0.05% HCl)-acetonitrile]; B%: acetonitrile 10%-40% in 30min). The desired compound 3-[5-[4-[[1-[4-[(*1R,2S*)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-piperidyl]methyl]piperazin-1-yl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (288.4 mg, 0.37 mmol, 51% yield) was obtained as a white solid of hydrochloride salt. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 724.4 $[M+1]^+$; ^1H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 10.83 (s, 0.9H, HCl), 7.60 (d, *J*=8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 7.22 - 7.11 (m, 5H), 6.83 (d, *J*=6.0 Hz, 2H), 6.69 - 6.63 (m, 2H), 6.58 - 6.47 (m, 3H), 5.07 (dd, *J*=5.2, 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.41 - 4.30 (m, 2H), 4.28 - 4.21 (m, 1H), 4.00 (d, *J*=12.7 Hz, 2H), 3.61 (d, *J*=11.0 Hz, 2H), 3.54 - 3.36 (m, 6H), 3.16 (br s, 4H), 3.06 - 2.84 (m, 3H), 2.76 - 2.53 (m, 1H), 2.43 - 2.33 (m, 1H), 2.27 (br s, 1H), 2.16 - 2.04 (m, 3H), 2.02 - 1.69 (m, 5H).

[00303] Synthesis of (3S)-3-[5-[4-[[1-[4-[(1R, 2S)-6- hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-piperidyl]methyl]piperazin-1-yl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (Compound (I-c))

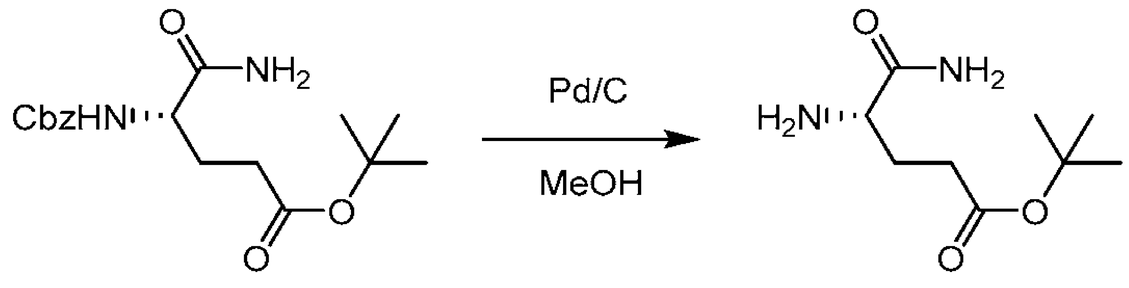
[00304] Step 1: Preparation of *tert*-butyl (4S)-5-amino-4- (benzyloxycarbonyl amino)-5-oxo-pentanoate



A mixture of (2S)-2-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)-5-*tert*-butoxy-5-oxo-pentanoic acid (20 g, 59.28 mmol, 1.00 *eq*), di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (94.85 mmol, 21.79 mL, 1.60 *eq*) and pyridine (9.38 g, 118.57 mmol, 9.57 mL, 2.00 *eq*) in 1,4-dioxane (200 mL) was degassed at 0 °C and purged with nitrogen for 3 times, and then the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 hour under nitrogen atmosphere. Ammonium bicarbonate (14.06 g, 177.85 mmol, 14.65 mL, 3.00 *eq*) was added at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 hours. LC-MS showed the desired mass. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water (300 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (300 mL x 1). The combined organic phase was washed with aq. hydrochloric

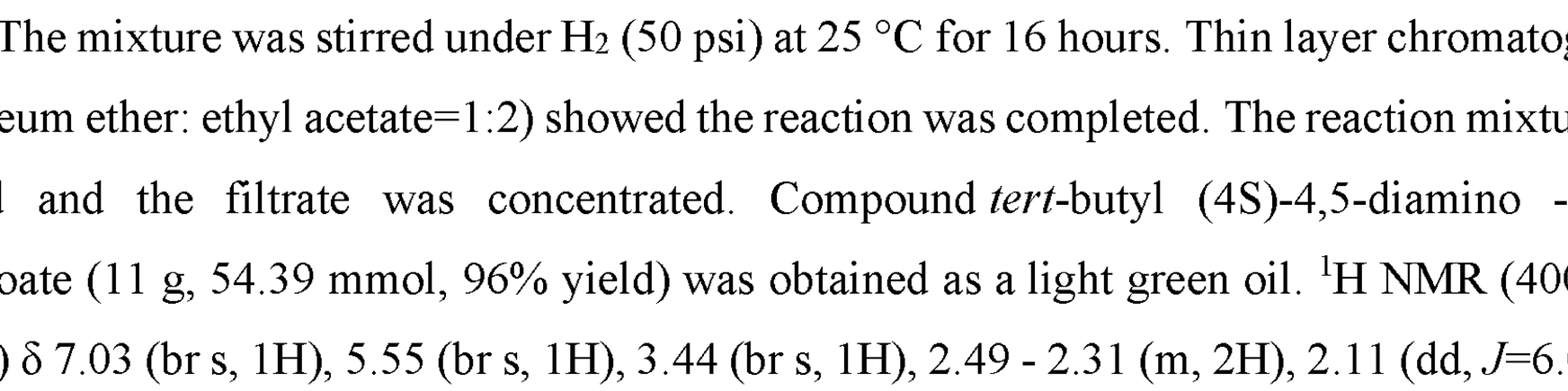
acid (0.5 M, 200 mL x 2), saturated sodium bicarbonate (300 mL x 3) and brine (500 mL x 3), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was triturated (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=10:1, 300 mL) to provide *tert*-butyl (4S)-5-amino-4- (benzyloxycarbonylamino)-5-oxo-pentanoate (19 g, 56.08 mmol, 94% yield, 99% purity) as a white solid. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 359.0 $[M+23]^+$. ^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.39 - 7.29 (m, 5H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 5.74 (d, *J*=7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.58 (s, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 4.25 (d, *J*=5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.55 - 2.41 (m, 1H), 2.39 - 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.18 - 2.04 (m, 1H), 2.02 - 1.85 (m, 1H), 1.45 (s, 9H).

[00305] Step 2: Preparation of *tert*-butyl (4S)-4,5-diamino-5-oxo-pentanoate



[00306] To a solution of *tert*-butyl (4S)-5-amino-4-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)-5-oxo-pentanoate (19 g, 56.48 mmol, 1.00 *eq*) in methanol (200 mL) was added palladium on carbon (2 g, 10%) under nitrogen atmosphere. The suspension was degassed and purged with hydrogen 3 times. The mixture was stirred under H_2 (50 psi) at 25 °C for 16 hours. Thin layer chromatography (petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=1:2) showed the reaction was completed. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. Compound *tert*-butyl (4S)-4,5-diamino -5-oxo-pentanoate (11 g, 54.39 mmol, 96% yield) was obtained as a light green oil. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.03 (br s, 1H), 5.55 (br s, 1H), 3.44 (br s, 1H), 2.49 - 2.31 (m, 2H), 2.11 (dd, *J*=6.0, 12.8 Hz, 1H), 1.92 - 1.76 (m, 1H), 1.66 (s, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H).

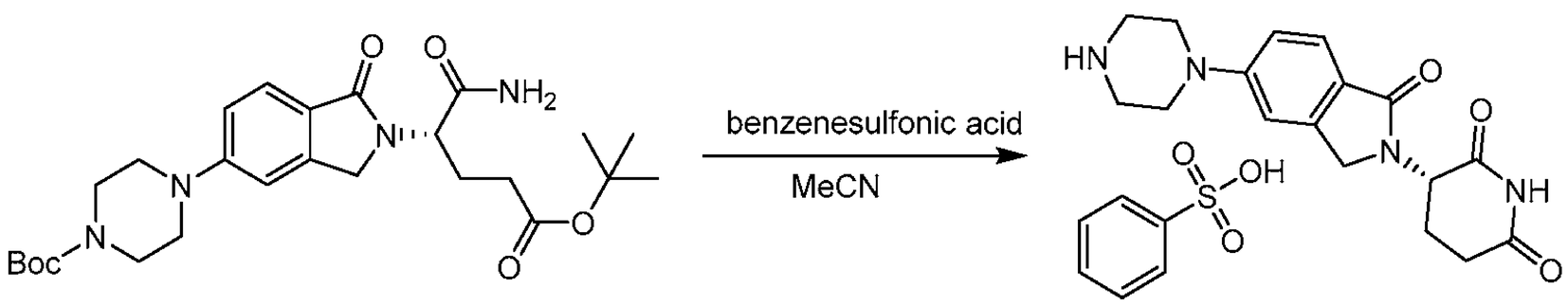
[00307] Step 3: Preparation of tert-butyl 4-[2-[(1S)-4-tert-butoxy-1-carbamoyl- 4-oxo-butyl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-5-yl]piperazine-1-carboxylate



To a solution of *tert*-butyl 4-[3-(bromomethyl)-4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (1.5 g, 3.63 mmol, 1 eq, prepared in step 15, Exemplary Compound 62 in U.S. Patent

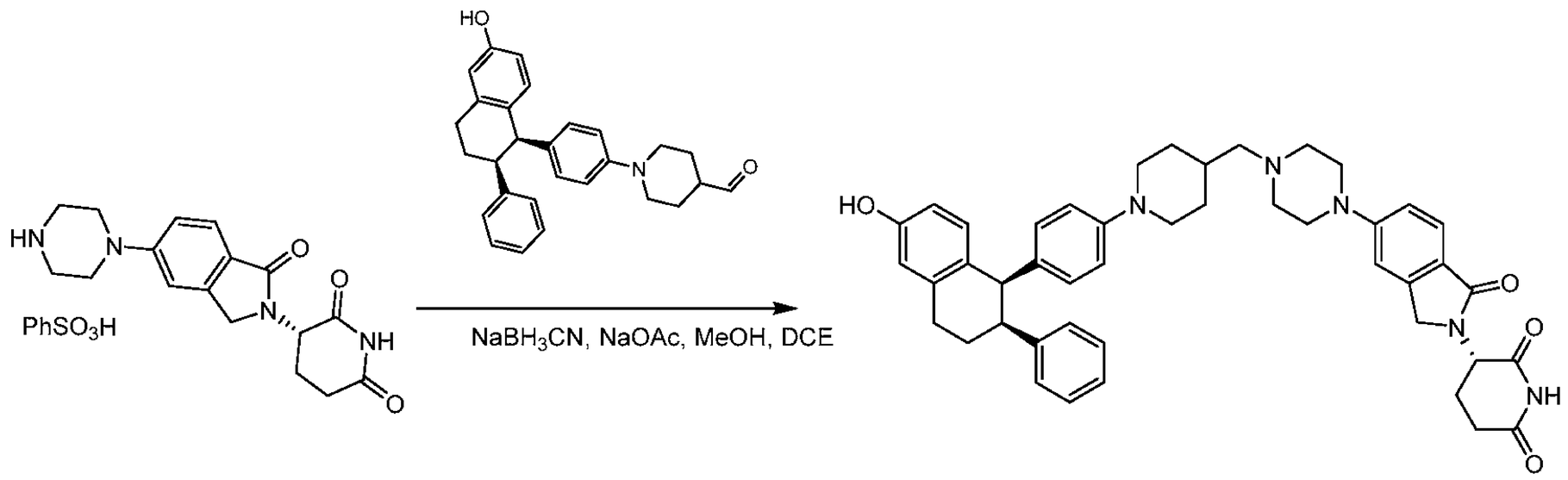
Application Publication No. 2018/0155322) in acetonitrile (30 mL) was added tert-butyl (4S)-4,5-diamino-5-oxo-pentanoate (1.10 g, 5.44 mmol, 1.5 eq) and diisopropylethylamine (1.41 g, 10.89 mmol, 1.90 mL, 3 eq). The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 12 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was completed. The mixture was diluted with water (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic layers was washed with brine (30 mL x 2), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC (column: Phenomenex Synergi Max-RP 250 x 50 mm, 10 micron; mobile phase: [water (0.225% formic acid)-acetonitrile]; B%: 40 acetonitrile %-70 acetonitrile % in 30min) to provide *tert*-butyl 4-[2-[(1S)-4-tert-butoxy-1-carbamoyl-4-oxo-butyl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-5-yl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (1.6 g, 2.94 mmol, 81.05% yield, 92% purity) as an off-white solid. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 503.2 $[M+1]^+$.

[00308] Step 4: Preparation of (3S)-3-(1-oxo-5-piperazin-1-yl-isoindolin-2-yl) piperidine-2,6-dione



To a solution of tert-butyl 4-[2-[(1S)-4-tert-butoxy-1-carbamoyl-4-oxo-butyl]-1-oxo- isoindolin-5-yl]piperazine-1-carboxylate (700 mg, 1.39 mmol, 1 *eq*) in acetonitrile (15 mL) was added benzenesulfonic acid (440 mg, 2.79 mmol, 2 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 12 hours. LC-MS showed the reaction was completed. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was triturated with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3) to get (3S)-3-(1-oxo-5- piperazin-1-yl-isoindolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (630 mg, crude) as a gray solid. LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 329.1 $[M+1]^+$; 100% ee from chiral SFC analysis.

[00309] Step 5: Preparation of (3S)-3-[5-[4-[[1-[4-[(1R, 2S)-6- hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-piperidyl]methyl]piperazin-1-yl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (Compound (I-c))



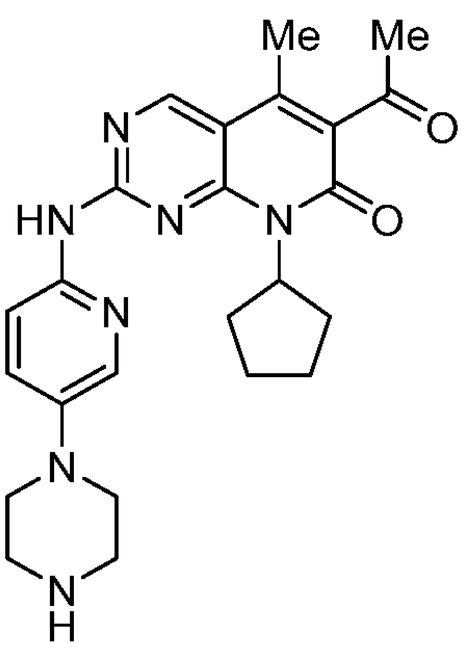
To a mixture of (3S)-3-(1-oxo-5-piperazin-1-yl-isoindolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione (1.30 g, 3.47 mmol, 1 *eq*, benzene sulfonate) in dichloromethane (8 mL) and methanol (32 mL) was added sodium acetate (854 mg, 10.41 mmol, 3 *eq*) in one portion at 20 °C. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 10 minutes. Then 1-[4-[(1R, 2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl] piperidine-4-carbaldehyde (1 g, 2.43 mmol, 0.7 *eq*, prepared as described above in the synthesis of Compound (I-b)) was added. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 10 minutes. After that, acetic acid (0.2 mL) and sodium cyanoborohydride (436 mg, 6.94 mmol, 2 *eq*) was added in one portion. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 40 minutes. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum, and 50 mL of tetrahydrofuran and 20 mL of water were added. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution was added to adjust the pH to 8-9. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and tetrahydrofuran (v:v = 2:1, 60 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (60 mL x 1), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC (column: Phenomenex luna C18 250 x 50 mm, 10 micron; mobile phase: [water (0.225% formic acid) - acetonitrile]; B%: 20%-50% in 30 min). The product (3S)-3-[5-[4-[[1-[4-[(1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-tetralin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-piperidyl]methyl] piperazin-1-yl]-1-oxo-isoindolin-2-yl]piperidine-2,6-dione (964 mg, 1.23 mmol, 35% yield, 98% purity, formate) was obtained as a white solid of formic acid salt after lyophilization. Chiral purity was analyzed by chiral SFC (Chiralcel OJ-3 50 × 4.6 mm, 3 micron; mobile phase: 50% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2; flow rate: 3mL/min, wavelength: 220 nm) and observed t_p = 2.89 min with de over 95%. [α_D = -267.5 (c = 0.2 in DMF, 25 °C). LC-MS (ESI) *m/z*: 724.2 $[M+1]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.94 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H, formate), 7.51 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.21 - 6.98 (m, 5H), 6.83 (d, *J*=6.4 Hz, 2H), 6.68 - 6.57 (m, 2H), 6.56 - 6.44 (m, 3H), 6.20 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 5.04 (dd, *J*=5.2, 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 4.19 (d, J = 17.2 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (br d, *J*=10.0 Hz, 4H), 3.27 (br s, 8H), 3.03 - 2.82 (m, 3H), 2.63 - 2.54 (m, 1H), 2.43 - 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.19

(d, *J*=6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.15 - 2.02 (m, 1H), 2.01 - 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.83 - 1.51 (m, 4H), 1.28 - 1.04 (m, 2H).

[00310] ^{1}H-NMR of the free non-salt form: (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*$_6$) δ 10.93 (s, 1H), 9.09 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 - 7.09 (m, 3H), 7.08 - 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.83 (d, *J*=6.4 Hz, 2H), 6.64 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, *J*=2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.48 (dd, *J*=2.4, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 5.04 (dd, *J*=5.2, 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.39 - 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.24 - 4.15 (m, 1H), 4.12 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (d, *J*=9.6 Hz, 2H), 3.29 - 3.24 (m, 5H), 3.03 - 2.83 (m, 3H), 2.62 - 2.54 (m, 4H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.41 - 2.36 (m, 1H), 2.19 (d, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.15 - 2.08 (m, 1H), 2.00 - 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.81 - 1.58 (m, 4H), 1.22 - 1.06 (m, 2H).

PALBOCICILB

[00311] Palbociclib, also referred to as 6-acetyl-8-cyclopentyl-5-methyl-2-{[5-(piperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7(8H)-one, has the following structural formula:



[00312] Palbociclib is an inhibitor of cyclin-dependent kinases (CDK) 4 and 6. Cyclin D1 and CDK4/6 are downstream of signaling pathways which lead to cellular proliferation. *In vitro* palbociclib reduced cellular proliferation of estrogen receptor (ER)-positive breast cancer cell lines by blocking progression of the cells from G1 into S phase of the cell cycle. Treatment of breast cancer cell lines with the combination of palbociclib and anti-estrogens leads to decreased retinoblastoma (Rb) protein phosphorylation resulting in reduced E2F expression and signaling, and increased growth arrest compared to treatment with each drug alone. *In vitro* treatment of ER-positive breast cancer cell lines with the combination of palbociclib and anti-estrogens led to increased cell senescence compared to each drug alone, which was sustained for up to 6 days

following palbociclib removal and was greater if anti-estrogen treatment was continued. *In vivo* studies using a patient-derived ER-positive breast cancer xenograft model demonstrated that the combination of palbociclib and letrozole increased the inhibition of Rb phosphorylation, downstream signaling, and tumor growth compared to each drug alone.

[00313] Human bone marrow mononuclear cells treated with palbociclib in the presence or absence of an anti-estrogen in vitro did not become senescent and resumed proliferation following palbociclib withdrawal.

[00314] In some embodiments, this application pertains to any of the methods for treating and/or preventing breast cancer disclosed herein, wherein the method comprises co-administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a therapeutically effective amount of a CDK4/6 inhibitor or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or co-administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a combination of a compound of Formula (I-c) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a CDK4/6 inhibitor or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I-c) is a free base or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CDK4/6 inhibitor is a free base or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CDK4/6 inhibitor is palbociclib or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CDK4/6 inhibitor is palbociclib dihydrochloride salt. The dihydrochloride salt of palbociclib can be prepared, for example, by reaction of the palbociclib free base in an ethereal solution of hydrogen chloride. Palbociclib is a commercially available drug for the treatment of breast cancer developed by Pfizer and sold under the brand name Ibrance®.

METHODS OF UBIQUITINATING/DEGRADING A TARGET PROTEIN IN A CELL

[00315] The present invention provides a method of ubiquitinating/degrading a target protein (e.g. an intracellular target protein) in a cell. The method comprises administering a bifunctional compound comprising an E3 ubiquitin ligase binding moiety and a protein targeting moiety, preferably linked through a linker moiety, wherein the E3 ubiquitin ligase binding moiety recognizes a ubiquitin pathway protein (e.g., a ubiquitin ligase, preferably an E3 ubiquitin ligase) and the protein targeting moiety recognizes the target protein (e.g. the intracellular target protein)

such that ubiquitination of the target protein occurs when the target protein is placed in proximity to the E3 ubiquitin ligase, resulting in degradation of the target protein via the proteasomal pathway and effecting the control (e.g. reduction) of the target protein level. In an embodiment the protein targeting moiety binds to a nuclear hormone receptor. In certain embodiments the protein targeting moiety binds to an estrogen receptor or an estrogen-related receptor. In an embodiment the intracellular target protein is an estrogen receptor or an estrogen-related receptor. In an embodiment, the linker moiety is a bond or a chemical group covalently coupling the protein targeting moiety to the E3 ubiquitin ligase binding moiety. In a certain embodiment, the linker may contain one or more alkanes, and one or more heterocyclic moieties. In a certain embodiment, the alkane is a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, and the heterocyclic moiety is pyrrolidine, imidazolidine, piperidine, or piperazine. In an embodiment, the E3 ubiquitin ligase is cereblon. In a certain embodiment, the cereblon binding moiety is thalidomide, lenalidomide, pomalidomide, an analog thereof, an isostere thereof, or a derivative thereof. The control (e.g., reduction) of protein levels afforded by the present invention provides treatment of a disease state or condition, which is modulated through the target protein by lowering the level of that protein in cells of a patient.

[00316] In one aspect, this application provides a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, that degrades the estrogen receptor (ER) protein. In some embodiments, the ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) is wild type ER. In some embodiments, the ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) is a mutant form of ER.

[00317] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least one ER somatic tumor mutation.

[00318] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00319] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of Y537X.

[00320] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of D538X.

[00321] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of E380X.

[00322] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of L379X.

[00323] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of V422X.

[00324] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of S463X.

[00325] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of L536X.

[00326] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P, and L536_D538>P.

[00327] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of Y537S.

[00328] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of Y537N.

[00329] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of D538G.

[00330] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of E380Q.

[00331] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of L379I.

[00332] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of V422del.

[00333] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of S463P.

[00334] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of L536P.

[00335] In some embodiments, the mutant form of ER that is degraded by the compound of Formula (I) comprises at least the ER somatic tumor mutation of L536_D538>P.

[00336] In some embodiments, the present disclosure is directed to a method of treating a patient in need thereof for a disease state or condition causally related to a protein where the degradation of that protein will produce a therapeutic effect in that patient, the method comprising administering to a patient in need an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), optionally in combination with another bioactive agent, e.g., an anti-cancer agent. The disease state or condition may be a disease state or condition causally related to expression or overexpression of a protein.

METHODS OF TREATMENT

[00337] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a method of treating and/or preventing cancer comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00338] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, for use in to a method of treating and/or preventing cancer. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00339] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a method of treating and/or preventing cancer comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, in combination with one or more additional anti-cancer agents.

[00340] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof in combination with one or more additional anti-cancer agents, for use in a method of treating and/or preventing cancer. In some embodiments, the method comprises

administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00341] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof in combination with one or more additional anti-cancer agents, for use in the treatment and/or prevention of cancer.

[00342] The methods of treating cancer described herein include a reduction in tumor size. Alternatively, or in addition, the cancer is metastatic cancer and this method of treatment includes inhibition of metastatic cancer cell invasion.

[00343] In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer.

[00344] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer.

[00345] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer.

[00346] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2- breast cancer.

[00347] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer.

[00348] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is also locally advanced.

[00349] In some embodiments, the subject suffering from breast cancer may have a different response to treatment with a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, depending on the ER biomarker status of the subject, *i.e.*, whether the subject has one or more somatic tumor mutations to ER.

[00350] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides methods of treating breast cancer in a subject having a breast cancer comprising at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[00351] As is used herein, "ER" refers to human estrogen receptor alpha (ERα) encoded by the human ESR1 gene. Somatic ER tumor mutations are observed with increased frequency in patients having breast cancer that has acquired resistance to endocrine therapies (Toy et al (2013) Nature Genetics 45:1439–1445; Merenbakh-Lamin et al (2013) Cancer Research 73:6856–6864; Robinson et al (2013) Nature Genetics 45:1446–1451; Li et al (2013) Cell Reports 4:1116–1130;). Somatic ER mutations occur frequently in the ER ligand binding domain, which is the functional domain of human ER that forms a hydrophobic pocket for binding the ER hormone ligand (e.g.,

estrogen) (Hamadeh et al (2018) Cancer Treat Rev 70:47-55; Jeselsohn, et al (2015) Nat Rev Clin Oncol 12:573-583). Moreover, it has been demonstrated that somatic ER tumor mutations in the ER ligand binding domain are acquired in response to selective pressure of endocrine therapies that create a low-estrogen environment (e.g., aromatase inhibitors) (Jeselsohn et al (2014) Clinical Cancer Research 20:1757–1767; Schiavon, et al (2015) *Sci Transl Med* 7:313ra182). Without being bound by theory, mutations in the ER ligand binding domain result in decreased ligand specificity, thereby enabling ER to function independently of estrogen. Such ER tumor mutations provide tumor cells with the capability to proliferate in estrogen-depleted environments, and thus are selected for in response to endocrine therapies that block or reduce estrogen levels.

[00352] As understood by the skilled artisan, ER is a polypeptide that is 525 amino acid residues in length and comprises three functional domains: the N-terminal transcriptional regulation domain, the DNA-binding domain, and the ligand binding domain (Kumar, et al. (2011) *J. Amino Acids* Article ID 812540). The DNA-binding domain is linked to the ligand-binding domain via a hinge. A suitable reference sequence for the ER is set forth by SEQ ID NO: 1 and identified in the UniProt database as P03372 (ESR1_HUMAN).

[00353] As used herein, the "N-terminal transcriptional regulation domain" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from amino acid residue 1 to about amino acid residue 180 of the ER (e.g., amino acid residues 1-180 of SEQ ID NO: 1). In some embodiments, the "N-terminal transcriptional regulation domain" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from amino acid residue 1 to amino acid residue 180 of the ER (e.g., amino acid residues 1-180 of SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00354] As used herein, the "DNA-binding domain" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from about amino acid residue 181 to about amino acid residue 263 of the ER (e.g., amino acid residues 181-263 of SEQ ID NO: 1). In some embodiments, the "DNA-binding domain" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from amino acid residue 181 to amino acid residue 263 of the ER (e.g., amino acid residues 181-263 of SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00355] As used herein, the "hinge" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from about amino acid residue 264 to about amino acid residue 302 of the ER (e.g., amino acid residues 264-302 of SEQ ID NO: 1). In some embodiments, the "hinge" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from amino acid residue 264 to amino acid residue 302 of the ER (e.g., amino acid residues 264-302 of SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00356] As used herein, the "ligand binding domain" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from about amino acid residue 303 to about amino acid residue 552 (e.g., amino acid residues 303-552 of SEQ ID NO: 1). In some embodiments, the "ligand binding domain" refers to a contiguous stretch of amino acid residues extending from amino acid residue 303 to amino acid residue 552 (e.g., amino acid residues 303-552 of SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00357] In some embodiments, the subject has a breast cancer comprising at least one somatic ER tumor mutation present in a functional domain of ER.

[00358] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is an insertion, deletion, or substitution of one or more amino acid residues in a functional domain of ER as compared to an ER reference sequence (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00359] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is a substitution of at one or more amino acid residues in a functional domain of ER as compared to an ER reference sequence (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00360] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is present in the ER ligand binding domain.

[00361] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is an insertion, deletion, or substitution of one or more amino acid residues in the ligand binding domain of ER as compared to an ER reference sequence (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1).

[00362] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is an insertion, deletion, or substitution of one or more amino acid residues selected from amino acid residues 303-552 as compared to an ER reference sequence, wherein the ER reference sequence is set forth by SEQ ID NO: 1.

[00363] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation in the ER ligand binding domain provides an ER having reduced ligand specificity and/or enhanced cofactor recruitment. Without being bound by theory, an ER having reduced ligand specificity and/or enhanced cofactor recruitment has increased potency for triggering the ER signaling pathway, thereby conferring a growth advantage on a tumor cell comprising the mutated ER.

[00364] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any

combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00365] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00366] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00367] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00368] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00369] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00370] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00371] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00372] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00373] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00374] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00375] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00376] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00377] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

[00378] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

[00379] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

[00380] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00381] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

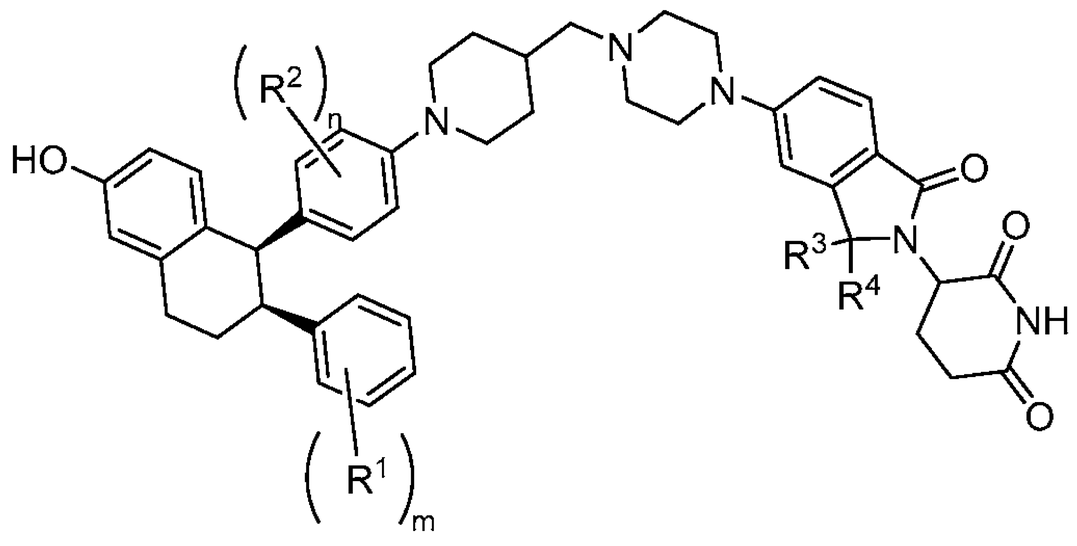
[00382] In some embodiments, the breast cancer comprises cancer cells characterized by expression of at least one somatic ER tumor mutation described herein. Methods to identify a cancer characterized by expression of somatic mutations are known in the art, and include, e.g., obtaining a biological sample from the subject, harvesting the biological sample to obtain genetic material (e.g., genomic DNA or RNA), and performing sequencing analysis, RNA-sequencing analysis, or real-time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). For example, in some embodiments, genomic DNA is first obtained (using any standard technique) from cancerous tissue obtained from

the subject, cDNA is prepared, and amplification is performed (e.g., using a polymerase chain reaction) to provide the cDNA in sufficient quantity for sequence analysis, and sequencing is performed using, e.g., next generation sequencing. Genomic DNA or RNA is typically extracted from biological samples such as tissues removed from the subject, e.g., by tissue biopsy. In some embodiments, the biological sample is a tissue biopsy sample (e.g., a breast tumor biopsy sample), wherein sequence analysis of genomic DNA or RNA is performed to identify the presence of somatic mutations in the ER (e.g., a somatic ER tumor mutation present in the ER ligand binding domain). In some embodiments, the biological sample comprises plasma obtained from the subject is used to detect somatic ER tumor mutations present in circulating tumor DNA, e.g., using PCR-based amplification and gene sequencing.

[00383] In one aspect, this application pertains to a method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer patients, comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00384] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

for use in a method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer patients, the method comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00385] In one aspect, this application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer patients, the treatment comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

[00386] In some embodiments, the ER biomarker status of a subject suffering from breast cancer can be determined through an analysis of the subject's circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) Alternative methods for determining the ER biomarker status of a subject suffering from breast cancer include, without limitation, fluorescent in situ hybridization, immunohistochemistry, PCR analysis, or sequencing.

[00387] In some embodiments, the ER biomarker status of a subject suffering from breast cancer is determined in a blood sample derived from the subject.

[00388] In some embodiments, the ER biomarker status of a subject suffering from breast cancer is determined in a solid biopsy derived from the tumor of the subject.

[00389] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[00390] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

[00391] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L);

isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00392] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00393] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of Y537S.

[00394] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of Y537N.

[00395] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of D538G.

[00396] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of E380Q.

[00397] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of L379I.

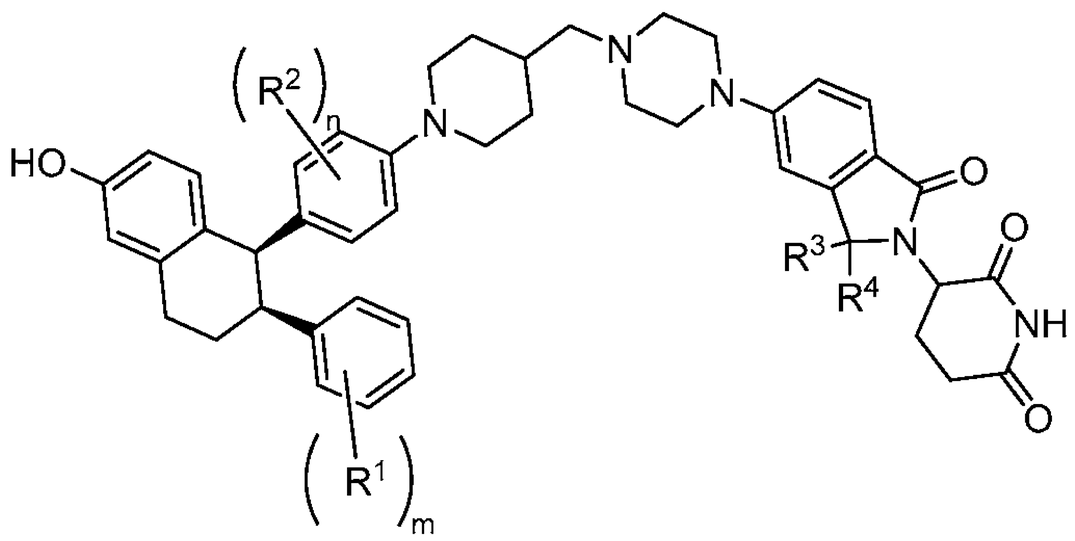
[00398] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of V422del.

[00399] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of S463P.

[00400] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of L536P.

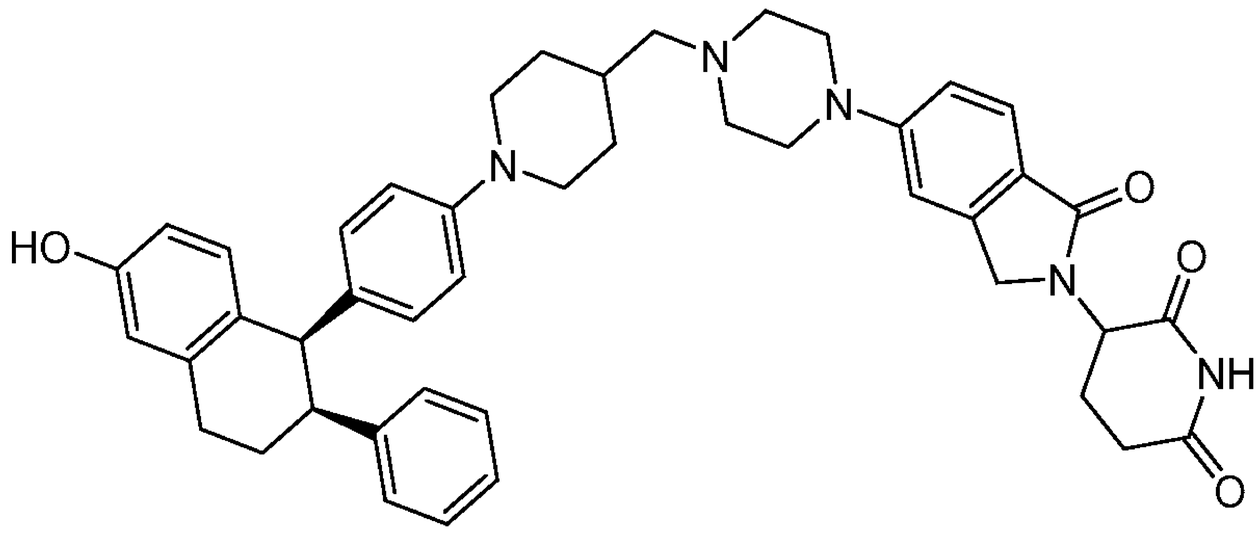
[00401] In some embodiments, the breast cancer patient is selected for treatment based on the presence of a somatic ER tumor mutation of L536_D538>P.

[00402] In one aspect, the application pertains to treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) refers to a compound with the following structure:

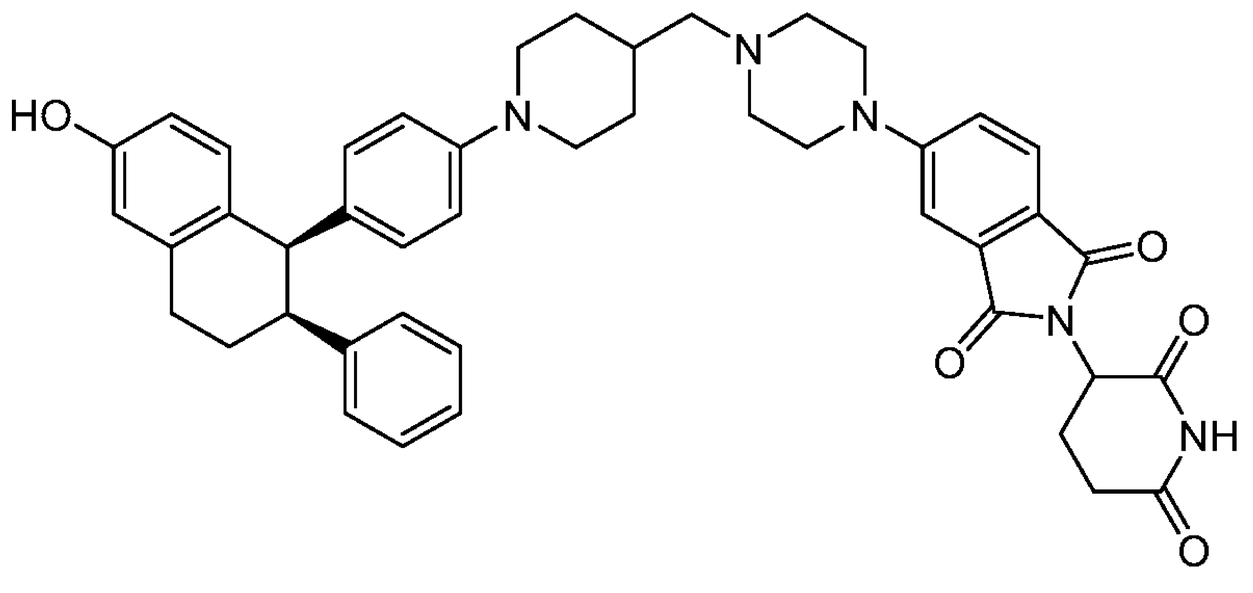


(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, m, and n are defined herein. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00403] In one aspect, the application pertains to treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:

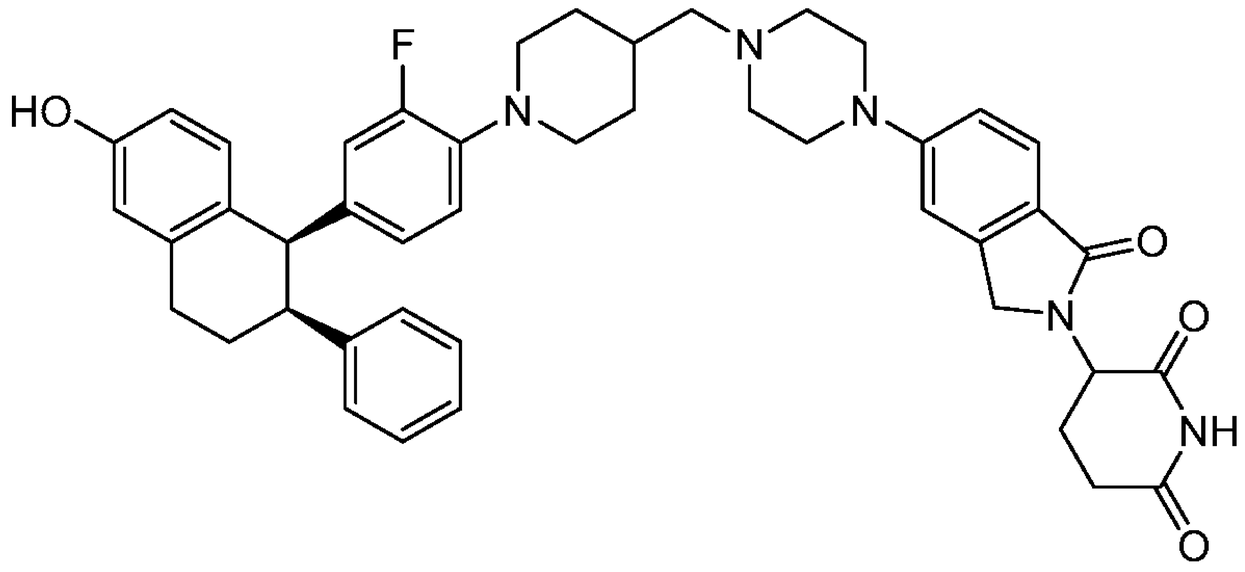


(I-a);

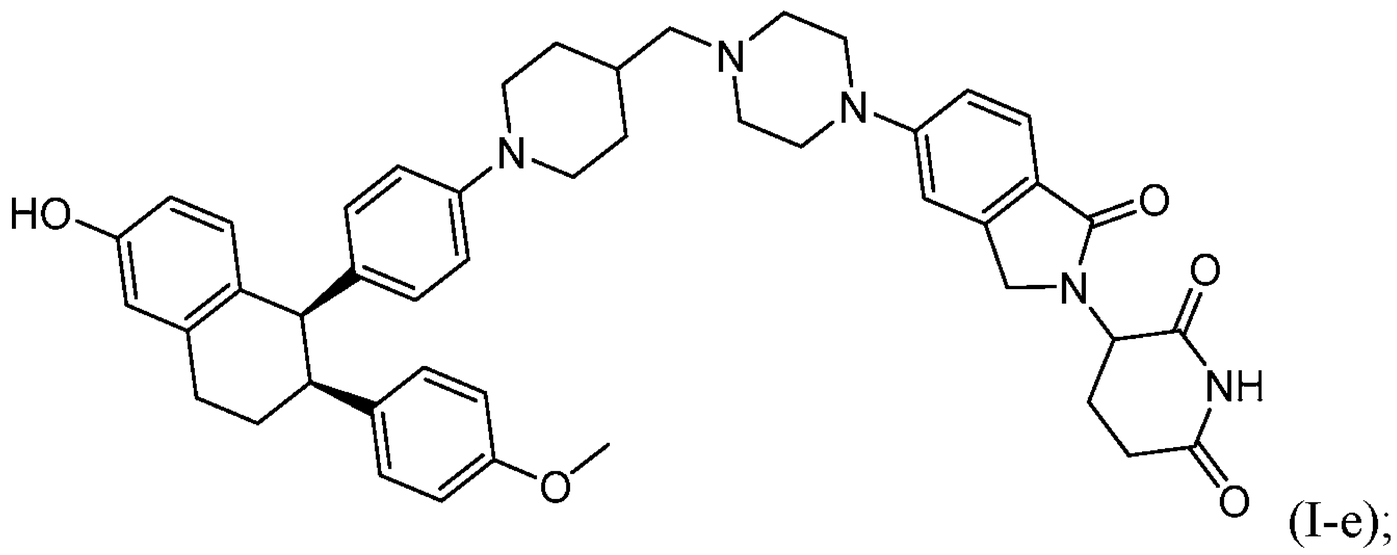


(I-b);

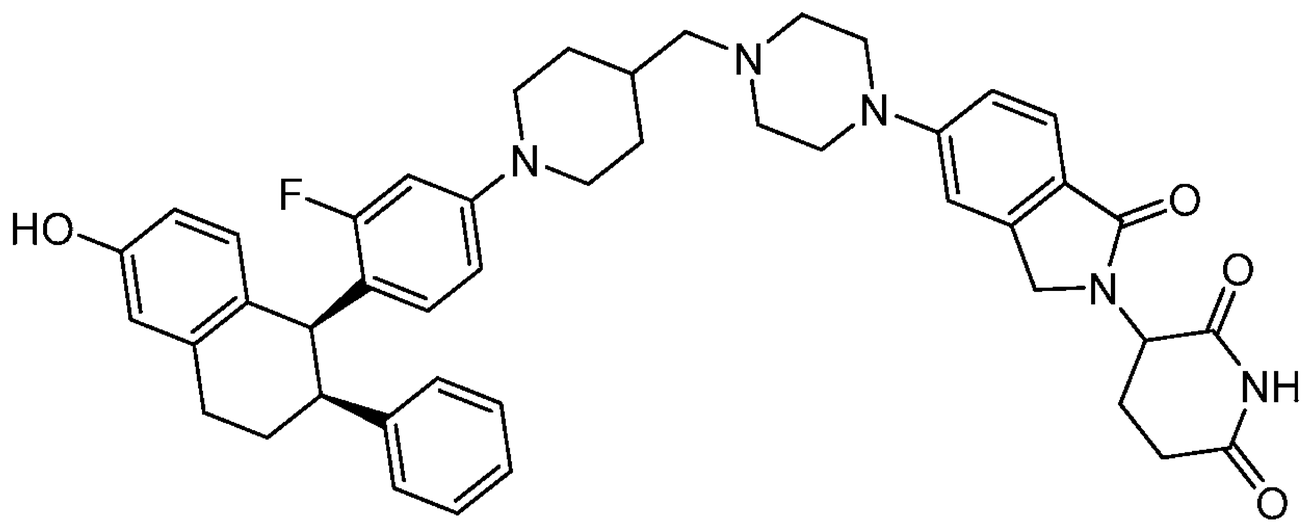
(I-c);



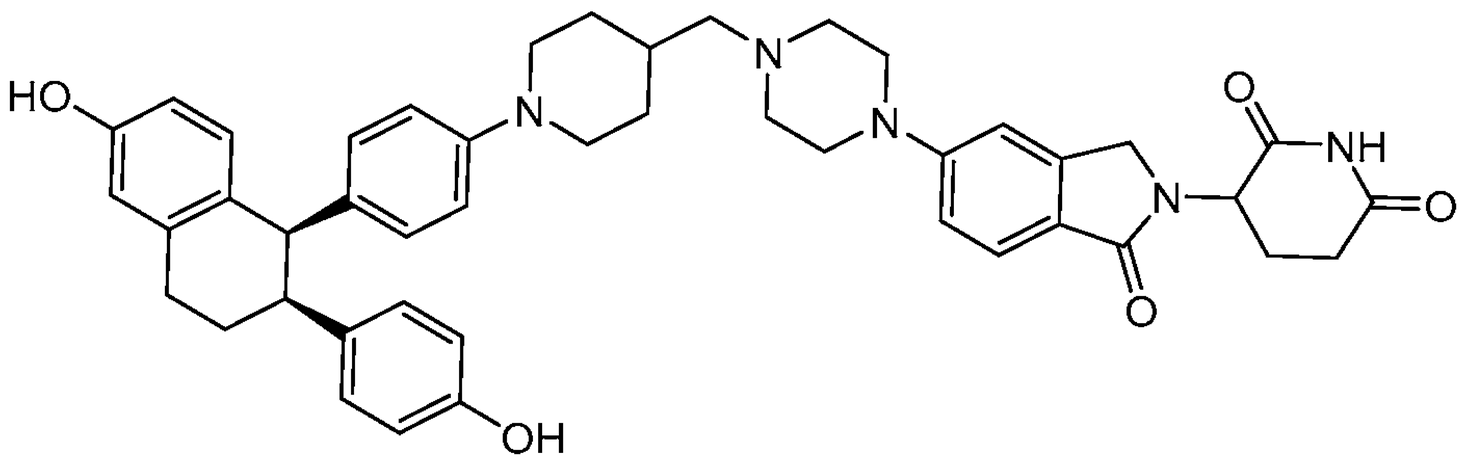
(I-d);



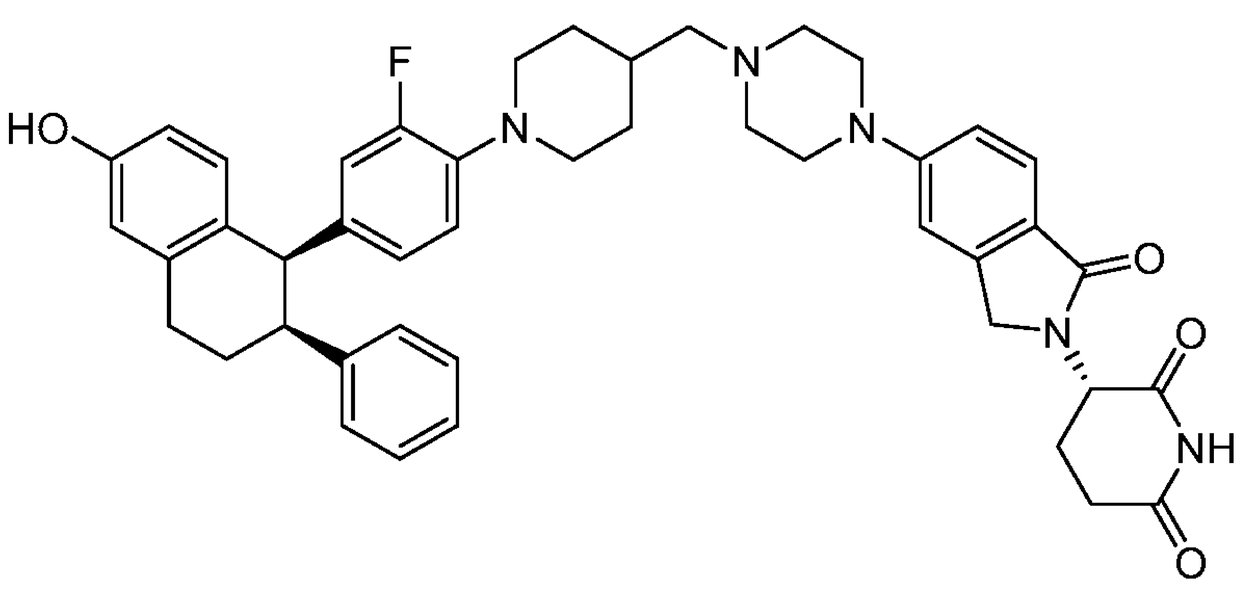
(I-e);



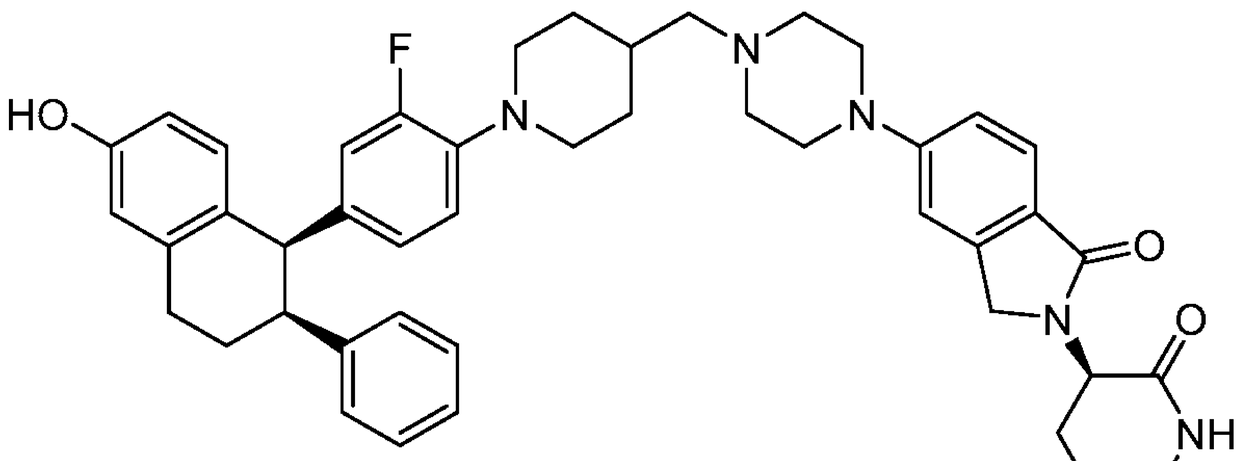
(I-f);



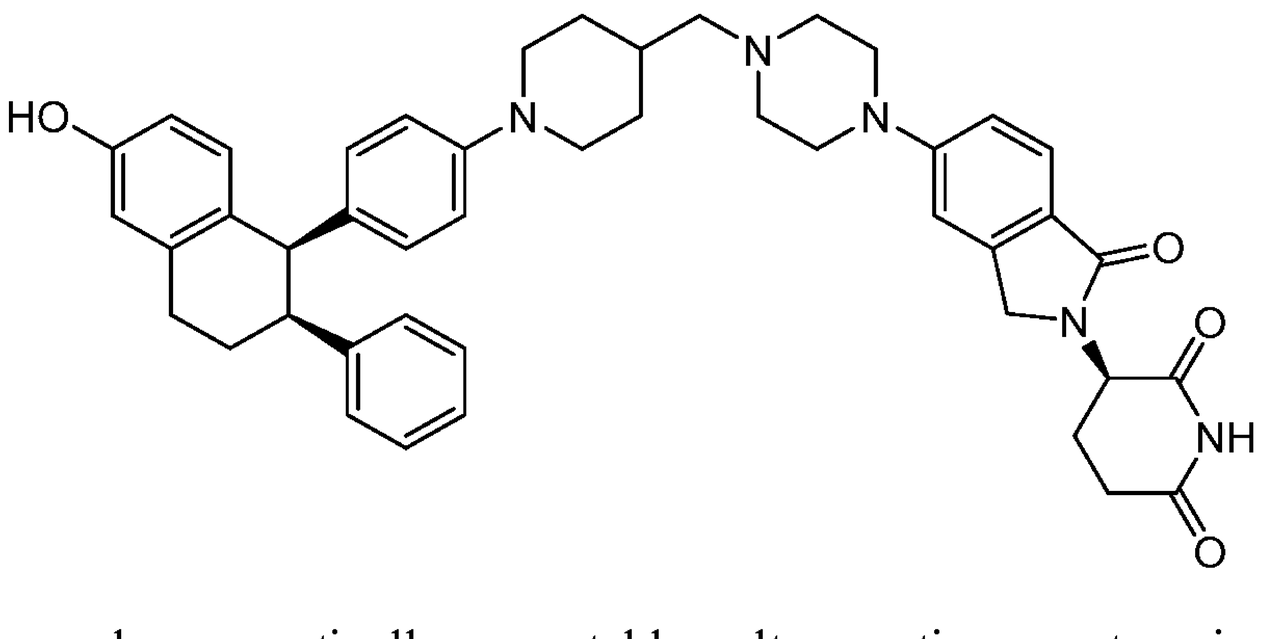
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); and

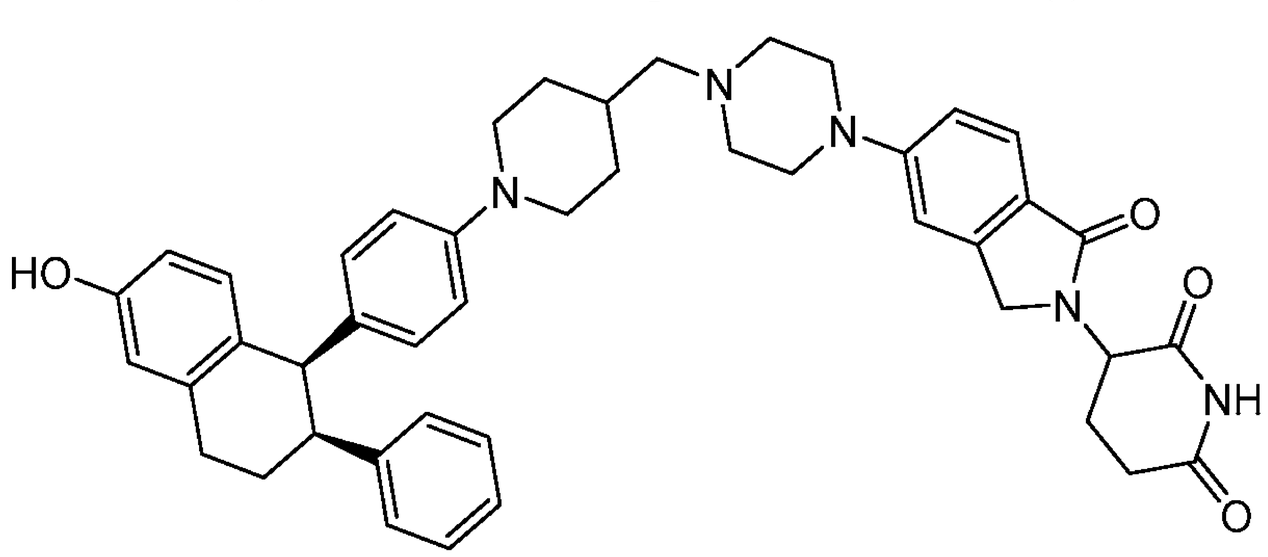


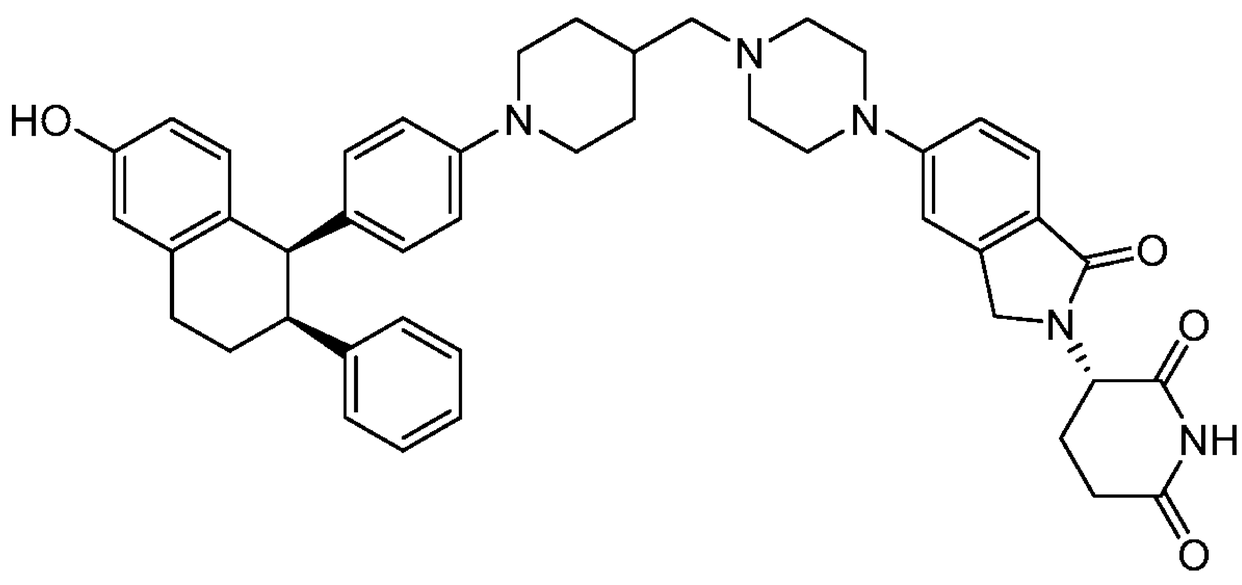
(I-j);

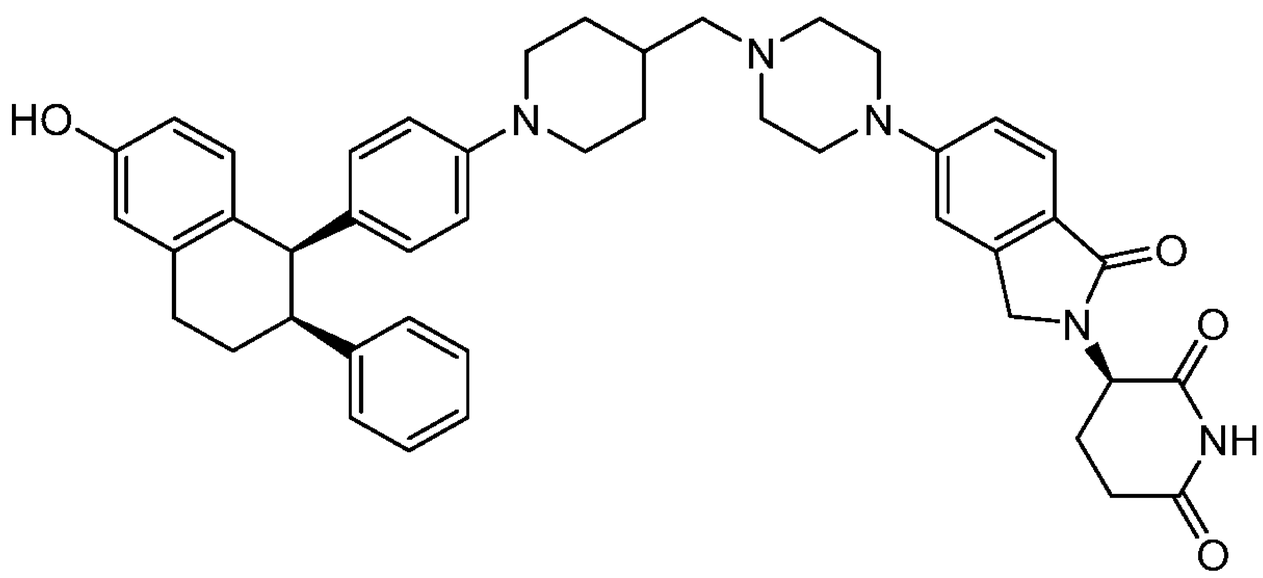
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-c). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-j). In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast

cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00404] In one aspect, the application pertains to treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:

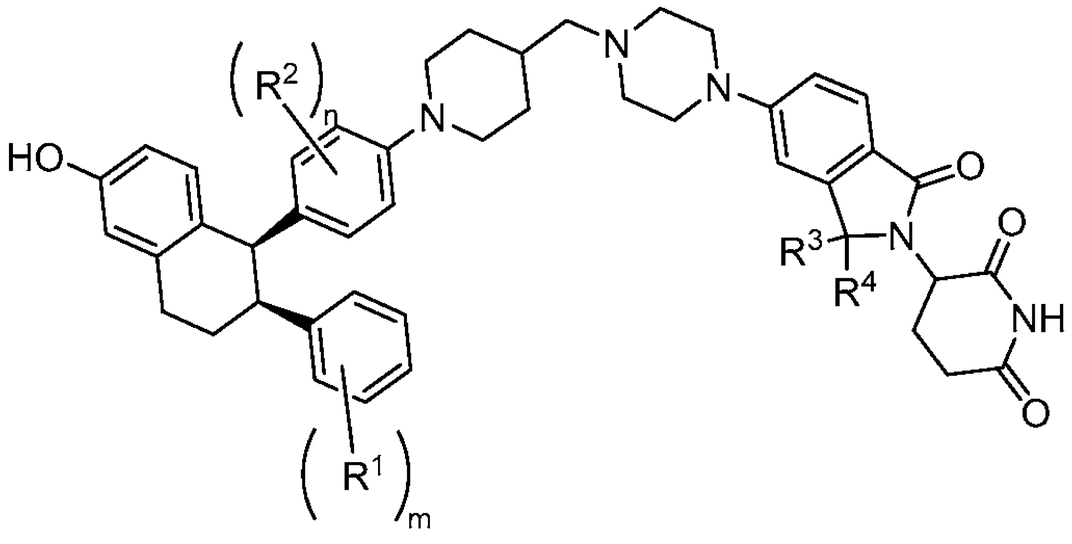

(I-a);


(I-c); and


(I-j).

In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00405] In one aspect, the application pertains to treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) refers to a compound with the following structure:



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, m, and n are defined herein. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00406] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00407] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00408] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00409] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00410] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00411] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00412] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00413] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00414] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00415] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00416] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00417] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00418] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00419] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

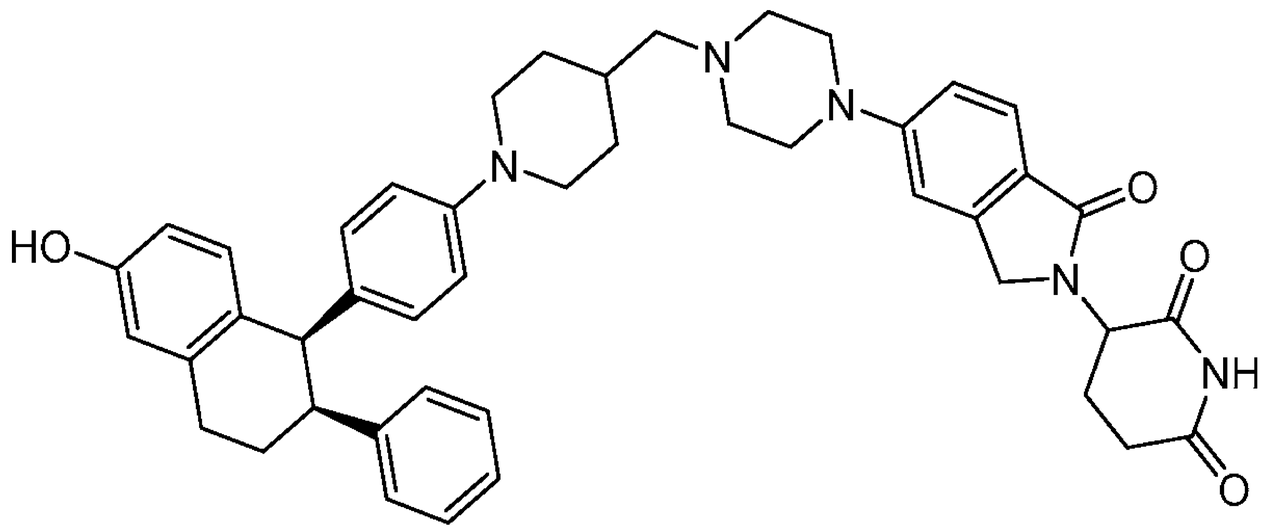
[00420] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

[00421] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

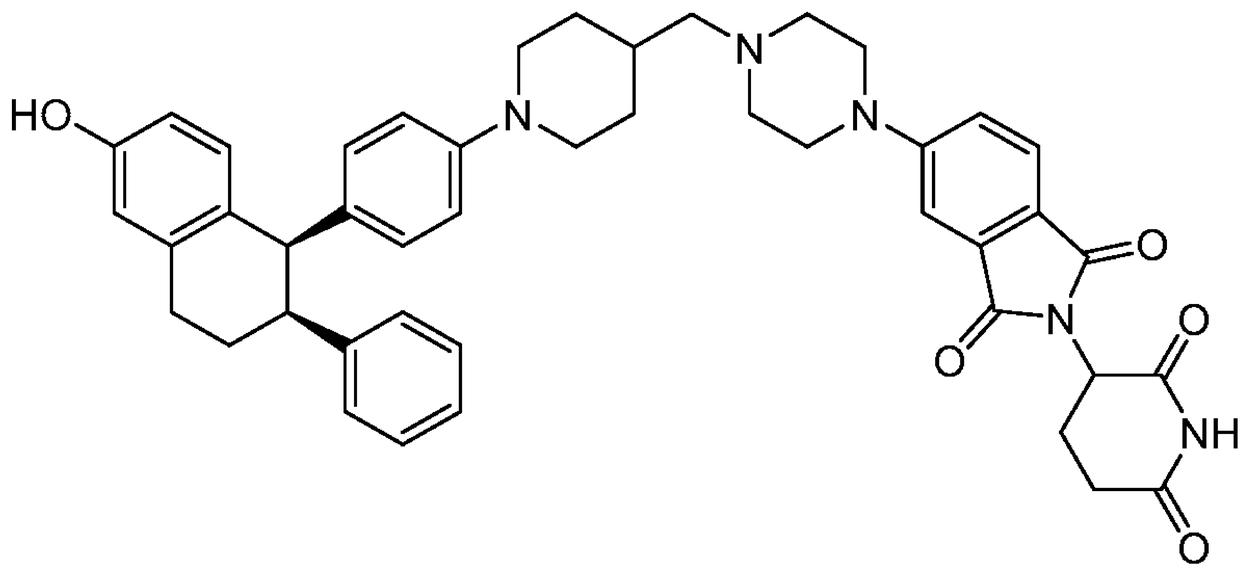
[00422] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00423] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

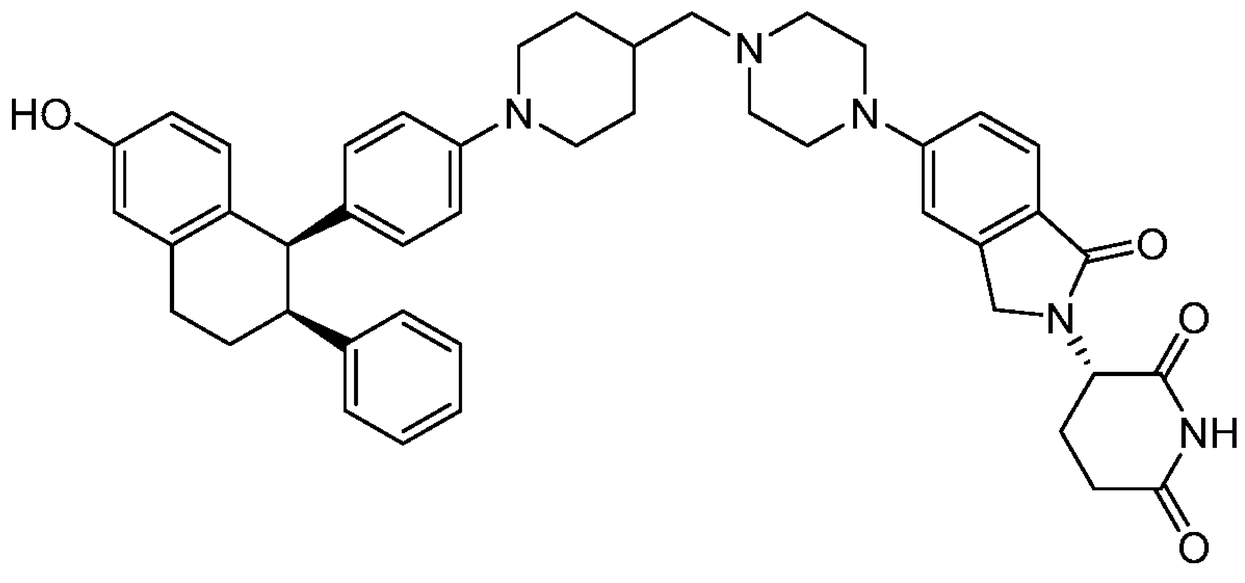
[00424] In one aspect, the application pertains to treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:



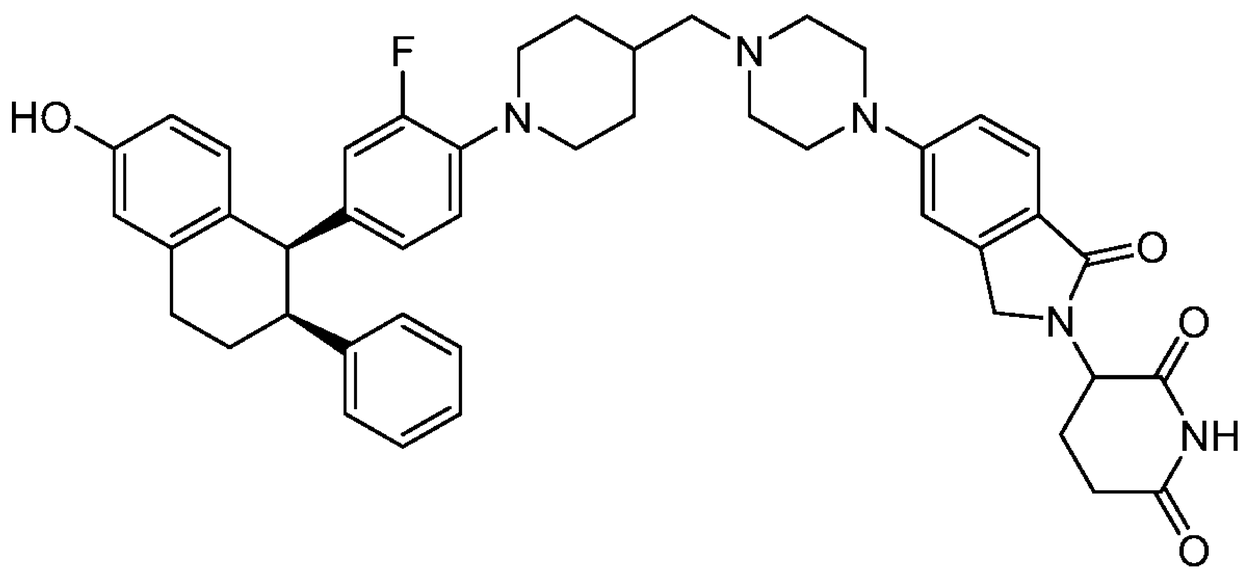
(I-a);



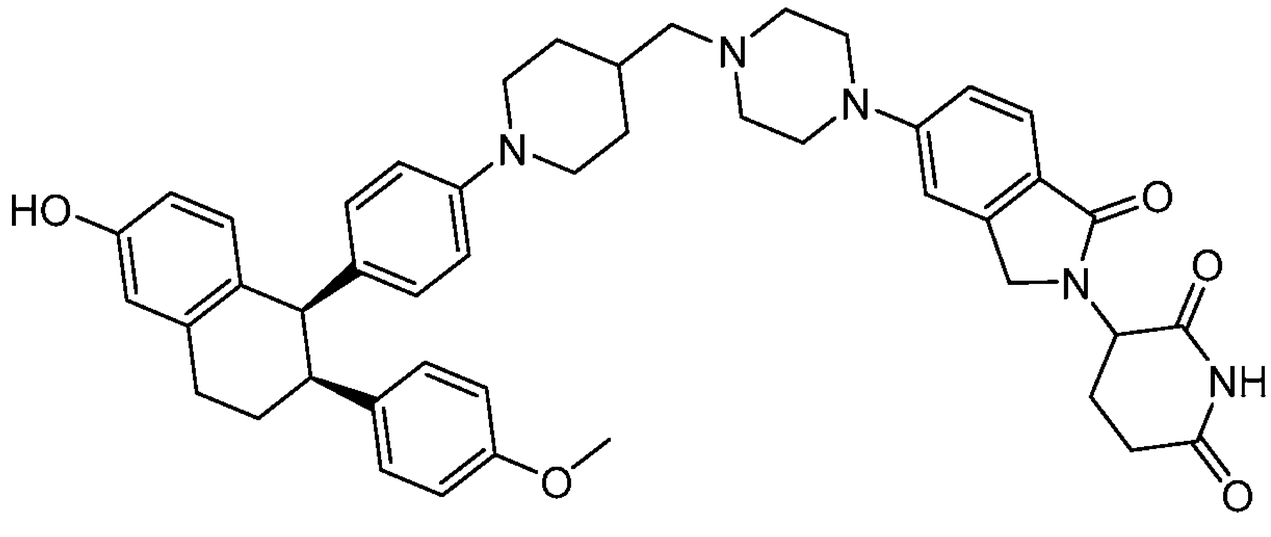
(I-b);



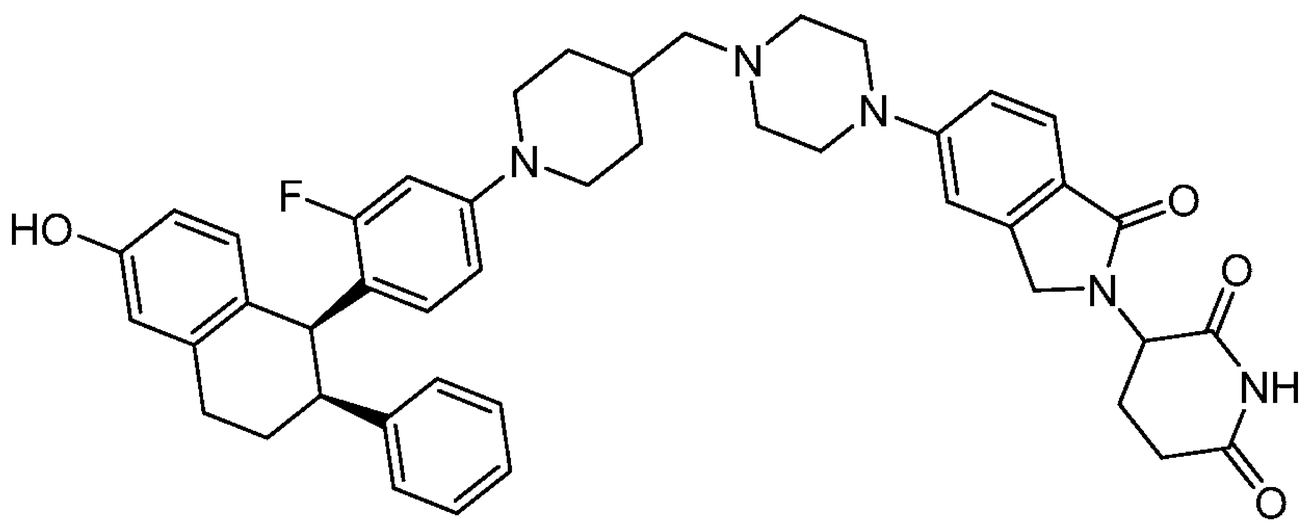
(I-c);



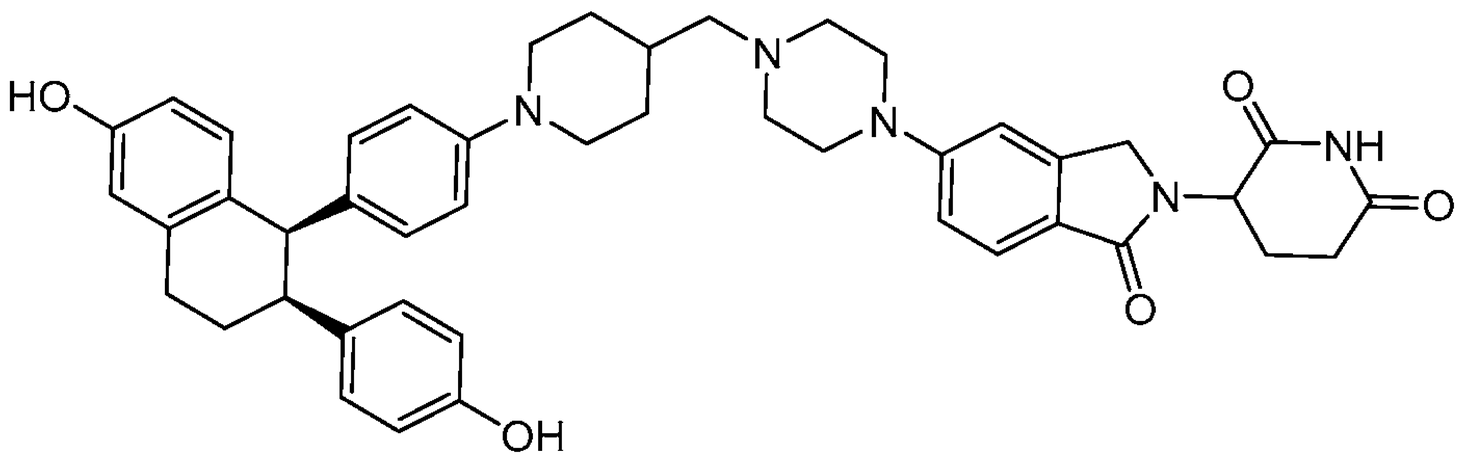
(I-d);



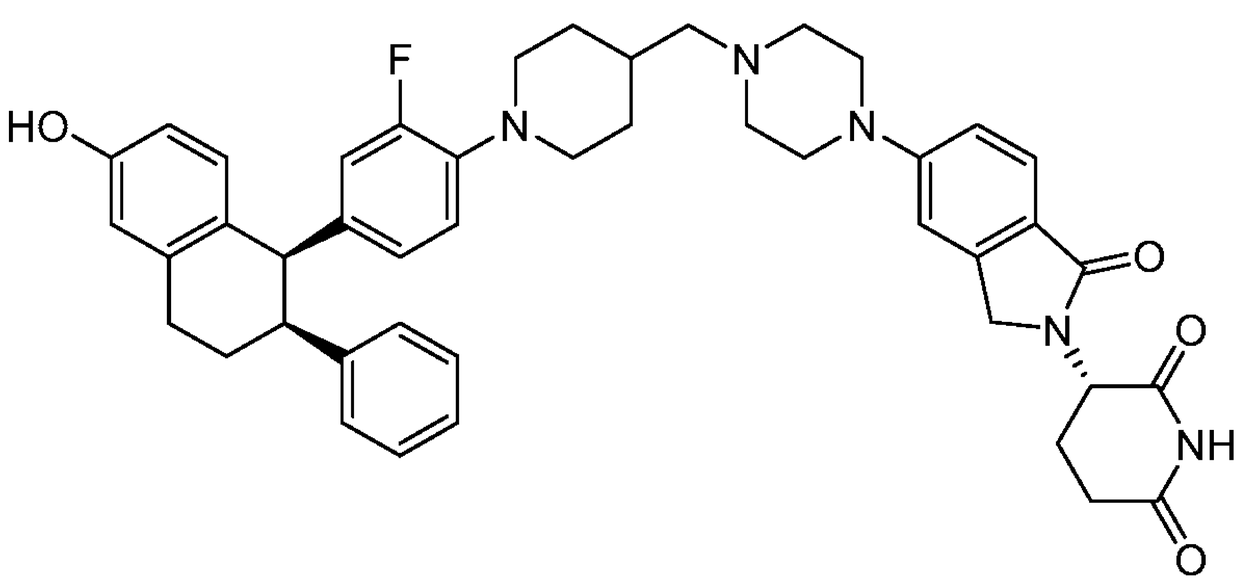
(I-e);



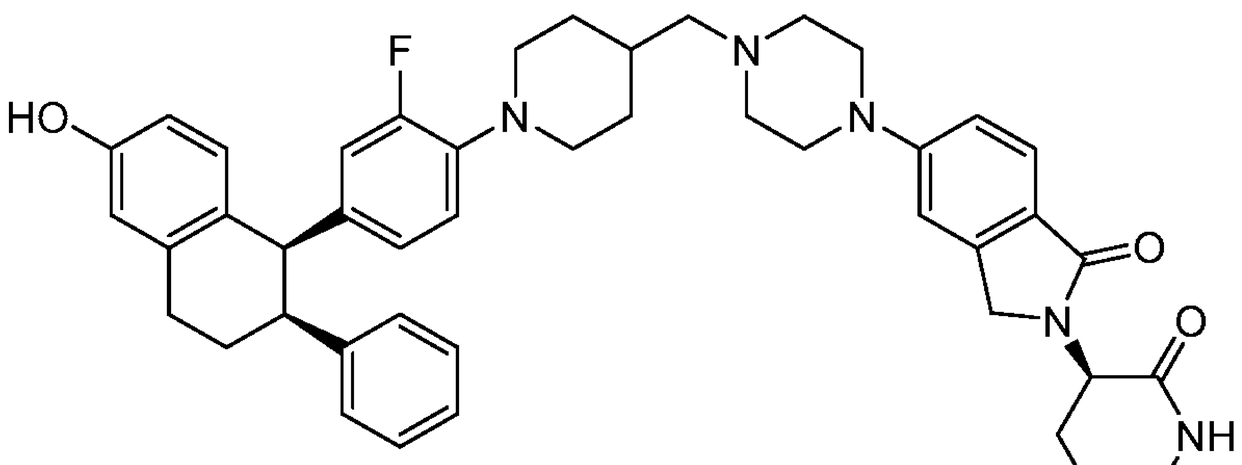
(I-f);



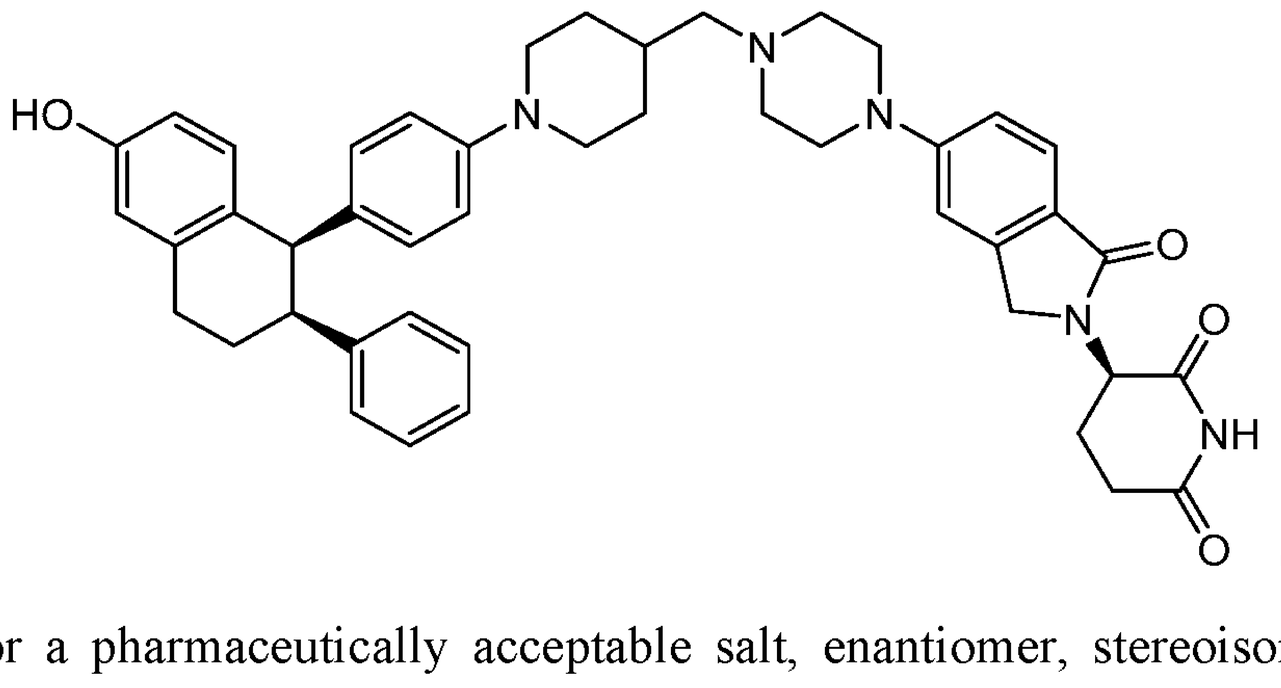
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); and



(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-c). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-c). In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast

cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00425] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00426] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00427] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00428] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00429] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00430] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00431] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00432] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00433] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00434] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00435] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00436] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00437] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00438] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

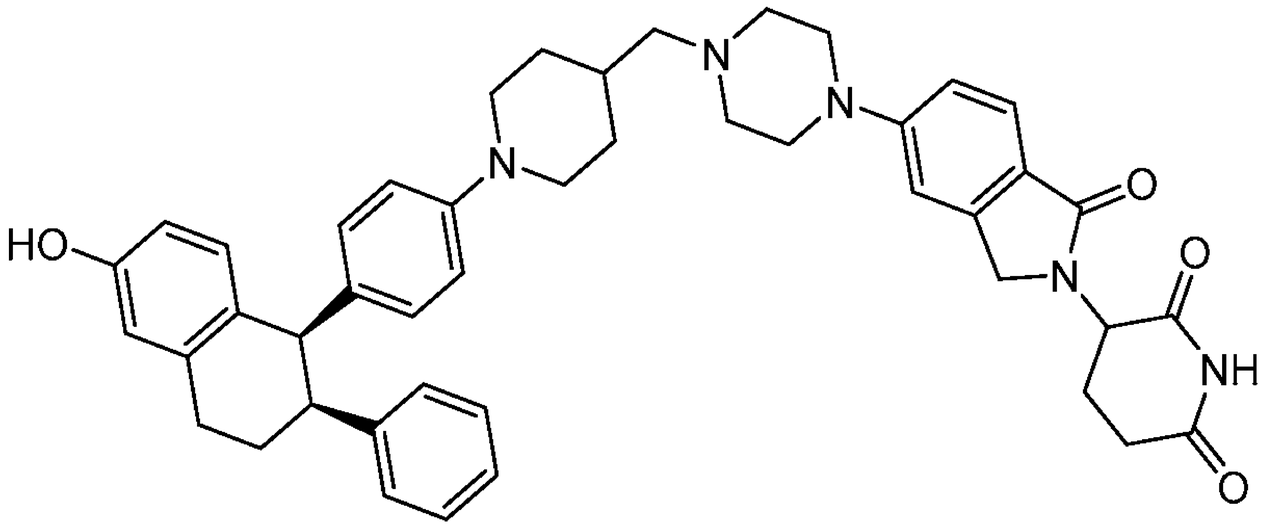
[00439] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

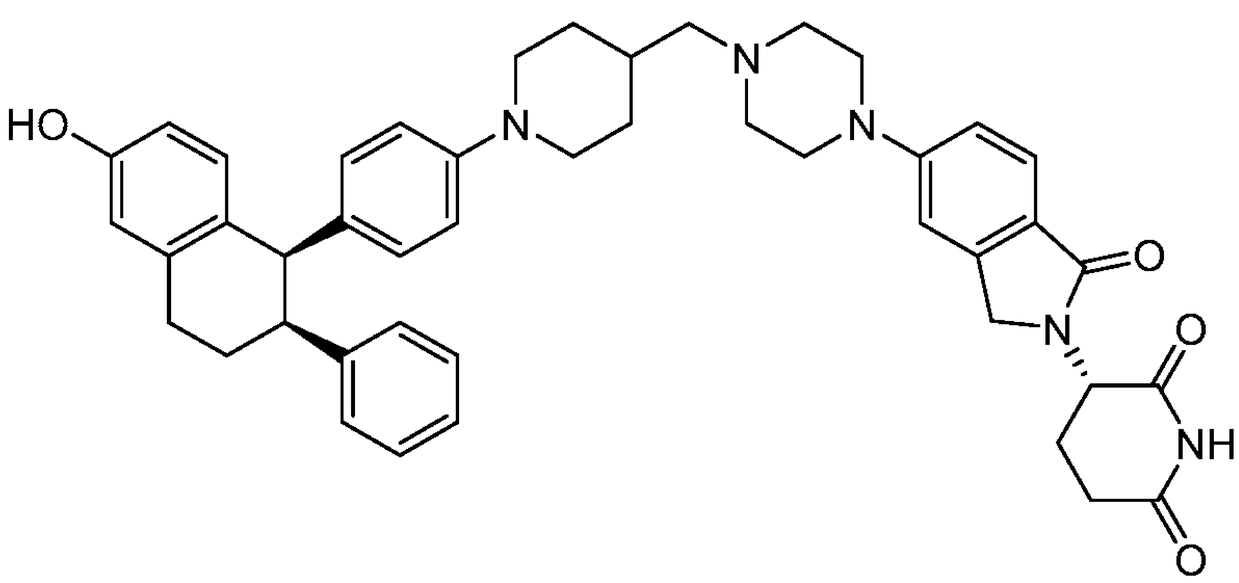
[00440] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

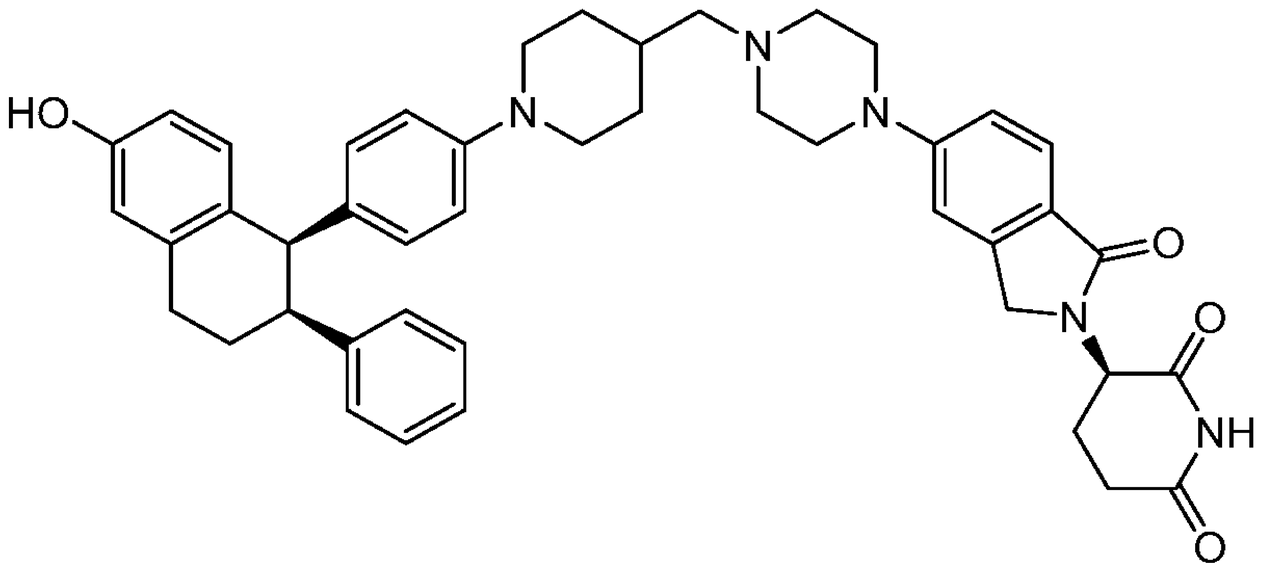
[00441] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00442] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

[00443] In one aspect, the application pertains to treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:


(I-a);


(I-c); and


(I-j).

In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00444] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some

embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00445] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00446] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00447] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00448] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00449] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00450] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00451] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00452] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00453] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00454] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00455] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00456] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00457] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

[00458] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

[00459] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

[00460] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00461] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

[00462] In one aspect, treating cancer results in a reduction in size of a tumor. A reduction in size of a tumor may also be referred to as "tumor regression." Preferably, after treatment, tumor size is reduced by 5% or greater relative to its size prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor size is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75% or greater. Size of

a tumor may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, size of a tumor may be measured as a diameter of the tumor.

[00463] In another aspect, treating cancer results in a reduction in tumor volume. Preferably, after treatment, tumor volume is reduced by 5% or greater relative to its size prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor volume is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75% or greater. Tumor volume may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement.

[00464] In another aspect, treating cancer results in a decrease in number of tumors. Preferably, after treatment, tumor number is reduced by 5% or greater relative to number prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor number is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75%. Number of tumors may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, number of tumors may be measured by counting tumors visible to the naked eye or at a specified magnification. In a preferred aspect, the specified magnification is 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 10x, or 50x.

[00465] In another aspect, treating cancer results in a decrease in number of metastatic lesions in other tissues or organs distant from the primary tumor site. Preferably, after treatment, the number of metastatic lesions is reduced by 5% or greater relative to number prior to treatment; more preferably, the number of metastatic lesions is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75%. The number of metastatic lesions may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, the number of metastatic lesions may be measured by counting metastatic lesions visible to the naked eye or at a specified magnification. In a preferred aspect, the specified magnification is 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 10x, or 50x.

[00466] In another aspect, treating cancer results in an increase in average survival time of a population of treated subjects in comparison to a population receiving carrier alone. Preferably, the average survival time is increased by more than 30 days; more preferably, by more than 60 days; more preferably, by more than 90 days; and most preferably, by more than 120 days. An

increase in average survival time of a population may be measured by any reproducible means. In a preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following initiation of treatment with an active agent or compound. In another preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may also be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following completion of a first round of treatment with an active agent or compound.

[00467] In another aspect, treating cancer results in an increase in average survival time of a population of treated subjects in comparison to a population of untreated subjects. Preferably, the average survival time is increased by more than 30 days; more preferably, by more than 60 days; more preferably, by more than 90 days; and most preferably, by more than 120 days. An increase in average survival time of a population may be measured by any reproducible means. In a preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following initiation of treatment with an active agent or compound. In another preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may also be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following completion of a first round of treatment with a compound of Formula (I).

[00468] In another aspect, treating cancer results in a decrease in tumor growth rate. Preferably, after treatment, tumor growth rate is reduced by at least 5% relative to number prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor growth rate is reduced by at least 10%; more preferably, reduced by at least 20%; more preferably, reduced by at least 30%; more preferably, reduced by at least 40%; more preferably, reduced by at least 50%; even more preferably, reduced by at least 50%; and most preferably, reduced by at least 75%. Tumor growth rate may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, tumor growth rate is measured according to a change in tumor diameter per unit time.

[00469] In another aspect, treating cancer results in a decrease in tumor regrowth. Preferably, after treatment, tumor regrowth is less than 5%; more preferably, tumor regrowth is less than 10%; more preferably, less than 20%; more preferably, less than 30%; more preferably, less than 40%; more preferably, less than 50%; even more preferably, less than 50%; and most preferably, less than 75%. Tumor regrowth may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a

preferred aspect, tumor regrowth is measured, for example, by measuring an increase in the diameter of a tumor after a prior tumor shrinkage that followed treatment. In another preferred aspect, a decrease in tumor regrowth is indicated by failure of tumors to reoccur after treatment has stopped.

[00470] The dosages of a compound of Formula (I) for any of the methods and uses described herein vary depending on the agent, the age, weight, and clinical condition of the recipient subject, and the experience and judgment of the clinician or practitioner administering the therapy, among other factors affecting the selected dosage.

[00471] The therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) may be administered one, two, three, four, five, or more times over a day for 5, 10, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, 180 or more days, followed by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or more days of non-administration of a compound of Formula (I). This type of treatment schedule, i.e., administration of a compound of Formula (I) on consecutive days followed by non-administration of a compound of Formula (I) on consecutive days may be referred to as a treatment cycle.

[00472] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) may be administered one or two times over a day for up to 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30 days, followed by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 days of non-administration of a compound of Formula (I).

[00473] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) may be administered once day for up to 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30 days followed by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 days of non-administration of a compound of Formula (I).

[00474] In some embodiments, a treatment cycle involving the compound of Formula (I) may be repeated as many times as necessary to achieve the intended affect.

[00475] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190, 195, 200, 205, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 295, 300, 305, 310, 315, 320,

325, 330, 335, 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 365, 370, 375, 380, 385, 390, 395, 400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430, 435, 440, 445, 450, 455, 460, 465, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 495, 500, 505, 510, 515, 520, 525, 530, 535, 540, 545, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, 625, 630, 635, 640, 645, 650, 655, 660, 665, 670, 675, 680, 685, 690, 695, 700, 705, 710, 715, 720, 725, 730, 735, 740, 745, 750, 755, 760, 765, 770, 775, 780, 785, 790, 795, 800, 805, 810, 815, 820, 825, 830, 835, 840, 845, 850, 855, 860, 865, 870, 875, 880, 885, 890, 895, 900, 905, 910, 915, 920, 925, 930, 935, 940, 945, 950, 955, 960, 965, 970, 975, 980, 985, 990, 995, or 1,000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily for one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, thirty consecutive days, or for 2 months, 3 months, 4 months, 5 months, 6 months, or longer, in single or divided doses.

[00476] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg, about 60 mg, about 90 mg, about 120 mg, about 150 mg, about 180 mg, about 210 mg, about 240 mg, about 270 mg, about 300 mg, about 330 mg, about 360 mg, about 390 mg, about 420 mg, about 450 mg, about 480 mg, about 510 mg, about 540 mg, about 570 mg, about 600 mg, about 630 mg, about 660 mg, about 690 mg, about 720 mg, about 750 mg, about 780 mg, about 810 mg, about 840 mg, about 870 mg, about 900 mg, about 930 mg, about 960 mg, or about 990 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily in single or divided doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years).

[00477] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 1000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily in single or divided doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years).

[00478] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 10 to about 40 mg, about 20 to about 50 mg, about 30 to about 60 mg, about 40 to about 70 mg, about 50 to about 80 mg, about 60 to about 90 mg, about 70 to about 100 mg, about 80 to about 110 mg, about 90 to about 120 mg, about 100 to about 130 mg, about 110 to about 140 mg, about 120 to about 150 mg, about 130 to about 160 mg, about 140 to about 170 mg, about 150 to about 180 mg, about 160 to about 190 mg, about 170 to about 200 mg, about 180 to about 210 mg, about 190 to about 220 mg, about 200 to about 230 mg, about 210 to about 240 mg, about 220

to about 250 mg, about 230 to about 260 mg, about 240 to about 270 mg, about 250 to about 280 mg, about 260 to about 290 mg, about 270 to about 300 mg, about 280 to about 310 mg, about 290 to about 320 mg, about 300 to about 330 mg, about 310 to about 340 mg, about 320 to about 350 mg, about 330 to about 360 mg, about 340 to about 370 mg, about 350 to about 380 mg, about 360 to about 390 mg, about 370 to about 400 mg, about 380 to about 410 mg, about 390 to about 420 mg, about 400 to about 430 mg, about 410 to about 440 mg, about 420 to about 450 mg, about 430 to about 460 mg, about 440 to about 470 mg, about 450 to about 480 mg, about 460 to about 490 mg, about 470 to about 500 mg, about 480 to about 510 mg, about 490 to about 520 mg, about 500 to about 530 mg, about 510 to about 540 mg, about 520 to about 550 mg, about 530 to about 560 mg, about 540 to about 570 mg, about 550 to about 580 mg, about 560 to about 590 mg, about 570 to about 600 mg, about 580 to about 610 mg, about 590 to about 620 mg, about 600 to about 630 mg, about 610 to about 640 mg, about 620 to about 650 mg, about 630 to about 660 mg, about 640 to about 670 mg, about 650 to about 680 mg, about 660 to about 690 mg, about 670 to about 700 mg, about 680 to about 710 mg, about 690 to about 720 mg, about 700 to about 730 mg, about 710 to about 740 mg, about 720 to about 750 mg, about 730 to about 760 mg, about 740 to about 770 mg, about 750 to about 780 mg, about 760 to about 790 mg, about 770 to about 800 mg, about 780 to about 810 mg, about 790 to about 820 mg, about 800 to about 830 mg, about 810 to about 840 mg, about 820 to about 850 mg, about 830 to about 860 mg, about 840 to about 870 mg, about 850 to about 880 mg, about 860 to about 890 mg, about 870 to about 900 mg, about 880 to about 910 mg, about 890 to about 920 mg, about 900 to about 930 mg, about 910 to about 940 mg, about 920 to about 950 mg, about 930 to about 960 mg, about 940 to about 970 mg, about 950 to about 980 mg, about 960 to about 990 mg, or about 970 to about 1,000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily in single or divided doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years).

[00479] The therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can also range from about 0.01 mg/kg per day to about 100 mg/kg per day. In an aspect, therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can range from about 0.05 mg/kg per day to about 10 mg/kg per day. In an aspect, therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can range from about 0.075 mg/kg per day to about 5 mg/kg per day. In an aspect, therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can range from about 0.10 mg/kg per day to about 1 mg/kg

per day. In an aspect, therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can range from about 0.20 mg/kg per day to about 0.70 mg/kg per day.

[00480] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 0.10 mg/kg per day, about 0.15 mg/kg per day, about 0.20 mg/kg per day, about 0.25 mg/kg per day, about 0.30 mg/kg per day, about 0.35 mg/kg per day, about 0.40 mg/kg per day, about 0.45 mg/kg per day, about 0.50 mg/kg per day, about 0.55 mg/kg per day, about 0.60 mg/kg per day, about 0.65 mg/kg per day, about 0.70 mg/kg per day, about 0.75 mg/kg per day, about 0.80 mg/kg per day, about 0.85 mg/kg per day, about 0.90 mg/kg per day, about 0.95 mg/kg per day, or about 1.00 mg/kg per day.

[00481] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 1.05 mg/kg per day, about 1.10 mg/kg per day, about 1.15 mg/kg per day, about 1.20 mg/kg per day, about 1.25 mg/kg per day, about 1.30 mg/kg per day, about 1.35 mg/kg per day, about 1.40 mg/kg per day, about 1.45 mg/kg per day, about 1.50 mg/kg per day, about 1.55 mg/kg per day, about 1.60 mg/kg per day, about 1.65 mg/kg per day, about 1.70 mg/kg per day, about 1.75 mg/kg per day, about 1.80 mg/kg per day, about 1.85 mg/kg per day, about 1.90 mg/kg per day, about 1.95 mg/kg per day, or about 2.00 mg/kg per day.

[00482] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 2 mg/kg per day, about 2.5 mg/kg per day, about 3 mg/kg per day, about 3.5 mg/kg per day, about 4 mg/kg per day, about 4.5 mg/kg per day, about 5 mg/kg per day, about 5.5 mg/kg per day, about 6 mg/kg per day, about 6.5 mg/kg per day, about 7 mg/kg per day, about 7.5 mg/kg per day, about 8.0 mg/kg per day, about 8.5 mg/kg per day, about 9.0 mg/kg per day, about 9.5 mg/kg per day, or about 10 mg/kg per day.

[00483] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once daily. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in two unit doses (a divided dose). In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in three unit doses. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in four unit doses. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in five or more unit doses. In some

embodiments, these unit doses are administered to the subject at regular intervals throughout the day, for example, every 12 hours, every 8 hours, every 6 hours, every 5 hours, every 4 hours, etc.

[00484] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,500 ng*hr/mL, about 3,550 ng*hr/mL, about 3,600 ng*hr/mL, about 3,650 ng*hr/mL, about 3,700 ng*hr/mL, about 3,750 ng*hr/mL, about 3,800 ng*hr/mL, about 3,850 ng*hr/mL, about 3,900 ng*hr/mL, about 3,950 ng*hr/mL, about 4,000 ng*hr/mL, about 4,050 ng*hr/mL, about 4,100 ng*hr/mL, about 4,150 ng*hr/mL, about 4,200 ng*hr/mL, about 4,250 ng*hr/mL, about 4,300 ng*hr/mL, about 4,350 ng*hr/mL, 4,400 ng*hr/mL, about 4,450 ng*hr/mL, about 4,500 ng*hr/mL, about 4,550 ng*hr/mL, about 4,600 ng*hr/mL, about 4,650 ng*hr/mL, about 4,700 ng*hr/mL, about 4,750 ng*hr/mL, about 4,800 ng*hr/mL, about 4,850 ng*hr/mL, about 4,900 ng*hr/mL, about 4,950 ng*hr/mL, or about 5,000 ng*hr/mL.

[00485] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 150 ng/mL, about 155 ng/mL, about 160 ng/mL, about 165 ng/mL, about 170 ng/mL, about 175 ng/mL, about 180 ng/mL, about 185 ng/mL, about 190 ng/mL, about 195 ng/mL, about 200 ng/mL, about 205 ng/mL, about 210 ng/mL, about 215 ng/mL, about 220 ng/mL, about 225 ng/mL, about 230 ng/mL, about 235 ng/mL, about 240 ng/mL, about 245 ng/mL. about 250 ng/mL, about 255 ng/mL, about 260 ng/mL, about 265 ng/mL, about 270 ng/mL, about 275 ng/mL, about 280 ng/mL, about 285 ng/mL, about 290 ng/mL, about 295 ng/mL, about 300 ng/mL, about 305 ng/mL, about 310 ng/mL, about 315 ng/mL, about 320 ng/mL, about 325 ng/mL, about 330 ng/mL, about 335 ng/mL, about 340 ng/mL, about 345 ng/mL, or about 350 ng/mL.

[00486] The therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays or in animal models, usually rats, mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model may also be used to determine the appropriate concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then be used to determine useful doses and routes for administration in humans. Therapeutic/prophylactic efficacy and toxicity may be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., ED_{50} (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population) and LD_{50} (the dose lethal to 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index, and it can be expressed as the ratio, LD_{50}/ED_{50}. Pharmaceutical compositions that exhibit large

therapeutic indices are preferred. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, sensitivity of the patient, and the route of administration.

[00487] Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of a compound of Formula (I) or to maintain the desired effect. Factors which may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state, general health of the subject, age, weight, and gender of the subject, diet, time and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long-acting pharmaceutical compositions may be administered every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation.

METHODS OF TREATMENT COMPRISING ADMINISTERING COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (I) AND ADDITIONAL ANTI-CANCER AGENTS

[00488] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof comprising co-administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and a therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent.

[00489] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising co-administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and a therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent.

[00490] In one aspect, the present application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, the treatment and/or prevention comprising co-administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and a therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent.

[00491] These methods include a reduction in tumor size. Alternatively, or in addition, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer and this method of treatment includes inhibition of metastatic cancer cell invasion. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00492] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and the therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent are administered simultaneously (either in the same formulation or in separate formulations).

[00493] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and the therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent are administered sequentially, i.e., the compound of Formula (I) first, followed by the additional anti-cancer agent; or the additional anti-cancer agent first, followed by the compound of Formula (I). In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is administered first, followed by the compound of Formula (I) one hour later.

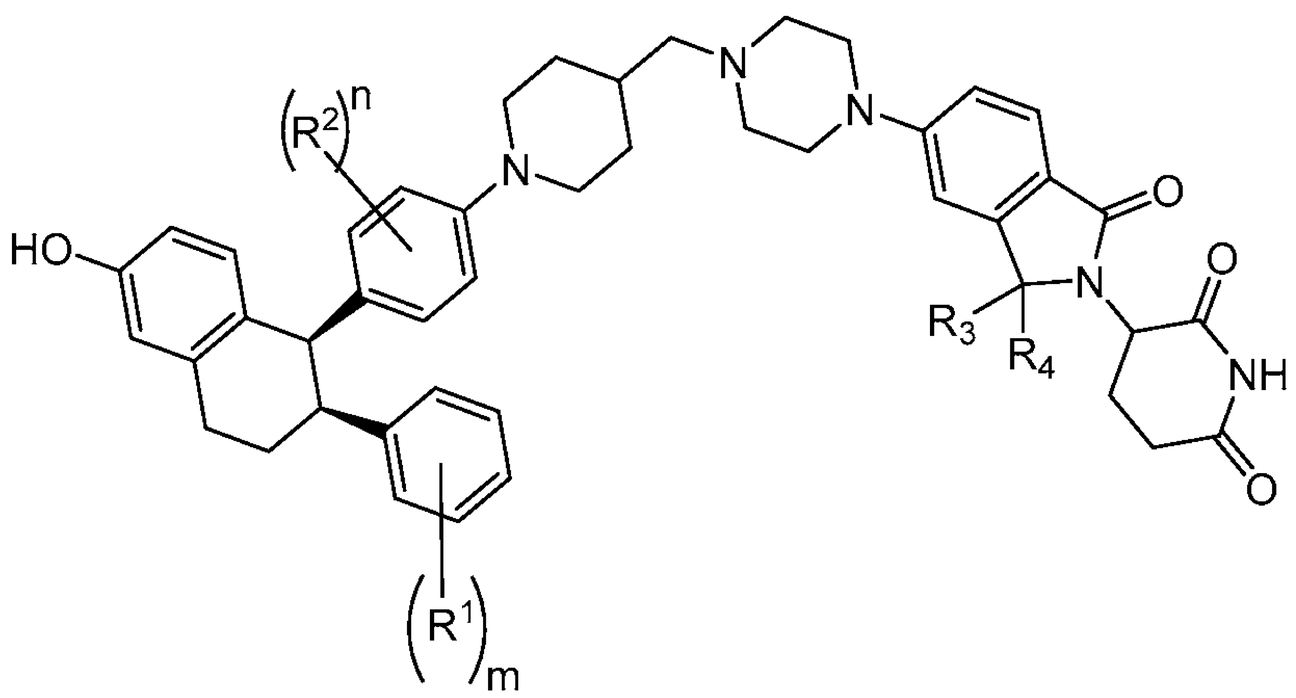
[00494] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and the therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent are administered in temporal proximity.

[00495] In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means that administration of compound of Formula (I) occurs within a time period before or after the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent, such that the therapeutic effect of the compound of Formula (I) overlaps with the therapeutic effect of the additional anti-cancer agent. In some embodiments, the therapeutic effect of the compound of Formula (I) completely overlaps with the therapeutic effect of the additional anti-cancer agent. In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means that administration of the compound of Formula (I) occurs within a time period before or after the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent, such that there is a synergistic effect between the compound of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent.

[00496] "Temporal proximity" may vary according to various factors, including but not limited to, the age, gender, weight, genetic background, medical condition, disease history, and treatment history of the subject to which the therapeutic agents are to be administered; the disease or condition to be treated or ameliorated; the therapeutic outcome to be achieved; the dosage, dosing frequency, and dosing duration of the therapeutic agents; the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the therapeutic agents; and the route(s) through which the therapeutic agents are administered. In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means within 15 minutes, within 30 minutes, within an hour, within two hours, within four hours, within six hours, within eight hours, within 12 hours, within 18 hours, within 24 hours, within 36 hours, within 2 days, within 3 days, within 4 days, within 5 days, within 6 days, within a week, within 2 weeks, within 3 weeks,

within 4 weeks, with 6 weeks, or within 8 weeks. In some embodiments, multiple administration of one therapeutic agent can occur in temporal proximity to a single administration of another therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, temporal proximity may change during a treatment cycle or within a dosing regimen.

[00497] In one aspect, the application pertains to a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, comprising administering to the subject a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) refers to a compound with the following structure:



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof, wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, m, and n are defined herein.

[00498] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof for use in a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising administering to the subject a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent.

[00499] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof for use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the treatment and/or prevention comprising administering to the subject a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent.

[00500] In one aspect the application pertains to a combination comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, enantiomer, stereoisomer, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof and an additional anti-cancer agent for use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation.

[00501] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00502]

[00503] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00504] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00505] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00506] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00507] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00508] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00509] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00510] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00511] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00512] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00513] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00514] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00515] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00516] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

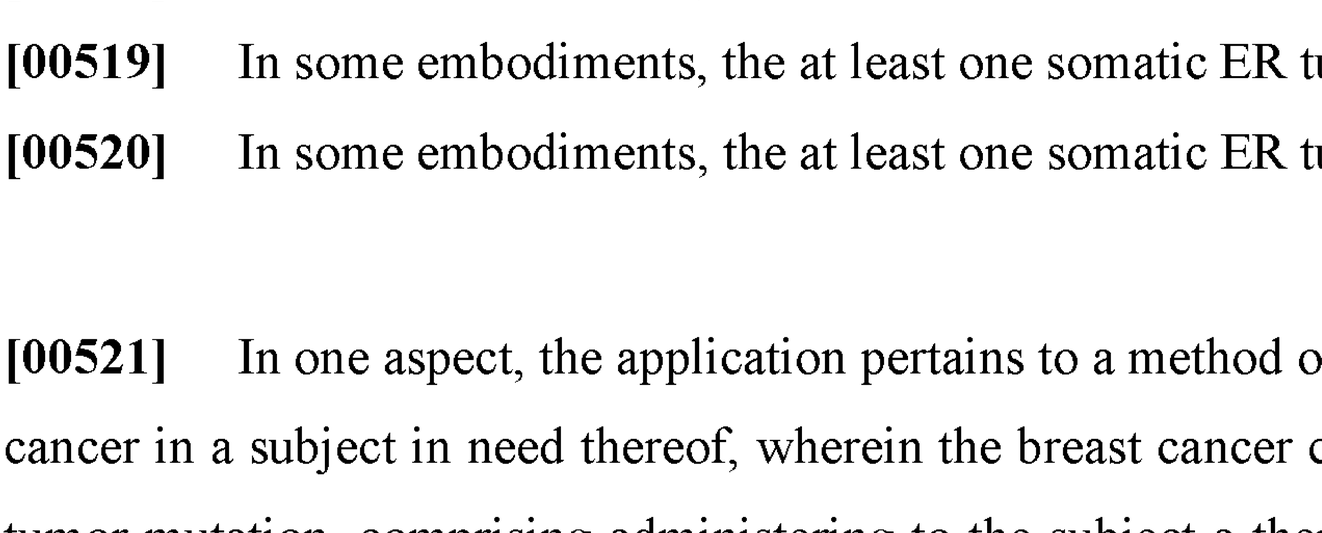
[00517] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

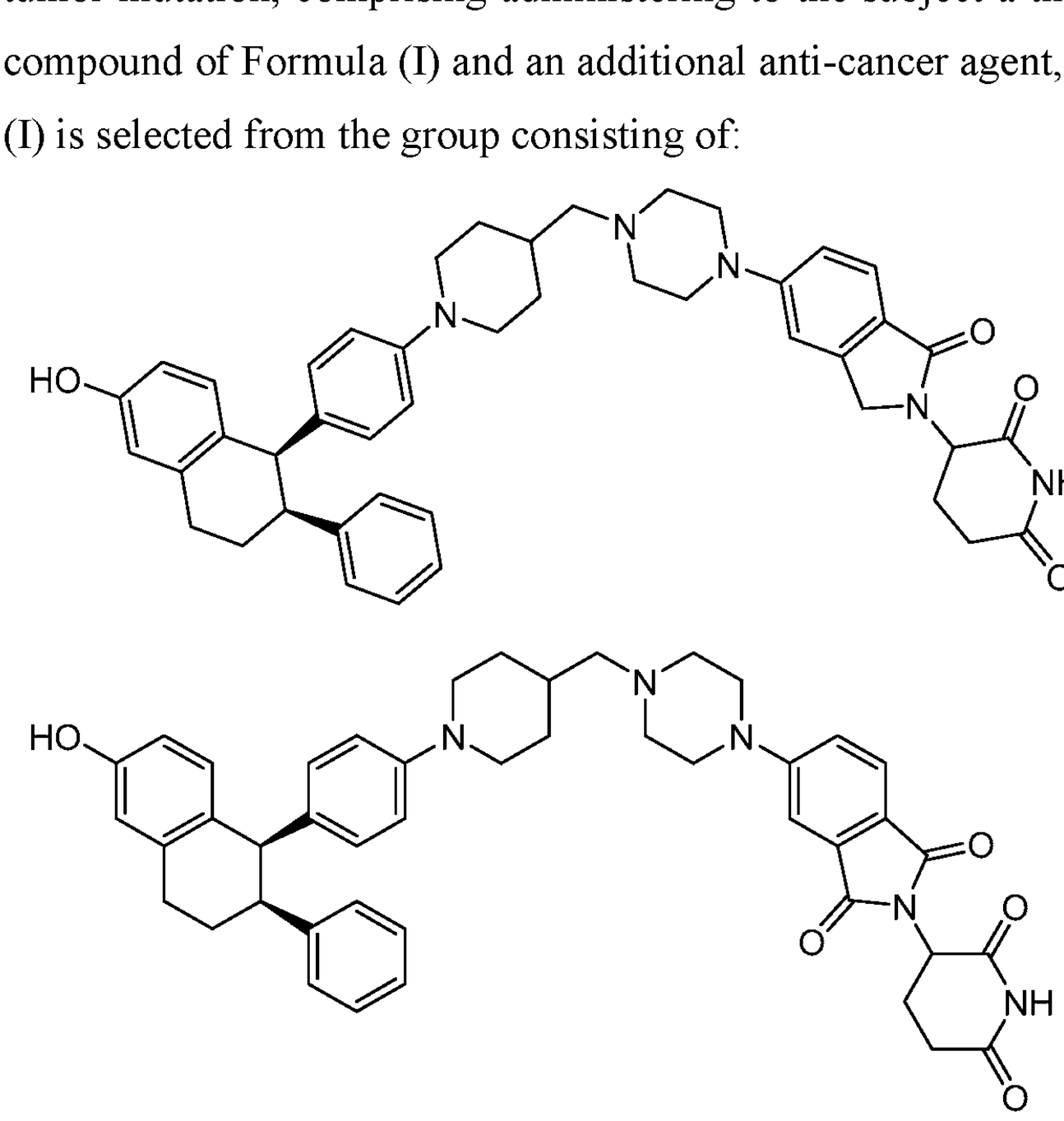
[00518] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

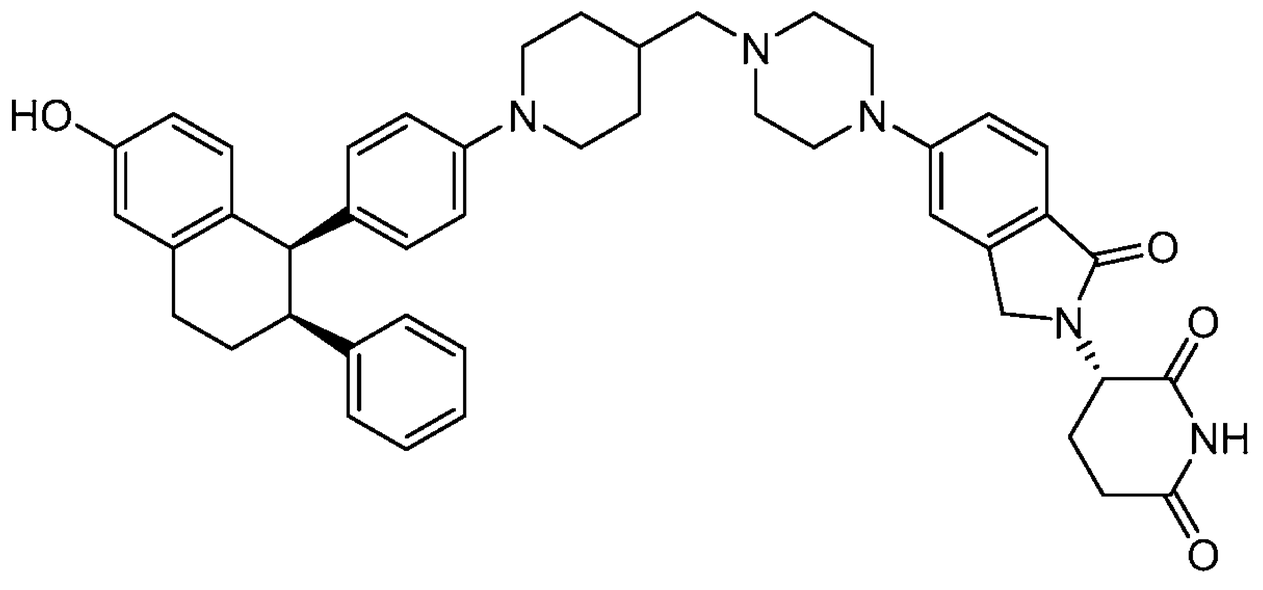
[00519] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00520] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

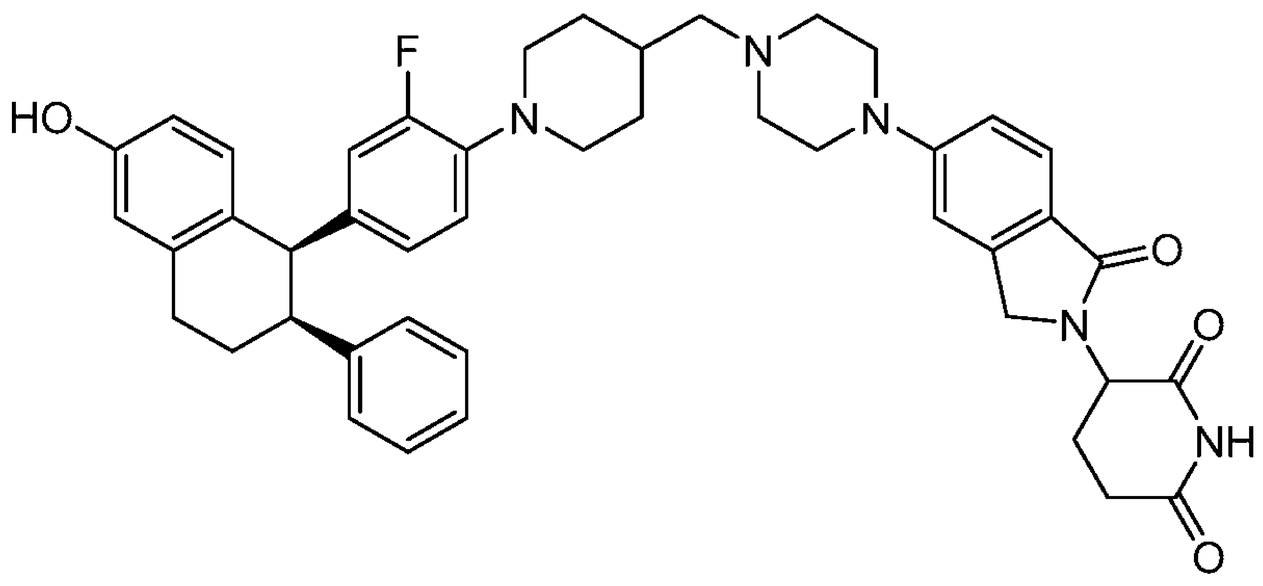
[00521] In one aspect, the application pertains to a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:


(I-a);

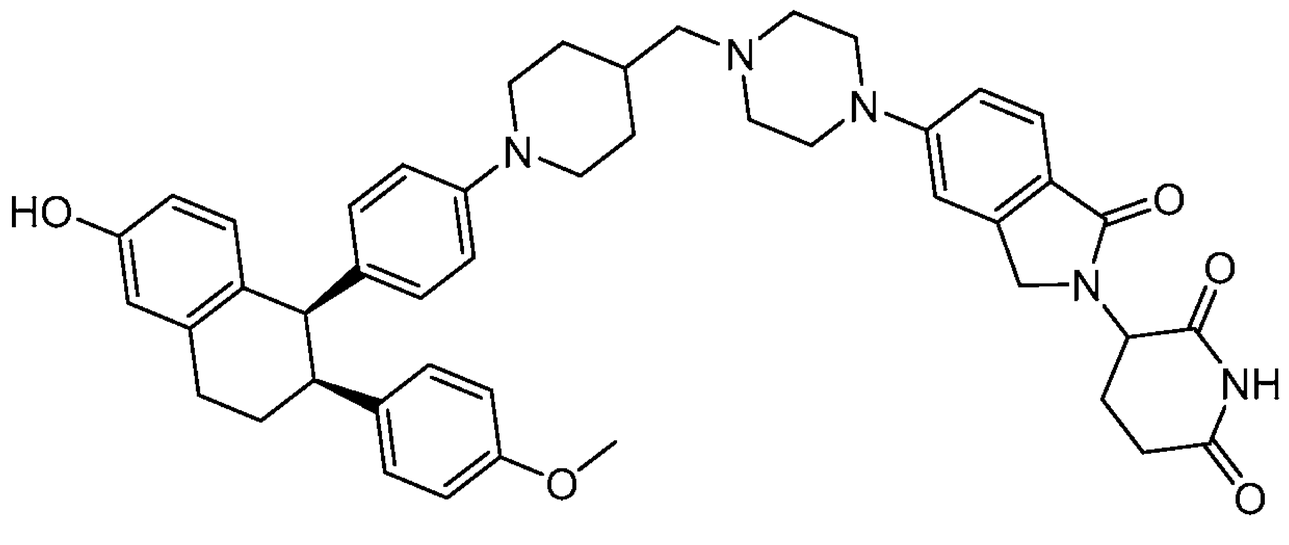

(I-b);



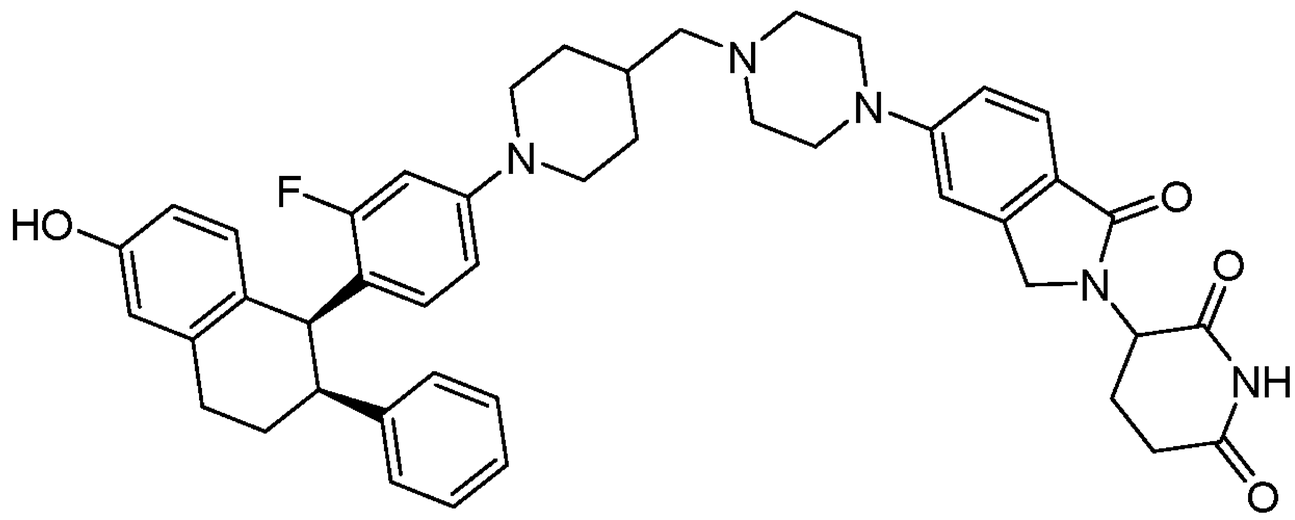
(I-c);



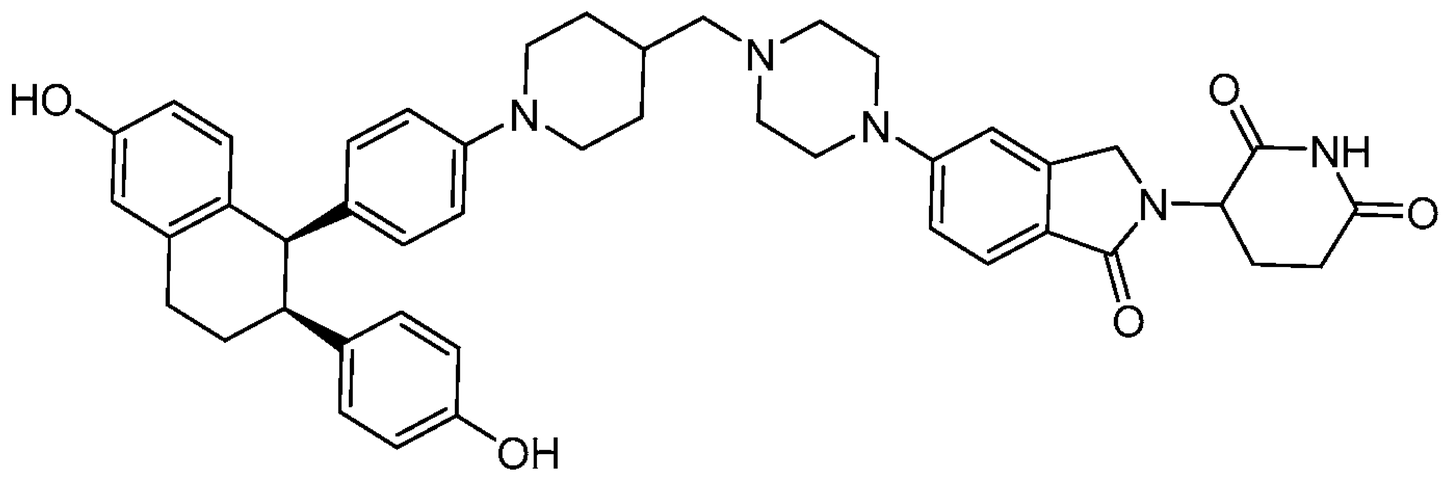
(I-d);



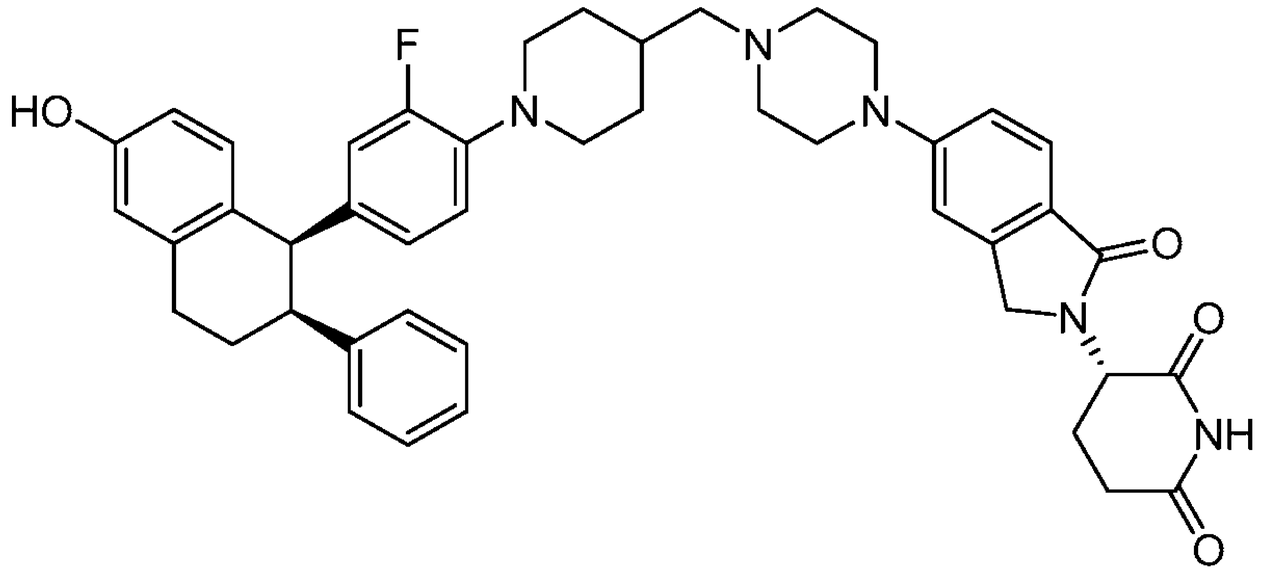
(I-e);



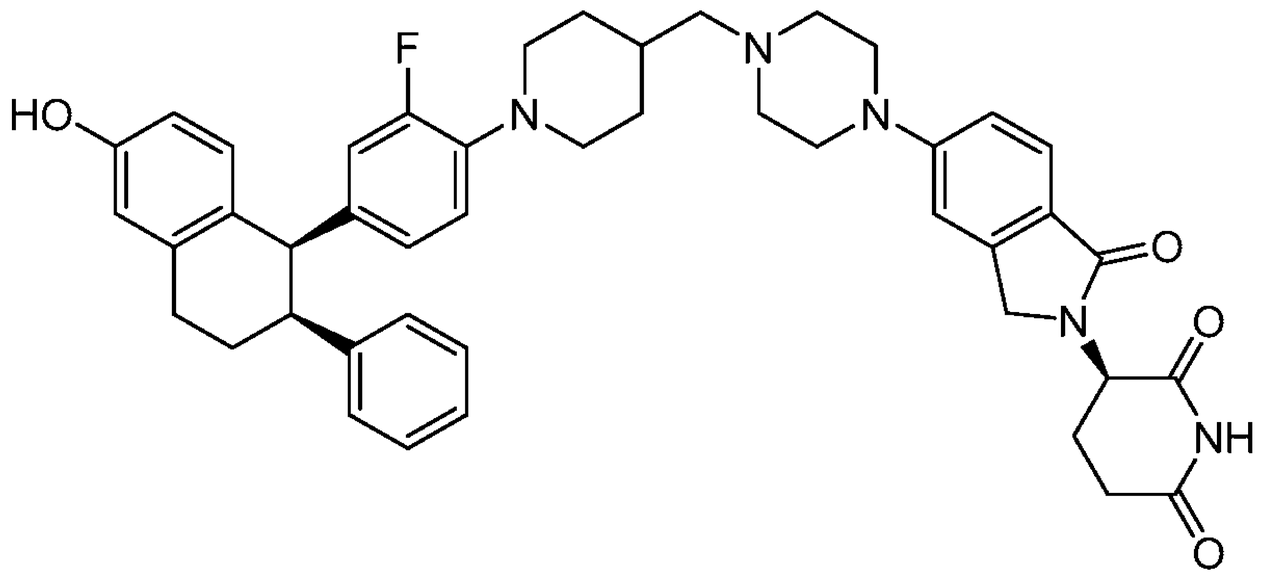
(I-f);



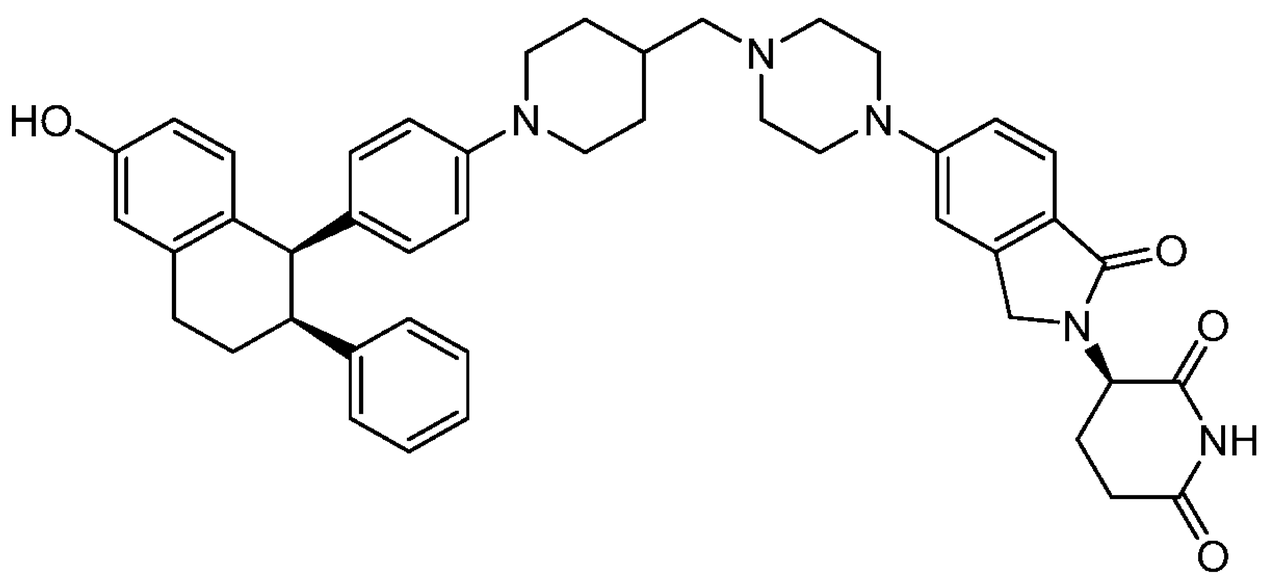
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); and



(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, isotopic derivative, or prodrug thereof.

[00522] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-

cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), and (I-j).

[00523] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the treatment and/or prevention comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), and (I-j).

[00524] In one aspect, the application pertains to a combination comprising a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent for use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), and (I-j).

[00525] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00526] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00527] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00528] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00529] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00530] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00531] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00532] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00533] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00534] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00535] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00536] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00537] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00538] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00539] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

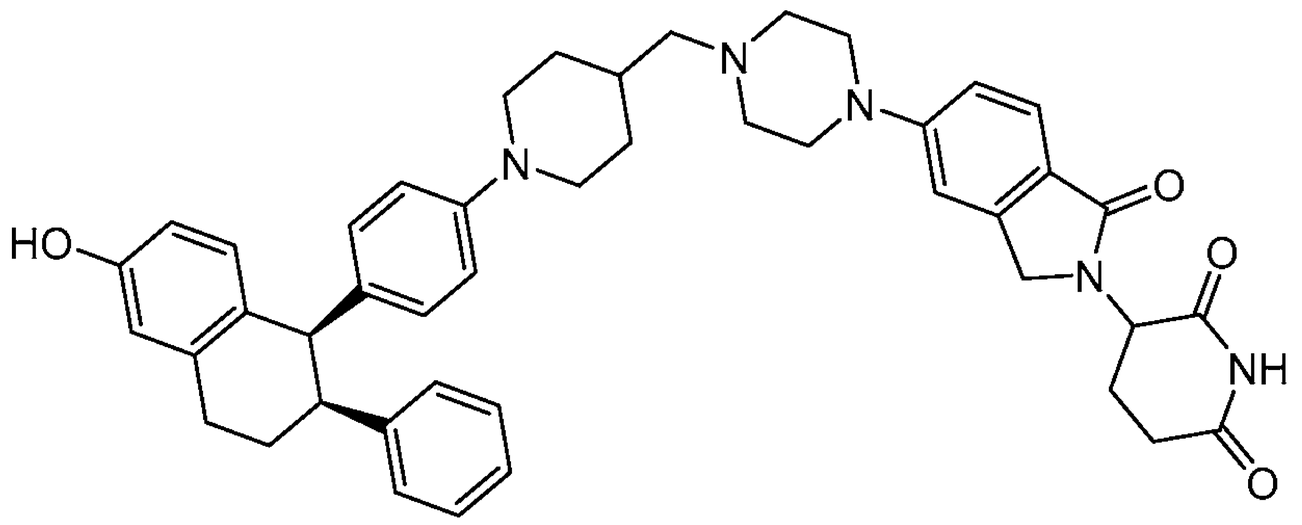
[00540] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

[00541] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

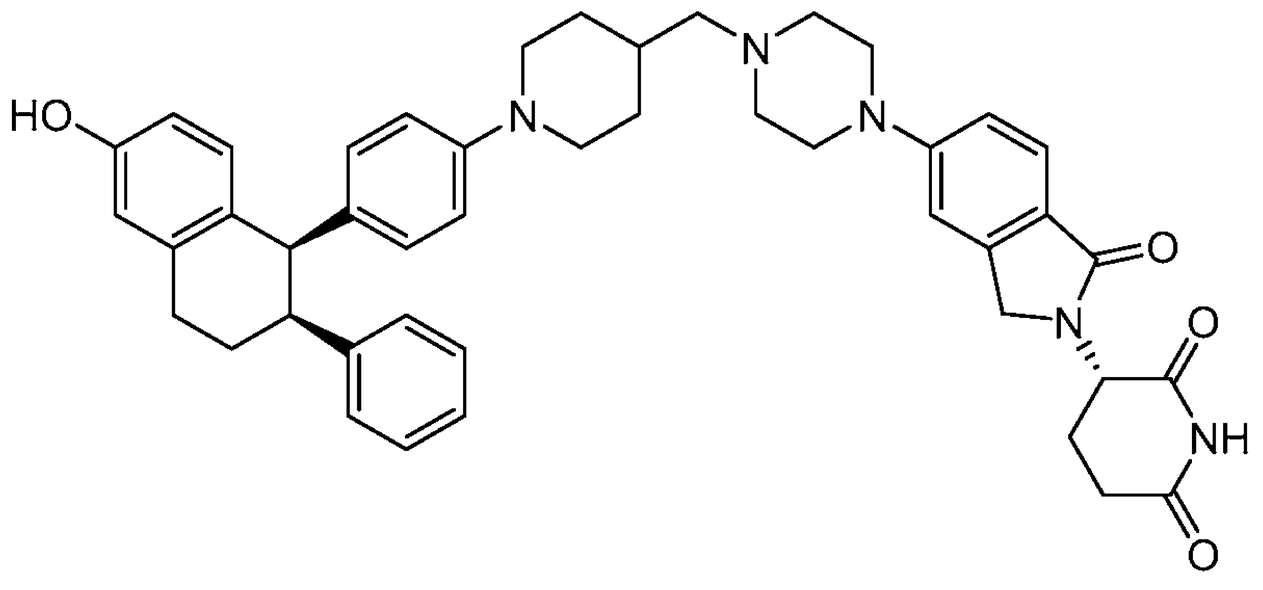
[00542] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00543] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

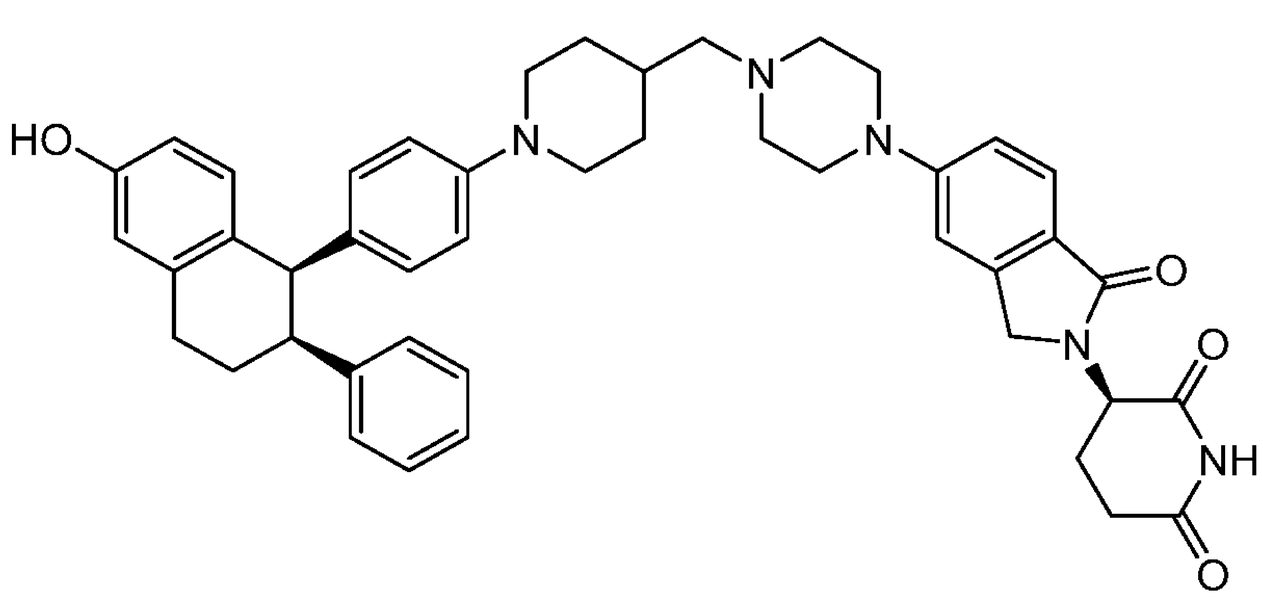
[00544] In one aspect, the application pertains to a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:



(I-a);



(I-c); and



(I-j).

[00545] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use in a method of treating and/or preventing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-c), and (I-j).

[00546] In one aspect, the application pertains to a compound of Formula (I) for use the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, the treatment and/or prevention comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-c), and (I-j).

[00547] In one aspect, the application pertains to a combination comprising a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent for use the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of (I-a), (I-c), and (I-j).

[00548] In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00549] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position. In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from any one or any combination of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to an amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position, selected from alanine (A); valine (V); leucine (L); isoleucine (I); phenylalanine (F); methionine (M); tryptophan (W); proline (P); glycine (G); serine (S); threonine (T); cysteine (C); asparagine (N); glutamine (Q); tyrosine (Y); lysine (K); arginine (R); histidine (H); aspartate (D); and glutamate (E).

[00550] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537X.

[00551] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538X.

[00552] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380X.

[00553] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379X.

[00554] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422X.

[00555] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463X.

[00556] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536X.

[00557] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation comprises any one or any combination of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

[00558] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537S.

[00559] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is Y537N.

[00560] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is D538G.

[00561] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is E380Q.

[00562] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L379I.

[00563] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is V422del.

[00564] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is S463P.

[00565] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536P.

[00566] In some embodiments, the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is L536_D538>P.

[00567] In one aspect, the application pertains to a combined preparation of a compound of Formula (I) as defined herein and an additional anti-cancer agent as defined herein, for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00568] In one aspect, the application pertains to a combined preparation of a compound of Formula (I-c) as defined herein and an additional anti-cancer agent as defined herein, for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00569] In one aspect, the application pertains to a combined preparation of a compound of Formula (I) as defined herein and palbociclib as defined herein, for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00570] In one aspect, the application pertains to a combined preparation of a compound of Formula (I-c) as defined herein and palbociclib as defined herein, for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is locally advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is ER+, HER2-. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic, ER+, HER2- breast cancer that is locally advanced.

[00571] In one aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in a reduction in size of a tumor. A reduction in size of a tumor may also be referred to as "tumor regression." Preferably, after treatment, tumor size is reduced by 5% or greater relative to its size prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor size is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75% or greater. Size of a tumor may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, size of a tumor may be measured as a diameter of the tumor.

[00572] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in a reduction in tumor volume. Preferably, after treatment, tumor volume is reduced by 5% or greater relative to its size prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor volume is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75% or greater. Tumor volume may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement.

[00573] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in a decrease in number of tumors. Preferably, after treatment, tumor number is reduced by 5% or greater relative to number prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor number is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75%. Number of tumors may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, number of tumors may be measured by counting tumors visible to the naked eye or at a specified magnification. In a preferred aspect, the specified magnification is 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 10x, or 50x.

[00574] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in a decrease in number of metastatic lesions in other tissues or organs distant from the primary tumor site. Preferably, after treatment, the number of metastatic lesions is reduced by 5% or greater relative to number prior to treatment; more preferably, the number of metastatic lesions is reduced by 10% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 20% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 30% or greater; more preferably, reduced by 40% or greater; even more

preferably, reduced by 50% or greater; and most preferably, reduced by greater than 75%. The number of metastatic lesions may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, the number of metastatic lesions may be measured by counting metastatic lesions visible to the naked eye or at a specified magnification. In a preferred aspect, the specified magnification is 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 10x, or 50x.

[00575] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in an increase in average survival time of a population of treated subjects in comparison to a population receiving carrier alone. Preferably, the average survival time is increased by more than 30 days; more preferably, by more than 60 days; more preferably, by more than 90 days; and most preferably, by more than 120 days. An increase in average survival time of a population may be measured by any reproducible means. In a preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following initiation of treatment with an active agent or compound. In another preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may also be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following completion of a first round of treatment with an active agent or compound.

[00576] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in an increase in average survival time of a population of treated subjects in comparison to a population of untreated subjects. Preferably, the average survival time is increased by more than 30 days; more preferably, by more than 60 days; more preferably, by more than 90 days; and most preferably, by more than 120 days. An increase in average survival time of a population may be measured by any reproducible means. In a preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following initiation of treatment with an active agent or compound. In another preferred aspect, an increase in average survival time of a population may also be measured, for example, by calculating for a population the average length of survival following completion of a first round of treatment with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent.

[00577] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in a decrease in tumor growth rate. Preferably, after treatment, tumor growth rate is reduced by at least 5% relative to number prior to treatment; more preferably, tumor

growth rate is reduced by at least 10%; more preferably, reduced by at least 20%; more preferably, reduced by at least 30%; more preferably, reduced by at least 40%; more preferably, reduced by at least 50%; even more preferably, reduced by at least 50%; and most preferably, reduced by at least 75%. Tumor growth rate may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, tumor growth rate is measured according to a change in tumor diameter per unit time.

[00578] In another aspect, treating cancer with a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent results in a decrease in tumor regrowth. Preferably, after treatment, tumor regrowth is less than 5%; more preferably, tumor regrowth is less than 10%; more preferably, less than 20%; more preferably, less than 30%; more preferably, less than 40%; more preferably, less than 50%; even more preferably, less than 50%; and most preferably, less than 75%. Tumor regrowth may be measured by any reproducible means of measurement. In a preferred aspect, tumor regrowth is measured, for example, by measuring an increase in the diameter or volume of a tumor after a prior tumor shrinkage that followed treatment. In another preferred aspect, a decrease in tumor regrowth is indicated by failure of tumors to reoccur after treatment has stopped.

[00579] The dosages of a compound of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent for any of the methods and uses described herein vary depending on the agent, the age, weight, and clinical condition of the recipient subject, and the experience and judgment of the clinician or practitioner administering the therapy, among other factors affecting the selected dosage.

[00580] The therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent may be administered one, two, three, four, five, or more times over a day for 5, 10, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, 180 or more days, followed by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or more days of non-administration of the additional anti-cancer agent. This type of treatment schedule, i.e., administration of the additional anti-cancer agent on consecutive days followed by non-administration of the additional anti-cancer agent on consecutive days may be referred to as a treatment cycle.

[00581] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent may be administered one or two times over a day for up to 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30 days, followed by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 days of non-administration of the additional anti-cancer agent.

[00582] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent may be administered once day for up to 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30 days followed by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 days of non-administration of the additional anti-cancer agent.

[00583] In some embodiments, a treatment cycle involving the additional anti-cancer agent may be repeated as many times as necessary to achieve the intended affect.

[00584] In some embodiments, the treatment cycle with the additional anti-cancer agent is the same as the treatment cycle with the compound of formula (I).

[00585] In some embodiments, the treatment cycle with the additional anti-cancer agent is different than the treatment cycle with the compound of formula (I).

[00586] The therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent may be administered one or more times over a day for up to 30 or more days, followed by 1 or more days of non-administration of a compound of Formula (I) and/or the additional anti-cancer agent. This type of treatment schedule, i.e., administration of a compound of Formula (I) and/or the additional anti-cancer agent on consecutive days followed by non-administration of a compound of Formula (I) and/or the additional anti-cancer agent on consecutive days, may be referred to as a treatment cycle or a cycle. In some embodiments, a treatment cycle may be repeated one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more times. In some embodiments, a treatment cycle of an additional anti-cancer agent may be repeated as many times as necessary to achieve the intended affect.

[00587] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190, 195, 200, 205, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 295, 300, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 330, 335, 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 365, 370, 375, 380, 385, 390, 395, 400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430, 435, 440, 445, 450, 455, 460, 465, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 495, 500, 505, 510, 515, 520, 525, 530, 535, 540, 545, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 575,

580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, 625, 630, 635, 640, 645, 650, 655, 660, 665, 670, 675, 680, 685, 690, 695, 700, 705, 710, 715, 720, 725, 730, 735, 740, 745, 750, 755, 760, 765, 770, 775, 780, 785, 790, 795, 800, 805, 810, 815, 820, 825, 830, 835, 840, 845, 850, 855, 860, 865, 870, 875, 880, 885, 890, 895, 900, 905, 910, 915, 920, 925, 930, 935, 940, 945, 950, 955, 960, 965, 970, 975, 980, 985, 990, 995, or 1,000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily for one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, thirty consecutive days, or for 2 months, 3 months, 4 months, 5 months, 6 months, or longer, in single or divided doses.

[00588] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg, about 60 mg, about 90 mg, about 120 mg, about 150 mg, about 180 mg, about 210 mg, about 240 mg, about 270 mg, about 300 mg, about 330 mg, about 360 mg, about 390 mg, about 420 mg, about 450 mg, about 480 mg, about 510 mg, about 540 mg, about 570 mg, about 600 mg, about 630 mg, about 660 mg, about 690 mg, about 720 mg, about 750 mg, about 780 mg, about 810 mg, about 840 mg, about 870 mg, about 900 mg, about 930 mg, about 960 mg, or about 990 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily in single or divided doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years).

[00589] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 1000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily in single or divided doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years).

[00590] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 10 to about 40 mg, about 20 to about 50 mg, about 30 to about 60 mg, about 40 to about 70 mg, about 50 to about 80 mg, about 60 to about 90 mg, about 70 to about 100 mg, about 80 to about 110 mg, about 90 to about 120 mg, about 100 to about 130 mg, about 110 to about 140 mg, about 120 to about 150 mg, about 130 to about 160 mg, about 140 to about 170 mg, about 150 to about 180 mg, about 160 to about 190 mg, about 170 to about 200 mg, about 180 to about 210 mg, about 190 to about 220 mg, about 200 to about 230 mg, about 210

to about 240 mg, about 220 to about 250 mg, about 230 to about 260 mg, about 240 to about 270 mg, about 250 to about 280 mg, about 260 to about 290 mg, about 270 to about 300 mg, about 280 to about 310 mg, about 290 to about 320 mg, about 300 to about 330 mg, about 310 to about 340 mg, about 320 to about 350 mg, about 330 to about 360 mg, about 340 to about 370 mg, about 350 to about 380 mg, about 360 to about 390 mg, about 370 to about 400 mg, about 380 to about 410 mg, about 390 to about 420 mg, about 400 to about 430 mg, about 410 to about 440 mg, about 420 to about 450 mg, about 430 to about 460 mg, about 440 to about 470 mg, about 450 to about 480 mg, about 460 to about 490 mg, about 470 to about 500 mg, about 480 to about 510 mg, about 490 to about 520 mg, about 500 to about 530 mg, about 510 to about 540 mg, about 520 to about 550 mg, about 530 to about 560 mg, about 540 to about 570 mg, about 550 to about 580 mg, about 560 to about 590 mg, about 570 to about 600 mg, about 580 to about 610 mg, about 590 to about 620 mg, about 600 to about 630 mg, about 610 to about 640 mg, about 620 to about 650 mg, about 630 to about 660 mg, about 640 to about 670 mg, about 650 to about 680 mg, about 660 to about 690 mg, about 670 to about 700 mg, about 680 to about 710 mg, about 690 to about 720 mg, about 700 to about 730 mg, about 710 to about 740 mg, about 720 to about 750 mg, about 730 to about 760 mg, about 740 to about 770 mg, about 750 to about 780 mg, about 760 to about 790 mg, about 770 to about 800 mg, about 780 to about 810 mg, about 790 to about 820 mg, about 800 to about 830 mg, about 810 to about 840 mg, about 820 to about 850 mg, about 830 to about 860 mg, about 840 to about 870 mg, about 850 to about 880 mg, about 860 to about 890 mg, about 870 to about 900 mg, about 880 to about 910 mg, about 890 to about 920 mg, about 900 to about 930 mg, about 910 to about 940 mg, about 920 to about 950 mg, about 930 to about 960 mg, about 940 to about 970 mg, about 950 to about 980 mg, about 960 to about 990 mg, or about 970 to about 1,000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily in single or divided doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years).

[00591] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) can also range from about 0.01 mg/kg per day to about 100 mg/kg per day, about 0.05 mg/kg per day to about 10 mg/kg per day, about 0.075 mg/kg per day to about 5 mg/kg per day, about 0.10 mg/kg per day to about 1 mg/kg per day, or about 0.20 mg/kg per day to about 0.70 mg/kg per day.

[00592] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 0.10 mg/kg per day, about 0.15 mg/kg per day, about 0.20 mg/kg per day, about 0.25 mg/kg per day, about 0.30 mg/kg per day, about 0.35 mg/kg per day, about 0.40 mg/kg per day, about 0.45 mg/kg per day, about 0.50 mg/kg per day, about 0.55 mg/kg per day, about 0.60 mg/kg per day, about 0.65 mg/kg per day, about 0.70 mg/kg per day, about 0.75 mg/kg per day, about 0.80 mg/kg per day, about 0.85 mg/kg per day, about 0.90 mg/kg per day, about 0.95 mg/kg per day, or about 1.00 mg/kg per day.

[00593] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 1.05 mg/kg per day, about 1.10 mg/kg per day, about 1.15 mg/kg per day, about 1.20 mg/kg per day, about 1.25 mg/kg per day, about 1.30 mg/kg per day, about 1.35 mg/kg per day, about 1.40 mg/kg per day, about 1.45 mg/kg per day, about 1.50 mg/kg per day, about 1.55 mg/kg per day, about 1.60 mg/kg per day, about 1.65 mg/kg per day, about 1.70 mg/kg per day, about 1.75 mg/kg per day, about 1.80 mg/kg per day, about 1.85 mg/kg per day, about 1.90 mg/kg per day, about 1.95 mg/kg per day, or about 2.00 mg/kg per day.

[00594] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is about 2 mg/kg per day, about 2.5 mg/kg per day, about 3 mg/kg per day, about 3.5 mg/kg per day, about 4 mg/kg per day, about 4.5 mg/kg per day, about 5 mg/kg per day, about 5.5 mg/kg per day, about 6 mg/kg per day, about 6.5 mg/kg per day, about 7 mg/kg per day, about 7.5 mg/kg per day, about 8.0 mg/kg per day, about 8.5 mg/kg per day, about 9.0 mg/kg per day, about 9.5 mg/kg per day, or about 10 mg/kg per day.

[00595] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent is 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190,

195, 200, 205, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 295, 300, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 330, 335, 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 365, 370, 375, 380, 385, 390, 395, 400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430, 435, 440, 445, 450, 455, 460, 465, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 495, 500, 505, 510, 515, 520, 525, 530, 535, 540, 545, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, 625, 630, 635, 640, 645, 650, 655, 660, 665, 670, 675, 680, 685, 690, 695, 700, 705, 710, 715, 720, 725, 730, 735, 740, 745, 750, 755, 760, 765, 770, 775, 780, 785, 790, 795, 800, 805, 810, 815, 820, 825, 830, 835, 840, 845, 850, 855, 860, 865, 870, 875, 880, 885, 890, 895, 900, 905, 910, 915, 920, 925, 930, 935, 940, 945, 950, 955, 960, 965, 970, 975, 980, 985, 990, 995, or 1,000 mg administered once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily for one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, thirty consecutive days, or, once, twice, three times, four times, or more daily, or for 2 months, 3 months, 4 months, 5 months, 6 months, or longer, in single or divided doses. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

[00596] In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) and palbociclib may be administered simultaneously. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) is administered first, and palbociclib is administered second. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered first and a compound of Formula (I) is administered second. For example, in some embodiments, the administration of a compound of Formula (I) and the administration of palbociclib is concomitant. In some embodiments, the administration of a compound of Formula (I) and the administration of palbociclib is sequential.

[00597] In some embodiments, the palbociclib is administered prior to the administration of a compound of Formula (I), such that the two compounds, and their respective excipients, do not mix in the subject's stomach. In some embodiments, the maximum time between the administration of the palbociclib and the administration of a compound of Formula (I) is such that the benefit of the combination is achieved. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered at least 5, at least 10, at least 15, at least 20, at least 25, or at least 30 minutes before a compound of Formula (I) is administered. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered between 5 and 35, between 10 and 40, between 15 and 25, between 20 and 50, between 25 and 55, or between 30 and 60 minutes before a compound of Formula (I) is administered. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered between 30 and 60, between 30 and 70, between 30 and 80, between 30 and 90, between 30 and 120, between 30 and 180, between 30 and 240, between 30 and 300, between 30

and 360 minutes, between 30 and 480, between 30 and 600, or between 30 and 720 minutes before a compound of Formula (I) is administered.

[00598] In some embodiments, the palbociclib is administered after the administration of a compound of Formula (I), such that the two compounds, and their respective excipients (if present), do not mix in the subject's stomach. In some embodiments, the maximum time between the administration of the palbociclib and the administration of a compound of Formula (I) is such that the benefit of the combination is achieved. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered at least 5, at least 10, at least 15, at least 20, at least 25, or at least 30 minutes after a compound of Formula (I) is administered. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered between 5 and 35, between 10 and 40, between 15 and 25, between 20 and 50, between 25 and 55, or between 30 and 60 minutes after a compound of Formula (I) is administered. In some embodiments, palbociclib is administered between 30 and 60, between 30 and 70, between 30 and 80, between 30 and 90, between 30 and 120, between 30 and 180, between 30 and 240, between 30 and 300, between 30 and 360 minutes, between 30 and 480, between 30 and 600, or between 30 and 720 minutes after a compound of Formula (I) is administered.

[00599] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent is 60 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg, or 125 mg administered once daily, in single or divided doses. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of an additional anti-cancer agent is administered once daily for 21 straight days, followed by 7 days of off treatment. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

[00600] The 21 straight days of treatment with an additional anti-cancer agent followed by 7 days of off treatment is referred to herein as a treatment cycle or cycle. In some embodiments, a treatment cycle of an additional anti-cancer agent may be repeated one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, or more times. In some embodiments, a treatment cycle of an additional anti-cancer agent may be repeated as many times as necessary to achieve the intended affect. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

[00601] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent is about 0.1 mg/kg per day, about 0.2 mg/kg per day, about 0.3 mg/kg per day, about 0.4 mg/kg per day, about 0.5 mg/kg per day, 0.6 mg/kg per day, about 0.7

mg/kg per day, about 0.8 mg/kg per day, about 0.9 mg/kg per day, about 1 mg/kg per day, about 1.1 mg/kg per day, about 1.2 mg/kg per day, about 1.3 mg/kg per day, about 1.4 mg/kg per day, about 1.5 mg/kg per day, 1.6 mg/kg per day, about 1.7 mg/kg per day, about 1.8 mg/kg per day, about 1.9 mg/kg per day, about 2 mg/kg per day, about 2.5 mg/kg per day, about 3 mg/kg per day, about 3.5 mg/kg per day, about 4 mg/kg per day, about 4.5 mg/kg per day, about 5 mg/kg per day, about 5.5 mg/kg per day, about 6 mg/kg per day, about 6.5 mg/kg per day, about 7 mg/kg per day, about 7.5 mg/kg per day, about 8.0 mg/kg per day, about 8.5 mg/kg per day, about 9.0 mg/kg per day, about 9.5 mg/kg per day, or about 10 mg/kg per day. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

[00602] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent is about 0.5 mg/kg per day to about 3.0 mg/kg per day.

[00603] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once daily. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in two unit doses (a divided dose). In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in three unit doses. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in four unit doses. In some embodiments, this daily dose of a compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject in five or more unit doses. In some embodiments, these unit doses are administered to the subject at regular intervals throughout the day, for example, every 12 hours, every 8 hours, every 6 hours, every 5 hours, every 4 hours, etc.

[00604] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent, the therapeutically effective amount of the additional anti-cancer agent is administered to the subject once daily. In some embodiments, this daily dose of the additional anti-cancer agent is administered to the subject all at once. In some embodiments, this daily dose of the additional anti-cancer agent is administered to the subject in two unit doses (a divided dose). In some embodiments, this daily dose of the additional anti-cancer agent is administered to the subject in three unit doses. In some embodiments, this daily

dose of the additional anti-cancer agent is administered to the subject in four unit doses. In some embodiments, this daily dose of the additional anti-cancer agent is administered to the subject in five or more unit doses. In some embodiments, these unit doses are administered to the subject at regular intervals throughout the day, for example, every 12 hours, every 8 hours, every 6 hours, every 5 hours, every 4 hours, etc.

[00605] The therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays or in animal models, usually rats, mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model may also be used to determine the appropriate concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then be used to determine useful doses and routes for administration in humans. Therapeutic/prophylactic efficacy and toxicity may be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., ED_{50} (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population) and LD_{50} (the dose lethal to 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index, and it can be expressed as the ratio, LD_{50}/ED_{50}. Pharmaceutical compositions that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, sensitivity of the patient, and the route of administration.

[00606] Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of a compound of Formula (I) and/or the additional anti-cancer agent or to maintain the desired effect. Factors which may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state, general health of the subject, age, weight, and gender of the subject, diet, time and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long-acting pharmaceutical compositions may be administered every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

[00607] The compounds of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent can be administered according to the invention by any appropriate route, including oral, parenteral (subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous (bolus or infusion), depot, intraperitoneal), intrathecal, intranasal, intravaginal, sublingual, buccal, intraocular, or rectal.

[00608] In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent may be formulated into separate dosage forms. These separate dosage forms may be suitable for administration by any appropriate route, including, for example, oral, parenteral (subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, depot), intrathecal, intranasal, intravaginal, sublingual, buccal, intraocular, or rectal.

[00609] In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent may be combined together and formulated into a single dosage form. This single dosage form may be suitable for administration by any appropriate route, including, for example, oral, parenteral (subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, depot), intrathecal, intranasal, intravaginal, sublingual, buccal, intraocular, or rectal.

[00610] In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent may be formulated into separate dosage forms, each of which is suitable for oral administration. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, alpelisib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), palbociclib, or any pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib, palbociclib dihydrochloride, or any other pharmaceutically acceptable salt of palbociclib.

[00611] In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) and an additional anti-cancer agent may be formulated into a single dosage form that is suitable for oral administration. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, alpelisib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib (GDC-0077), palbociclib, or any pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib, palbociclib dihydrochloride, or any other pharmaceutically acceptable salt of palbociclib.

[00612] In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent are each formulated for oral administration, either separately or together. For example, in some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent are both formulated, either separately or together, as tablets comprising zero, one, two, or more of each of the following: emulsifier, surfactant, binder, disintegrant, glidant, and lubricant, or alternatively, the compound of Formula (I) and the additional anti-cancer agent may be formulated separately or together in capsules or as oral liquids, or a combination thereof.

[00613] In some embodiments, the emulsifier is hypromellose.

[00614] In some embodiments, the surfactant is vitamin E polyethylene glycol succinate.

[00615] In some embodiments, the binder (also referred to herein as a filler) is selected from the group consisting of microcrystalline cellulose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, glucose, and sorbitol.

[00616] In some embodiments, the disintegrant is croscarmellose sodium.

[00617] In some embodiments, the glidant refers to a substance used to promote powder flow by reducing interparticle cohesion. In some embodiments, in the dosage forms of the disclosure, the glidant is selected from the group consisting of silicon dioxide, silica colloidal anhydrous, starch, and talc.

[00618] In some embodiments, the lubricant refers to a substance that prevents ingredients from sticking and/or clumping together in the machines used in preparation of the dosage forms of the disclosure. In some embodiments, in the dosage forms of the disclosure, the lubricant is selected from the group consisting of magnesium stearate, sodium stearyl fumarate, stearic acid, and vegetable stearin.

[00619] The pharmaceutical compositions containing a compound of Formula (I) and additional anti-cancer agents (either separately or together) may be manufactured in a manner that is generally known, e.g., by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping, or lyophilizing processes. Pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated in a conventional manner using one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and/or auxiliaries that facilitate processing of a compound of Formula (I) into preparations that can be used pharmaceutically. Of course, the appropriate formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen.

[00620] Pharmaceutical compositions containing a compound of Formula (I) and additional anti-cancer agents (either separately or together) suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. For intravenous administration, suitable carriers include physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor EL™ (BASF, Parsippany, N.J.) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In all cases, the composition must be sterile and should be fluid to the extent that easy syringeability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and must be preserved against the contaminating action of

microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be achieved by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, ascorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as mannitol, sorbitol, sodium chloride in the composition. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

[00621] Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agent in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active agent or compound into a sterile vehicle that contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, methods of preparation are vacuum drying and freeze-drying that yields a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

[00622] Oral compositions generally include an inert diluent or an edible pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. They can be enclosed in gelatin capsules or compressed into tablets. For the purpose of oral therapeutic administration, a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents can be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of tablets, troches, or capsules. Oral compositions can also be prepared using a fluid carrier for use as a mouthwash, wherein the agent or compound in the fluid carrier is applied orally and swished and expectorated or swallowed. Pharmaceutically compatible binding agents, and/or adjuvant materials can be included as part of the composition. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatin; an excipient such as starch or lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium

stearate; a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening agent such as sucrose or saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring.

[00623] For administration by inhalation, a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents are delivered in the form of an aerosol spray from pressured container or dispenser, which contains a suitable propellant, e.g., a gas such as carbon dioxide, or a nebulizer.

[00624] Systemic administration of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, for transmucosal administration, detergents, bile salts, and fusidic acid derivatives. Transmucosal administration can be accomplished through the use of nasal sprays or suppositories. For transdermal administration, the active agents or compounds are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams as generally known in the art.

[00625] In one aspect, a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents is/are prepared with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that will protect the agent or compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,522,811.

[00626] It is especially advantageous to formulate oral or parenteral compositions of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit forms, or "unit doses," as used herein refers to physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the subject to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active agent or compound calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for

the dosage unit forms of the application are dictated by and directly dependent on the unique characteristics of a compound of Formula (I) and the particular therapeutic effect to be achieved.

[00627] The pharmaceutical compositions of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

[00628] Illustrative modes of administration for a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents includes systemic or local administration such as oral, nasal, parenteral, transdermal, subcutaneous, vaginal, buccal, rectal or topical administration modes. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or hydrate thereof, is administered orally. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered as a tablet, capsule, caplet, solution, suspension, syrup, granule, bead, powder, or pellet.

[00629] Illustrative pharmaceutical compositions are tablets and gelatin capsules comprising a salt of compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as a) a diluent, *e.g.*, purified water, triglyceride oils, such as hydrogenated or partially hydrogenated vegetable oil, or mixtures thereof, corn oil, olive oil, sunflower oil, safflower oil, fish oils, such as EPA or DHA, or their esters or triglycerides or mixtures thereof, omega-3 fatty acids or derivatives thereof, lactose, dextrose, sucrose, mannitol, sorbitol, cellulose, sodium, saccharin, glucose and/or glycine; b) a lubricant, *e.g.*, silica, talcum, stearic acid, its magnesium or calcium salt, sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride and/or polyethylene glycol; for tablets also; c) a binder, *e.g.*, magnesium aluminum silicate, starch paste, gelatin, tragacanth, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, magnesium carbonate, natural sugars such as glucose or beta-lactose, corn sweeteners, natural and synthetic gums such as acacia, tragacanth or sodium alginate, waxes and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone, if desired; d) a disintegrant, *e.g.*, starches, agar, methyl cellulose, bentonite, xanthan gum, algic acid or its sodium salt, or effervescent mixtures; e) absorbent, colorant, flavorant and sweetener; f) an emulsifier or dispersing agent, such as Tween 80, Labrasol, HPMC, DOSS, caproyl 909, labrafac, labrafil, peceol, transcutol, capmul MCM, capmul PG-12, captex 355, gelucire, vitamin E TGPS or other acceptable emulsifier; and/or g) an agent that enhances absorption of the salt such as cyclodextrin, hydroxypropyl-cyclodextrin, PEG400, and/or PEG200.

[00630] For preparing pharmaceutical compositions from a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents, or any salt or hydrate thereof, inert, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers can be either solid or liquid. Solid form preparations include powders, pills, tablets, dispersible granules, capsules (including time-release capsules), cachets, and suppositories. The powders and tablets may be comprised of from about 5 to about 95 percent active ingredient. Suitable solid carriers are known in the art, *e.g.*, magnesium carbonate, magnesium stearate, talc, sugar or lactose. Tablets, powders, cachets and capsules can be used as solid dosage forms suitable for oral administration. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and methods of manufacture for various compositions may be found in A. Gennaro (ed.), Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Edition, (1990), Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pa.

[00631] Liquid form preparations of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents include solutions, suspensions, elixirs, tinctures, emulsions, syrups, suspensions, and emulsions. For example, water or water-propylene glycol solutions for parenteral injection or addition of sweeteners and opacifiers for oral solutions, suspensions and emulsions. Liquid form preparations may also include solutions for intranasal administration.

[00632] Liquid, particularly injectable, compositions a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents can, for example, be prepared by dissolution, dispersion, etc. For example, the disclosed salt is dissolved in or mixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent such as, for example, water, saline, aqueous dextrose, glycerol, ethanol, and the like, to thereby form an injectable isotonic solution or suspension. Proteins such as albumin, chylomicron particles, or serum proteins can be used to solubilize the disclosed compounds.

[00633] Also included are solid form preparations of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents that are intended to be converted, shortly before use, to liquid form preparations for either oral or parenteral administration. Such liquid forms include solutions, suspensions and emulsions.

[00634] Parental injectable administration of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents is generally used for subcutaneous, intramuscular or intravenous injections and infusions. Injectables can be prepared in conventional forms, either as liquid solutions or suspensions or solid forms suitable for dissolving in liquid prior to injection.

[00635] Aerosol preparations of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents suitable for inhalation may include solutions and solids in powder form, which may be in

combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as an inert compressed gas, *e.g.*, nitrogen.

[00636] Pharmaceutical compositions of a compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents can be prepared according to conventional mixing, granulating or coating methods, respectively, and the present pharmaceutical compositions can contain from about 0.1% to about 99%, from about 5% to about 90%, or from about 1% to about 20% of the compound of Formula (I) and/or additional anti-cancer agents by weight.

[00637] All amounts of any component of an oral dosage form described herein, e.g., a tablet, that are indicated based on % w/w refer to the total weight of the oral dosage form, unless otherwise indicated.

EXAMPLES

[00638] The disclosure is further illustrated by the following examples, which are not to be construed as limiting this disclosure in scope or spirit to the specific procedures herein described. It is to be understood that the examples are provided to illustrate certain embodiments and that no limitation to the scope of the disclosure is intended thereby. It is to be further understood that resort may be had to various other embodiments, modifications, and equivalents thereof which may suggest themselves to those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit of the present disclosure and/or scope of the appended claims.

EXAMPLE 1 – Compound (I-c) – ER Degrader for Subjects with Locally Advanced or Metastatic Breast Cancer

[00639] Breast cancer is the second most common cancer in women. About 268,000 women are expected to be diagnosed with invasive breast cancer in the US in 2019. (American Cancer Society.) Metastatic breast cancer accounts for ~6% of newly diagnosed cases. (Malmgren, J.A., Breast Cancer Res Treat (2018) 167:579–590.) 80% of newly diagnosed breast cancers are estrogen receptor (ER) positive. (National Cancer Institute, Hormone Therapy for Breast Cancer.)

[00640] Fulvestrant has validated the relevance of ER degradation in breast cancer.

[00641] After 6 months of fulvestrant treatment, up to 50% of ER baseline levels remain (Gutteridge et al., Breast Cancer Res Treat 2004;88 suppl 1:S177).

[00642] Compound (I-c) is a potent degrader (DC_{50} = 1.8 nM) of the estrogen receptor, which is in development for the treatment of patients with ER+ locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer.

EXAMPLE 2 – Preclinical Efficacious Exposure Range for Compound (I-c)

[00643] In preclinical animal studies, administration of Compound (I-c) was performed at doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg (oral, once daily). The pharmacokinetic results are shown below in Table 1. At doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg of Compound (I-c), tumor growth inhibition (TGI) of 85%, 98%, and 124%, respectively, was observed compared to a control group in a MCF7 xenograft model.

[00644] FIG. 1 shows the results of the tumor growth inhibition experiments at the tested doses (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time).

[00645] FIG. 2 shows the reduction of ER in MCF7 xenograft tumors in response to dosing of Compound (I-c) of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, and 30 mg/kg (oral, once daily).

TABLE 1.

Dose (oral, once daily)	Mean AUC_{0-24} (ng*hr/mL)	Mean C_{max} (ng/mL)
3 mg/kg	658	84
10 mg/kg	2538	312
30 mg/kg[a]	5717	962

[a]single dose

Values represent total drug concentrations

EXAMPLE 3 – Toxicology Studies

[00646] Animals were orally administered Compound (I-c) once daily for 28 days, followed by a 28-day recovery period for high dose-animals. In dogs, once daily, oral doses of 15 mg/kg, 45 mg/kg, or 90 mg/kg of Compound (I-c) were administered. In rats, once daily, oral doses of 3 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, 30 mg/kg, or 100 mg/kg of Compound (I-c) were administered. These studies have shown no clinical signs of toxicity following oral, once daily doses of Compound (I-c) in doses up to 100 mg/kg/day in rats and 90 mg/kg/day in dogs. Additionally, no effects on the overall animal health or well-being of the animals were observed.

EXAMPLE 4 – Phase I Clinical Trial Study Design with Compound (I-c)

[00647] A Phase I Clinical Trial with Compound (I-c) was undertaken. A traditional 3 + 3 dose escalation design was implemented. Starting dose of Compound (I-c) was 30 mg administered orally, once daily with food. Dose increases were dependent on toxicities.

[00648] The key entry criteria for this trial were: ER+/HER2- advanced breast cancer; at least two prior endocrine therapies in any setting, and a CDK4/6 inhibitor; and up to three prior cytotoxic chemotherapy regimens.

[00649] The key objectives for this trial were obtaining the maximum tolerated dose of Compound (I-c) and the recommended Phase II trial dose. Additional objectives included assessing overall safety of Compound (I-c), pharmacokinetics, anti-tumor activity (for example, RECIST, CBR), and biomarkers, including, for example, ER gene (ESR1) mutational status in ctDNA and/or tumor tissue; and ER, Progesterone Receptor, and Ki-67 levels in pre- and post-treatment tumor biopsies in patients with accessible tumor tissue.

EXAMPLE 5 – Phase I Pharmacokinetic Data – Oral administration of Compound (I-c)

[00650] In a Phase I clinical trial, Compound (I-c) was administered orally at a dose of 30 mg/day. It was observed that treatment with 30 mg/day of Compound (I-c) enters the preclinical efficacious range associated with tumor growth inhibition.

[00651] The initial pharmacokinetic results are shown below in Table 2, as well as in FIG. 3 and FIG. 4. FIG. 3 provides a representation of the concentration of Compound (I-c) over the course of 24 hours post-dosing on both day 1 and day 15. FIG. 4 provides a representation of mean trough concentrations of Compound (I-c) throughout the course of the clinical trial.

TABLE 2.

Dose	Mean Day 1 AUC_{TAU} (ng*hr/mL)	Mean Day 1 C_{max} (ng/mL)	Mean Day 15 AUC_{TAU} (ng*hr/mL)[a]	Mean Day 15 C_{max} (ng/mL)
30 mg	1690	109	4100	224

[a] Day 15 AUCs calculated using imputed 24 hour values

EXAMPLE 6 – Phase I Dose Escalation Studies with Compound (I-c)

[00652] Compound (I-c) was administered orally to subjects at 30 mg/day or 60 mg/day. (n = 3 for both dose groups.) In the 30 mg/day cohort, no dose limiting toxicity was observed. Also, no treatment related adverse events were observed in the 30 mg/day cohort group.

EXAMPLE 7 – Evaluation of Anti-Tumor and Estrogen Receptor Alpha Degradation Activity of Compound (I-c) in ER-positive Orthotopic Xenograft Model MCF7

[00653] Part 1: *In vivo* ERα degradation

[00654] Acute estrogen receptor alpha (ERα) degradation activity of Compound (I-c) was evaluated in the MCF7 orthotopic xenograft model after 3 daily oral administrations of Compound (I-c). To assess Compound (I-c)-induced degradation of ERα *in vivo*, Compound (I-c) was administered at 10 mg/kg via oral gavage to MCF7-tumor bearing NOD/SCID mice, and changes in ERα levels were evaluated after 3 daily oral doses. As shown in FIG. 5, Compound (I-c) reduced tumor ERα levels by up to 95% when compared to ERα levels in tumors in vehicle-treated mice.

[00655] MCF7 tumor-bearing NOD/SCID mice were administered vehicle or Compound (I-c) (10 mg/kg, p.o.) once daily for three consecutive days. Approximately 18 hours after the final administration, mice were sacrificed, and MCF7 xenografts were harvested and lysed to determine ER levels by immunoblotting. Compound (I-c) reduced ER levels by up to 95% compared to vehicle (as represented by the 3 samples from each group in FIG. 5). β-actin served as the loading control for the immunoblots. Diet was supplemented with peanut butter to help maintain body weights.

[00656] Details of Animal Studies:

[00657] Species: NOD/SCID female mice (Charles River, 6-7 weeks old upon arrival).

[00658] Animal handling: Axial mammary fat pad implantation of $5x10^6$ MCF7 cells/200 µL per mouse (17β-estradiol 0.36 mg 90-day pellet implanted day before).

[00659] Dosing: Oral (gavage), once a day (QD) for 3 days (QDx3). Vehicle: 2% Tween80/PEG400 ('PEG/Tween').

[00660] Table 3. Study arms.

Group	Compound	mg/kg	Route/ Days dosed	Vehicle	Dose Volume	# of Animals
1	Vehicle	0	Oral / QDx3	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	6
2	Compound (I-c)	10	Oral / QDx3	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	6

[00661] Sampling: Terminal sacrifice was ~18 hrs after last dose; tumors were harvested, divided and flash frozen. ERα levels were determined by immunoblotting.

[00662] Detailed procedure for ERα degradation Assay:

[00663] Cell Lysis: flash frozen tumors were removed from -80°C storage and placed on dry ice. RIPA lysis buffer and Halt protease inhibitors were used at 400 µl per tumor sample. A steel ball (5 mm) was placed in each sample for tissue disruption. Samples were lysed with TissueLyzer at 24 Hz for 4 minutes. The homogenization was stopped half way through the process and the block flipped over for the duration of the process. Steel beads were pulled out of the tubes and the lysates were spun down at 21,000 x g for 15 minutes at 4°C. Lysates were then measured for total protein concentration by BCA (per manufacturer's protocol).

[00664] Detection of proteins by immunoblot: lysates were mixed with sample buffer and reducing agent (per manufacturer's protocol). Samples were denatured at 95°C for 5 minutes in thermal cycler. Samples were cooled and spun down (5000 x g; 1 minute) prior to loading on gel. Gels were loaded with 10 µg total protein per lane. Samples were loaded on 4-15% Criterion Tris/Glycine gels and run for 25 minutes at 250 constant volts in 1X Tris/Glycine/SDS buffer. Protein was transferred from gels to nitrocellulose with Bio-Rad Turbo on default setting. All blots were rinsed with distilled water and blocked for 1 hour at RT in 5% BSA in TBS-T (TBS with 0.1% Tween) on rocker. The blots were cut so that beta-actin and ERα can be detected from the same lane/sample.

[00665] Blots were incubated with primary antibody in 5% BSA in TBST (0.1%) overnight at 4°C on rocker:

ERα from Bethyl labs (1:2000);

Beta-actin from CST (1:3000).

[00666] Blot was washed with TBST (0.1%) three times for 5 minutes on rocker at RT. Secondary antibody was added, and blots incubated at RT on rocker for 1 hour (1:18,000 anti-rabbit-HRP in TBS-T). Blots were washed 3 times in TBST (0.1%) for 5 minutes at RT on the

rocker. Signal was developed with Pierce WestFemto maximum sensitivity substrate for 5 minutes and blots imaged on BioRad ChemiDoc.

[00667] Part 2: Anti-tumor effects in MCF7 xenograft model.

[00668] The anti-tumor activity and prolonged ERα degradation activity of Compound (I-c) was evaluated in a MCF7 orthotopic xenograft model.

[00669] In this MCF7-xenograft model, Compound (I-c) displayed dose-dependent efficacy (FIG. 6) with doses of 3 and 10 mg/kg/day showing tumor growth inhibition (TGI) of 85% and 98%, respectively, relative to vehicle, and 30 mg/kg/day leading to tumor shrinkage (124% TGI) (Table 4).

[00670] In the experiments, dose-dependent inhibition of tumor growth by Compound (I-c) in an orthotopic MCF7 mouse xenograft model. Female NOD/SCID mice were implanted with MCF7 cells in the mammary fat pad, and Compound (I-c) administration (QDx28; p.o.) was initiated once the tumors reached 200 mm^3. Tumor volumes were evaluated twice per week for twenty-eight days. Compound (I-c) at 3, 10, or 30 mg/kg inhibited growth of estradiol-stimulated MCF7 xenografts (85%, 98%, and 124% TGI, respectively).

[00671] Table 4 Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI)

	Vehicle (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 3 mg/kg (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 10 mg/kg (n=9)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg (n=10)
Day 0 Tumor volume *(mm^3)	218 ± 69	217 ± 67	218 ± 65	217 ± 66
Day 28 Tumor volume* (mm^3)	656 ± 536	286 ± 206	226 ± 118	115 ± 79
TGI (% vehicle)	n/a	85	98	124

*Tumor volumes are mean ± SD.

[00672] Sampling: Tumors were measured twice weekly. Terminal sacrifice was ~18 hr after last dose; tumors were harvested, divided, and flash frozen. ERα levels were determined by immunoblotting.

[00673] Tumor volume calculation: Tumor Volume = (width x width x length)/2, where all measurements are in mm and the tumor volume is in mm^3.

[00674] Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI) calculation: TGI (%)

$$TGI\ (\%) = [\ 1- \frac{(Tumor\ volume,\ compound,\ Day\ X) - (Tumor\ volume,\ compound,\ Day\ 0)}{(Tumor\ volume,\ vehicle,\ Day\ X) - (Tumor\ volume,\ vehicle,\ Day\ 0)}\ ] \times 100$$

where tumor volume is in mm^3.

[00675] At study termination, the tumors were removed from the mice, and ERα levels were determined by immunoblotting the tumor homogenates. As seen in FIG. 7, all doses of Compound (I-c) significantly reduced ERα levels (by >94%) when compared to mice administered vehicle only. Taken together, these data demonstrate that Compound (I-c) displays potent anti-tumor activity against a well-established in vivo ER-positive breast cancer model, concurrent with robust degradation of ERα in the tumors.

[00676] Table 5. Study Arms:

Group	Compound	mg/kg	Route/ Days dosed	Vehicle	Dose Volume	# animals
1	Vehicle	0	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
2	Compound (I-c)	3	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
3	Compound (I-c)	10	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
4	Compound (I-c)	30	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10

[00677] Part 2: Anti-tumor effects in combination with CDK4/6 inhibitor

[00678] To evaluate anti-tumor activity of Compound (I-c) in the MCF7 orthotopic xenograft model in combination with a CDK4/6 inhibitor, the effects of combining Compound (I-c) with a CDK4/6 inhibitor were assessed in MCF7-tumor bearing mice.

[00679] NOD/SCID female mice (Charles River, 6-7 weeks old upon arrival) received implantation of $5x10^6$ MCF7 cells/200 µL per mouse in axial mammary fat pad (17β-estradiol 0.36 mg 90-day pellet implanted day before). Compound administration was initiated once the tumors reached 200 mm^3. Diet was supplemented with peanut butter to help maintain body weights.

[00680] Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg/day) and the CDK4/6 inhibitor palbociclib (60 mg/kg/day) were administered for twenty-eight days. When compared to single-agent Compound (I-c) activity (105% TGI) in this model, combination of Compound (I-c) and palbociclib provided significant tumor regressions (131% TGI). In contrast, single-agent fulvestrant, which was dosed subcutaneously, resulted in only modest tumor growth inhibition (46% TGI), while the combination of fulvestrant and palbociclib resulted in improved inhibition of tumor growth (108% TGI) but not to the levels of that achieved with Compound (I-c) and palbociclib. (FIG. 8 and Table 6.)

[00681] Table 6. Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI) Studies.

	Vehicle (n=15)	Fulvestrant, 200 mg/kg (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg (n=10)	Fulvestrant, 200 mg/kg + Palbociclib, 60 mg/kg (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg + Palbociclib, 60 mg/kg (n = 10)
Day 0 Tumor Volume* (mm^3)	197 ± 56	199 ± 50	199 ± 55	204 ± 42	198 ± 49
Day 28 Tumor Volume* (mm^3)	733 ± 309	489 ± 154	170 ± 62	154 ± 42	33 ± 16
TGI (% vehicle)		46	105	108	131

*Tumor volumes are mean ± SD.

[00682] Dosing:

- Compound (I-c) and palbociclib: Oral (gavage), once a day for 28 days (QDx28)
    - Palbociclib is dosed 30-60 minutes prior to dosing with Compound (I-c). Without wishing to be bound by theory, this is to prevent palbociclib and Compound (I-c), and their respective excipients, from mixing in the acidic compartment of the stomach.
- Fulvestrant: Subcutaneous (SC), twice a week (BIW) for 2 weeks (BIWx2), followed by once a week (QW) for 2 weeks (QWx2)

[00683] Vehicles:

- For Compound (I-c): 2% Tween 80/PEG-400 ('PEG/Tween'). The ratio of Tween 80 to PEG-400 is 0.02 g Tween 80 to 1 ml PEG-400. PEG-400 is added to a pre-aliquoted volume of Tween 80.
- For fulvestrant: 10% w/v Ethanol, 10% w/v Benzyl Alcohol, and 15% w/v Benzyl Benzoate as co-solvents and made up to 100% w/v with Castor Oil ('EBB/Castor Oil')
- For palbociclib: 50 mM sodium lactate, pH 4.0 ('Sodium lactate')

[00684] Table 7. Study arms.

Group	Compound(s)	mg/kg	Route/ Days dosed	Vehicle	Dose Volume	# Animals
1	Vehicle	0	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	15
2	Fulvestrant	200	SC / BIWx2, QWx2	EBB/Castor Oil	4 mL/kg	10
3	Compound (I-c)	30	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
4	Fulvestrant + Palbociclib	200 / 60	SC / BIWx2, QWx2; Oral / QDx28	EBB/Castor Oil; Sodium lactate	4 mL/kg; 5 mL/kg	10
5	Compound (I-c) + Palbociclib	30 / 60	Oral / QDx28	PEG/Tween Sodium lactate	5 mL/kg	10

[00685] Sampling: tumors were measured twice weekly. Terminal sacrifice was ~18 hr after last dose; tumors were harvested, divided, and flash frozen. ERα levels were determined by immunoblotting.

EXAMPLE 8 – Evaluation of Anti-Tumor and Estrogen Receptor Alpha Degradation Activity of Compound (I-c) in ER-positive Orthotopic Xenograft Model of Tamoxifen-Resistant MCF7 Cells

[00686] The anti-tumor activity of Compound (I-c) in a tamoxifen-resistant estrogen receptor positive (ER+) breast cancer orthotopic xenograft model was evaluated as a single agent and in combination with a CDK4/6-inhibitor. Additionally, the ERα degradation activity of Compound (I-c) was evaluated in a tamoxifen-resistant ER+ breast cancer orthotopic xenograft model

[00687] Data Summary

[00688] In FIG. 9 and Table 8, growth of tamoxifen-resistant MCF7 xenografts was inhibited by 65% after once daily oral administration of 30 mg/kg/day Compound (I-c) for 28 days. When Compound (I-c) was combined with 60 mg/kg/day palbociclib, the combination regimen caused greater tumor growth inhibition (113% TGI) when compared to the single-agent arm of palbociclib (91% TGI).

[00689] At study termination, the tumors were removed from the mice, and ERα levels were determined by immunoblotting the tumor homogenates. As seen in FIG. 10, compared to vehicle,

30 mg/kg Compound (I-c) reduced ERα levels by 73%, and the combination with 60 mg/kg palbociclib similarly reduced ERα levels by 72% (FIG. 11). Palbociclib alone (60 mg/kg), however, did not reduce ERα levels (FIG. 12). ERα levels from the various compound arms were compared to vehicle-treated animals by analyzing the tumor lysates on separate immunoblots (graphs in FIG. 10, FIG. 11, and FIG. 12 depict data from individual immunoblots) and the average ERα levels with standard deviation is shown.

[00690] Table 8. Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI)

	Vehicle (n=9)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg (n=9)	Palbociclib, 60 mg/kg (n=9)	Compound (I-c), (30 mg/kg) and Palbociclib (60 mg/kg)
Day 0 Tumor volume* (mm^3)	179 ± 69	178 ± 76	180 ± 80	176 ± 70
Day 28 Tumor volume* (mm^3)	721 ± 459	361 ± 181	222 ± 139	102 ± 53
TGI (% vehicle)	n/a	65	91	113

*Tumor volumes are mean ± SD.

[00691] Details of Animal Studies:

[00692] Species: Ovariectomized Nu/Nu female mice. Animal handling: Axial mammary fat pad implantation of tamoxifen-resistant tumor fragment (from E45 passage. SC per mouse. Tamoxifen pellet (5 mg, 60-day release) was implanted under the same anesthesia as tumor fragment (pellet – dorsal; tumor - ventral).

[00693] Dosing: Oral (gavage), once a day for 28 days (QDx28)

[00694] Vehicles: for Compound (I-c): 2% Tween80/PEG400 ('PEG/Tween'); for palbociclib: 50 mM sodium lactate, pH 4 ('Sodium lactate')

[00695] Table 9. Study arms.

Groups	Compound	Dose (mg/kg)	Route, Days dosed	Vehicle	Dosing Volume	# animals
1	Vehicle	0	Oral, QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	9
2	Compound (I-c)	30	Oral, QDx28	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	9
3	Palbociclib	60	Oral, QDx28	Sodium lactate	5 mL/kg	9
4	Compound (I-c) / Palbociclib	30 / 60	Oral, QDx28	PEG/Tween / Sodium lactate	5 mL/kg	9

[00696] Sampling: Tumors were measured twice weekly. Terminal sacrifice was ~18 hr after last dose; tumors were harvested, divided, and flash frozen. ERα levels were determined by immunoblotting (see Appendix 1 for details).

[00697] Detailed procedure for ERα degradation Assay:

[00698] Cell Lysis

[00699] Flash frozen tumors were removed from -80°C storage and placed on dry ice. RIPA lysis buffer and Halt protease inhibitors were used at 400 µl per tumor sample. A steel ball (5 mm) was placed in each sample for tissue disruption. Samples were lysed with TissueLyzer at 24Hz for 4 minutes. The homogenization was stopped half way through the process and the block flipped over for the duration of the process. Steel beads were pulled out of the tubes and the lysates were spun down at 21,000 x g for 15 minutes at 4°C. Lysates were then measured for total protein concentration by BCA (per manufacturer's protocol).

[00700] Detection of proteins by immunoblot.

[00701] Lysates were mixed with sample buffer and reducing agent (per manufacturer's protocol). Samples were denatured at 95°C for 5 minutes in thermal cycler. Samples were cooled and spun down (5000 x g; 1 minute) prior to loading on gel. Gels were loaded with 10 µg total protein per lane. Samples were loaded on 4-15% Criterion Tris/Glycine gels and run for 25 minutes at 250 constant volts in 1X Tris/Glycine/SDS buffer.

[00702] Protein was transferred from gels to nitrocellulose with Bio-Rad Turbo on default setting. All blots were rinsed with distilled water and blocked for 1 hour at RT in 5% BSA in TBS-T (TBS with 0.1% Tween) on rocker. The blots were cut so that beta-actin and ERα can be detected from the same lane/sample. Blots were incubated with primary antibody in 5% BSA in

TBST (0.1%) overnight at 4°C on rocker.

- ERα from Bethyl labs (1:2000)
- Beta-actin from CST (1:3000)

[00703] Blot was washed with TBST (0.1%) three times for 5 minutes on rocker at RT. Secondary antibody was added, and blots incubated at RT on rocker for 1 hour (1:18,000 anti-rabbit-HRP in TBS-T). Blots were washed 3 times in TBST (0.1%) for 5 minutes at RT on the rocker. Signal was developed with Pierce WestFemto maximum sensitivity substrate for 5 minutes and blots imaged on BioRad ChemiDoc.

EXAMPLE 9 – Summary of In Vivo Data for Compound (I-c)

[00704] The compounds of Formula (I) disclosed herein, including Compound (I-c), are hetero-bifunctional molecules that facilitate the interactions between ER alpha and an intracellular E3 ligase complex, leading to the ubiquitination and subsequent degradation of estrogen receptors via the proteasome. Orally-bioavailable Compound (I-c) demonstrates single-digit nanomolar ERα degradation potency in wild-type and variant ERα expressing cell lines.

[00705] Compound (I-c) robustly degrades ER in ER-positive breast cancer cell lines with a half-maximal degradation concentration (DC_{50}) of ~ 1 nM (FIG. 13 and FIG. 14). ER degradation mediated by Compound (I-c) decreases the expression of classically-regulated ER-target genes MCF7 and T47D (FIG. 13 through FIG. 16) and inhibits cell proliferation of ER-dependent cell lines. Additionally, Compound (I-c) degrades clinically-relevant ESR1 variants Y537S and D538G (FIG. 15), and inhibits growth of cell lines expressing those variants. In an immature rat uterotrophic model, Compound (I-c) degrades rat uterine ER and demonstrates no agonist activity (FIG. 17). Daily, oral-administration of single agent Compound (I-c) (3, 10, and 30 mg/kg) leads to significant anti-tumor activity of estradiol-dependent MCF7 xenografts and concomitant tumor ER protein reductions of >90% at study termination (FIG. 1, FIG. 5, and FIG. 7). Moreover, when a CDK4/6 inhibitor is combined with Compound (I-c) in the MCF7 model, even more pronounced tumor growth inhibition is observed (131% TGI)(FIG. 8). Compound (I-c) inhibited growth by 65% in a tamoxifen-resistant MCF7 xenograft and when Compound (I-c) was combined with palbociclib resulted in even greater tumor growth inhibition (113% TGI) when compared to the single-agent arm of palbociclib (91% TGI) (Table 8 and FIG. 9). In the clinically relevant ESR1 Y537S mutant model, a hormone-independent patient-derived xenograft model, Compound (I-c)

at 10 mg/kg completely inhibited growth and also significantly reduced mutant ER protein levels (FIG. 22). Taken together, the preclinical data of Compound (I-c) supports its continued development as an orally bioavailable ER protein degrader.

[00706] Table 10. Summary of In vivo Studies with Compound (I-c).

	MCF7/estradiol		Tamoxifen-resistant MCF7		ESR1 (Y537S) PDX	
	% TGI	%ERα ↓	% TGI	%ERα ↓	% TGI	%ERα ↓
Compound (I-c) (3 mg/kg)	85	95	nd	nd	Nd	Nd
Compound (I-c) (10 mg/kg)	94	97	nd	nd	99	79
Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg)	105-124	94	65	73	106	88
200 mg/kg fulvestrant	46	None	nd	nd	62	63
Compound (I-c) (30 mg/kg) + Palbociclib (60 mg/kg)	131	89	113	72	Nd	Nd
200 mg/kg fulvestrant + Palbociclib (60 mg/kg)	108	None	nd	nd	Nd	Nd

nd = not determined

[00707] Oral administration of Compound (I-c) provides more robust tumor growth inhibition and ERα degradation compared to fulvestrant in an orthotopic MCF7/estradiol xenograft model (FIG. 19 and FIG. 20, Table 10). Combination of Compound (I-c) and palbociclib results in significant tumor regressions and overall superior antitumor activity when compared to fulvestrant and palbociclib combination (FIG. 20 through FIG. 22 and Table 10).

[00708] Compound (I-c) inhibits growth of tamoxifen-resistant and ESR1 (Y537S) tumors while also reducing tumor ERα levels (FIG. 22, Table 10)

EXAMPLE 10: Combining Compound (I-c) with CDK4/6, mTOR, PI3K or BCL2 inhibitors enhances efficacy in breast cancer cell lines *in vitro*

[00709] Part A: Evaluation of effects of combining Compound (I-c) with CDK4/6, mTOR, PI3K or BCL2 inhibitors on MCF7 cell proliferation using a dose-response matrix.

[00710] The effects of combining Compound (I-c) with the CDK 4/6 inhibitor abemaciclib, the mTOR inhibitor everolimus, PI3K inhibitors alpelisib and GDC-0077, or the BCL2 inhibitor venetoclax on proliferation of breast cancer cell lines in vitro were measured for each drug individually using 8-point serial 3-fold dilution scheme at the concentration ranges shown in Table

12, and for all concentration combinations of the two drugs using an 8 x 8 dose-response matrix. Table 11 provides an example of a plate map with dilution schemes for an 8 x 8 dose-response matrix. MCF7 cells were seeded at a density of $2x10^4$ cells in 200 µL of media per well in 2 technical replicate, 96-well black, clear-bottom plates and incubated overnight at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator. Compound (I-c) and either abemaciclib, everolimus, alpelisib, GDC-0077, or venetoclax were then added to the appropriate wells. DMSO was used as the vehicle control. The plates were then incubated for 5 days at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 incubator.

Table 11. Plate map example for dose-response matrix

nM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	DMSO	A 100	B 100	A 100 + B 100	A 100 + B 33.33	A 100 + B 11.11	A 100 + B 3.7	A 100 + B 1.24	A 100 + B 0.41	A 100 + B 0.137	A 100 + B 0.046	DMSO
B	DMSO	A 33.33	B 33.33	A 33.33 + B 100	A 33.33 + B 33.33	A 33.33 + B 11.11	A 33.33 + B 3.7	A 33.33 + B 1.24	A 33.33 + B 0.41	A 33.33 + B 0.137	A 33.33 + B 0.046	DMSO
C	DMSO	A 11.11	B 11.11	A 11.11 + B 100	A 11.11 + B 33.33	A 11.11 + B 11.11	A 11.11 + B 3.7	A 11.11 + B 1.24	A 11.11 + B 0.41	A 11.11 + B 0.137	A 11.11 + B 0.046	DMSO
D	DMSO	A 3.7	B 3.7	A 3.7 + B 100	A 3.7 + B 33.33	A 3.7 + B 11.1	A 3.7 + B 3.7	A 3.7 + B 1.24	A 3.7 + B 0.41	A 3.7 + B 0.137	A 3.7 + B 0.046	DMSO
E	DMSO	A 1.24	B 1.24	A 1.24 + B 100	A 1.24 + B 33.33	A 1.24 + B 11.1	A 1.24 + B 3.7	A 1.24 + B 1.24	A 1.24 + B 0.41	A 1.24 + B 0.137	A 1.24 + B 0.046	DMSO
F	DMSO	A 0.41	B 0.41	A 0.41 + B 100	A 0.41 + B 33.33	A 0.41 + B 11.1	A 0.41 + B 3.7	A 0.41 + B 1.24	A 0.41 + B 0.41	A 0.41 + B 0.137	A 0.41 + B 0.046	DMSO
G	DMSO	A 0.137	B 0.137	A 0.137 + B 100	A 0.137 + B 33.33	A 0.137 + B 11.1	A 0.137 + B 3.7	A 0.137 + B 1.24	A 0.137 + B 0.41	A 0.137 + B 0.137	A 0.137 + B 0.046	DMSO
H	DMSO	A 0.046	B 0.046	A 0.046 + B 100	A 0.046 + B 33.33	A 0.046 + B 11.1	A 0.046 + B 3.7	A 0.046 + B 1.24	A 0.046 + B 0.41	A 0.046 + B 0.137	A 0.046 + B 0.046	DMSO

A=Compound (I-c); B=combination drug. Numbers adjacent to A or B represent compound concentrations in nM. concentration ranges were varied based on drug and cell line according to Table 12.

Table 12. Compound Concentration Ranges tested in Dose-Response Matrix Studies

	Compound Concentration Ranges* (nM)					
Cell Line	Compound (I-c)	Abemaciclib	Everolimus	Alpelisib	GDC-0077	Venetoclax
MCF7	100-0.046	100-0.046	100-0.046	3000-1.37	1000-0.46	30000-13.7

*3-fold serial dilutions were performed for each compound

[00711] The plates were equilibrated to room temperature for approximately 30 minutes. 50 µL of Cell-Titer Glo (Promega) was added to all wells of the plates, covered with aluminum foil and

shaken gently by hand for less than 1 minute. The plates were then incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature. Luminescence was recorded using Envision Multi Label Reader. To assess cell viability, luminescence values for drug-treated wells were normalized to average luminescence of vehicle (DMSO) wells to obtain percent viability relative to control cells. The data were analyzed with the Combenefit software.

[00712] Part B: Evaluation of effects of combining Compound (I-c) with CDK4/6, mTOR, PI3K or BCL2 inhibitors on the growth kinetics of breast cancer cell lines using live-cell imaging.

[00713] MCF7, T47D, T47D *ESR1* Y537S or T47D *ESR1* D538G cells were seeded at $2x10^5$ density per well in 6-well tissue culture-treated plates in DMEM/F12/10%FBS (2 mL total volume). Following an overnight incubation at 37°C/5% CO_2, the media was replenished and Compound (I-c) and the combination drug were added individually or in combination to the appropriate wells at concentrations approximating the half-maximal effective concentration for growth inhibition (EC_{50}) of each compound in the cell line of interest as determined in prior dose-response studies (Table 12). The plate was then placed in the Incuctye® S3 Live-Cell Analysis System and images were acquired every 4 hours for a total of 5 days (120 hours). Data were analyzed using the Incucyte® Software v2020C which quantified cell surface area coverage as confluence values. Relative growth was calculated for all timepoints for all growth conditions relative to the confluence value observed for the control at 120 hours. Graphing and statistical analyses were performed using Graphpad Prism (GraphPad Software).

Table 12. Approximate Half-maximal Effective Concentrations (EC_{50}) of Compounds used for Live-cell Imaging Studies

	Compound EC_{50} (nM)					
Cell Line	Compound (I-c)	Abemaciclib	Everolimus	Alpelisib	GDC-0077	Venetoclax
MCF7	10	40	10	100	40	10000
T47D	10	ND	100	100	30	ND
T47D *ESR1* Y537S	50	ND	10	ND	ND	ND
T47D *ESR1* D537G	10	ND	10	ND	ND	ND

ND=not done

[00714] Summary:

[00715] FIGs. 23A-23F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the CDK4/6 inhibitor abemaciclib with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay after 120 hours of treatment *in vitro*. FIG. 23A) Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 23B) dose-response analysis of the effects of abemaciclib on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 23C) Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of abemaciclib; FIG. 23D) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 23E) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 23F) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model. For FIGs. 23D-F, blue shading indicates evidence of synergistic growth inhibition by the drug combination and red indicates antagonism. Data are representative of 2 independent experiments. EC_{50} = half-maximal effective drug concentration for growth inhibition.

[00716] FIGs. 24A and 24B show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) (dosed at 10 nM), abemaciclib (dosed at 40 nM) on MCF7 cells relative to either single agent alone. Cell growth of drug-treated cells was calculated relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells. FIG. 24A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells over 120 hours; FIG. 24B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. Data are shown as the mean of 3 independent experiments. One way ANOVA, *p=0.011, **p=0.002, ****p<0.0001.

[00717] FIGs. 25A-25F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the mTOR inhibitor everolimus with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay after 120 hours of treatment *in vitro*. FIG. 25A) Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 25B) dose-response analysis of the effects of everolimus on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 25C) Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of everolimus; FIG. 25D) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 25E) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 25F) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model. For FIGs. 25D-F, blue shading indicates evidence of synergistic growth inhibition by the

drug combination and red indicates antagonism. Data are representative of 3 independent experiments. EC_{50} = half-maximal effective drug concentration for growth inhibition.

[00718] FIGs. 26A-26D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus on MCF7 (FIG. 26A, FIG. 26B) or T47D cells (FIG. 26C, FIG. 26D) relative to cells treated with either drug alone over 120 hours. Compound (I-c) was dosed at 10 nM for both cell lines. Everolimus was dosed at 10 nM for MCF7 cells and 100 nM for T47D cells. Cell growth of drug-treated cells was calculated relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells. FIG. 26A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 26B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. FIG. 26C) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 26D) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. Data are shown as the mean of 3 independent experiments. Error bars = standard errors of the mean. One-way ANOVA, **p<0.005, ****p<0.0001.

[00719] FIGs. 27A-27D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus on T47D cells harboring the *ESR1* Y537S (FIG. 27A, FIG. 27B) or D538G (FIG. 27C, FIG. 27D) mutations relative to cells treated with either drug alone over 120 hours. Compound (I-c) was dosed at 50 nM for T47D *ESR1* Y537S cells and 10 nM for T47D *ESR1* D538G cells. Everolimus was dosed at 10 nM for both cell lines. Cell growth of drug-treated cells was calculated relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells. FIG. 27A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 27B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. FIG. 27C) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 27D) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. Data are shown as the mean of 3 independent experiments. Error bars = standard errors of the mean. One-way ANOVA, *p<0.05, ***p=0.0002, ****p<0.0001.

[00720] FIGs. 29A-29F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the PI3 kinase inhibitor alpelisib with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay after 120 hours of treatment *in vitro*. FIG. 29A) Dose-response analysis of

the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 29B) dose-response analysis of the effects of alpelisib on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 29C) Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of alpelisib; FIG. 29D) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 29E) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 29F) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model. For FIGs. 29D-F, blue shading indicates evidence of synergistic growth inhibition by the drug combination and red indicates antagonism. Data are representative of 3 independent experiments. EC_{50} = half-maximal effective drug concentration for growth inhibition.

[00721] FIGs. 30A-30D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and alpelisib on MCF7 (FIG. 30A, FIG. 30B) or T47D cells (FIG. 30C, FIG. 30D) relative to cells treated with either drug alone over 120 hours. Compound (I-c) was dosed at 10 nM for both cell lines. Alpelisib was dosed at 100 nM for both cell lines. Cell growth of drug-treated cells was calculated relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells. FIG. 30A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 30B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. FIG. 30C) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 30D) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. Data are shown as the mean of 2 (T47D) or 3 (MCF7) independent experiments. Error bars = standard errors of the mean. One-way ANOVA, *$p<0.03$, ***$p=0.0002$, ****$p<0.0001$.

[00722] FIGs. 32A-32F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the PI3 kinase inhibitor inavolisib (GDC-0077) with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay after 120 hours of treatment *in vitro*. FIG. 32A) Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 32B) dose-response analysis of the effects of GDC-0077 on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 32C) Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of GDC-0077; D) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 32E) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 32F) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model. For FIGS. 32D-F, blue shading indicates evidence of synergistic

growth inhibition by the drug combination and red indicates antagonism. Data are representative of 3 independent experiments. EC_{50} = half-maximal effective drug concentration for growth inhibition.

[00723] FIG. 33A-33D show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of the combination of Compound (I-c) and GDC-0077 on MCF7 (FIG. 33A, FIG. 33B) or T47D cells (FIG. 33C, FIG. 33D) relative to cells treated with either drug alone over 120 hours. Compound (I-c) was dosed at 10 nM for both cell lines. GDC-0077 was dosed at 40 nM for MCF7 cells and 30 nM for T47D cells. Cell growth of drug-treated cells was calculated relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells. FIG. 33A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 33B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated MCF7 cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. FIG. 33C) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 33D) Change in cell growth of drug-treated T47D cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. Data are shown as the mean of 3 independent experiments. Error bars = standard errors of the mean. One-way ANOVA, *p=0.01, ***p=0.0005, ****p<0.0001.

[00724] FIG. 34A-34F demonstrate the enhanced growth inhibitory effects observed by combining the BCL2 inhibitor venetoclax with Compound (I-c) in a luminescence-based MCF7 cell proliferation assay after 120 hours of treatment *in vitro*. FIG. 34A) Dose-response analysis of the effects of Compound (I-c) on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 34B) dose-response analysis of the effects of venetoclax on cell proliferation relative to vehicle control (DMSO)-treated cells (% change); FIG. 34C) Compound (I-c) dose-response shift with the addition of venetoclax; FIG. 34D) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Bliss independence model; FIG. 34E) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Loewe additivity model; FIG. 34F) drug combination efficacy analysis using the Highest Single Agent model. For FIGS. 34D-F, blue shading indicates evidence of synergistic growth inhibition by the drug combination and red indicates antagonism. Data are representative of 3 independent experiments. EC_{50} = half-maximal effective drug concentration for growth inhibition.

[00725] Fig. 35A and 35B show live-cell imaging analysis demonstrating the enhanced growth inhibitory effects of Compound (I-c) (dosed at 10 nM), venetoclax (dosed at 10 mM) and the combination on cell growth relative to DMSO-treated (Control) cells over 120 hours (5 days). FIG.

35A) Change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells over time; FIG. 35B) Change in cell growth of drug-treated cells relative to control cells at the 120-hour time point. Data are shown as the mean of 5 independent experiments. Error bars = standard errors of the mean. One-way ANOVA, *p=0.0139, ***p=0.0002, ****p<0.0001.

[00726] As single agents in dose-response matrix studies, Compound (I-c) (FIGS. 23A, 25A, 29A, 32A, 34A), the CDK 4/6 inhibitor abemaciclib (Fig. 23B), the mTOR inhibitor everolimus (Fig. 25B), PI3K inhibitors alpelisib (Fig. 29B) and GDC-0077 (Fig. 32B), and the BCL2 inhibitor venetoclax (Fig. 34B) caused a dose-dependent decrease in MCF7 cell proliferation. The addition of abemaciclib (Fig. 23C), everolimus (Fig. 25C), alpelisib (Fig. 29C), GDC-0077 (Fig. 32C), and venetoclax (Fig. 34C) increased the potency of Compound (I-c) and the combination was more efficacious than either compound alone. To identify potential synergy between Compound (I-c) and each of these compounds to inhibit MCF7 cell growth, dose-response matrix data were analyzed using the Combenefit software, which performs combination analyses based on three methods, Bliss (Independence model), Loewe (Additivity model) and HSA (Highest Single Agent model). Evidence of synergistic inhibition of MCF7 cell growth was observed with combinations of Compound (I-c) and abemaciclib (Fig. 23D-23F), everolimus (Fig. 25D-25F), alpelisib (Fig. 29D-29F), GDC-0077 (Fig. 32D-32F), or venetoclax (Fig. 34D-34F) using all three models as indicated by the blue shading in the graphs.

[00727] The effect of combining Compound (I-c) with each of these agents on breast cancer cell growth over time was assessed using live-cell imaging to measure cell confluency over 120 hours. Combining Compound (I-c) with abemaciclib (Fig. 24A and 24B), everolimus (Fig. 26A and 26B), alpelisib (Fig. 30A and 30B), GDC-0077 (Fig. 33A and 33B), or venetoclax (Fig. 35A and 35B) to Compound (I-c) demonstrated significantly greater inhibition of MCF7 cell growth over time compared to either single agent alone. Similar effects were observed in T47D breast cancer cells with the combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus (Fig. 26C and 26D), alpelisib (Fig. 30C and 30D) and GDC-0077 (Fig. 33C and 33D). In T47D cells expressing the clinically-relevant ESR1 variants Y537S (Fig. 37A and 37B) and D538G (Fig. 37C and 37D), the combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus also exhibited significantly greater cell growth inhibition than either single agent alone.

[00728] Taken together, these data suggest combining Compound (I-c) with everolimus, abemaciclib, alpelisib, GDC-0077, and/or venetoclax could be beneficial in ER+ breast cancer.

EXAMPLE 11: Anti-tumor effects in combination with an mTOR inhibitor

[00729] The anti-tumor activity of Compound (I-c) in combination with the mTOR inhibitor everolimus was evaluated in the MCF7 orthotopic xenograft model.

[00730] NOD/SCID female mice (Charles River, 6-7 weeks old upon arrival) were implanted with 17b-estradiol 0.72 mg 90-day pellets. The next day, each mouse was implanted with $5x10^6$ MCF7 cells/100 mL per in the axial mammary fat pad. Compound administration was initiated once the tumors reached 175-200 mm^3. Diet was supplemented with peanut butter to help maintain body weights. When compared to either single-agent Compound (I-c) (102% TGI) or everolimus (89% TGI), combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus demonstrated substantially greater tumor shrinkage (122% TGI). (FIG. 28 and Table 13).

[00731] FIG. 28 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (TGI) experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) at a dose of 30 mg/kg (mpk) for 26 days, everolimus (2.5 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 26 days) and Compound (I-c) plus everolimus (oral, once daily administration at 30 and 2.5 mg/kg, respectively, for 26 days) compared to vehicle. Error bars represent standard deviation. When compared to either single-agent Compound (I-c) (102% TGI) or everolimus (89% TGI), combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus demonstrated substantially greater tumor shrinkage (122% TGI).

Table 13. Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI) Studies

	Vehicle (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg (n=10)	Everolimus, 2.5 mg/kg (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg + Everolimus, 2.5 mg/kg (n=10)
Day 0 Tumor Volume* (mm^3)	184 ± 23	183 ± 22	183 ± 21	183 ± 20
Day 26 Tumor Volume* (mm^3)	832 ± 73	169 ± 77	252 ± 50	40 ± 14
TGI (% vehicle)	n/a	102	89	122

*Tumor volumes are mean ± SD

Dosing:

• Compound (I-c) and everolimus: Oral (gavage), once a day for 26 days (QDx26)

Vehicles:

- For Compound (I-c): 2% Tween 80/PEG-400 ('PEG/Tween'). The ratio of Tween 80 to PEG-400 is 0.02 g Tween 80 to 1 ml PEG-400. PEG-400 is added to a pre-aliquoted volume of Tween 80.
- For everolimus: 10% DMSO, 90% (2% Tween 80, PEG 400) (DMSO/PEG/Tween)

Sampling: tumors were measured twice weekly. Terminal sacrifice was ~18 hr after last dose. Tumor volume calculation: Tumor Volume = (width x width x length)/2, where all measurements are in mm and the tumor volume is in mm^3.

Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI) calculation: TGI (%)

$$TGI\ (\%) \approx [\ 1 - \frac{(Tumor\ volume,\ compound,\ Day\ X) - (Tumor\ volume,\ compound,\ Day\ 0)}{(Tumor\ volume,\ vehicle,\ Day\ X) - (Tumor\ volume,\ vehicle,\ Day\ 0)}\ ] \times 100$$

where tumor volume is in mm^3.

Table 14. Study Arms

Arm	Compound(s) mg/kg Volume Animals	Dose (mg/kg)	Route/Days Dosed	Vehicle	Dose Volume	# Animals
1	Vehicle	0	Oral / QDx26	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
2	Compound (I-c)	30	Oral / QDx26	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
3	Everolimus	2.5	Oral / QDx26	DMSO/PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
3	Compound (I-c) + Everolimus	30/2.5	Oral / QDx26	PEG/Tween DMSO/PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10

EXAMPLE 12: Anti-tumor effects in combination with a PI3K inhibitor

[00732] The anti-tumor activity of Compound (I-c) in combination with the PI3K inhibitor alpelisib was evaluated in the MCF7 orthotopic xenograft model.

[00733] NOD/SCID female mice (Charles River, 6-7 weeks old upon arrival) were implanted with 17b-estradiol 0.72 mg 90-day pellets. The next day, each mouse was implanted with $5x10^6$ MCF7 cells/100 mL in the axial mammary fat pad. Compound administration was initiated once the tumors reached 175-200 mm^3. Diet was supplemented with peanut butter to help maintain body weights. Dosing holidays occurred on days 6, 7, 8 and 9 due to body weight loss in some animals in study arms 3 and 4. When compared to either single-agent Compound (I-c) (95% TGI) or alpelisib (74% TGI), combination of Compound (I-c) and everolimus demonstrated substantially greater tumor shrinkage (135% TGI). (FIG. 31 and Table 15).

[00734] FIG. 31 shows the results of tumor growth inhibition (TGI) experiments (mean tumor volume (mm^3) vs. time) associated with oral, once daily administration of Compound (I-c) at a dose of 30 mg/kg (mpk) for 19 days, alpelisib (25 mg/kg, oral, once daily for 19 days) and Compound (I-c) plus alpelisib (oral, once daily administration at 30 and 25 mg/kg, respectively,

for 19 days) compared to vehicle. Dosing holidays occurred on days 6, 7, 8 and 9. Error bars represent standard deviation. When compared to either single-agent Compound (I-c) (95% TGI) or alpelisib (74% TGI), combination of Compound (I-c) and alpelisib demonstrated substantially greater tumor shrinkage (135% TGI).

Table 15. Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI) Studies

	Vehicle (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg (n=10)	Alpelisib, 25 mg/kg (n=10)	Compound (I-c), 30 mg/kg + Alpelisib, 25 mg/kg (n=10)
Day 0 Tumor Volume* (mm^3)	190 ± 24	190 ± 21	189 ± 22	189 ± 21
Day 19 Tumor Volume* (mm^3)	540 ± 90	207 ± 62	281 ± 37	67 ± 18
TGI (% vehicle)	n/a	95	74	135

*Tumor volumes are mean ± SD

Dosing:

• Compound (I-c) and alpelisib: Oral (gavage), once a day for 19 days (QDx19)

Vehicles:

- For Compound (I-c): 2% Tween 80/PEG-400 ('PEG/Tween'). The ratio of Tween 80 to PEG-400 is 0.02 g Tween 80 to 1 ml PEG-400. PEG-400 is added to a pre-aliquoted volume of Tween 80.
- For alpelisib: 1% carboxymethylcellulose (CMC), 0.5% Tween 80/DI water ('CMC/Tween')

Sampling: tumors were measured twice weekly. Terminal sacrifice was ~18 hr after last dose.
Tumor volume calculation: Tumor Volume = (width x width x length)/2, where all measurements are in mm and the tumor volume is in mm^3.
Tumor Growth Inhibition (TGI) calculation: TGI (%)

$$TGI\ (\%) = \left[1 - \frac{(Tumor\ volume,\ compound,\ Day\ X) - (Tumor\ volume,\ compound,\ Day\ 0)}{(Tumor\ volume,\ vehicle,\ Day\ X) - (Tumor\ volume,\ vehicle,\ Day\ 0)}\right] \times 100$$

where tumor volume is in mm^3.

Table 16. Study Arms

Arm	Compound(s) mg/kg Volume Animals	Dose (mg/kg)	Route/Days Dosed	Vehicle	Dose Volume	# Animals
1	Vehicle	0	Oral / QDx19	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
2	Compound (I-c)	30	Oral / QDx19	PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
3	Alpelisib	25	Oral / QDx19	DMSO/PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10
3	Compound (I-c) + Alpelisib	30/25	Oral / QDx19	PEG/Tween DMSO/PEG/Tween	5 mL/kg	10

EQUIVALENTS

[00735] Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain, using no more than routine experimentation, numerous equivalents to the specific embodiments described specifically herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed in the scope of the following claims.

[00736] The methods of the disclosure have been described herein by reference to certain preferred embodiments. However, as particular variations thereon will become apparent to those skilled in the art, based on the disclosure set forth herein, the disclosure is not to be considered as limited thereto.

[00737] Unless otherwise defined, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this disclosure belongs. In the specification and claims, the singular forms also include the plural unless the context clearly dictates otherwise.

[00738] It is to be understood that at least some of the descriptions of the disclosure have been simplified to focus on elements that are relevant for a clear understanding of the disclosure, while eliminating, for purposes of clarity, other elements that those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate may also comprise a portion of the disclosure. However, because such elements are well known in the art, and because they do not necessarily facilitate a better understanding of the disclosure, a description of such elements is not provided herein.

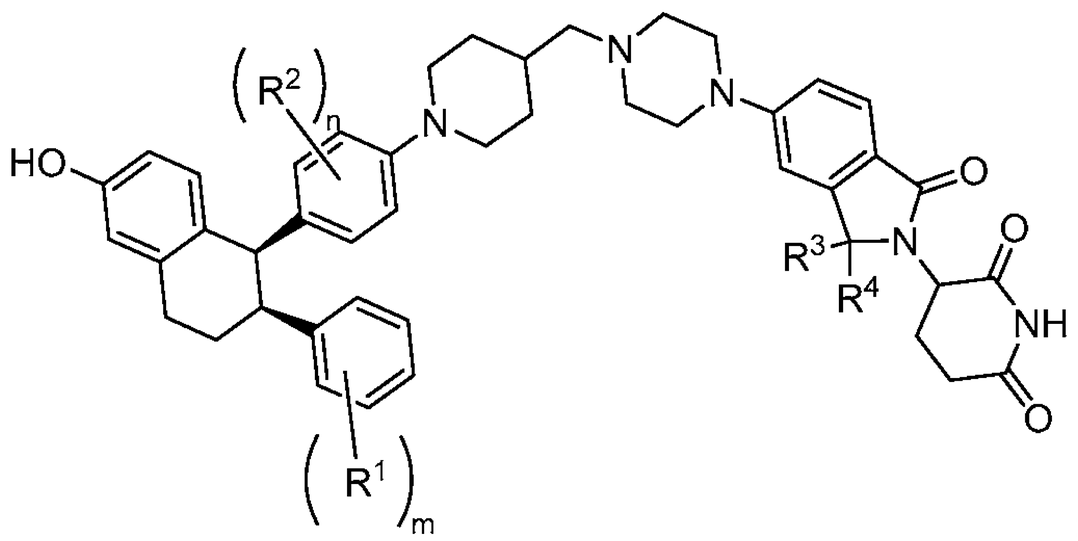
[00739] Further, to the extent that a method does not rely on the particular order of steps set forth herein, the particular order of the steps recited in a claim should not be construed as a limitation on that claim.

[00740] All patents, patent applications, references and publications cited herein are fully and completely incorporated by reference as if set forth in their entirety. Such documents are not admitted to be prior art to the present disclosure.

What is claimed is:

1. A method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation;

the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

3. The method of claim 1 or 2, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

4. The method of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the breast cancer is estrogen receptor-positive (ER+), human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative (HER2-).

5. The method of any one of claims 1-4, wherein the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

6. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein R^1 and R^2 are each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and OR^5.

7. The method of any one of claims 1-6, wherein R^3 and R^4 are both hydrogen.

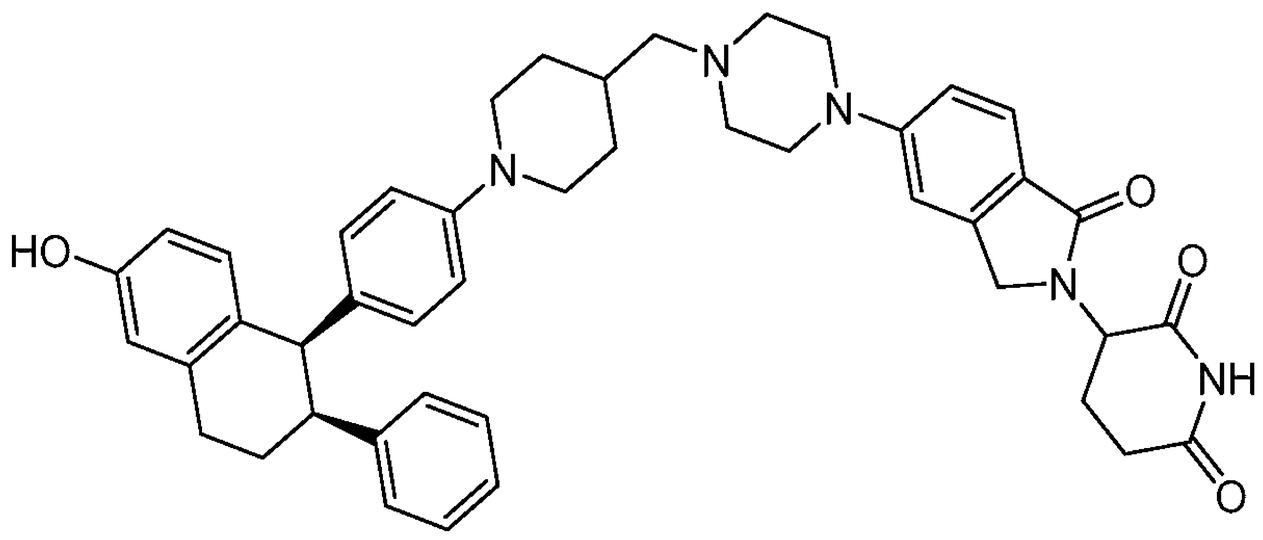
8. The method of any one of claims 1-6, wherein R^3 and R^4, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl.

9. The method of any one of claims 1-5, 7, or 8, wherein m and n are each 0.

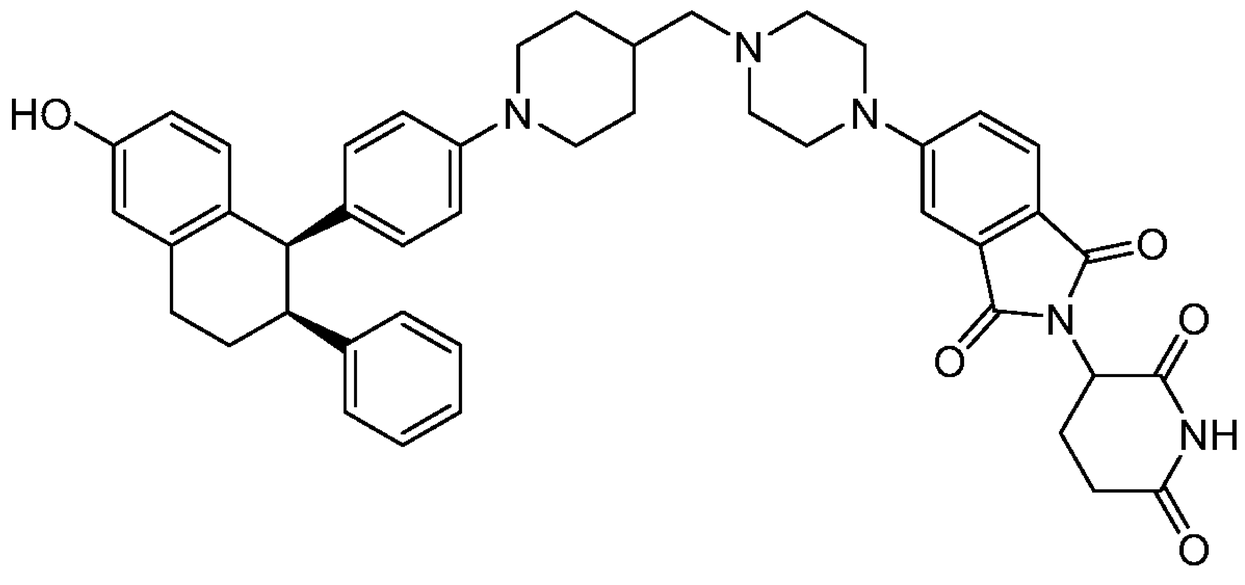
10. The method of any one of claims 1-8, wherein m and n are each 1.

11. The method of any one of claims 1-5, 7, or 8, wherein one of m and n is 0 and the other is 1.

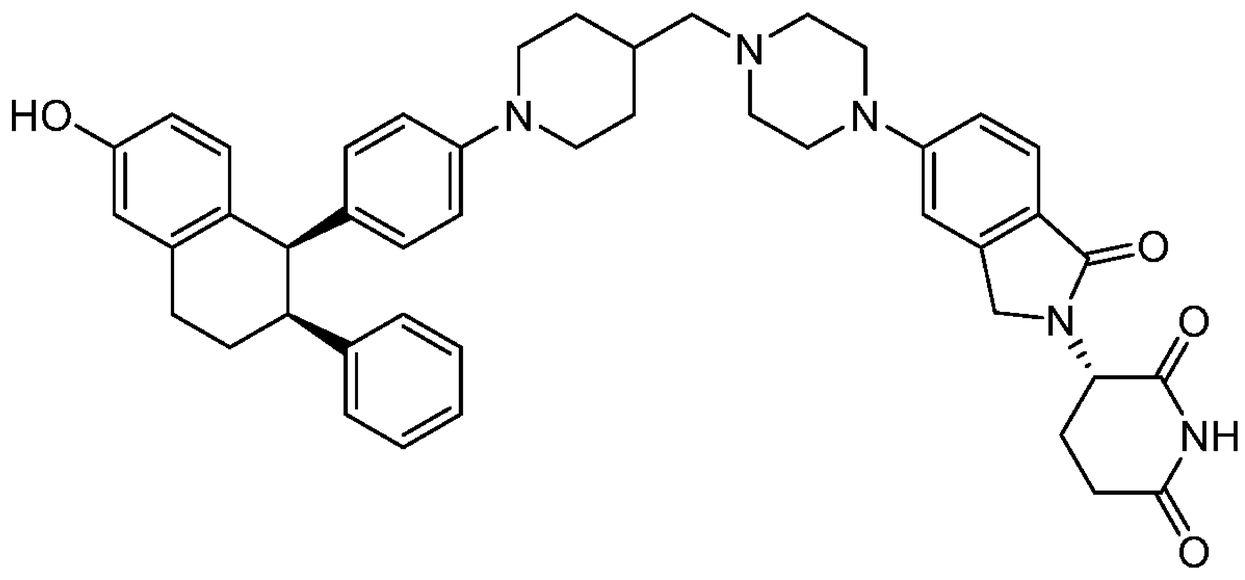
12. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is:



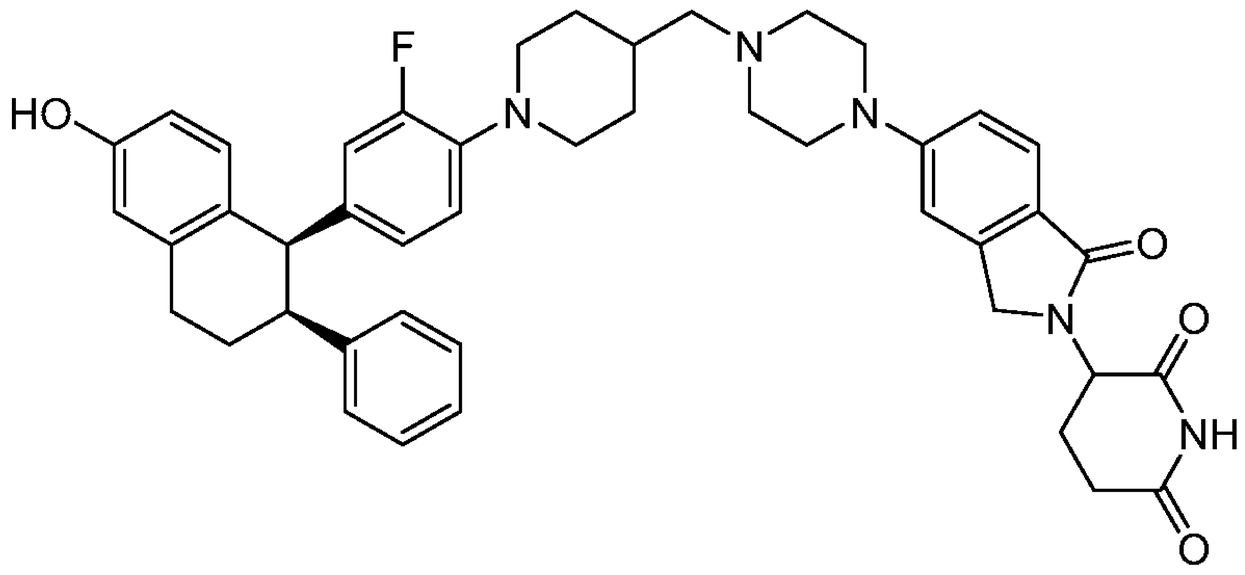
(I-a);



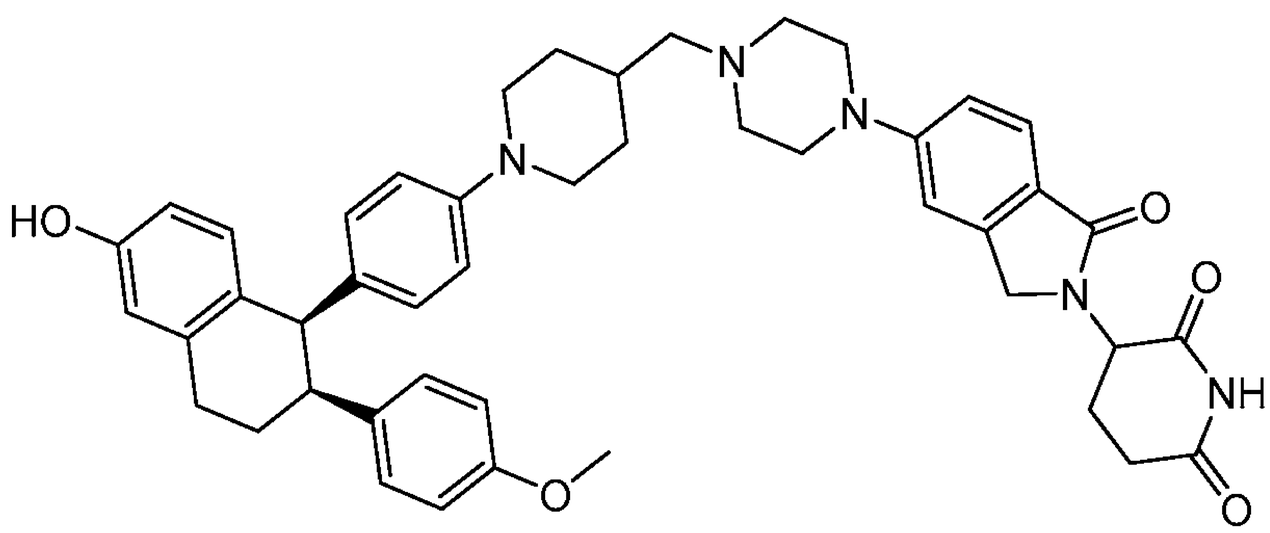
(I-b);



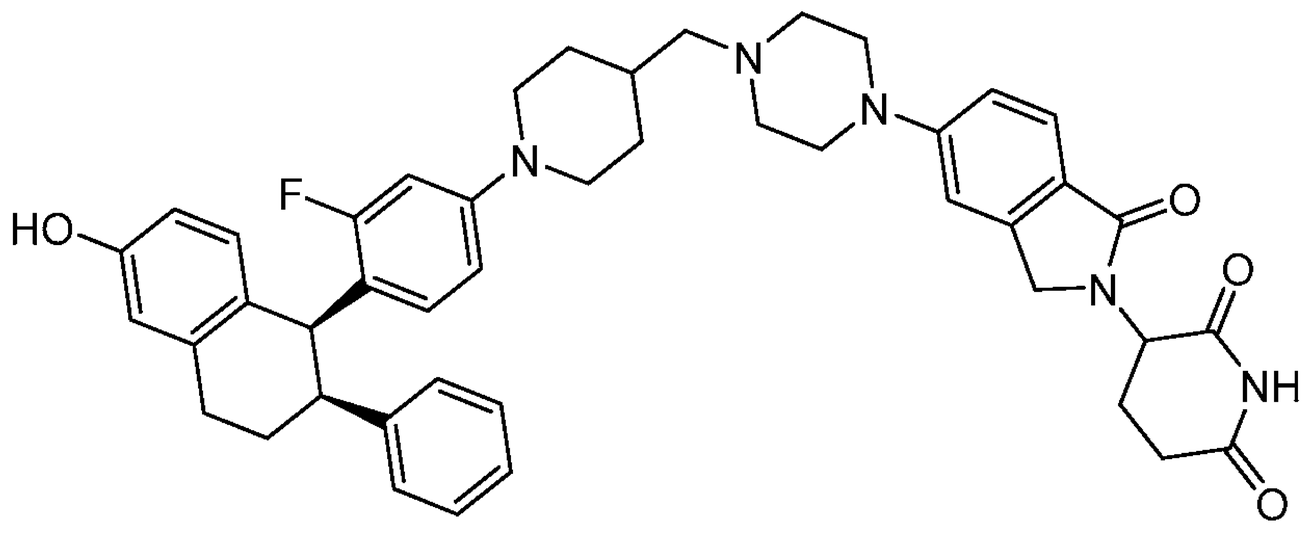
(I-c);



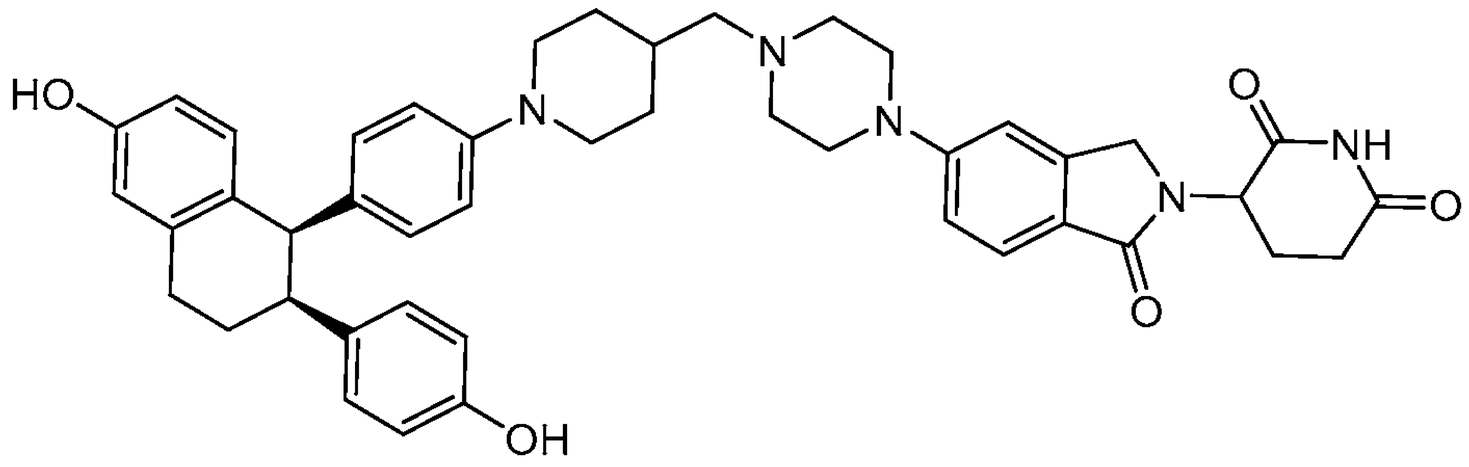
(I-d);



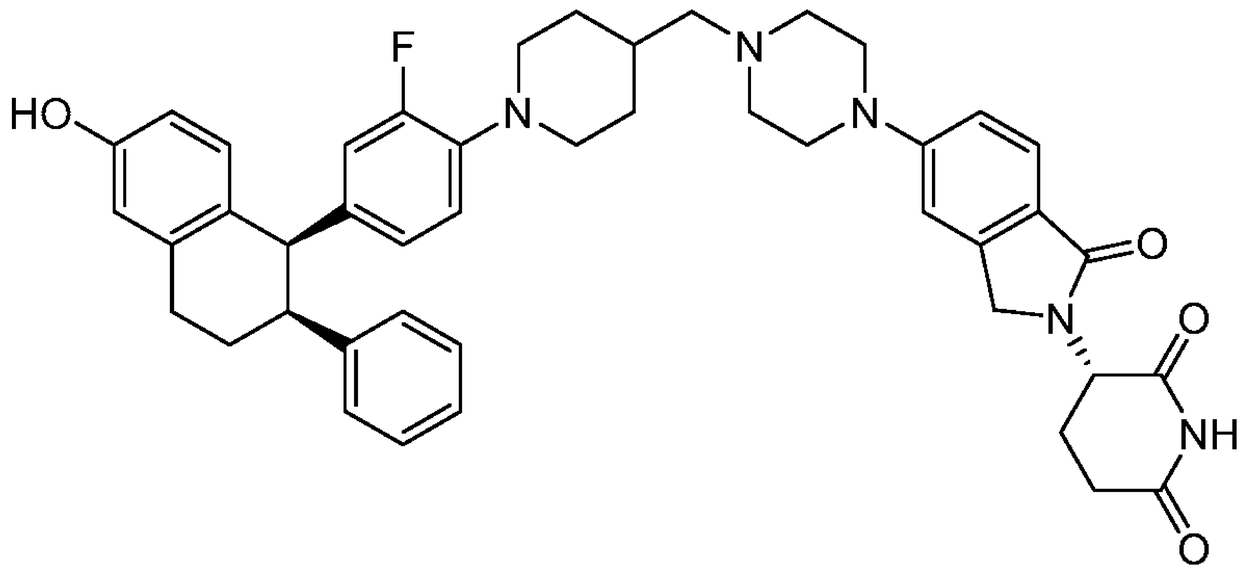
(I-e);



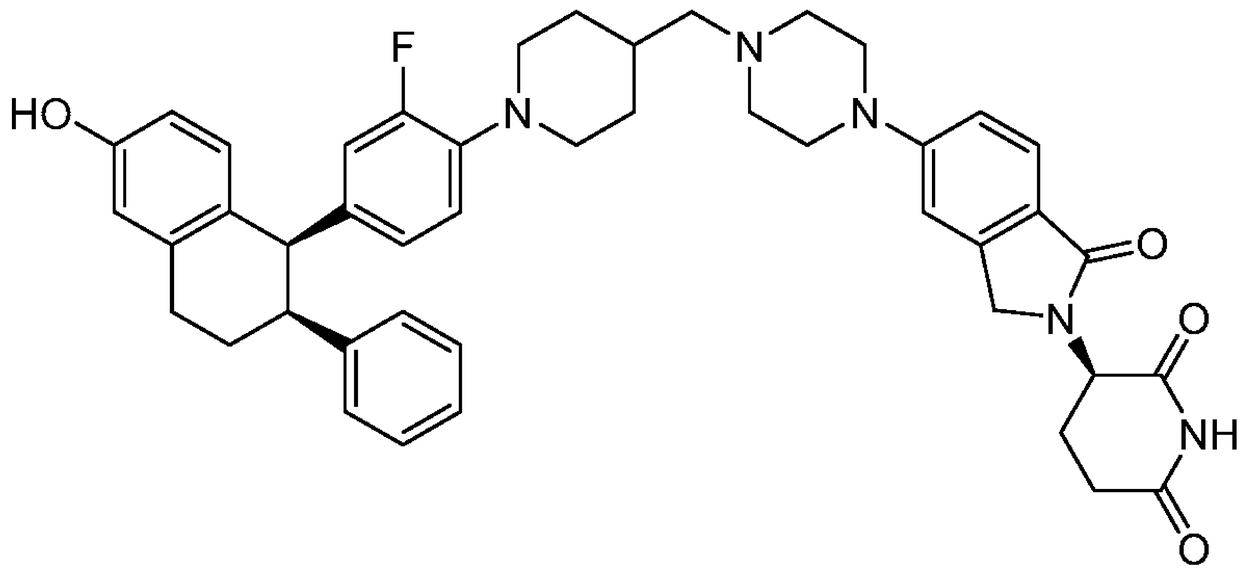
(I-f);



(I-g);



(I-h);

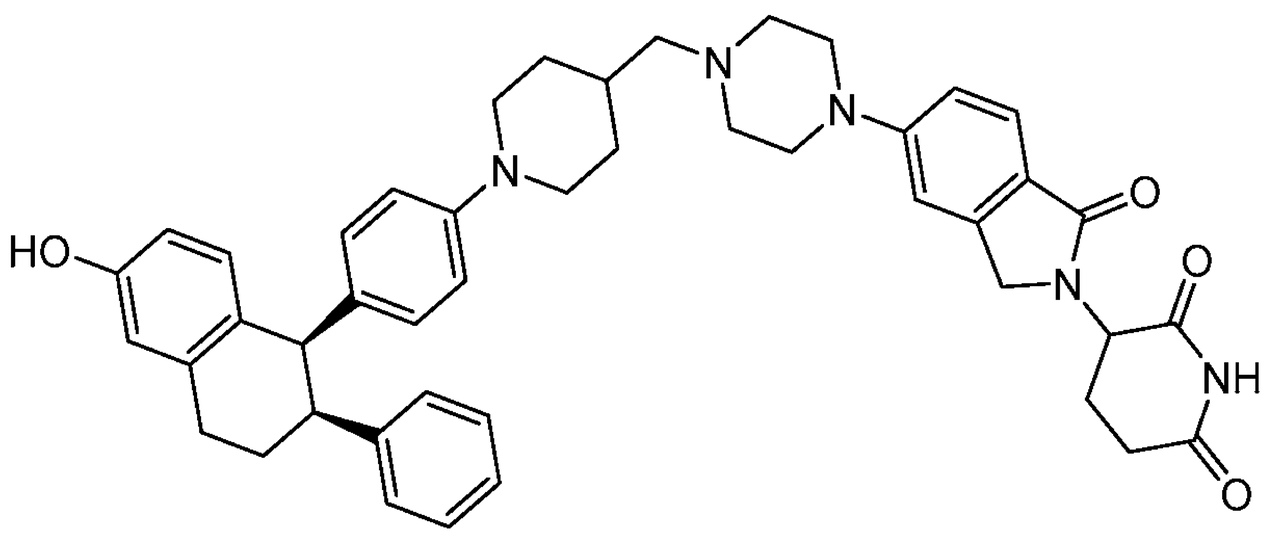


(I-i); or

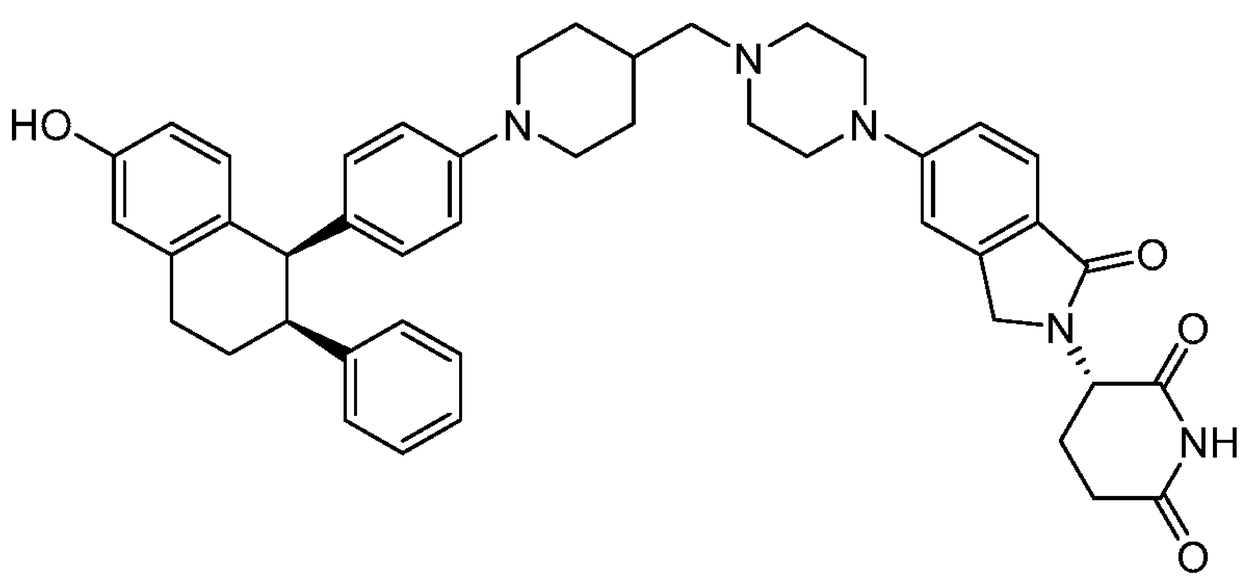
(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

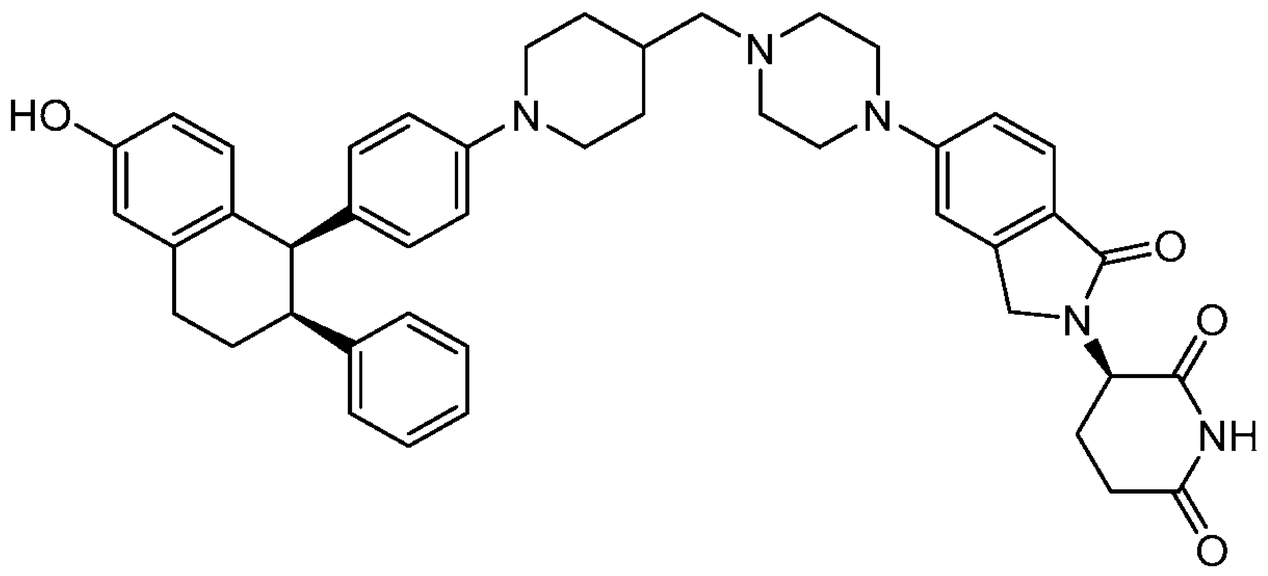
13. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a):



14. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-c):



15. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-j):



16. The method of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is administered orally to the subject.

17. The method of any one of claims 1-16, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once a day, twice a day, three times a day, or four times a day.

18. The method of any one of claims 1-17, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject once a day.

19. The method of claims 1-16, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once or is administered in two, three, or four unit doses.

20. The method of any one of claims 1-19, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg, about 15 mg, about 20 mg, about 25 mg, about 30 mg, or about 40 mg.

21. The method of any one of claims 1-19, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 20 mg to about 750 mg.

22. The method of any one of claims 1-19, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 500 mg.

23. The method of any one of claims 1-19, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 120 mg.

24. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 3,500 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 3,600 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 3,700 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 3,800 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 3,900 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,000 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,100 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,200 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,300 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,400 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,500 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,600 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,700 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,800 ng*hr/mL, greater than about 4,900 ng*hr/mL, or greater than about 5,000 ng*hr/mL.

25. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 AUC_{TAU} of greater than about 4,000 ng*hr/mL and less than about 4,500 ng*hr/mL.

26. The method of any one of claims 1-25, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 200 ng/mL, greater than about 205 ng/mL, greater than about 210 ng/mL, greater than about 215 ng/mL, greater than about 220 ng/mL, greater than about 225 ng/mL, greater than about 230 ng/mL, greater than about 235 ng/mL, greater than about 240 ng/mL, greater than about 245 ng/mL, or greater than about 250 ng/mL.

27. The method of any one of claims 1-25, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) results in a mean day 15 C_{max} of greater than about 215 ng/mL and less than about 235 ng/mL.

28. The method of any one of claims 1-27, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is formulated as a tablet.

29. The method of claim 28, wherein the tablet comprises a compound of Formula (I) and one or more of the following excipients selected from the group consisting of: an emulsifier; a surfactant; a binder; a disintegrant; a glidant; and a lubricant.

30. The method of claim 29, wherein the emulsifier is hypromellose.

31. The method of claim 29 or 30, wherein the surfactant is vitamin E polyethylene glycol succinate.

32. The method of claim 29, 30, or 31, wherein the binder is microcrystalline cellulose or lactose monohydrate.

33. The method of any one of claims 29-32, wherein the disintegrant is croscarmellose sodium.

34. The method of any one of claims 29-33, wherein the glidant is silicon dioxide.

35. The method of any one of claims 29-34, wherein the lubricant is sodium stearyl fumarate.

36. The method of any one of claims 1-35, further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent to the subject in need thereof.

37. The method of claim 36, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

38. The method of claim 36 or 37, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

39. The method of claim 36, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

40. The method of claim 39, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

41. The method of claim 40, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is administered to the subject once a day.

42. The method of claims 40 or 41, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is 60 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg, or 125 mg.

43. The method of any one of claims 40-42, wherein the palbociclib is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with palbociclib followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

44. The method of any one of claims 1-43, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with the compound of Formula (I) followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

45. The method of any one of claims 1-44, wherein the subject is in a fed state.

46. The method of any one of claims 1-44, wherein the subject is in a fasted state.

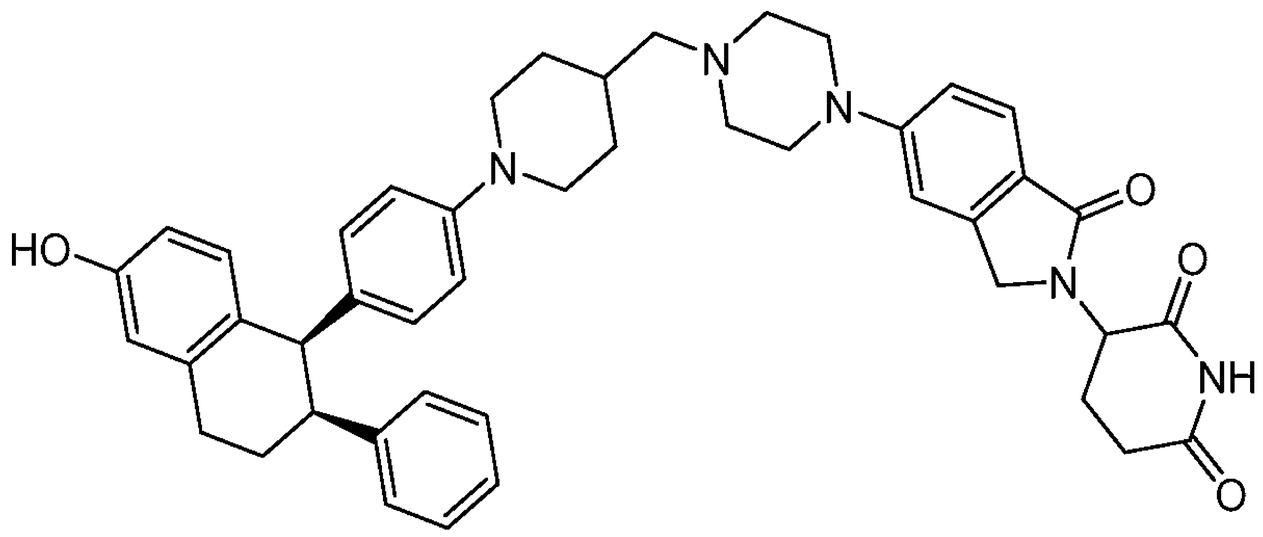
47. The method of any one of claims 36-46, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

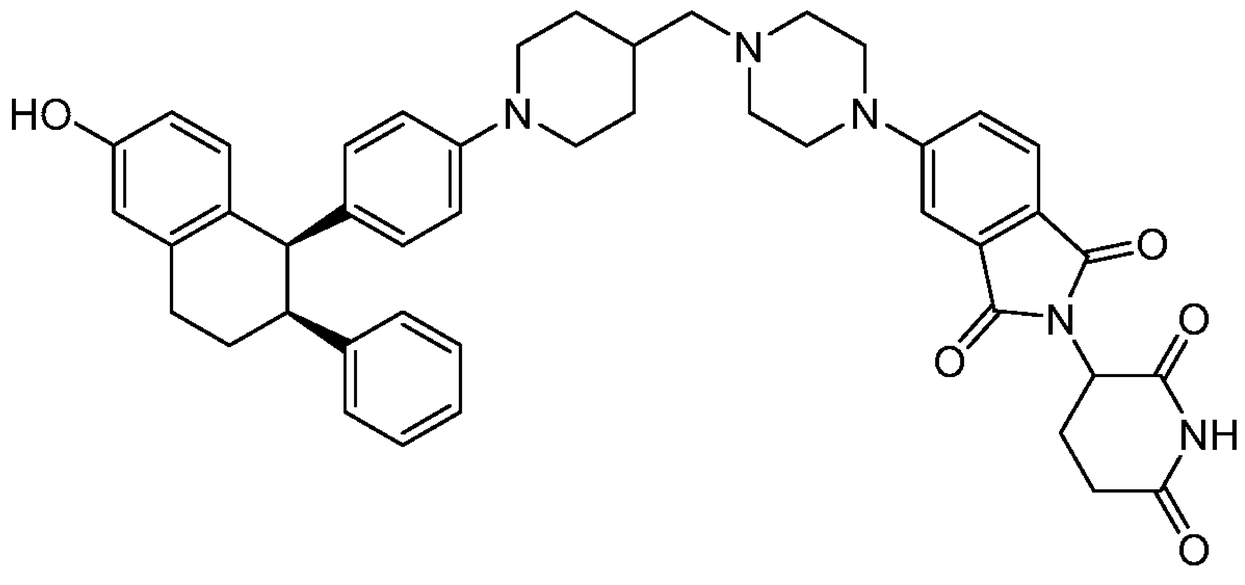
49. The method of any one of claims 36-46 wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

50. The method of claim 49, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

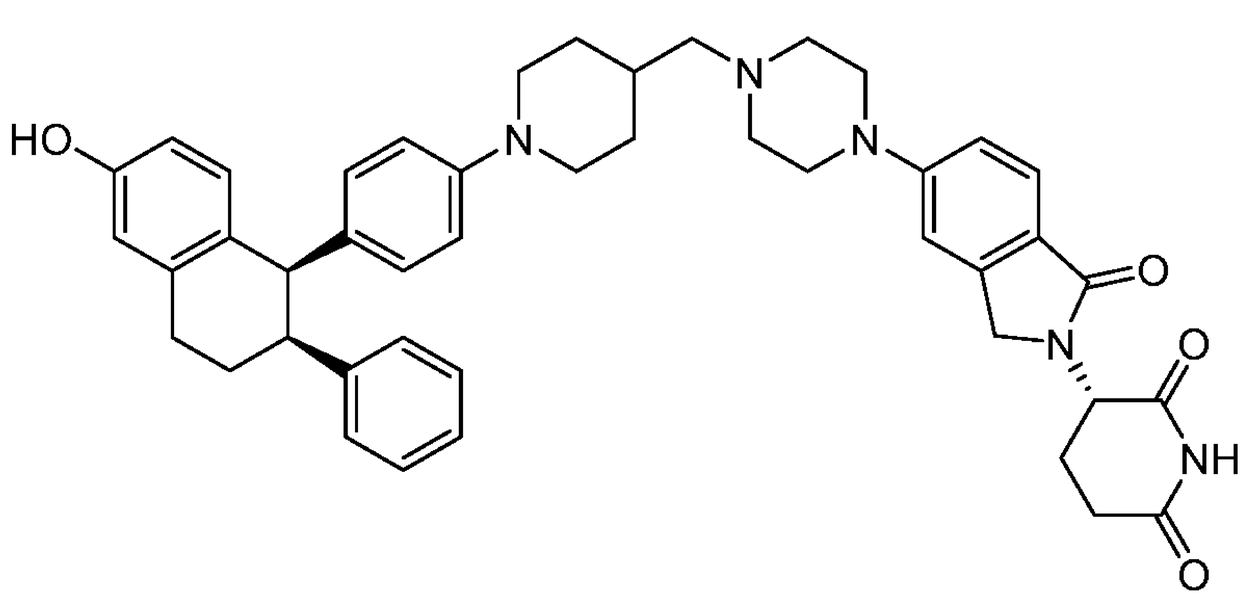
51. A method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound of Formula (I) is:



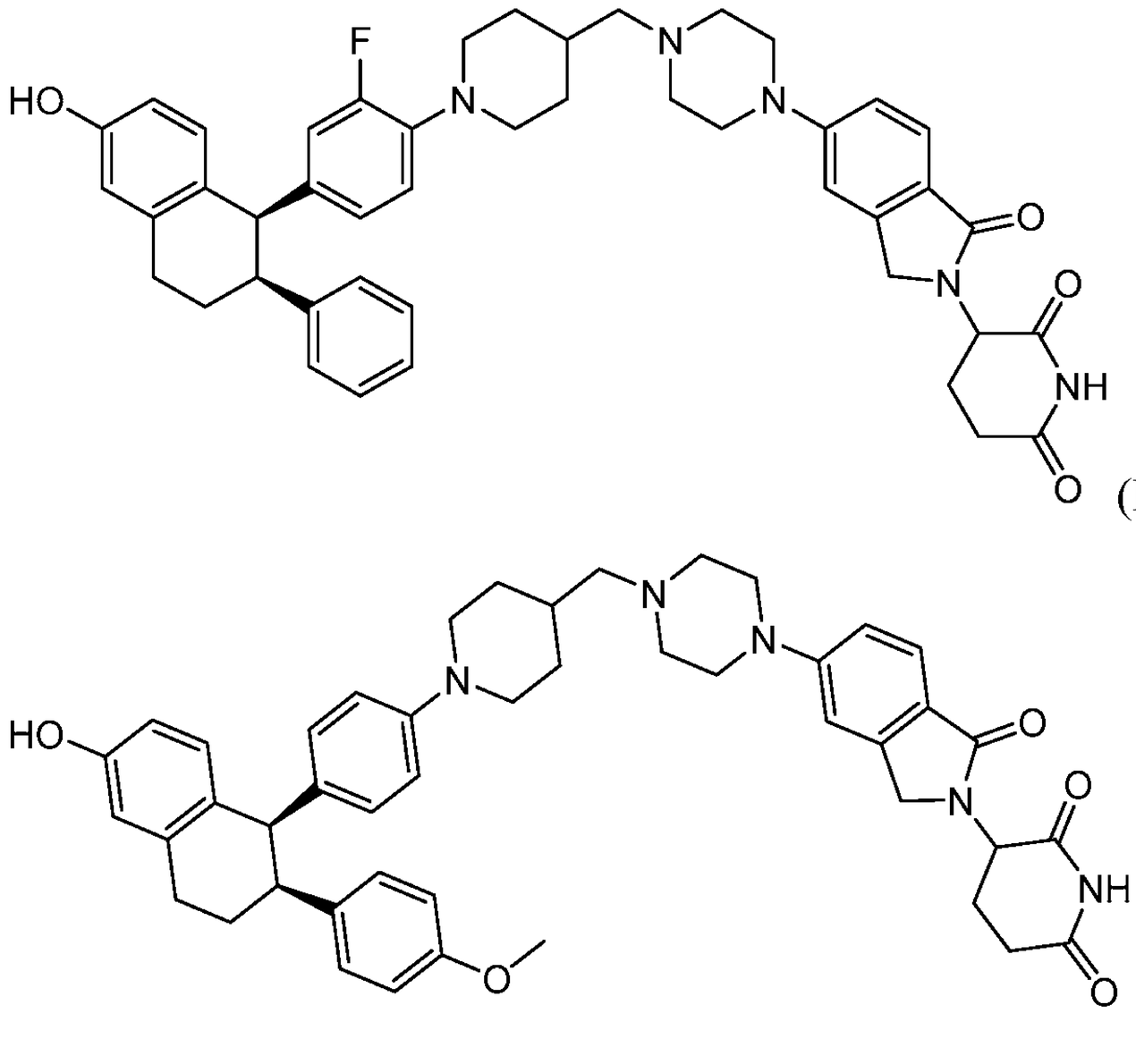
(I-a);



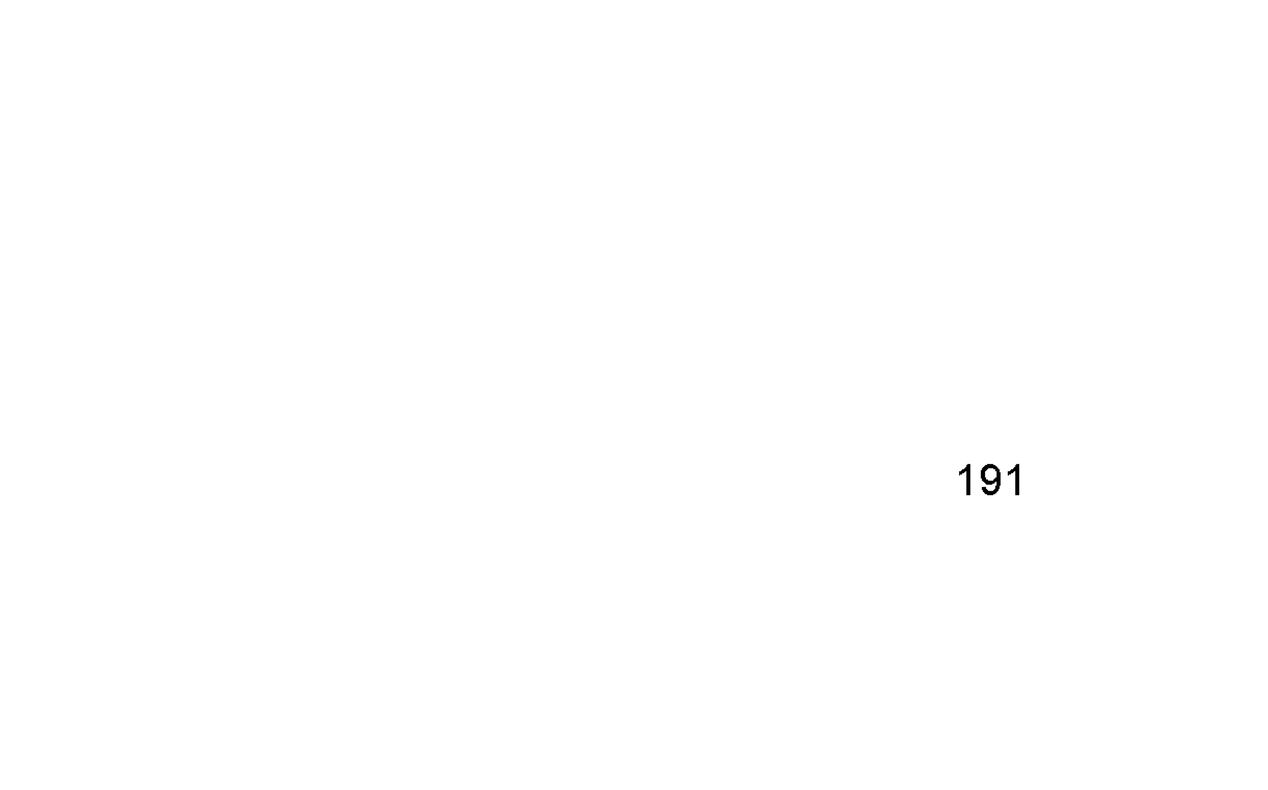
(I-b);



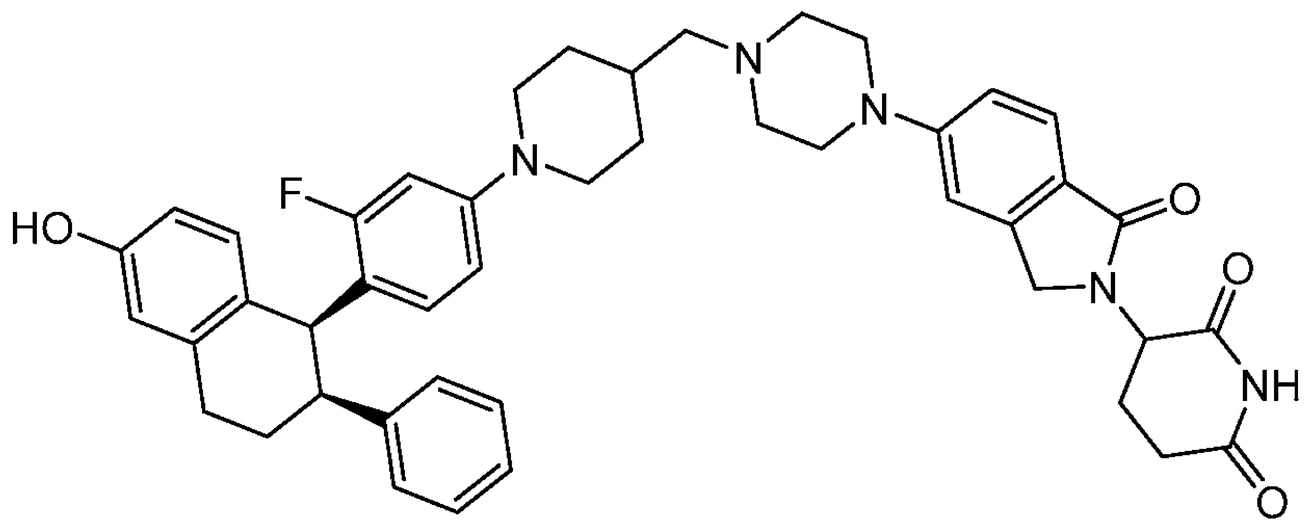
(I-c);



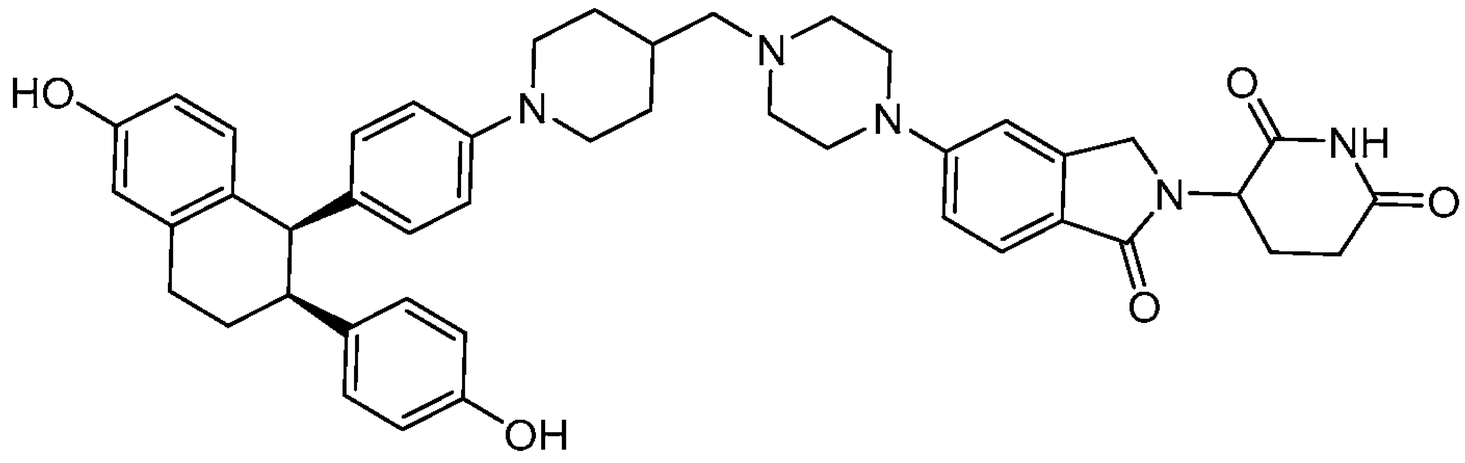
(I-d);



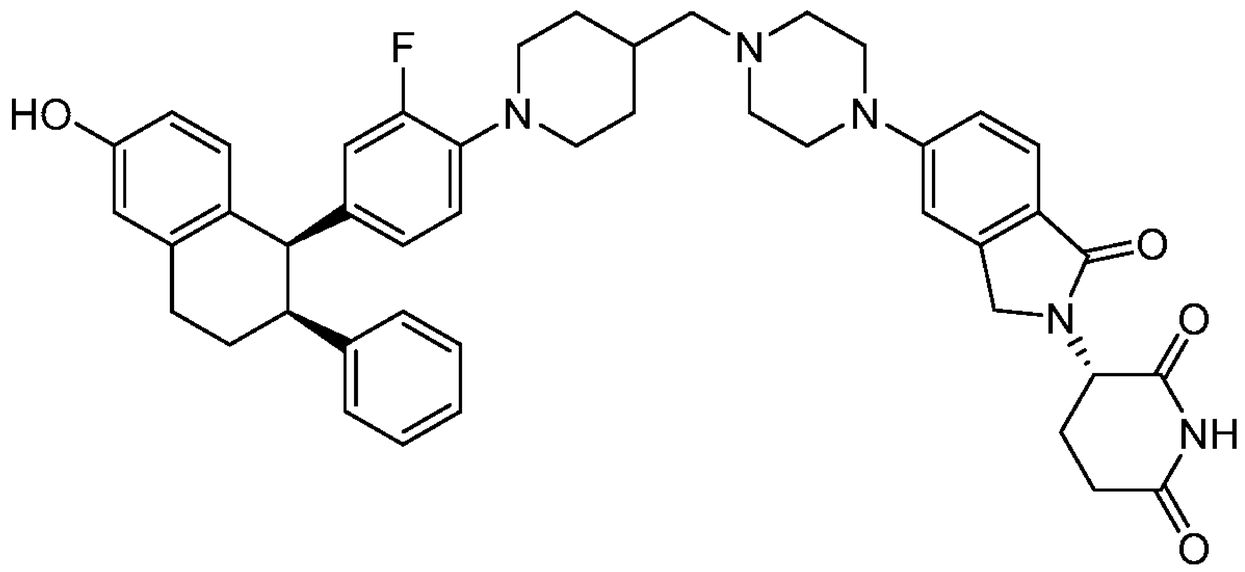
(I-e);



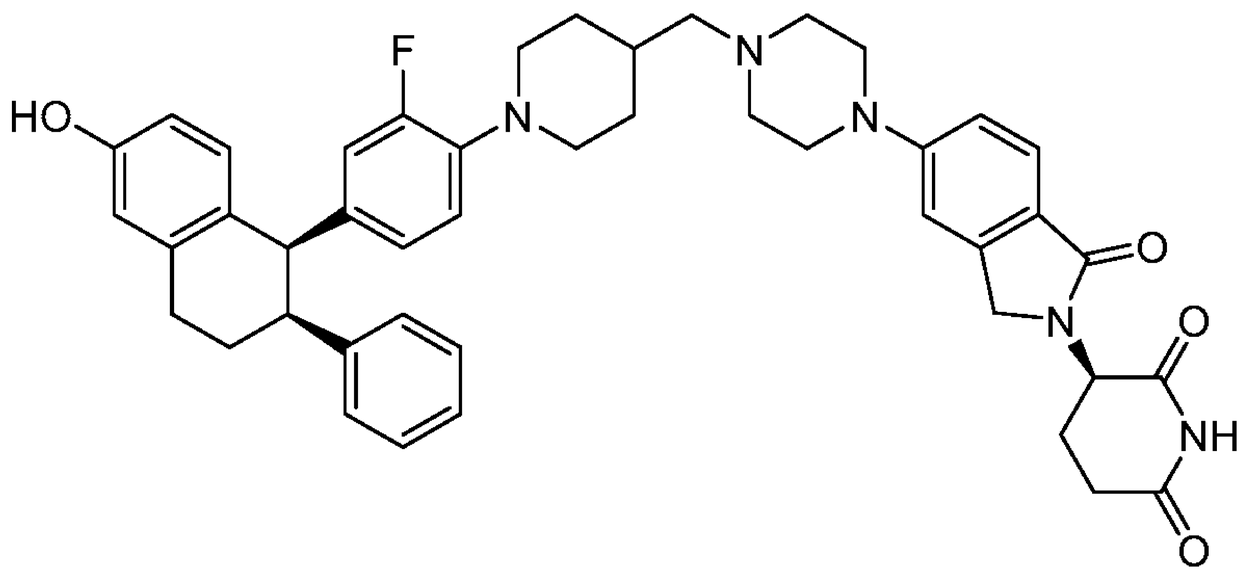
(I-f);



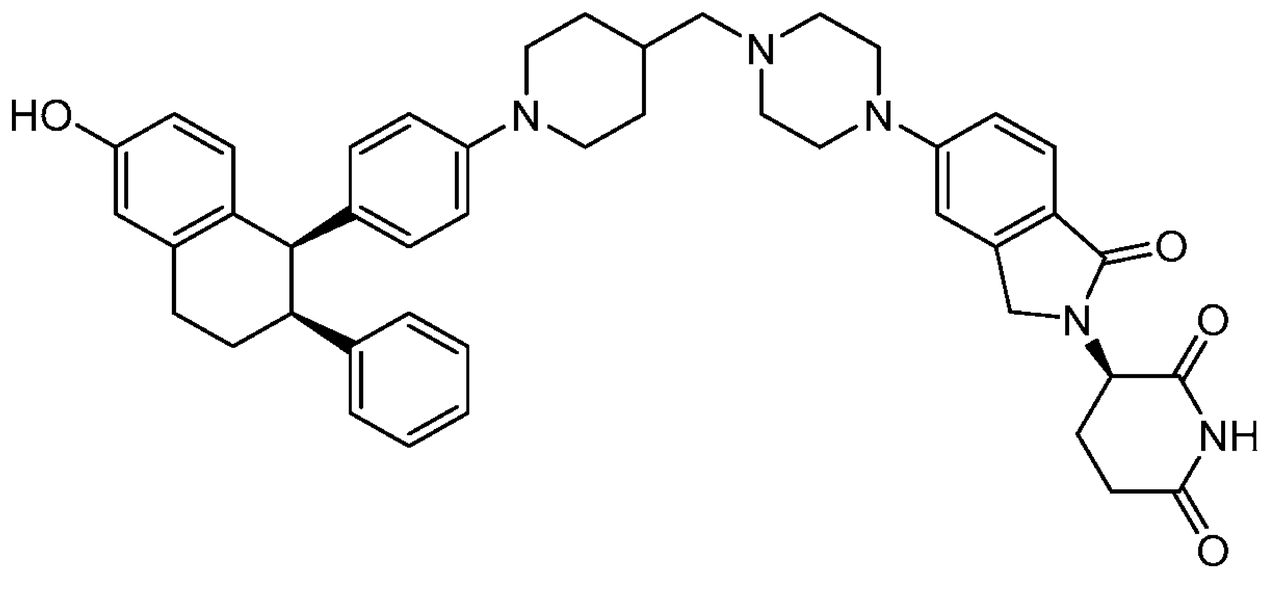
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

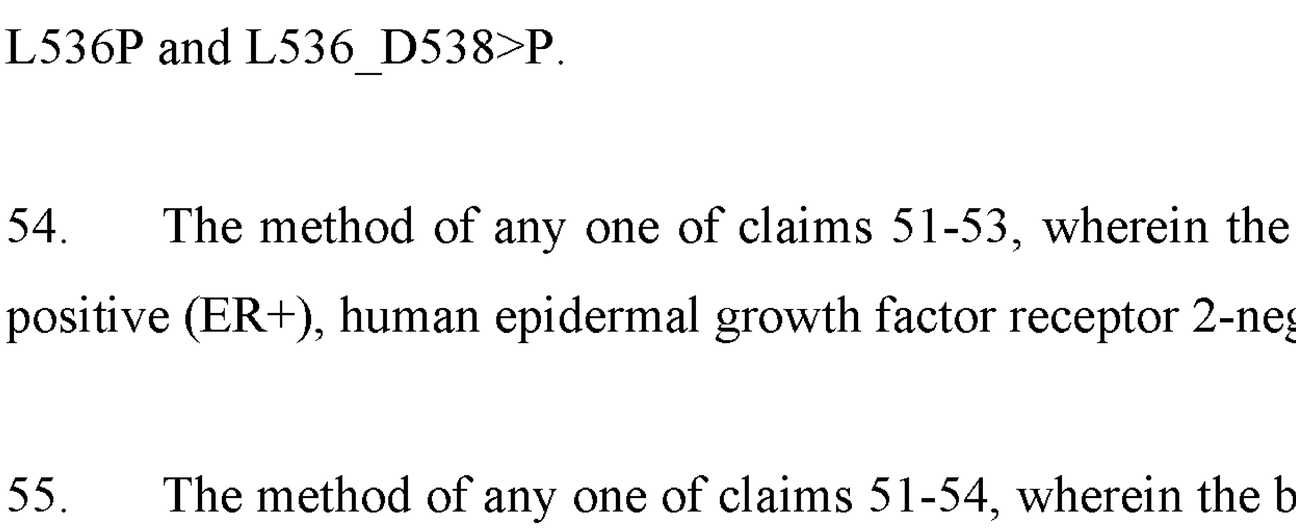
52. The method of claim 51, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

53. The method of claim 51 or 52, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

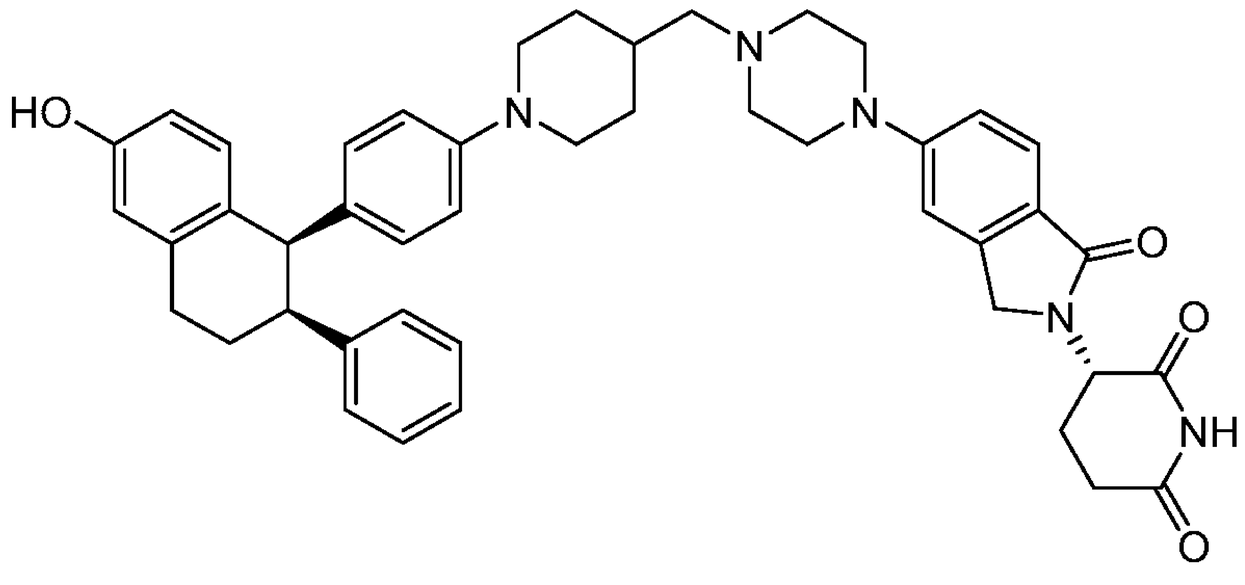
54. The method of any one of claims 51-53, wherein the breast cancer is estrogen receptor-positive (ER+), human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative (HER2-).

55. The method of any one of claims 51-54, wherein the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

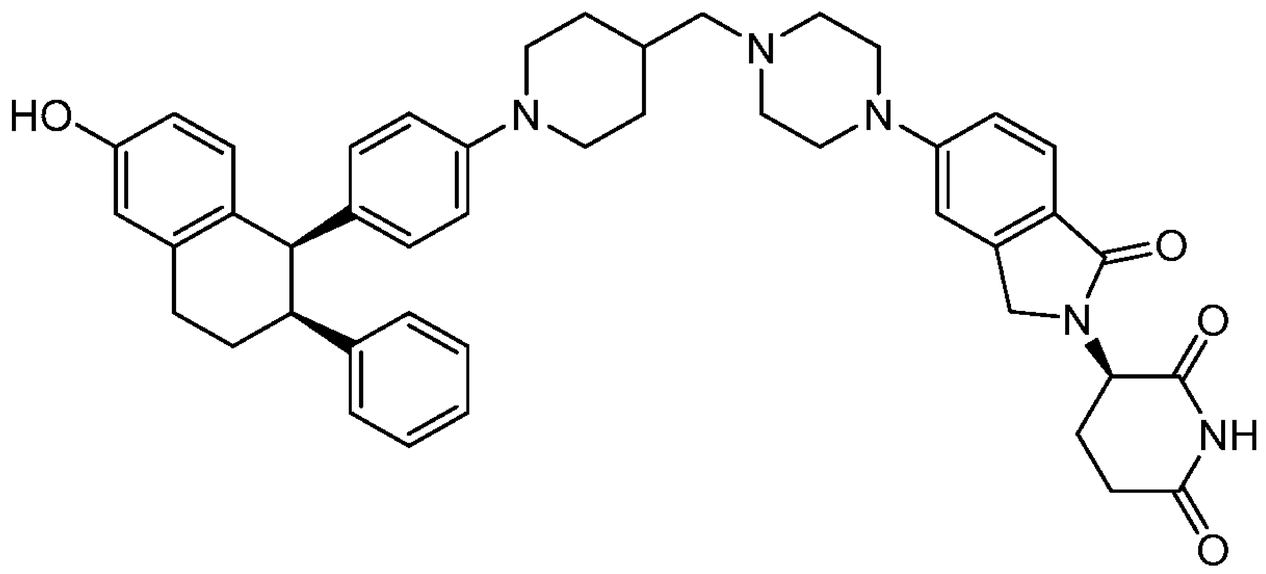
56. The method of any one of claims 51-55, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is:



(I-a);

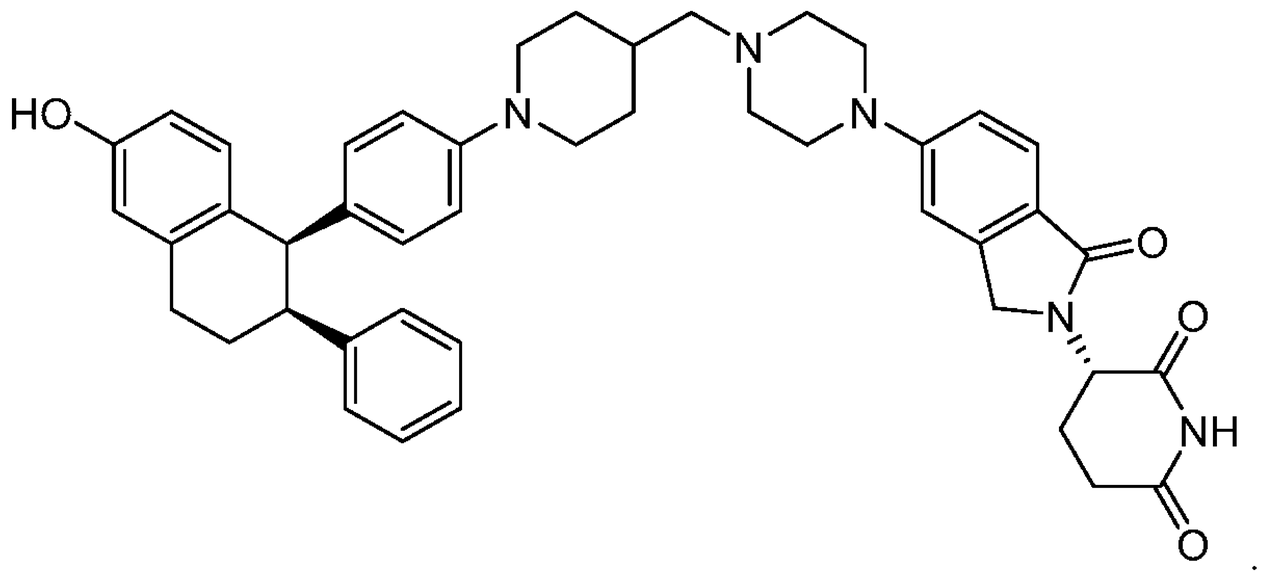


(I-c); or



(I-j).

57. The method of any one of claims 51-56, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-c):



58. The method of any one of claims 51-57, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject all at once or is administered in two, three, or four unit doses.

59. The method of any one of claims 51-58, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 30 mg to about 1000 mg.

60. The method of any one of claims 51-59, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is formulated as a tablet.

61. The method of any one of claims 51-60, further comprising the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of at least one additional anti-cancer agent to the subject in need thereof.

62. The method of claim 61, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

63. The method of claim 61, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

64. The method of claim 61, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

65. The method of claim 64, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

66. The method of claim 65, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is administered to the subject once a day.

67. The method of claims 65 or 66, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is 60 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg, or 125 mg.

68. The method of any one of claims 65-67, wherein the palbociclib is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with palbociclib followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

69. The method of any one of claims 51-68, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with the compound of Formula (I) followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

70. The method of any one of claims 51-69, wherein the subject is in a fed state.

71. The method of any one of claims 51-69, wherein the subject is in a fasted state.

72. The method of any one of claims 51-71, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

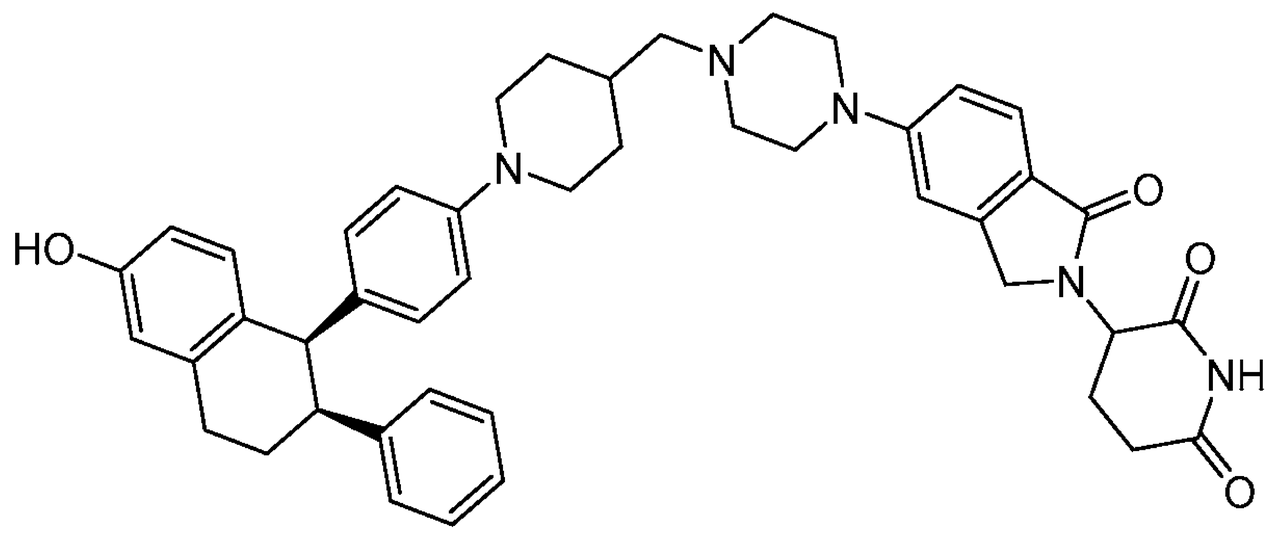
73. The method of claim 72, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

74. The method of any one of claims 51-71, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

75. The method of claim 74, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

76. A method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of

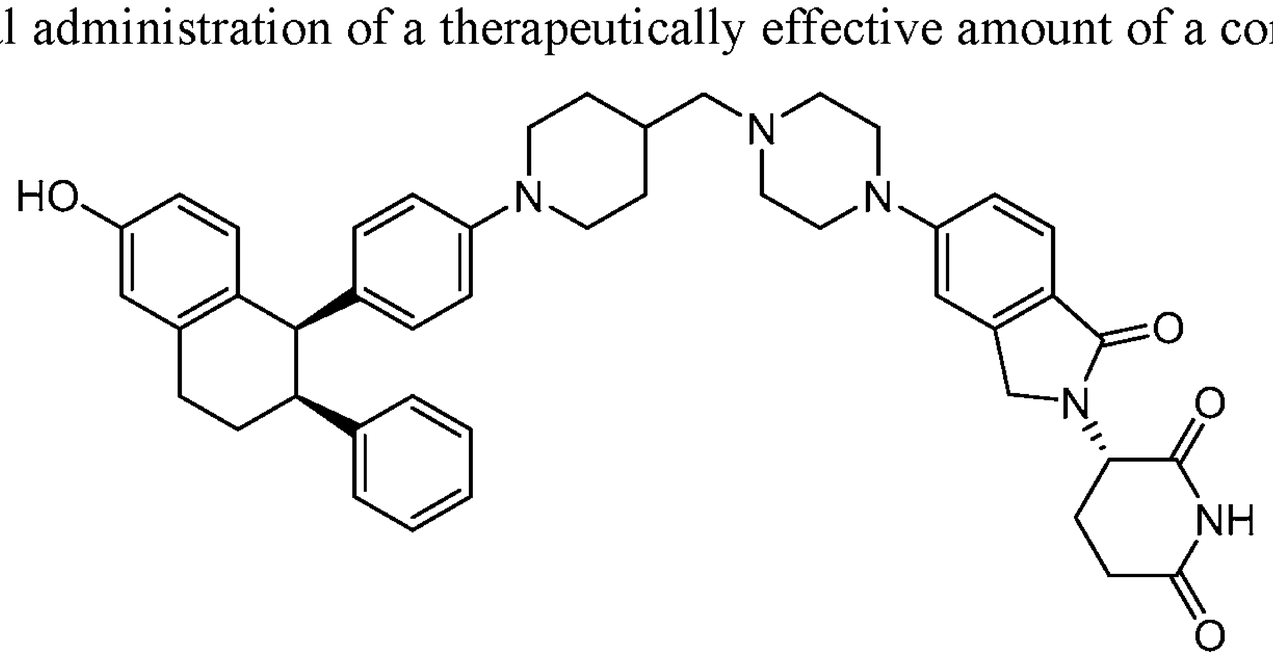


Formula (I-a), , or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

77. A method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of

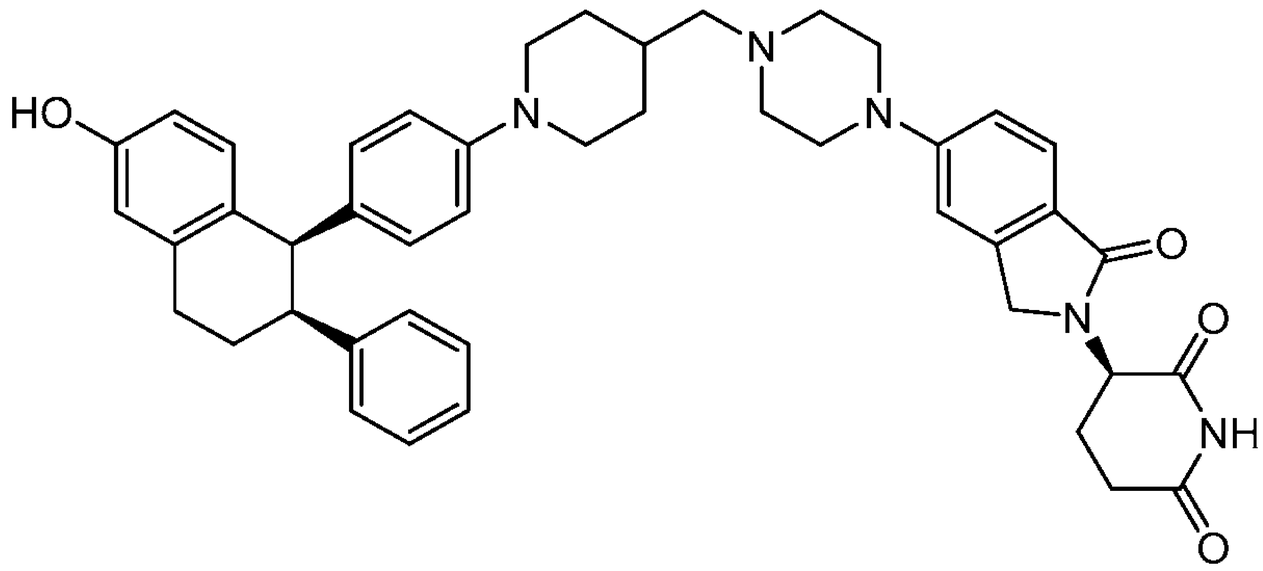


Formula (I-c), , or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

78. A method of treating breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation, the method comprising:

(i) once a day, oral administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of



Formula (I-j), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) once a day, oral administration of palbociclib.

79. The method of any one of claims 76-78, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

80. The method of any one of claims 76-79, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

81. The method of any one of claims 76-80, wherein the breast cancer is estrogen receptor-positive (ER+), human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative (HER2-).

82. The method of any one of claims 76-81, wherein the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

83. The method of any one of claims 76-82, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I-a), (I-c), or (I-j) is about 30 mg to about 1000 mg.

84. The method of any one of claims 76-83, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of palbociclib is 60 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg, or 125 mg.

85. The method of any one of claims 76-84, wherein the palbociclib is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with palbociclib followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

86. The method of any one of claims 76-85, wherein the compound of Formula (I-a), (I-c), or (I-j) is administered once daily for up to 21 consecutive days, followed by up to 7 consecutive days off treatment, wherein the cycle of treatment with the compound of Formula (I-c) followed by off treatment is repeated one, two, three, four, five, or more times.

87. The method of any one of claims 76-86, wherein the subject is in a fed state.

88. The method of any one of claims 76-86, wherein the subject is in a fasted state.

89. The method of any one of claims 76-88, wherein the administration of palbociclib occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I-a), (I-c), or (I-j).

90. The method of claim 89, wherein the administration of palbociclib occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I-a), (I-c), or (I-j).

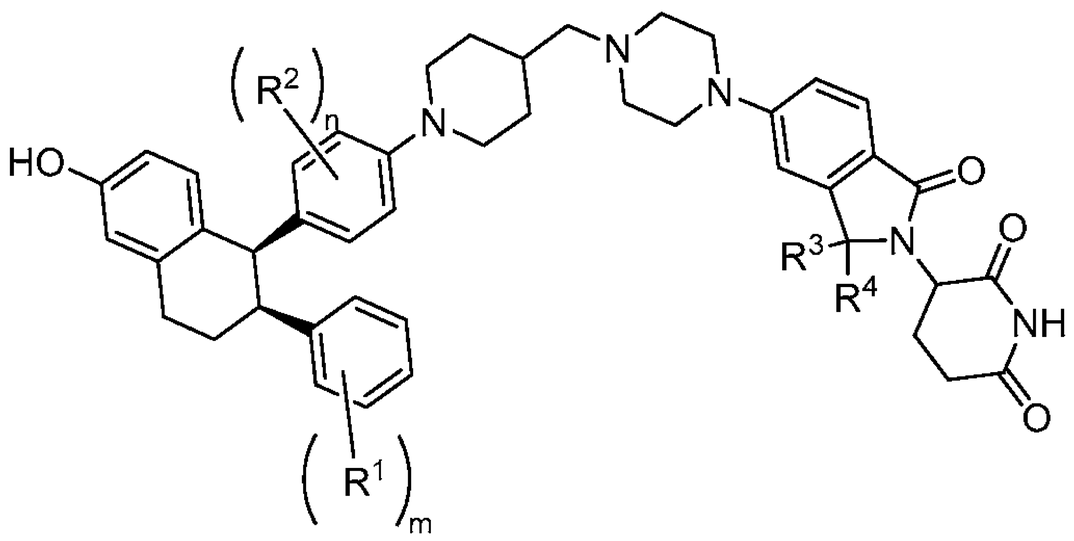
91. The method of any one of claims 76-90, wherein the administration of palbociclib occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I-a), (I-c), or (I-j).

92. The method of claim 91, wherein the administration of palbociclib occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I-a), (I-c), or (I-j).

93. A method of treating breast cancer in a subpopulation of breast cancer subjects, comprising:

selecting a breast cancer subject for treatment based on the subject's somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor biomarker status; and

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

94. The method of claim 93, wherein the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

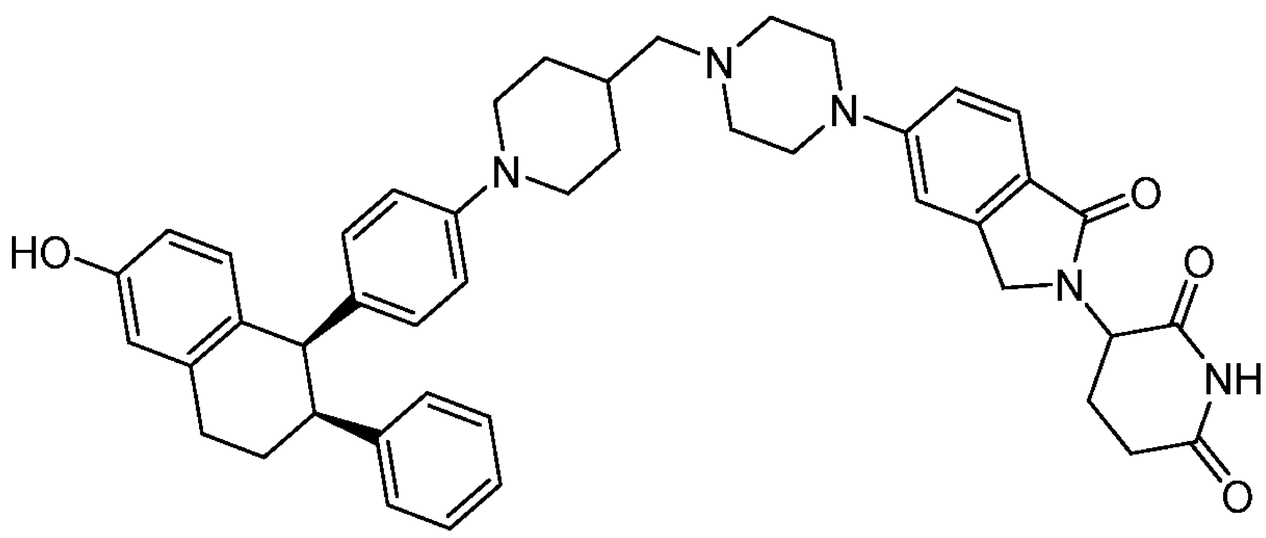
95. The method of claim 93 or 94, wherein the subject's somatic ER tumor biomarker status comprises at least one somatic ER tumor mutation selected from Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

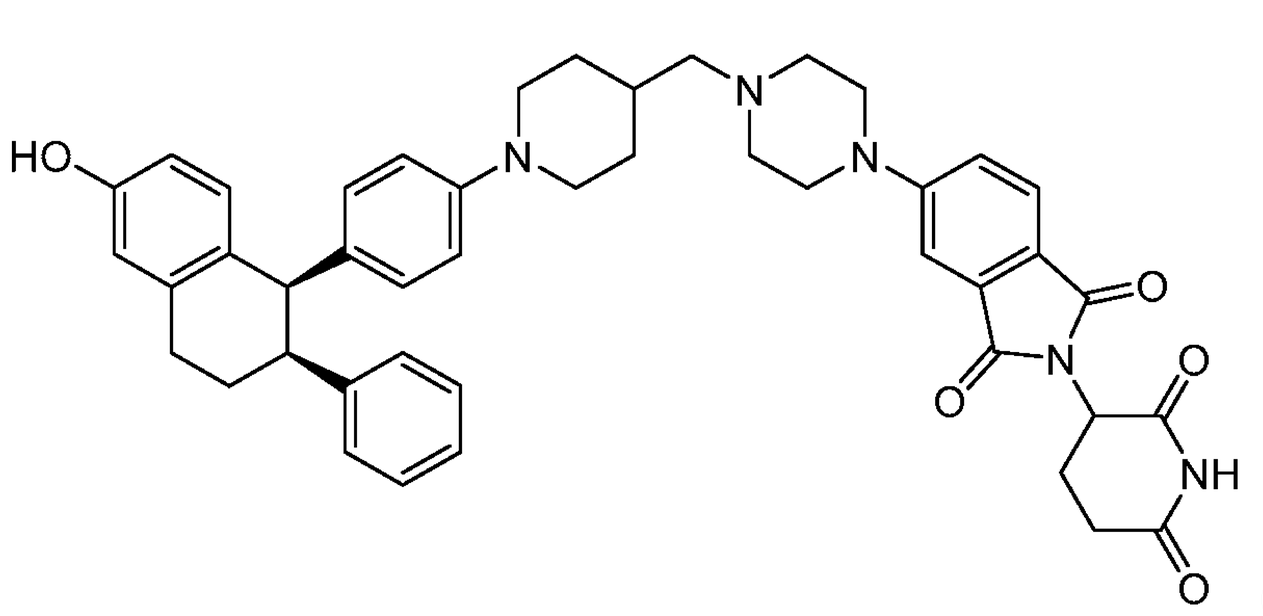
96. The method of claim of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the ER biomarker status of the subject is determined by ctDNA analysis, fluorescent in situ hybridization, immunohistochemistry, PCR analysis, or sequencing.

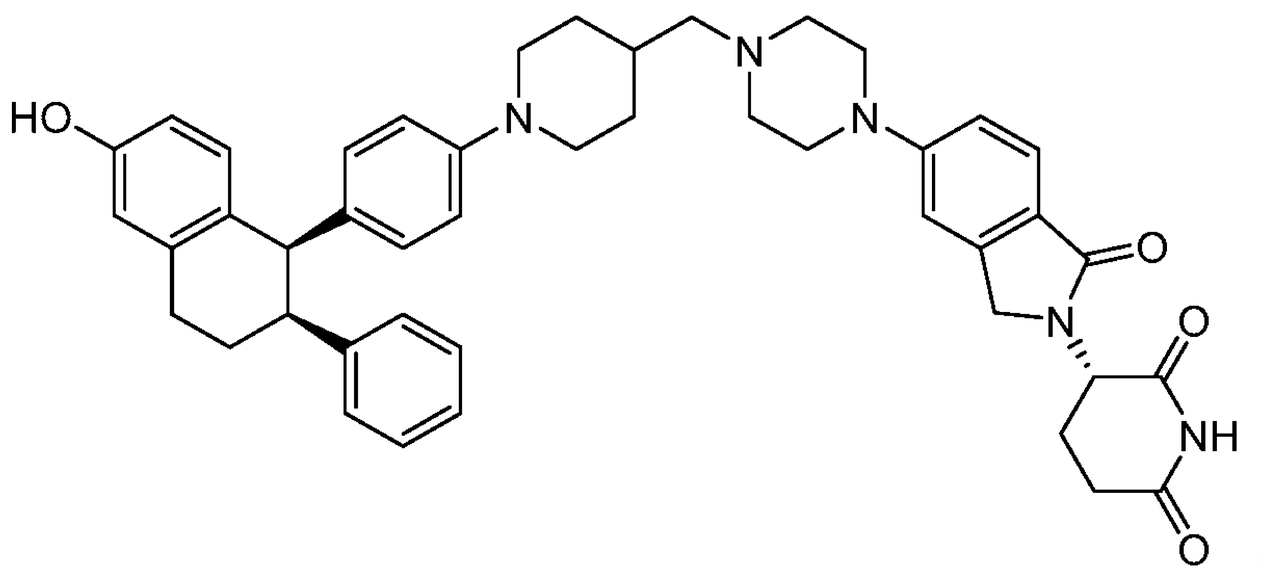
97. The method of claim of any one of claims 93-95 wherein the ER biomarker status of the subject is determined in a blood sample derived from the subject.

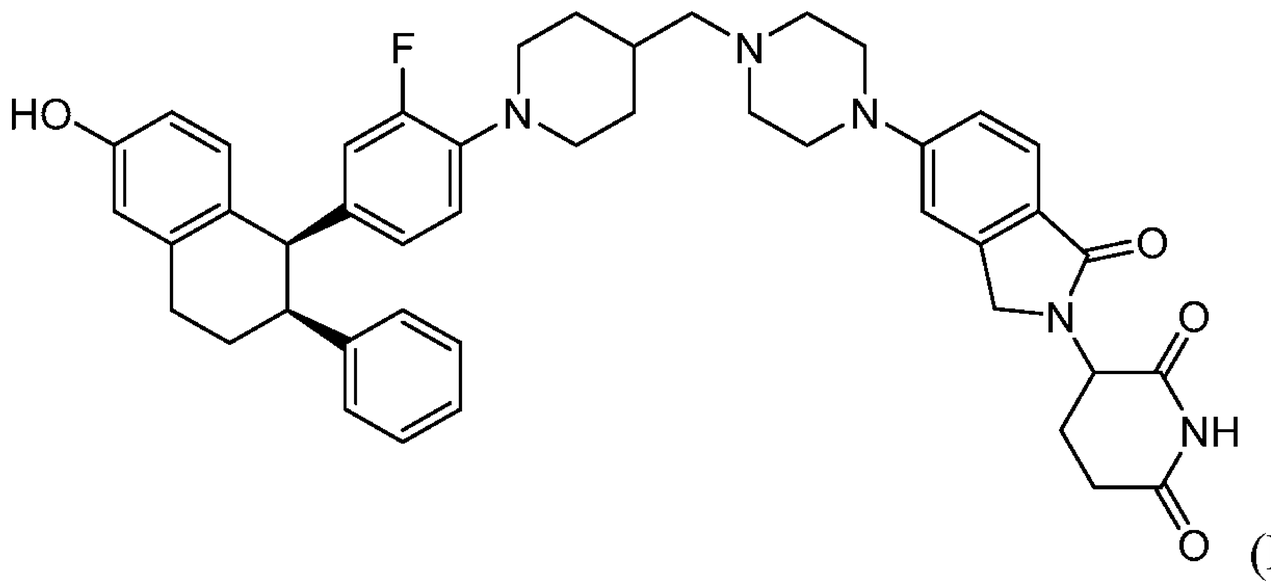
98. The method of claim of any one of claims 93-95 wherein the ER biomarker status of the subject is determined in a solid biopsy derived from the tumor of the subject.

99. The method of any one of claims 93-98, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of:

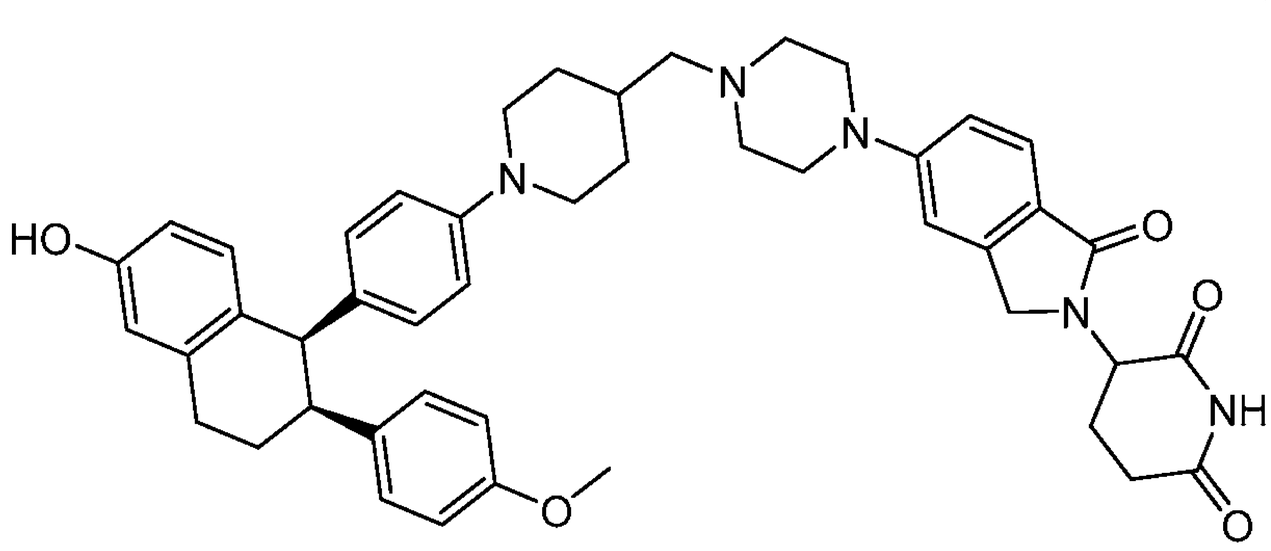

(I-a);


(I-b);

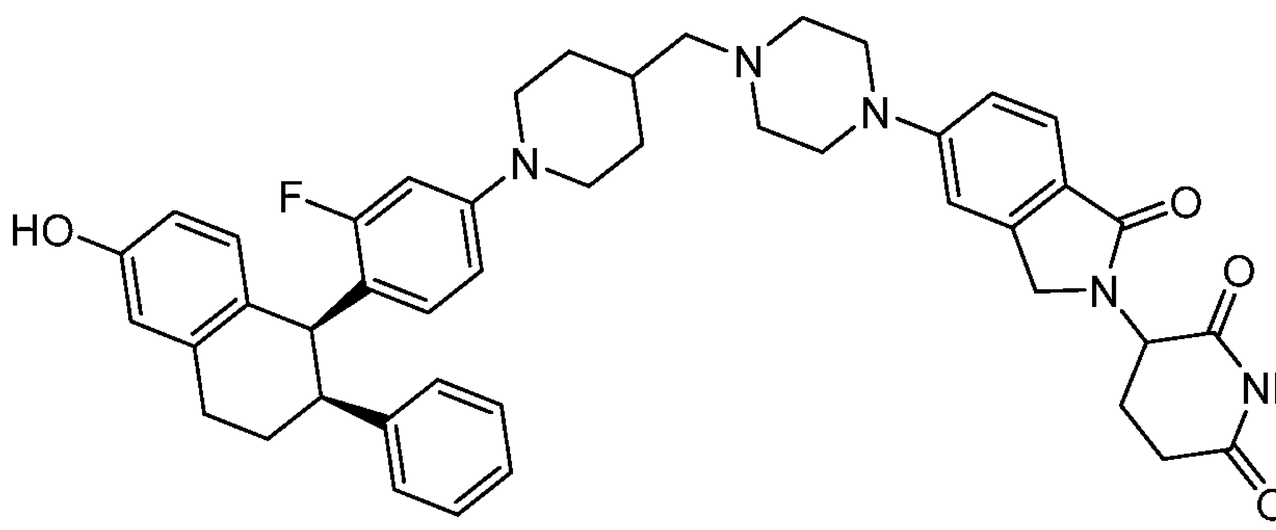

(I-c);



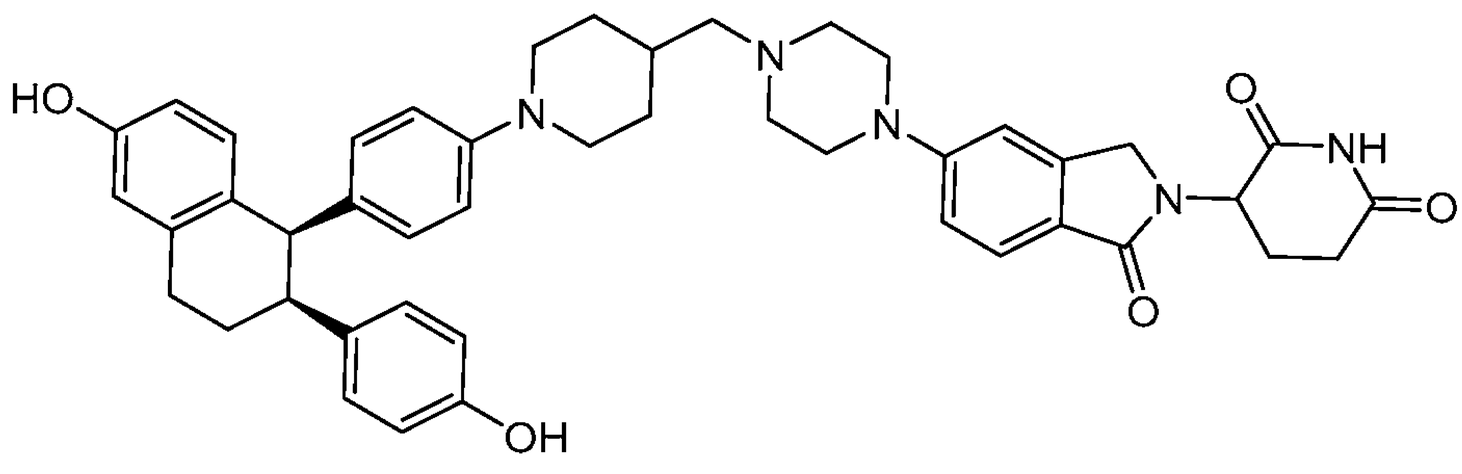
(I-d);



(I-e);

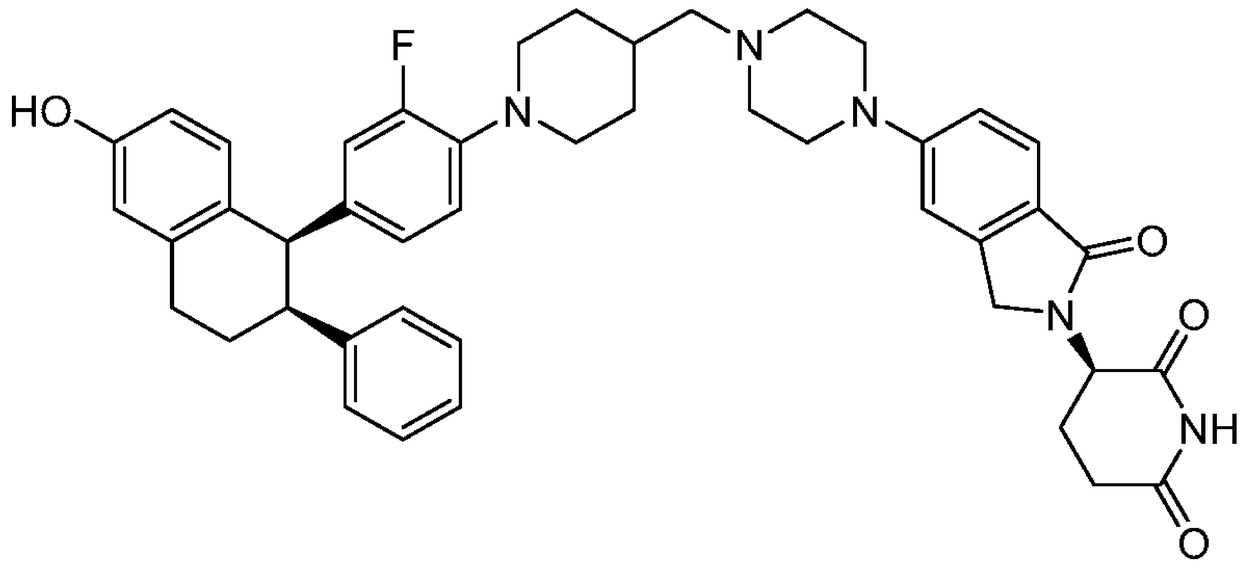


(I-f);

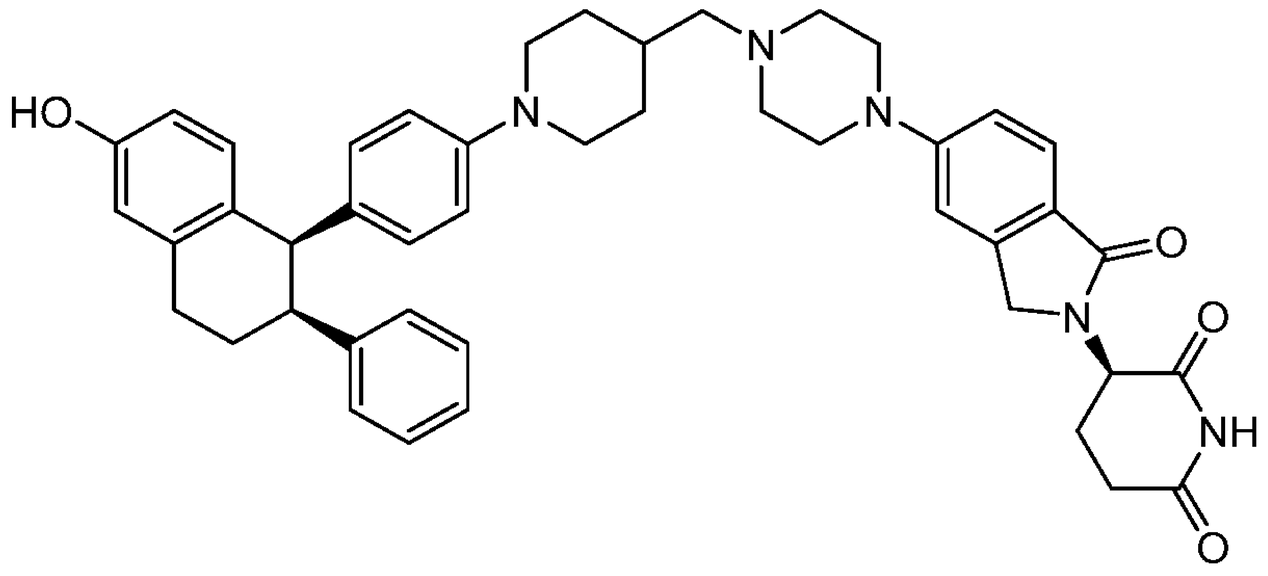


(I-g);

(I-h);



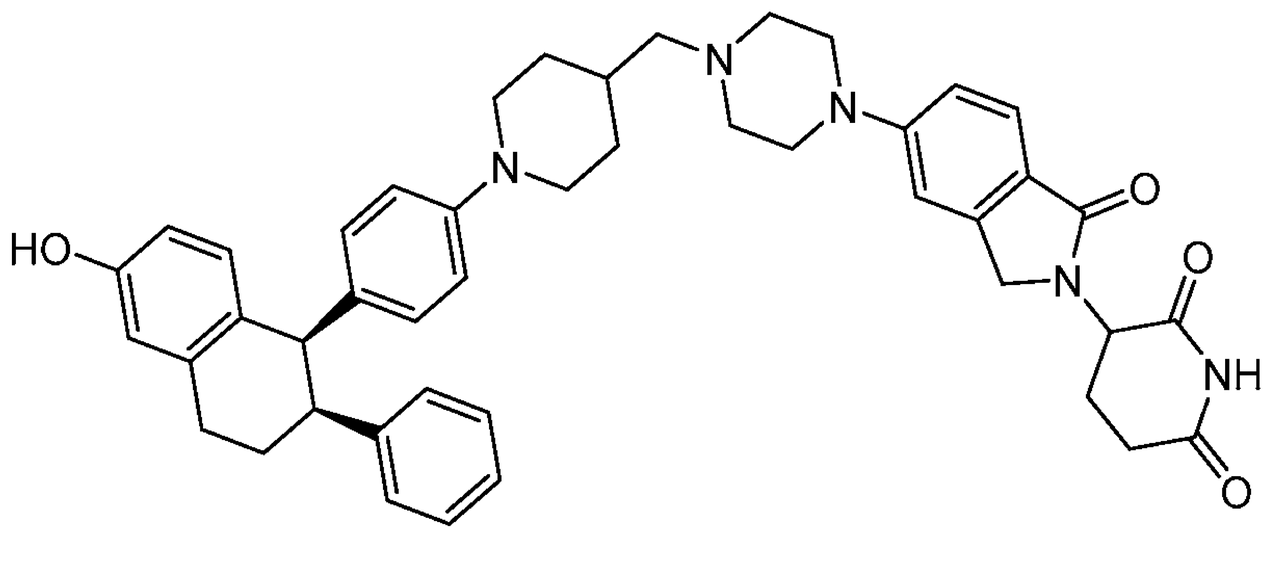
(I-i); or



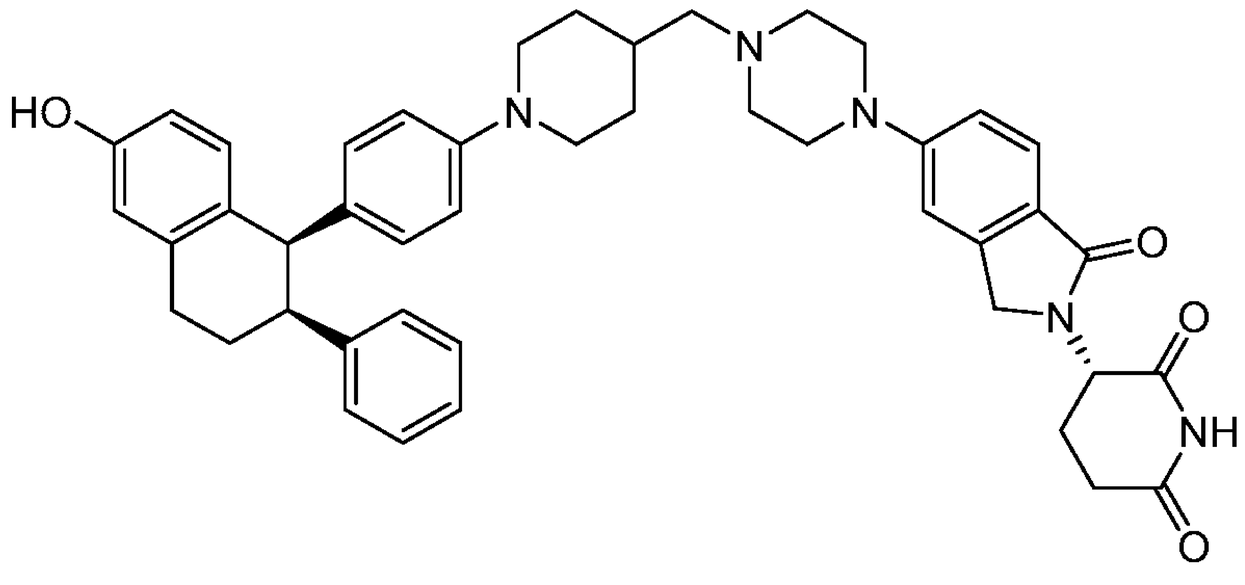
(I-j);

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

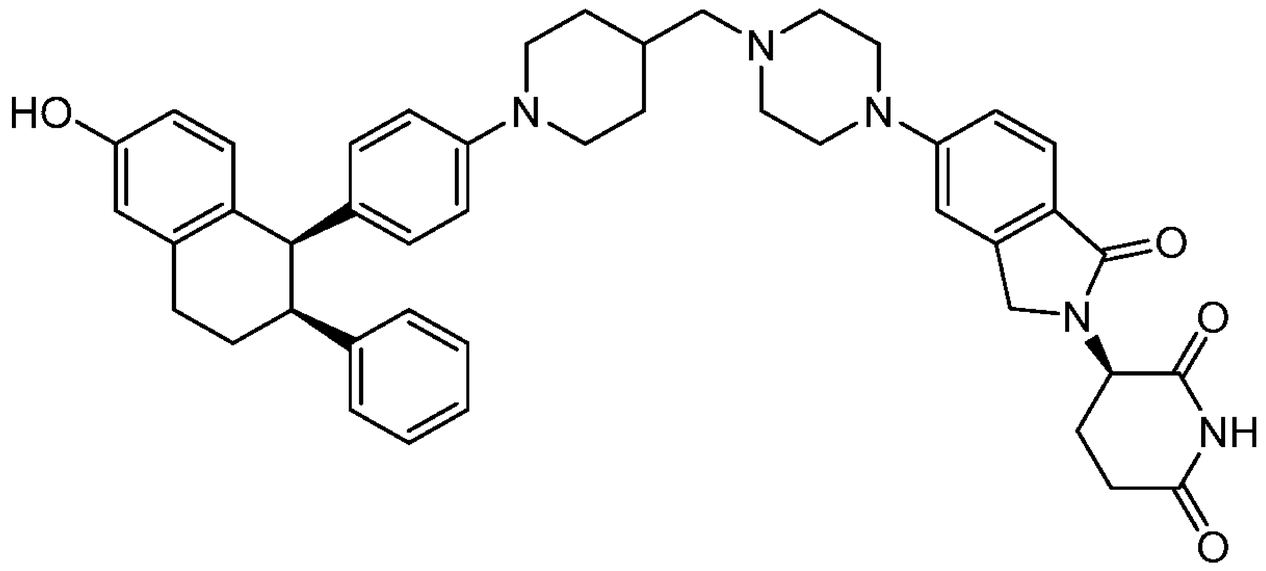
100. The method of any one of claims 93-99, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is:



(I-a);

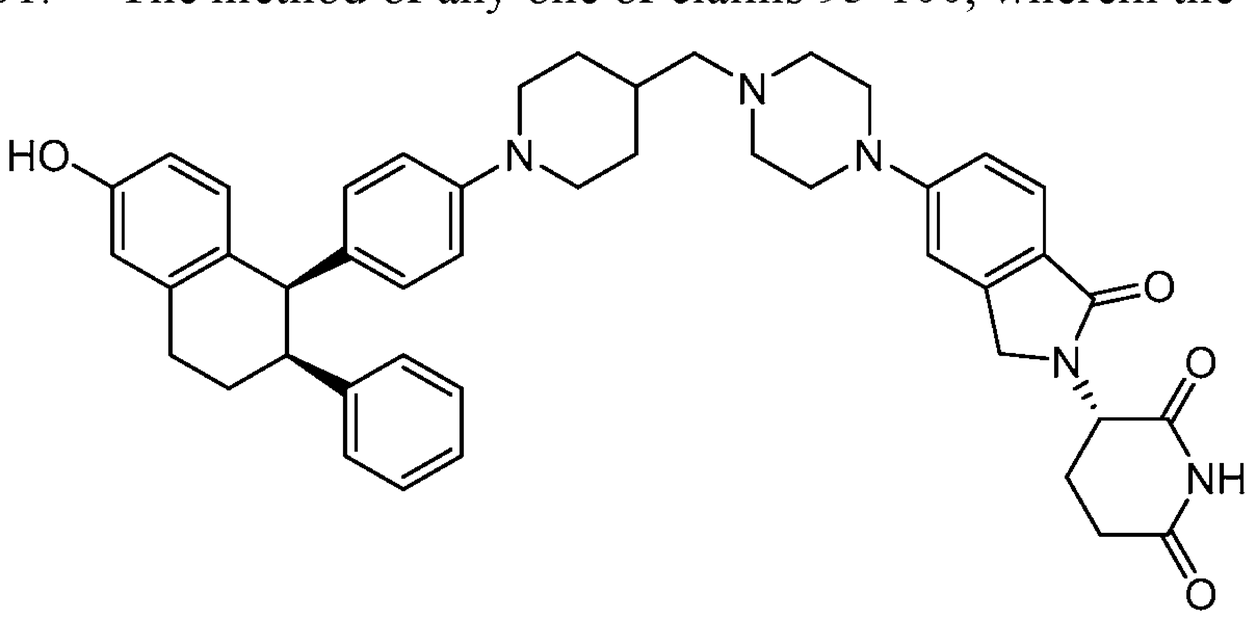


(I-c); or



(I-j).

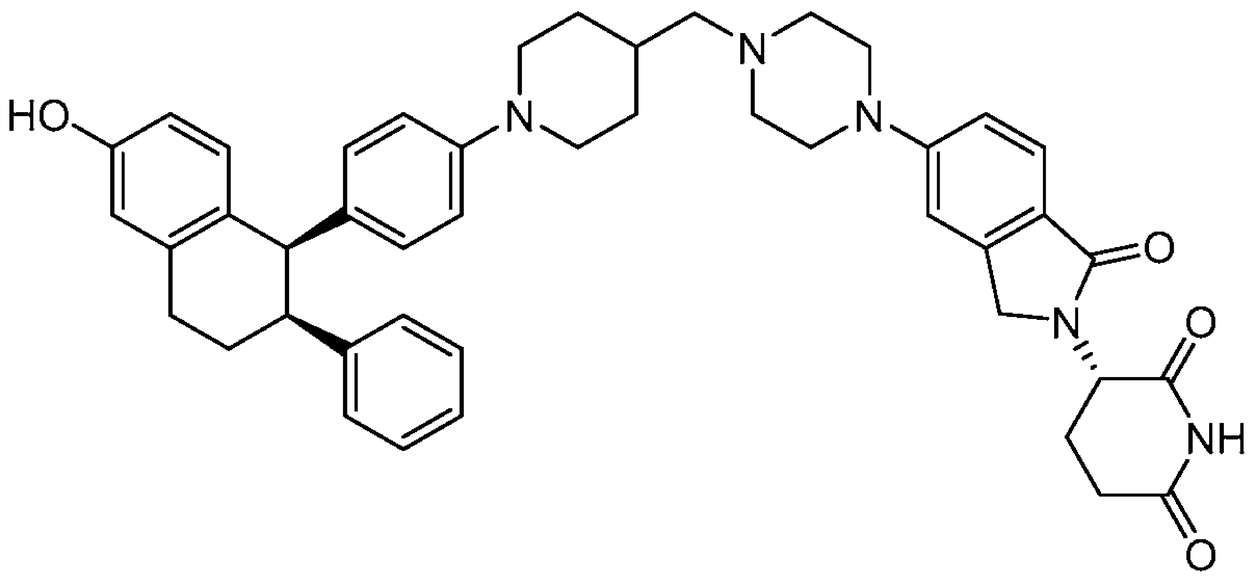
101. The method of any one of claims 93-100, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is



, (I-c),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

102. The method of any one of claims 93-100, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is



(I-c).

103. The method of any one of claims 93-102, wherein the breast cancer is estrogen receptor-positive (ER+), human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative (HER2-).

104. The method of any one of claims 93-103, wherein the breast cancer is metastatic or locally advanced.

105. The method of any one of claims 93-104, further comprising the administration of at least one additional anti-cancer agent.

106. The method of claim 105, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

107. The method of claim 105, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

108. The method of claim 105, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab,

vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

109. The method of claim 108, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

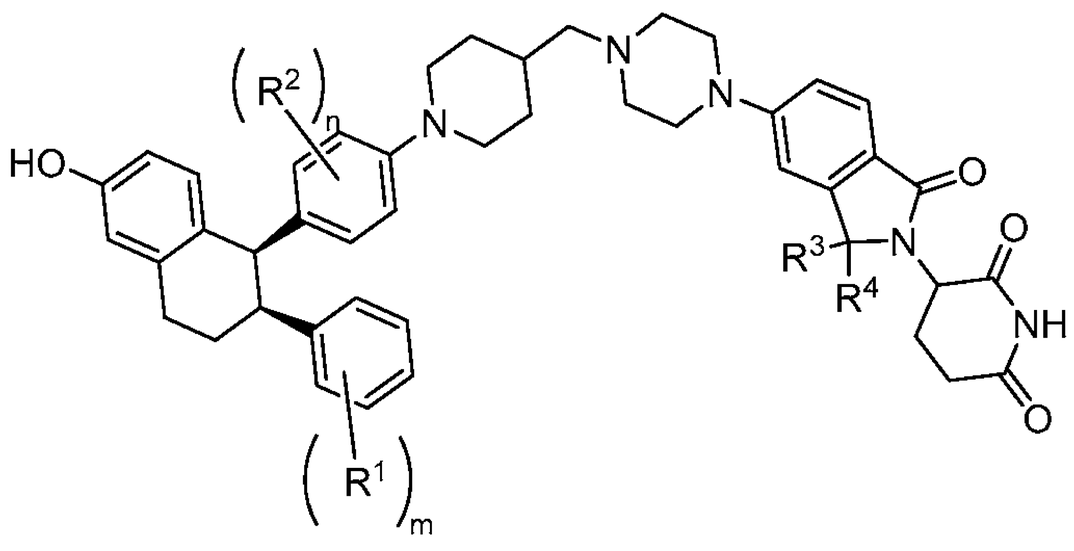
110. The method of any one of claims 105-109, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

111. The method of claim 110, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes before the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

112. The method of any one of claims 105-109, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

113. The method of claim 112, wherein the administration of the additional anti-cancer agent occurs at least 30 minutes after the administration of the compound of Formula (I).

114. A compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

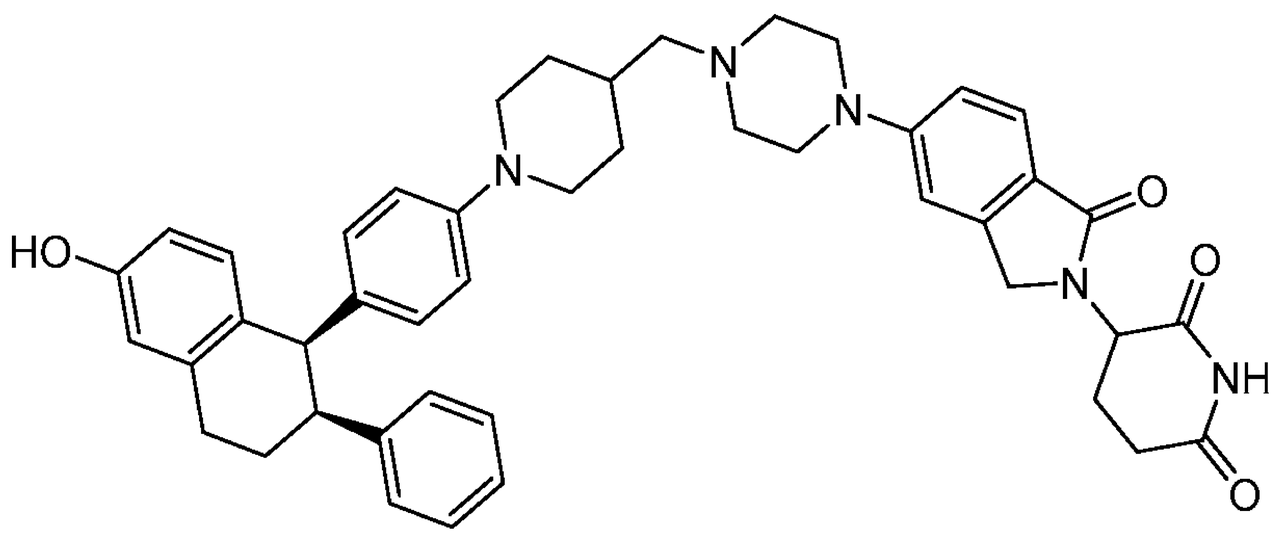
m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

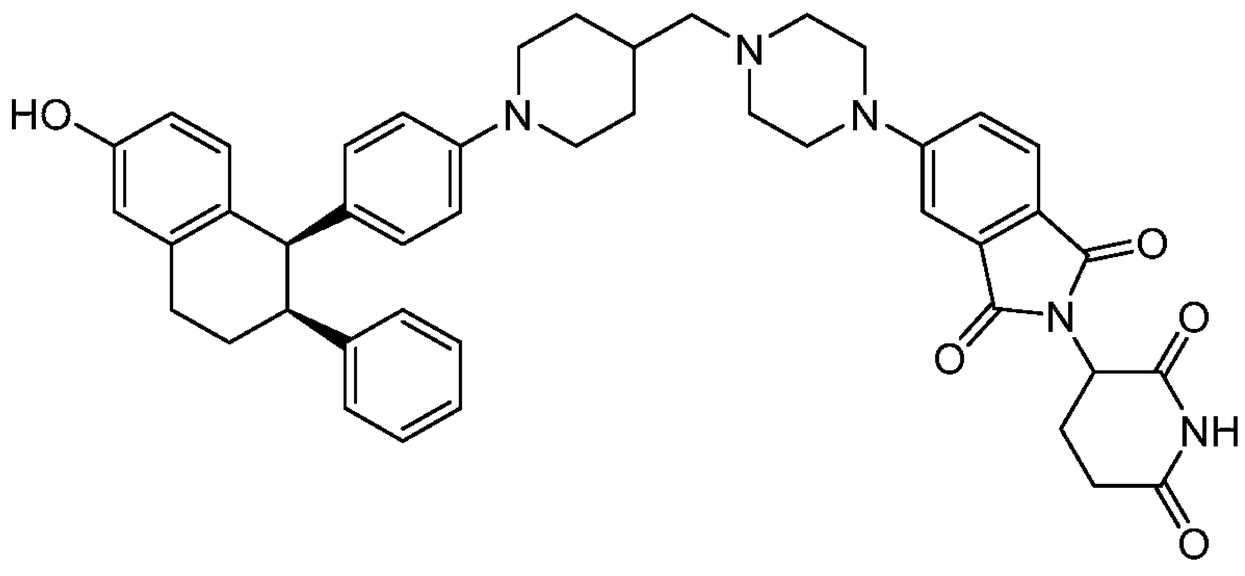
for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation; and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

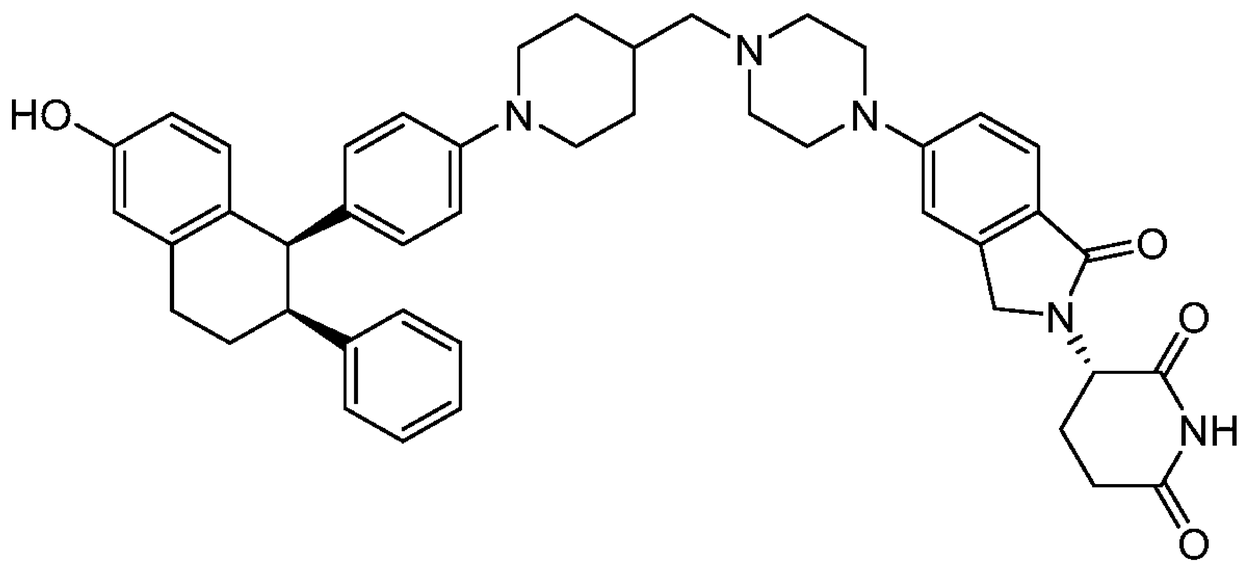
115. A compound of Formula (I):



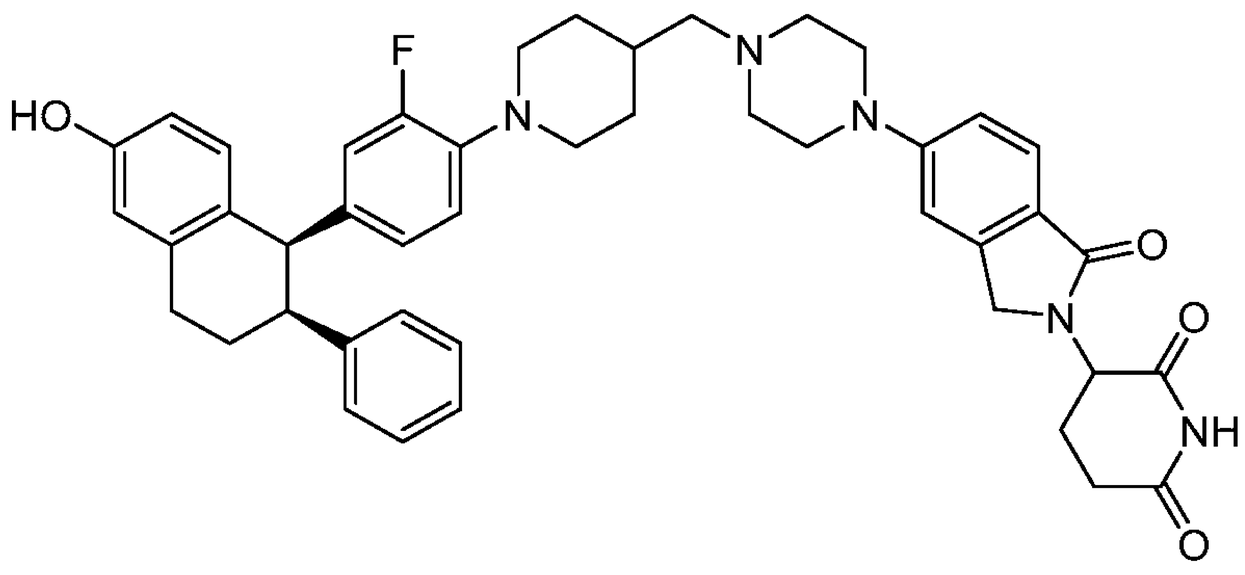
(I-a);



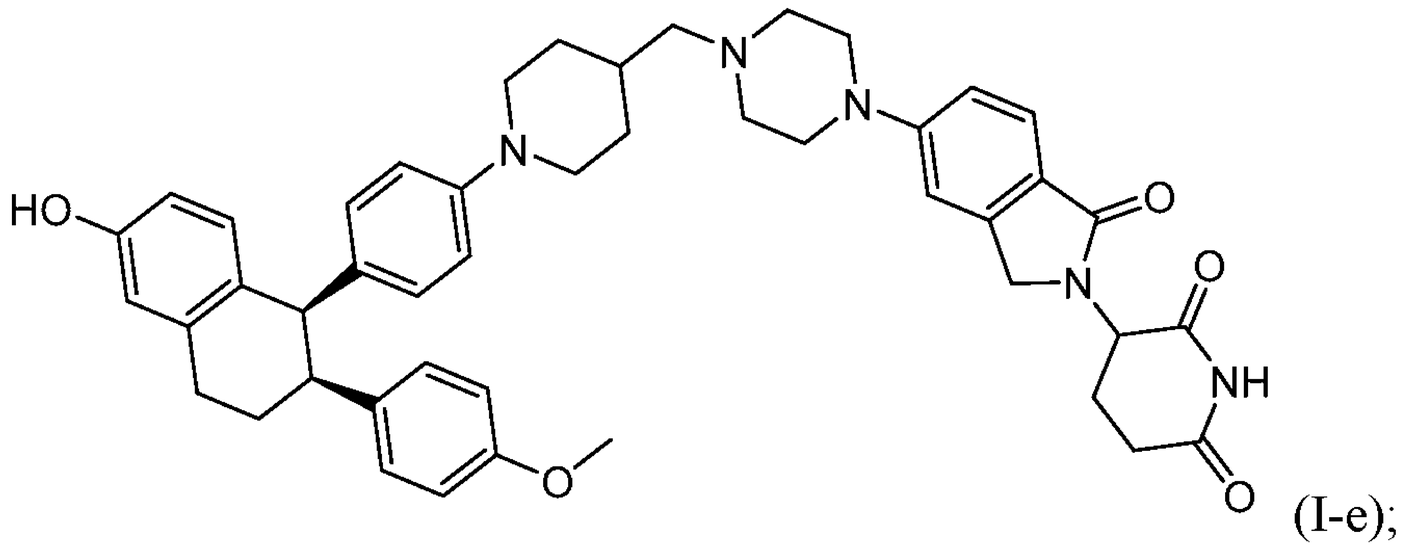
(I-b);



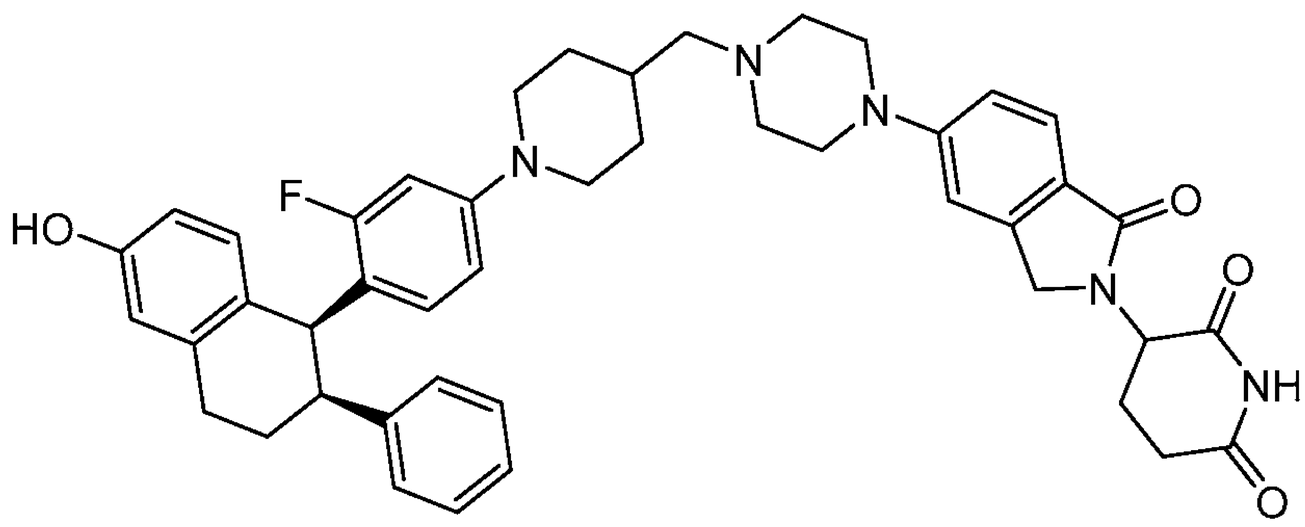
(I-c);



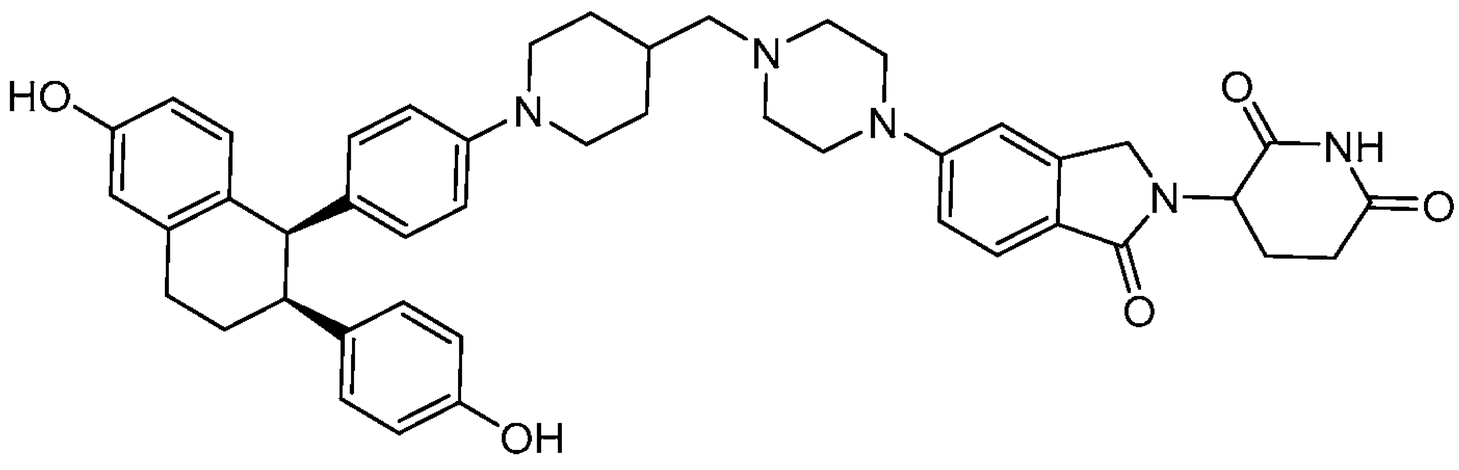
(I-d);



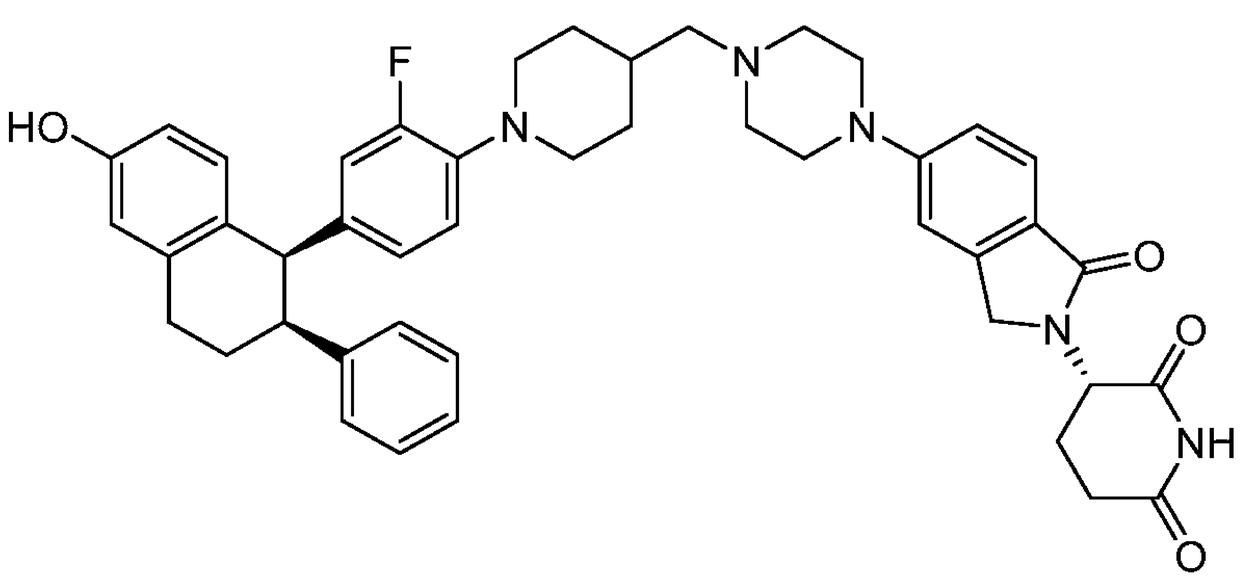
(I-e);



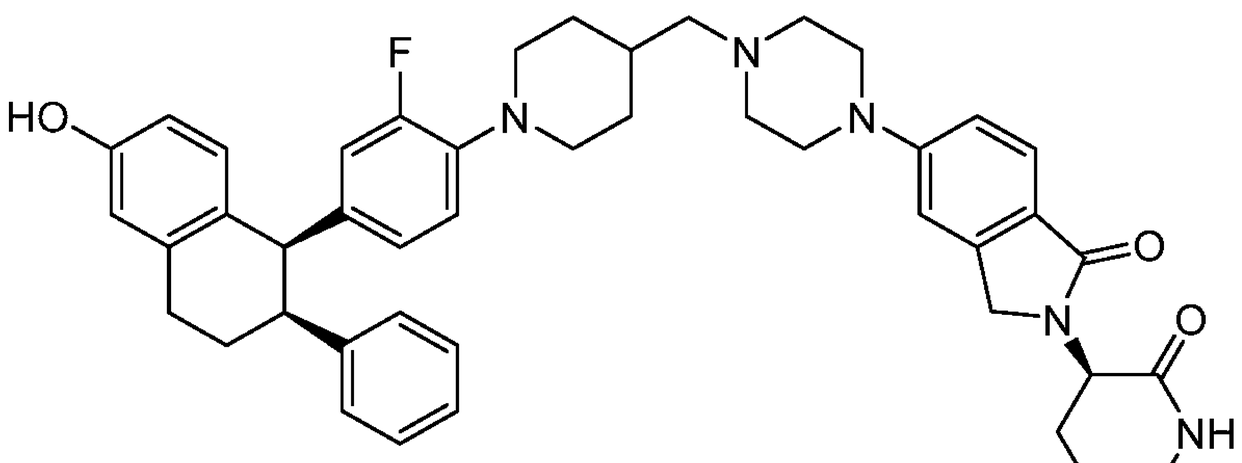
(I-f);



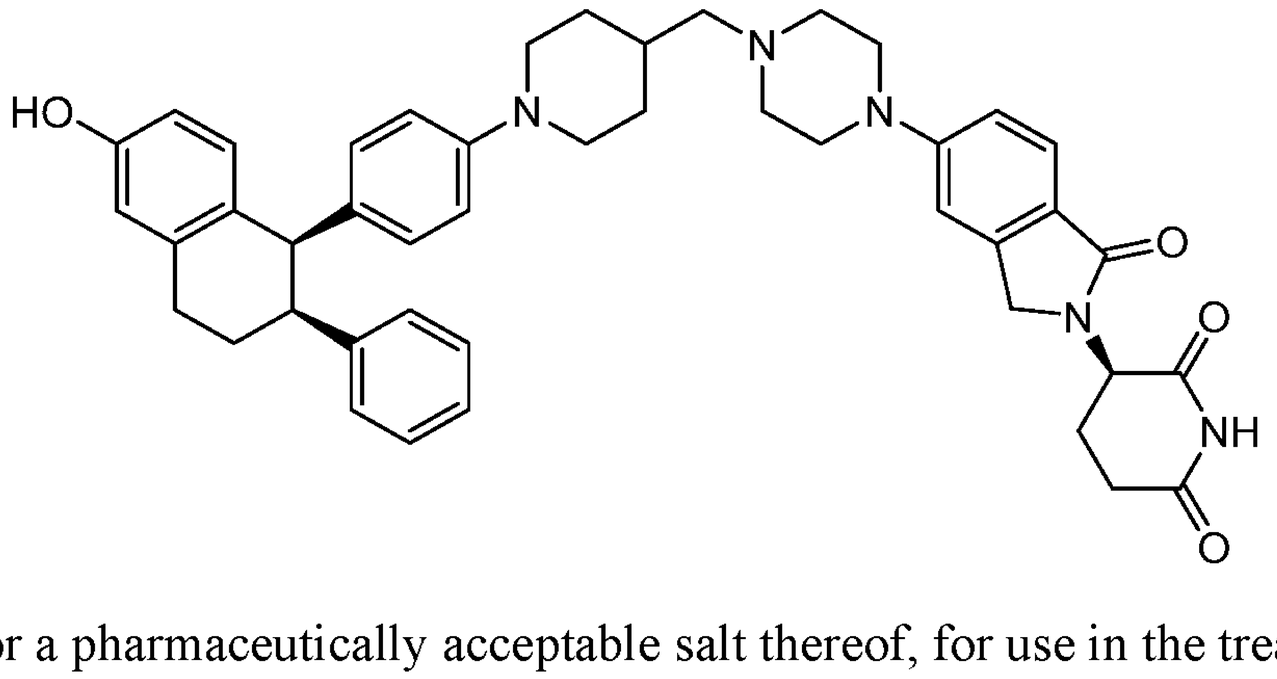
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

116. A combination for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising the compound for use of claim 114 or 115, further comprising at least one additional anti-cancer agent.

117. The combination for use of claim 116, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

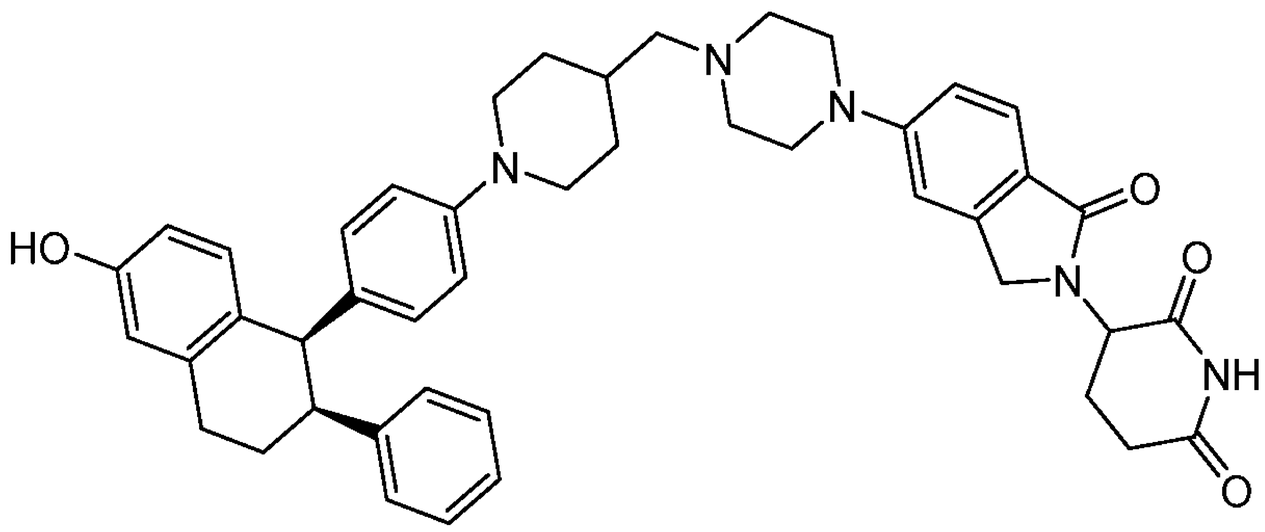
118. The combination for use of claim 116, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

119. The combination for use of claim 116, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

120. The combination for use of claim 119, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

121. A combination comprising

(i) a compound of Formula (I-a),



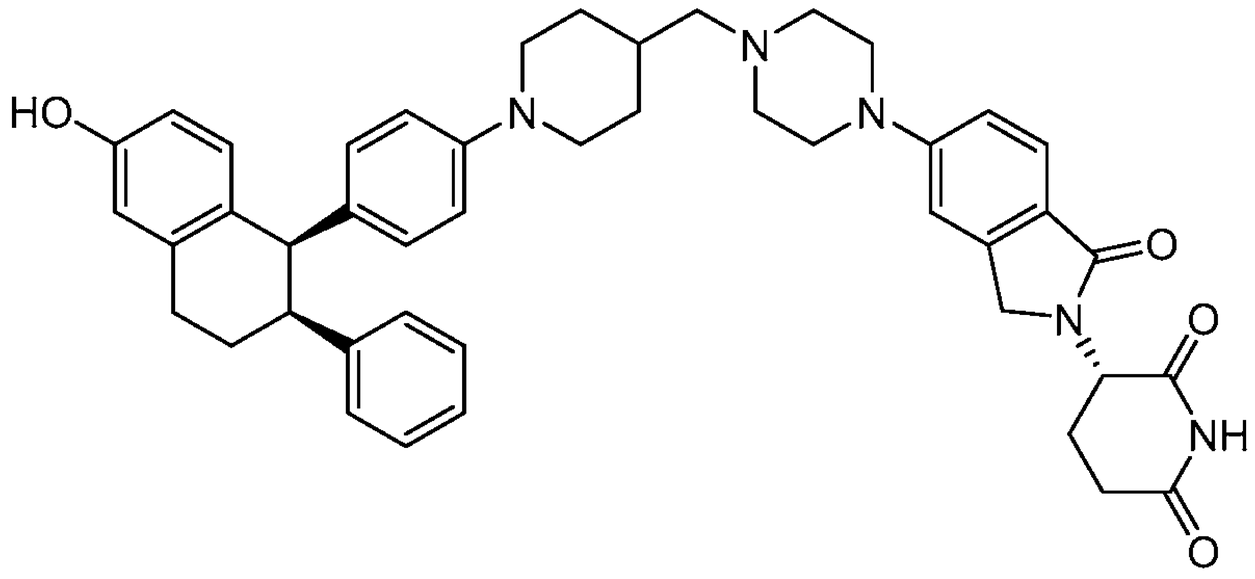
, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) palbociclib,

for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

122. A combination comprising

(i) a compound of Formula (I-c),



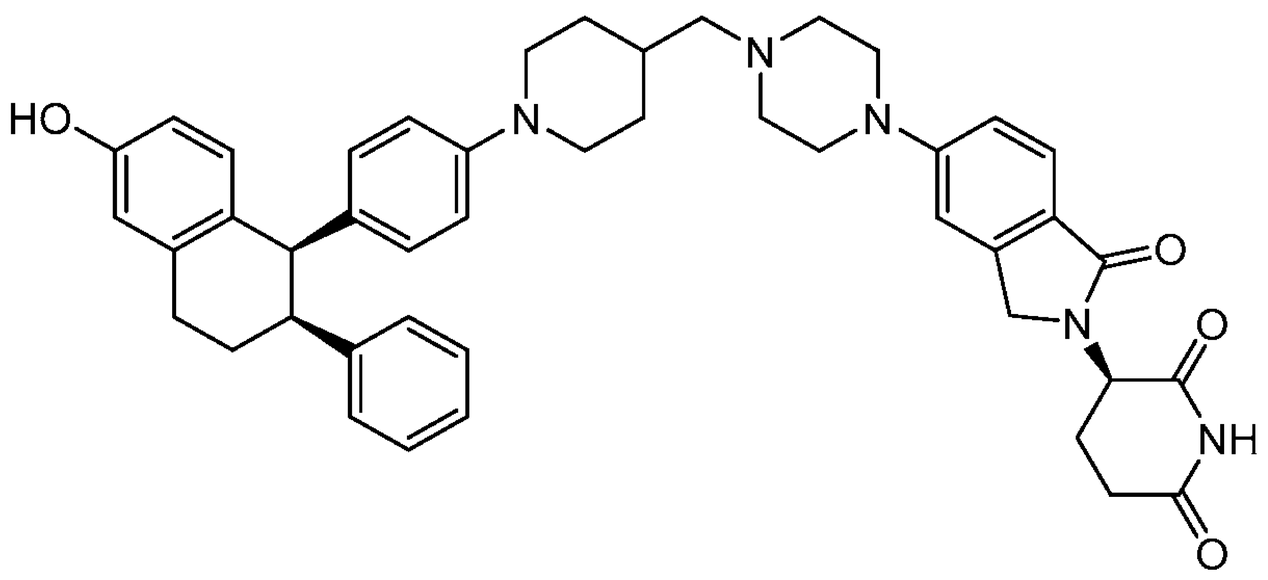
, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) palbociclib,

for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

123. A combination comprising

(i) a compound of Formula (I-j),



, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

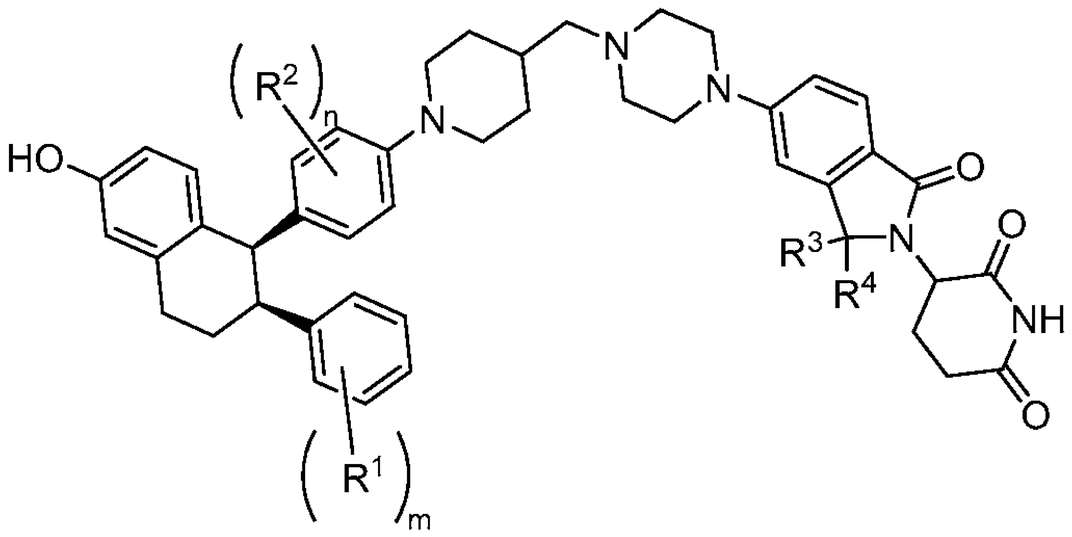
(ii) Palbociclib,

for use in the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

124. The combination for use of any one of claims 114-123, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

125. The combination for use of any one of claims 114-124, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

126. A compound of Formula (I),



(I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R^1 and each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, OR^5, $N(R^5)(R^6)$, NO_2, CN, $SO_2(R^5)$, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are either both hydrogen or, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a carbonyl;

each R^5 and each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1-C_6 alkyl and C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

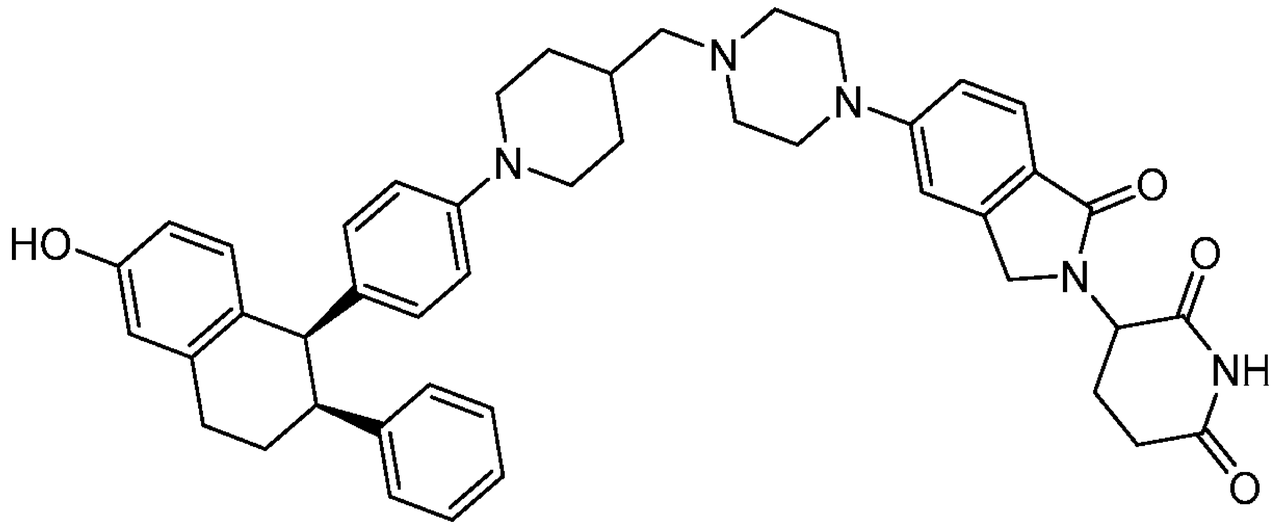
m is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4,

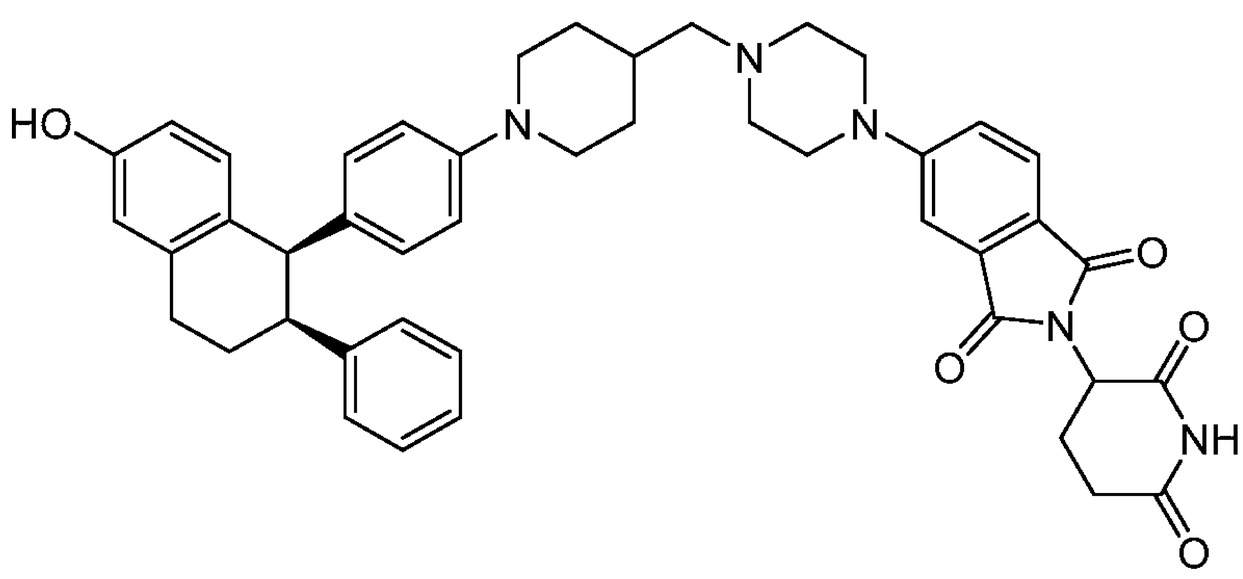
for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation; and

wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula (I) is about 10 mg to about 1000 mg.

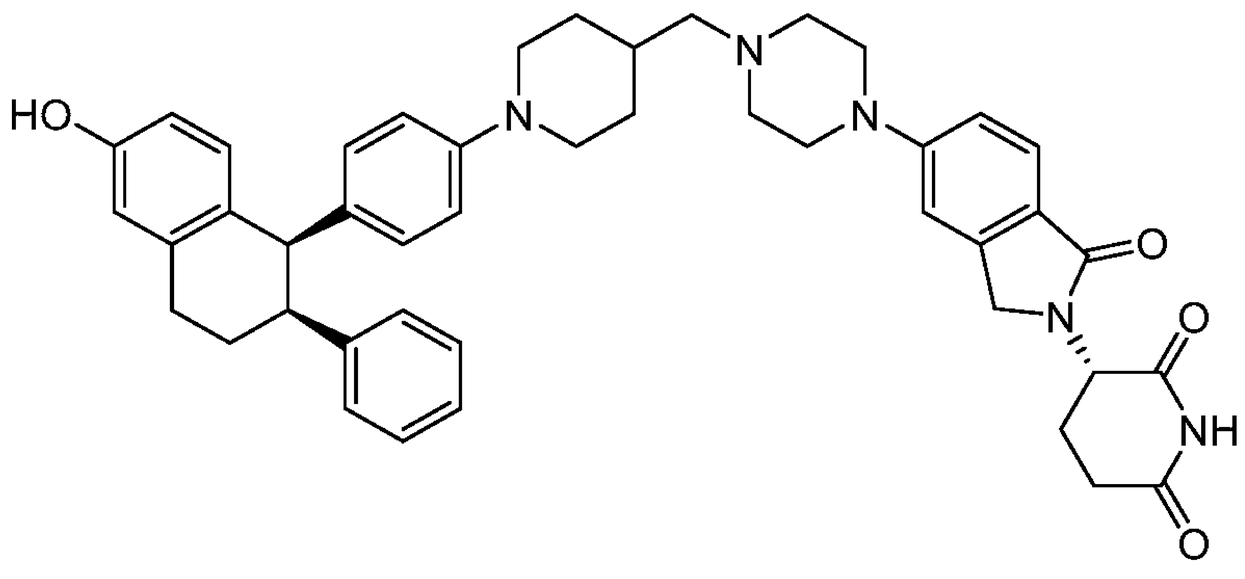
127. A compound of Formula (I):



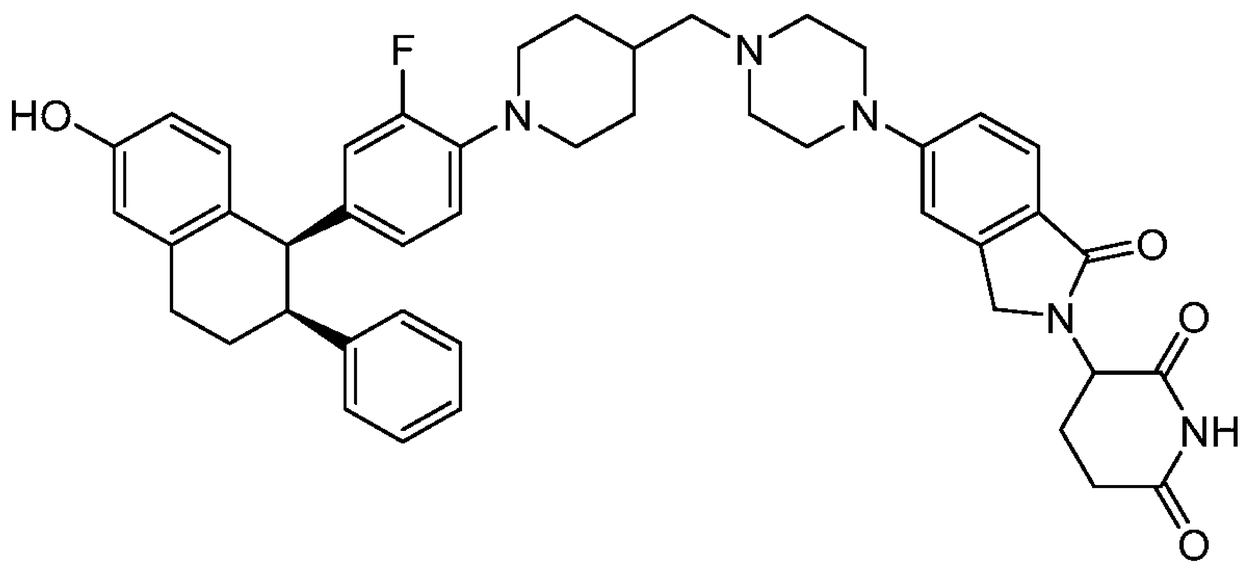
(I-a);



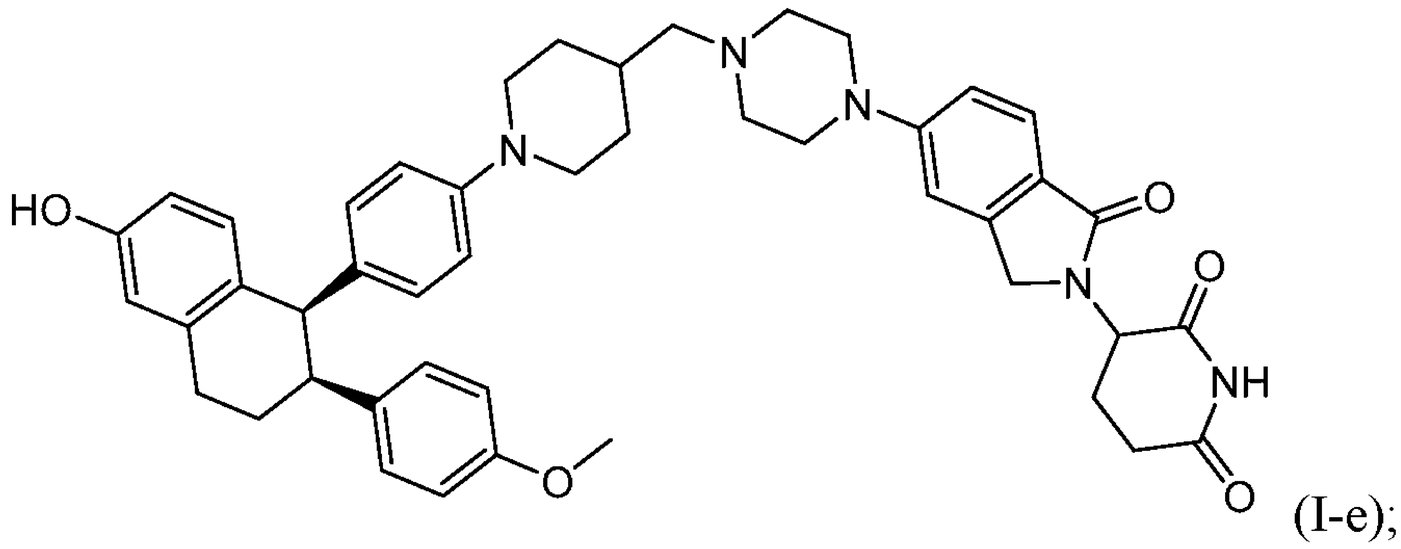
(I-b);



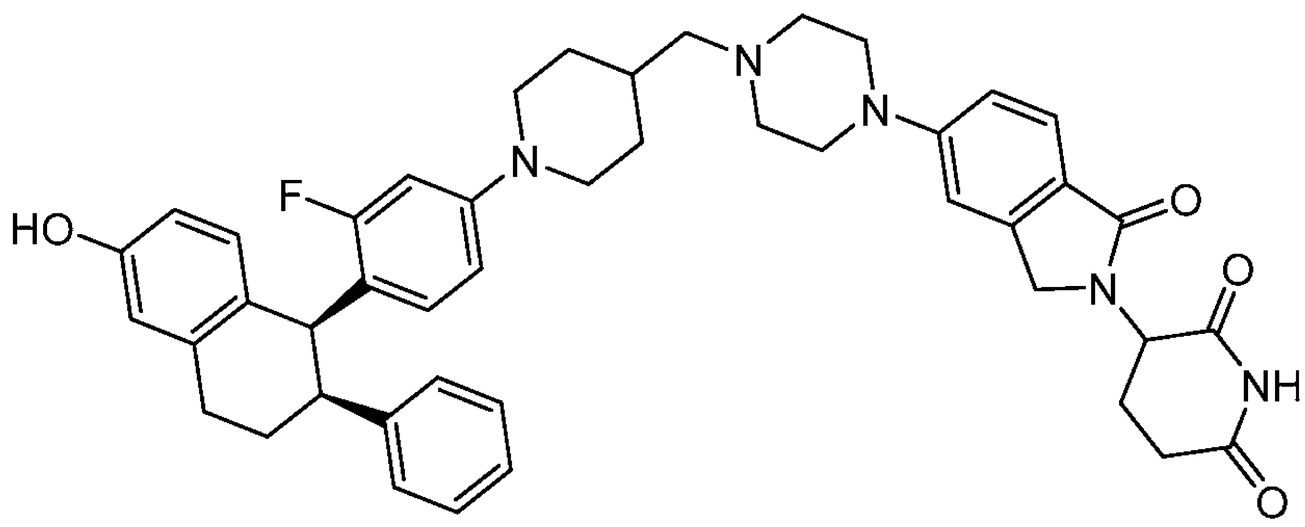
(I-c);



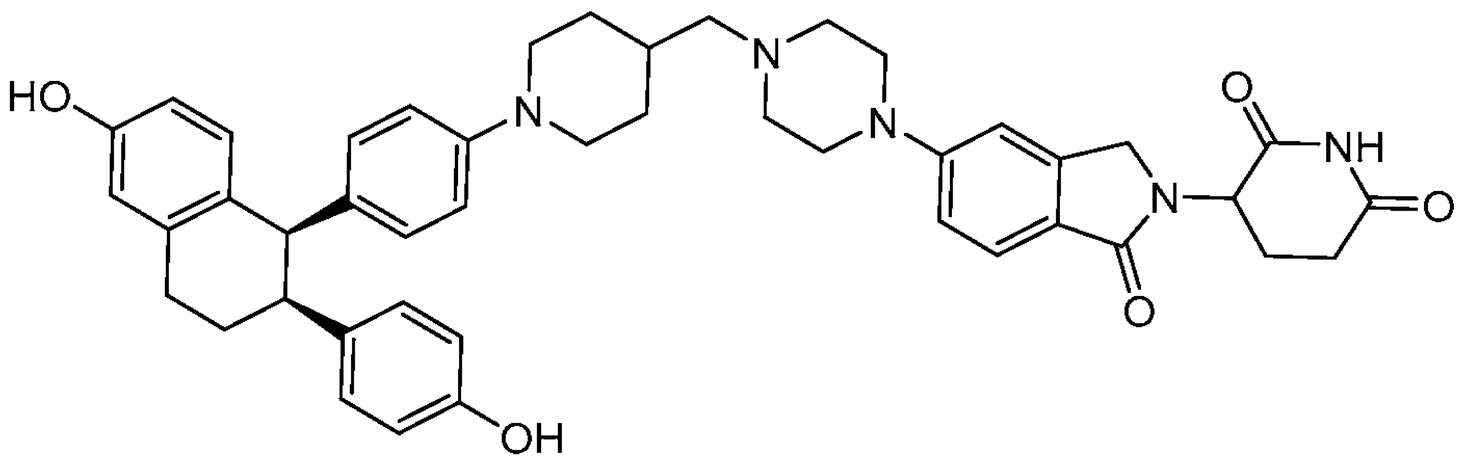
(I-d);



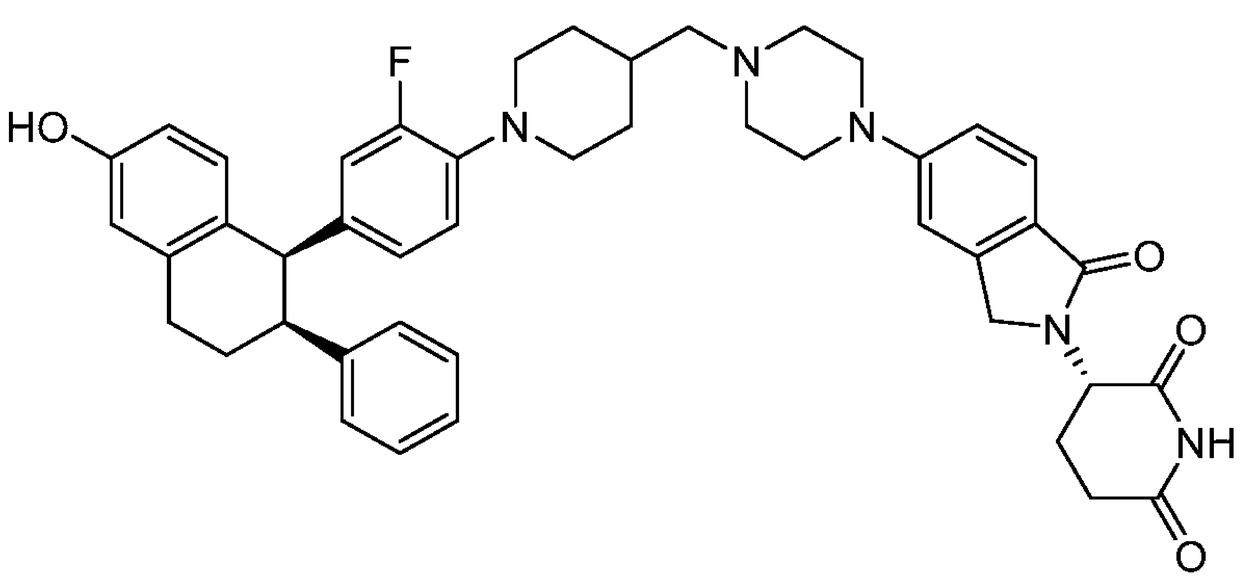
(I-e);



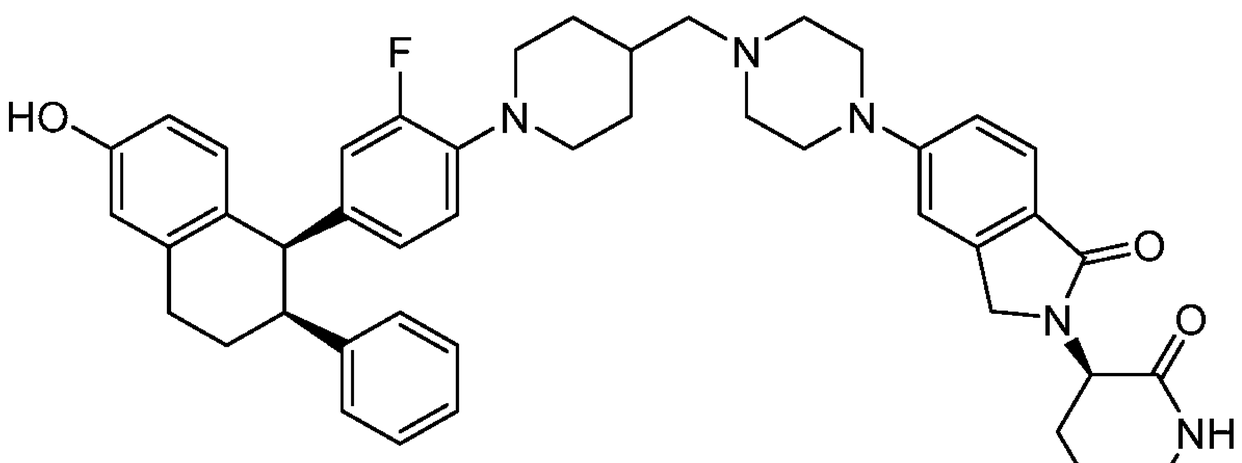
(I-f);



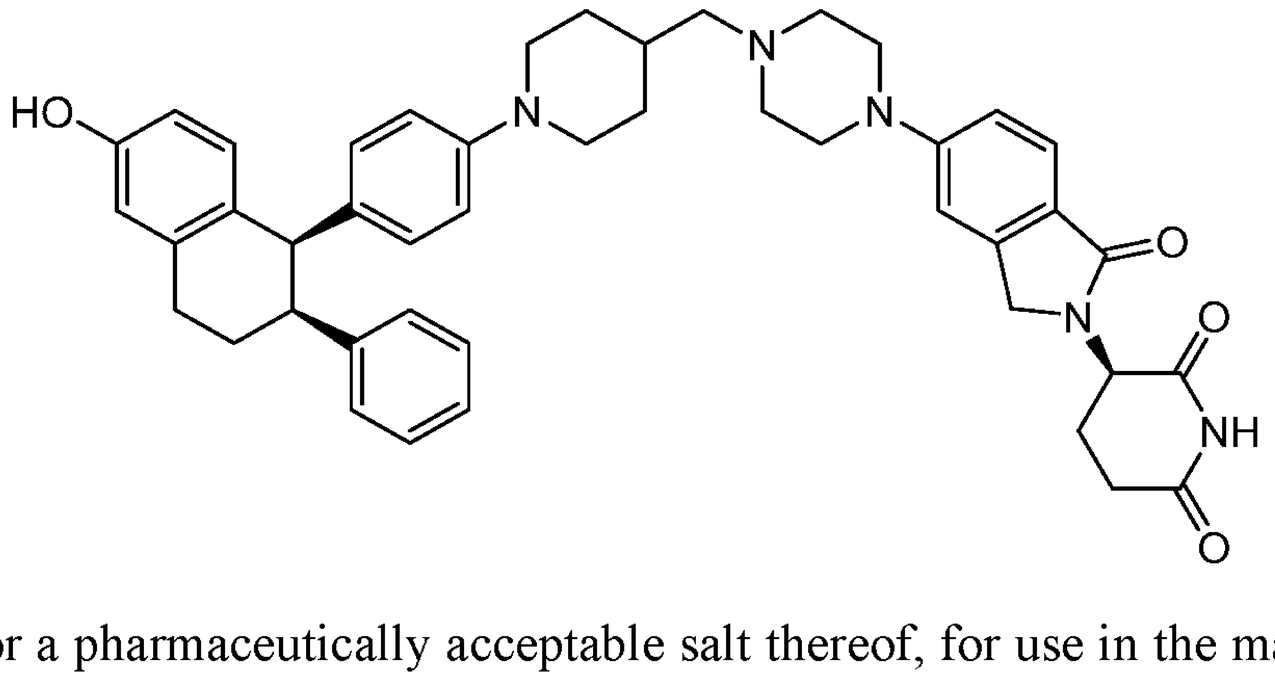
(I-g);



(I-h);



(I-i); or



(I-j),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

128. The compound for use of claim 126 or 127, further comprising the administration of at least one additional anti-cancer agent.

129. The compound for use of claim 128, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of FLT-3 inhibitor, VEGFR inhibitor, EGFR TK inhibitor, aurora kinase inhibitor, PIK-1 modulator, Bcl-2 inhibitor, HDAC inhibitor, c-Met inhibitor, PARP inhibitor, CDK 4/6 inhibitor, anti-HGF antibody, PI3 kinase inhibitor, AKT inhibitor, mTORC1/2 inhibitor, JAK/STAT inhibitor, checkpoint 1 inhibitor, checkpoint 2 inhibitor, PD-1 inhibitor, PD-L1 inhibitor, B7-H3 inhibitor, CTLA4 inhibitor, LAG-3 inhibitor, OX40 agonist, focal adhesion kinase inhibitor, Map kinase kinase inhibitor, and VEGF trap antibody.

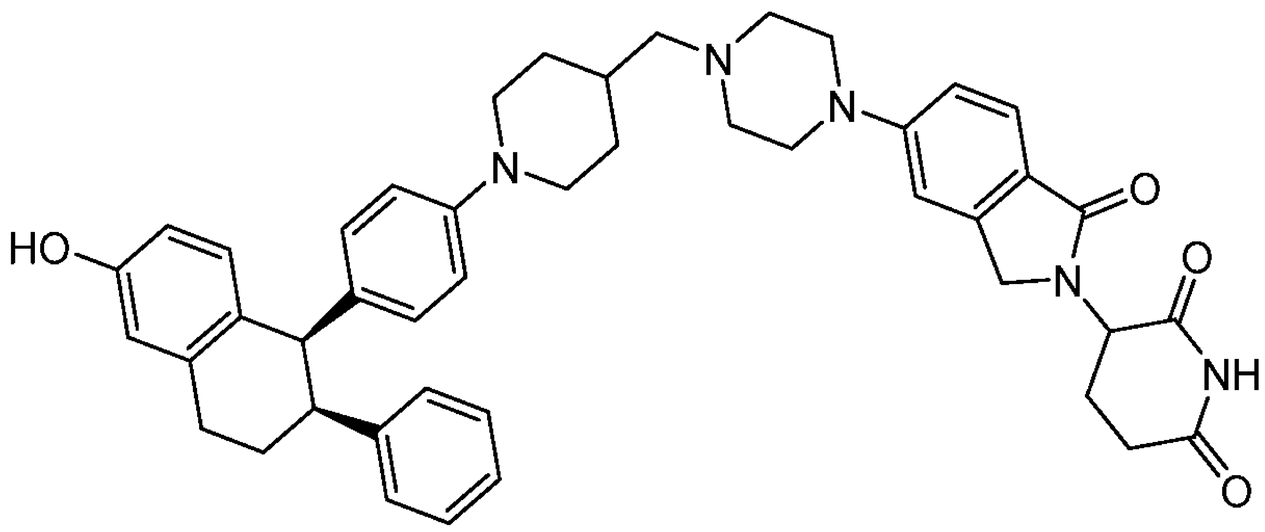
130. The compound for use of claim 128, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is a CDK 4/6 inhibitor.

131. The compound for use of claim 128, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is SHR6390, trilaciclib, lerociclib, AT7519M, dinaciclib, ribociclib, abemaciclib, palbociclib, everolimus, venetoclax, inavolisib, pazopanib, carboplatin, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, epithilone B, fulvestrant, acolbifene, lasofoxifene, idoxifene, topotecan, pemetrexed, erlotinib, ticilimumab, ipilimumab, vorinostat, etoposide, gemcitabine, doxorubicin, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, vincristine, temozolomide, capecitabine, camptothecin, PD0325901, irinotecan, tamoxifen, toremifene, anastrazole, letrozole, bevacizumab, goserelin acetate, raloxifene, alpelisib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, pertuzumab, fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan-nxki (Enhertu), or eribulin (halaven).

132. The compound for use of claim 131, wherein the additional anti-cancer agent is palbociclib.

133. A combination comprising

(i) a compound of Formula (I-a),



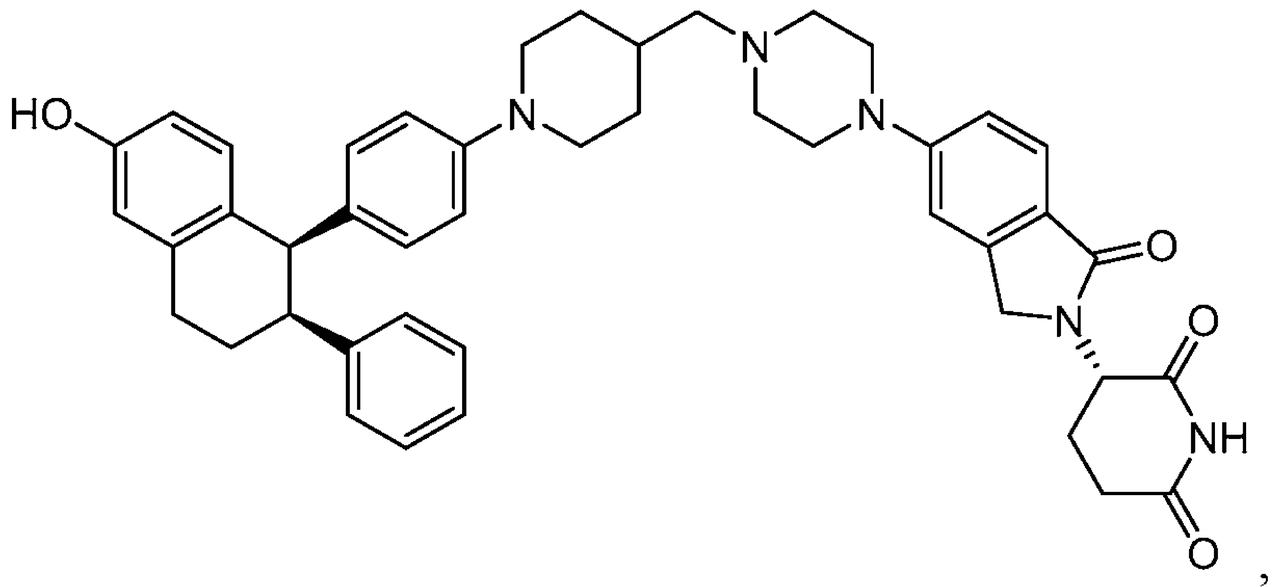
, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) Palbociclib,

for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

134. A combination comprising

(i) a compound of Formula (I-c),



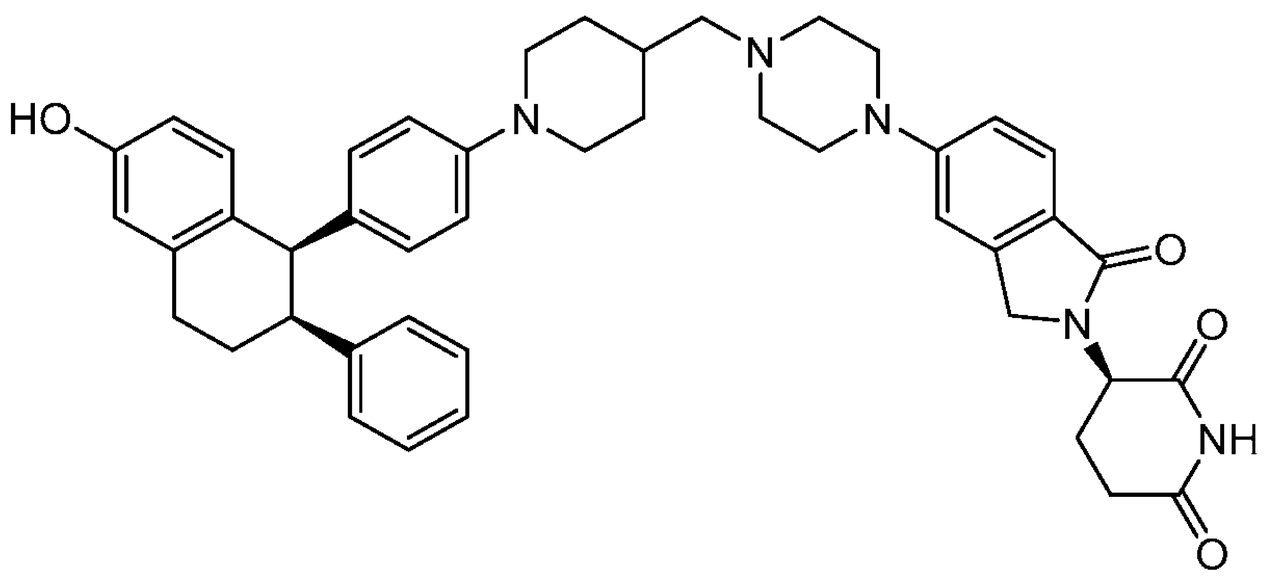
, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and

(ii) Palbociclib,

for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

135. A combination comprising

(i) a compound of Formula (I-j),



, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, thereof, and

(ii) Palbociclib,

for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the breast cancer comprises at least one somatic estrogen receptor (ER) tumor mutation.

136. The compound or combination for use of any one of claims 126-135, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537X, D538X, E380X, L379X, V422X, S463X, and L536X, wherein "X" refers to any amino acid residue, other than the wild-type residue at that position.

137. The compound or combination for use of any one of claims 126-136, wherein the at least one somatic ER tumor mutation is selected from the group consisting of Y537S, Y537N, D538G, E380Q, L379I, V422del, S463P, L536P and L536_D538>P.

FIG. 1

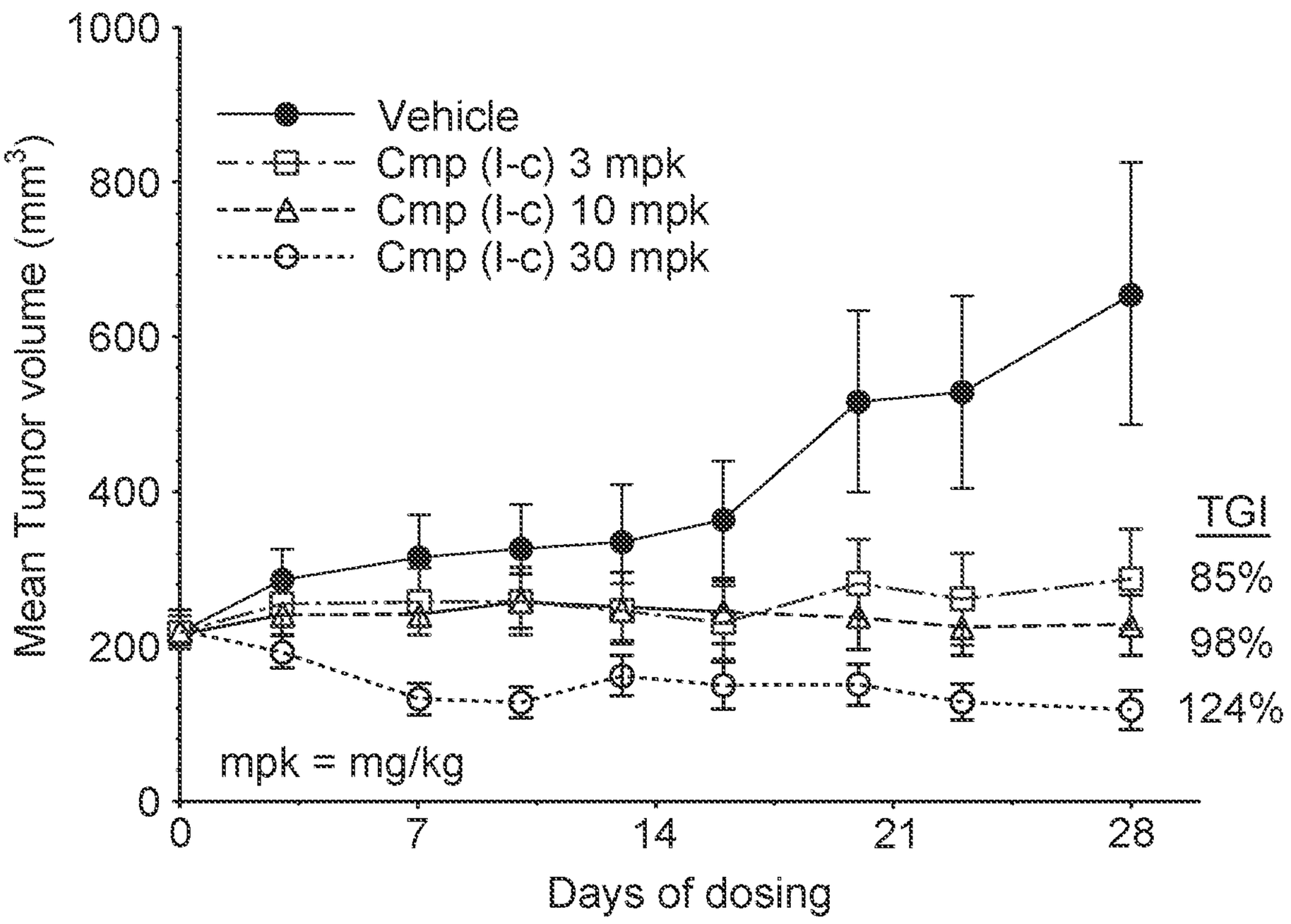

1000
800
600
400
200
0
Mean Tumor volume (mm3)
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c) 3 mpk
Cmp (I-c) 10 mpk
Cmp (I-c) 30 mpk
mpk = mg/kg
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing
TGI
85%
98%
124%

FIG. 2

WESTERN BLOT PD (18 hours post last dose)	% ER REDUCTION
3 mpk	95
10 mpk	97
30 mpk	94

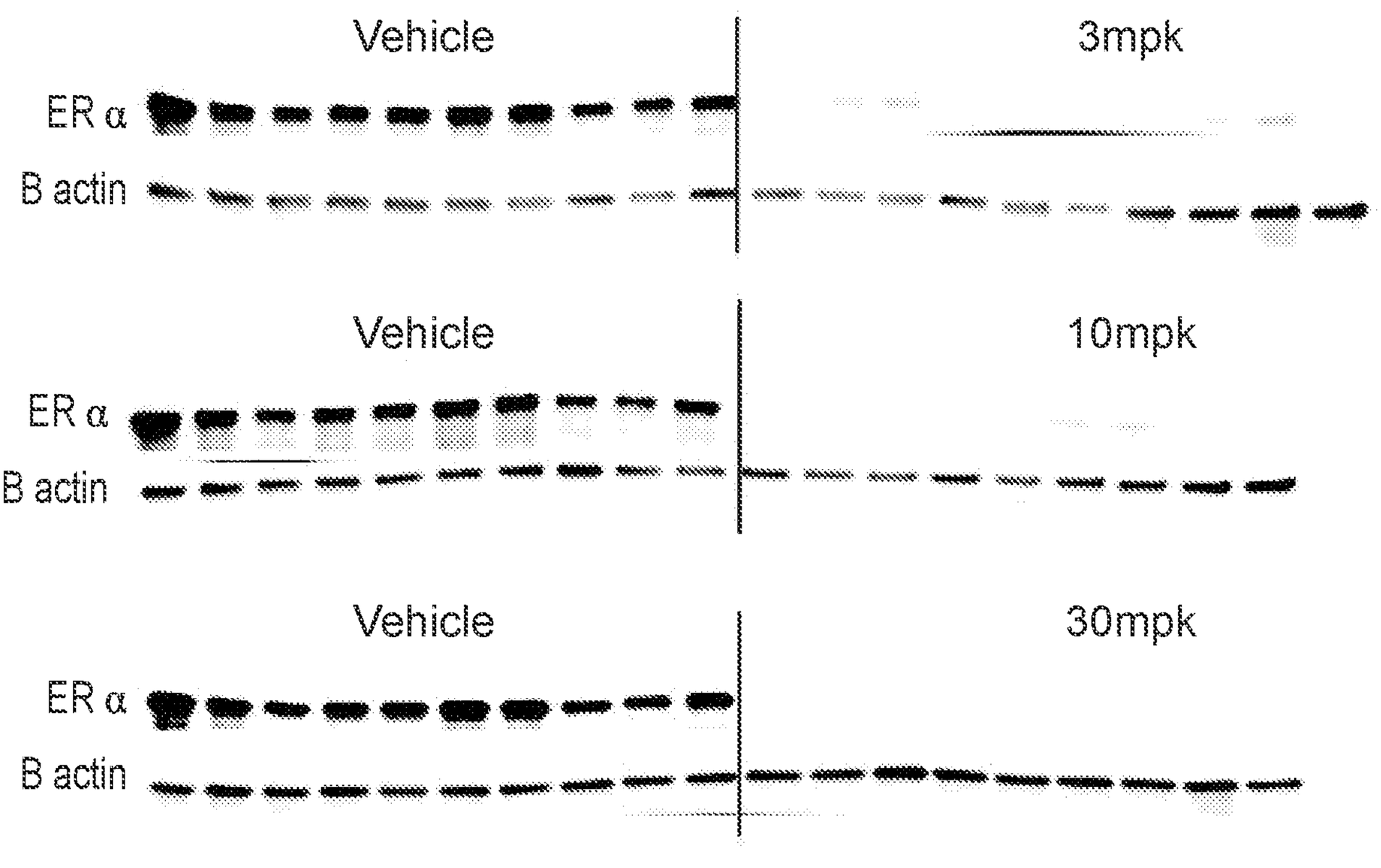


FIG. 3

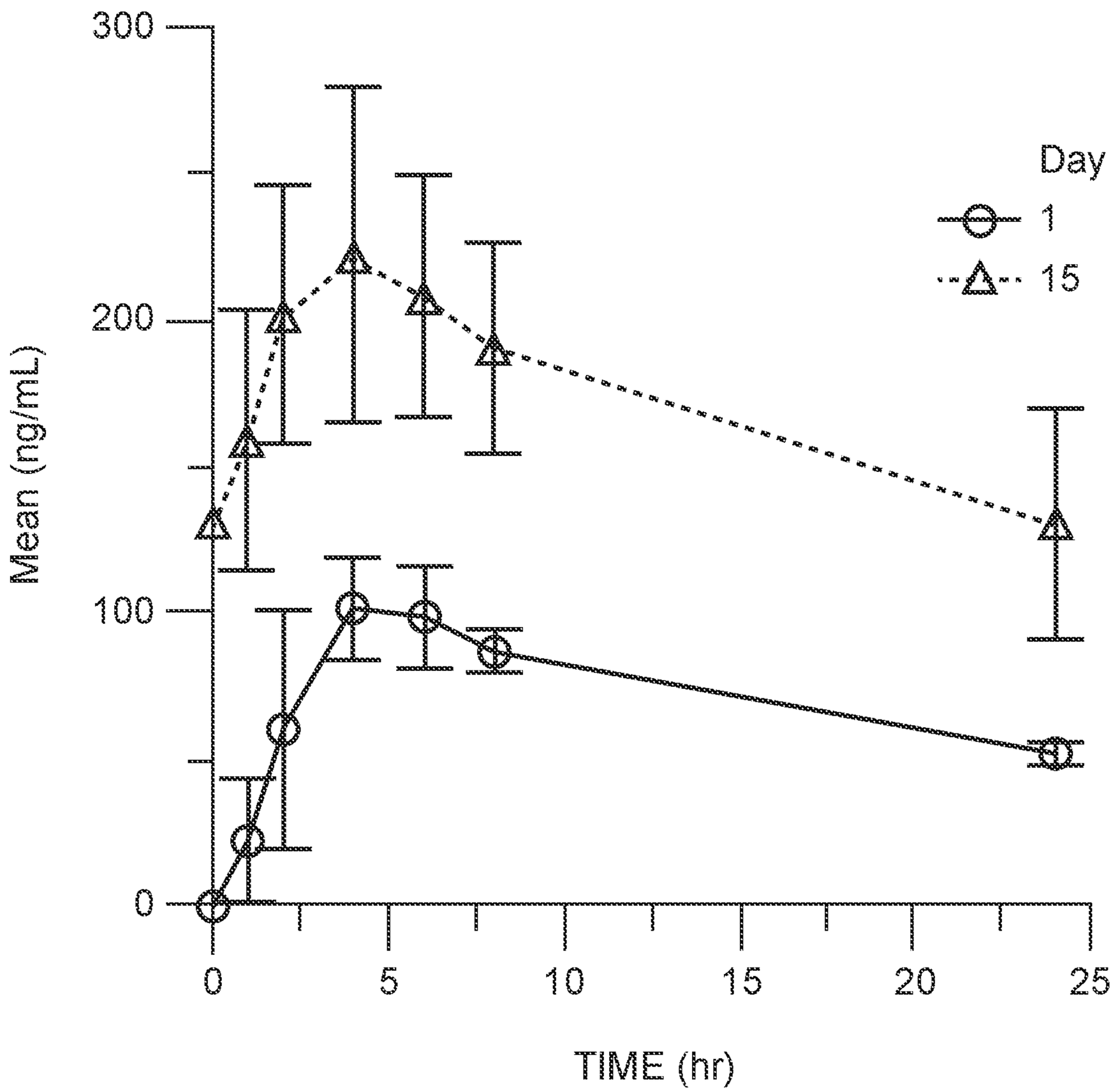


FIG. 4

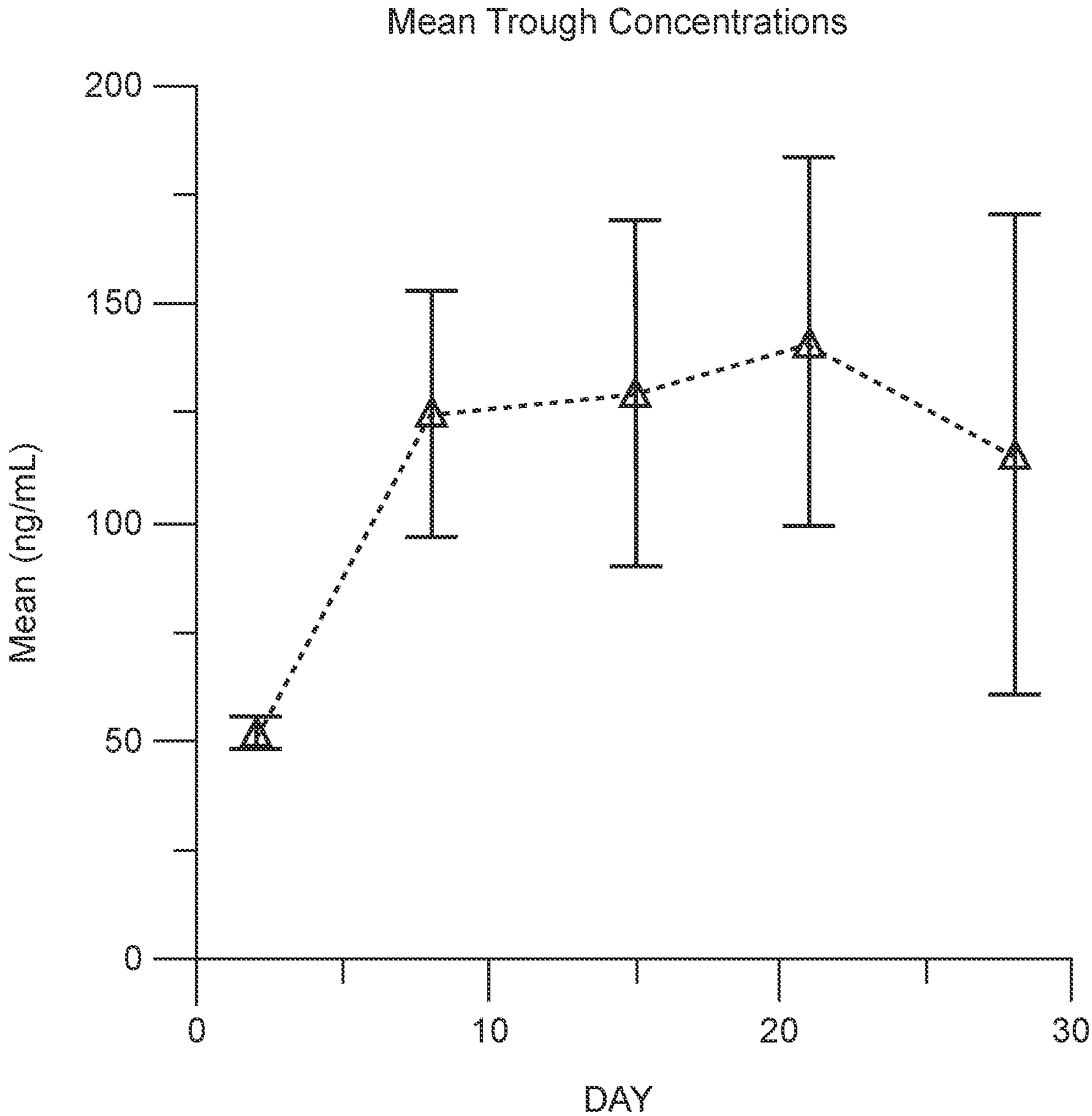

Mean Trough Concentrations
200
150
100
50
0
Mean (Trough) (ng/mL)
0
10
20
30
DAY

FIG. 5

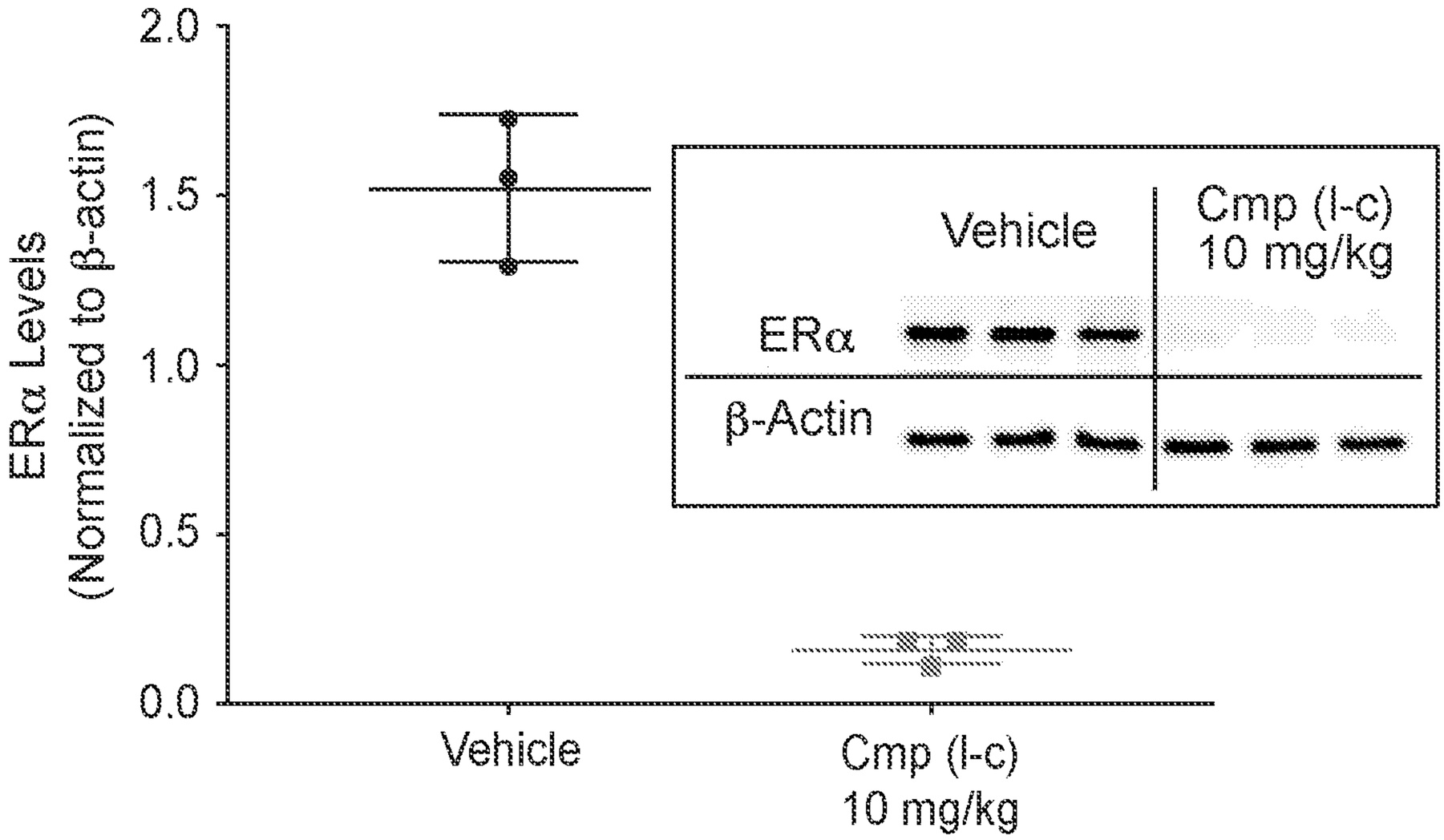

ERα Levels
(Normalized to β-actin)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c)
10 mg/kg
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c)
10 mg/kg
ERα
β-Actin

FIG. 6

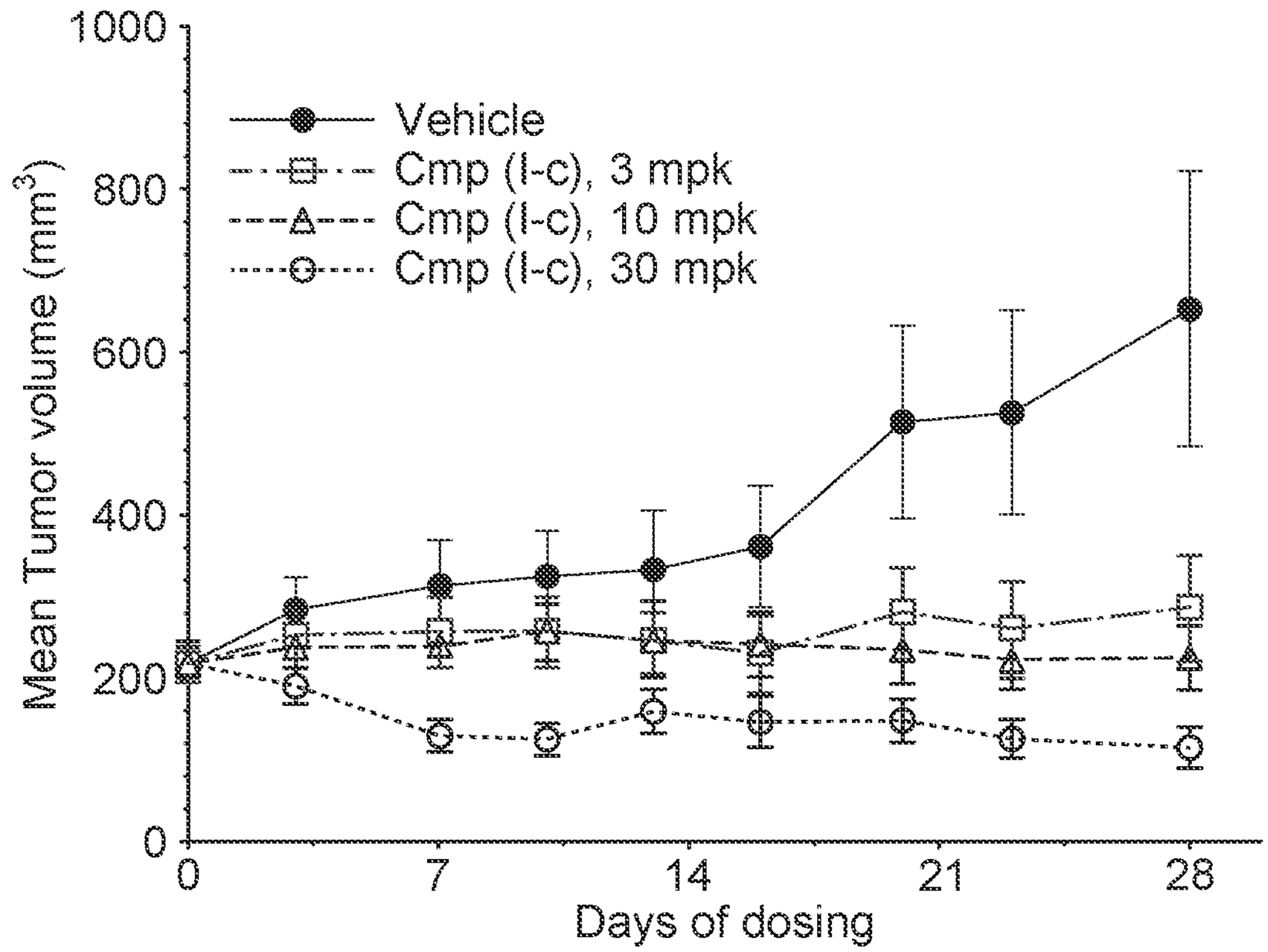

1000
800
600
400
200
0
Mean Tumor volume (mm3)
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c), 3 mpk
Cmp (I-c), 10 mpk
Cmp (I-c), 30 mpk
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

FIG. 7

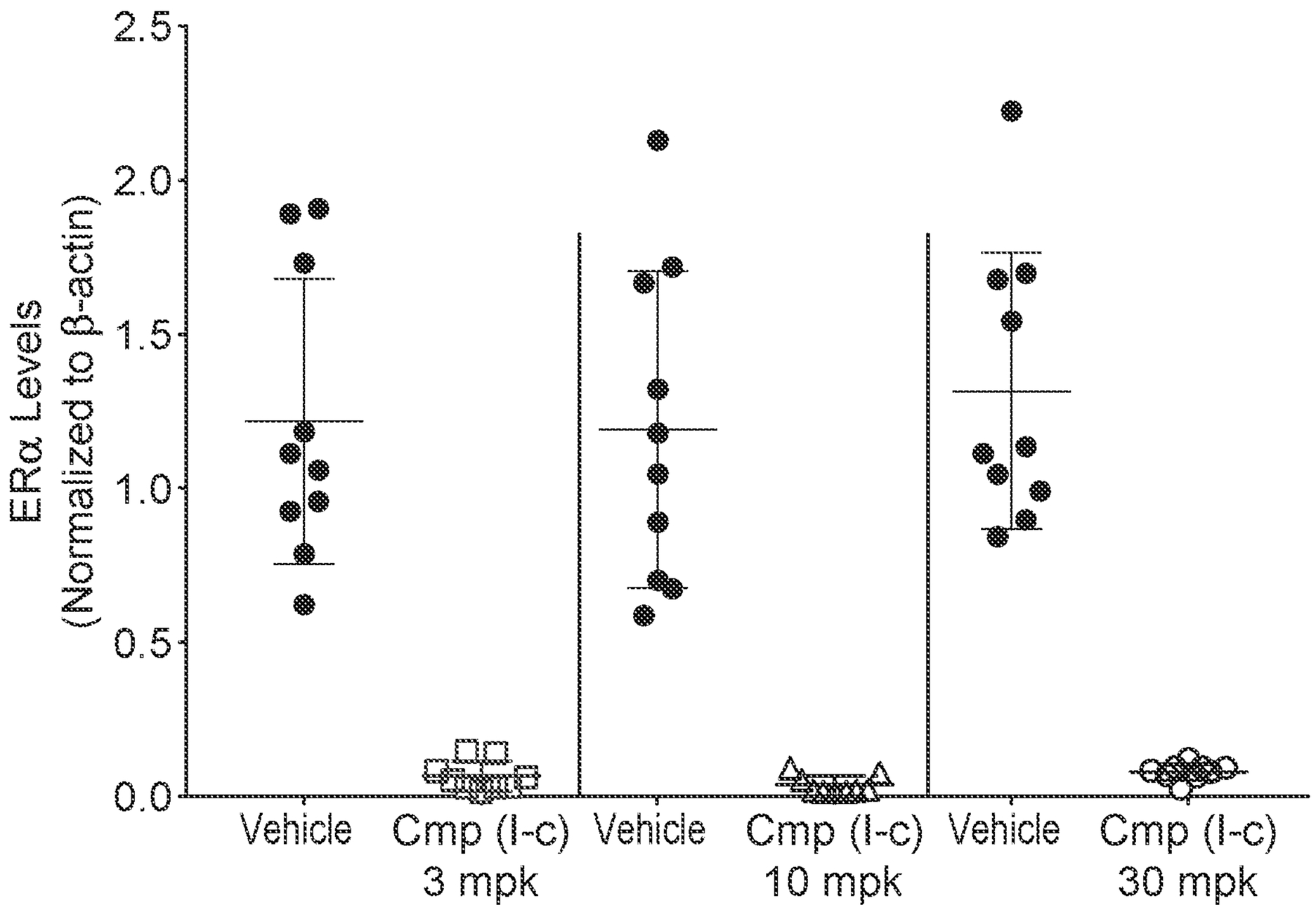

2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ERα Levels
(Normalized to β-actin)
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c)
3 mpk
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c)
10 mpk
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c)
30 mpk

FIG. 8

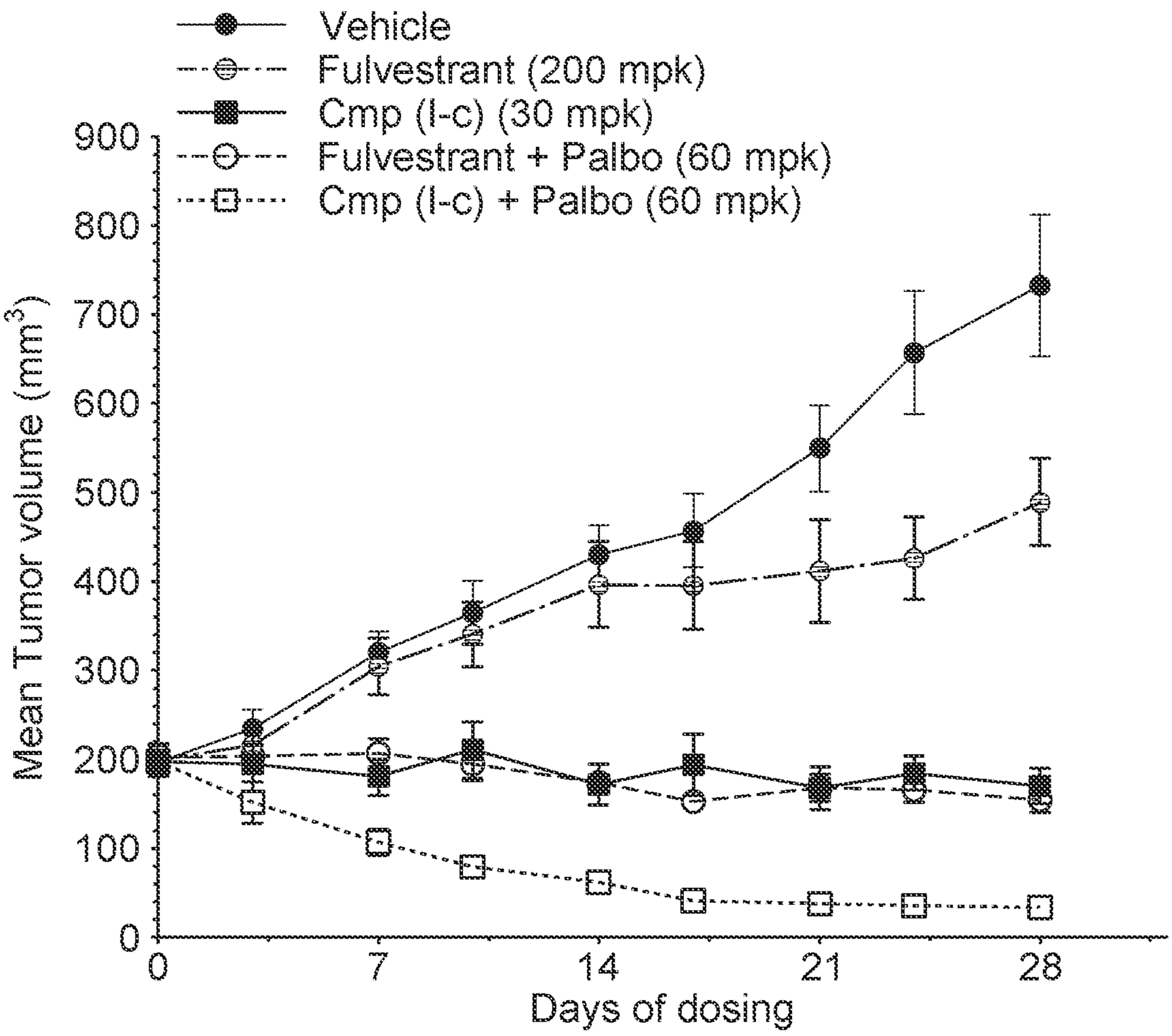

Vehicle
Fulvestrant (200 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) (30 mpk)
Fulvestrant + Palbo (60 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) + Palbo (60 mpk)
Mean Tumor volume (mm3)
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

FIG. 9

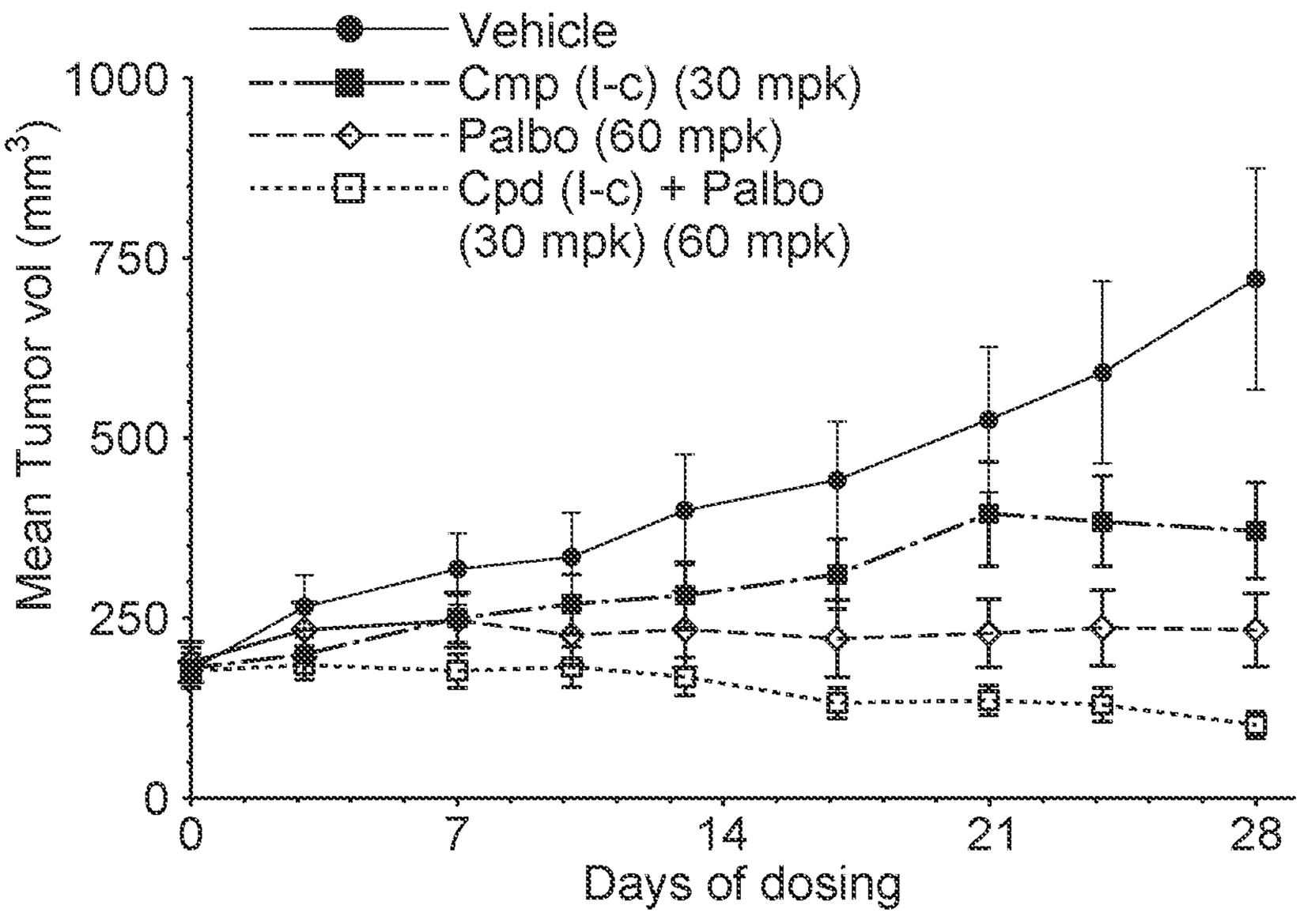

Vehicle
Cmp (I-c) (30 mpk)
Palbo (60 mpk)
Cpd (I-c) + Palbo
(30 mpk) (60 mpk)
Mean Tumor vol (mm3)
1000
750
500
250
0
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

FIG. 10

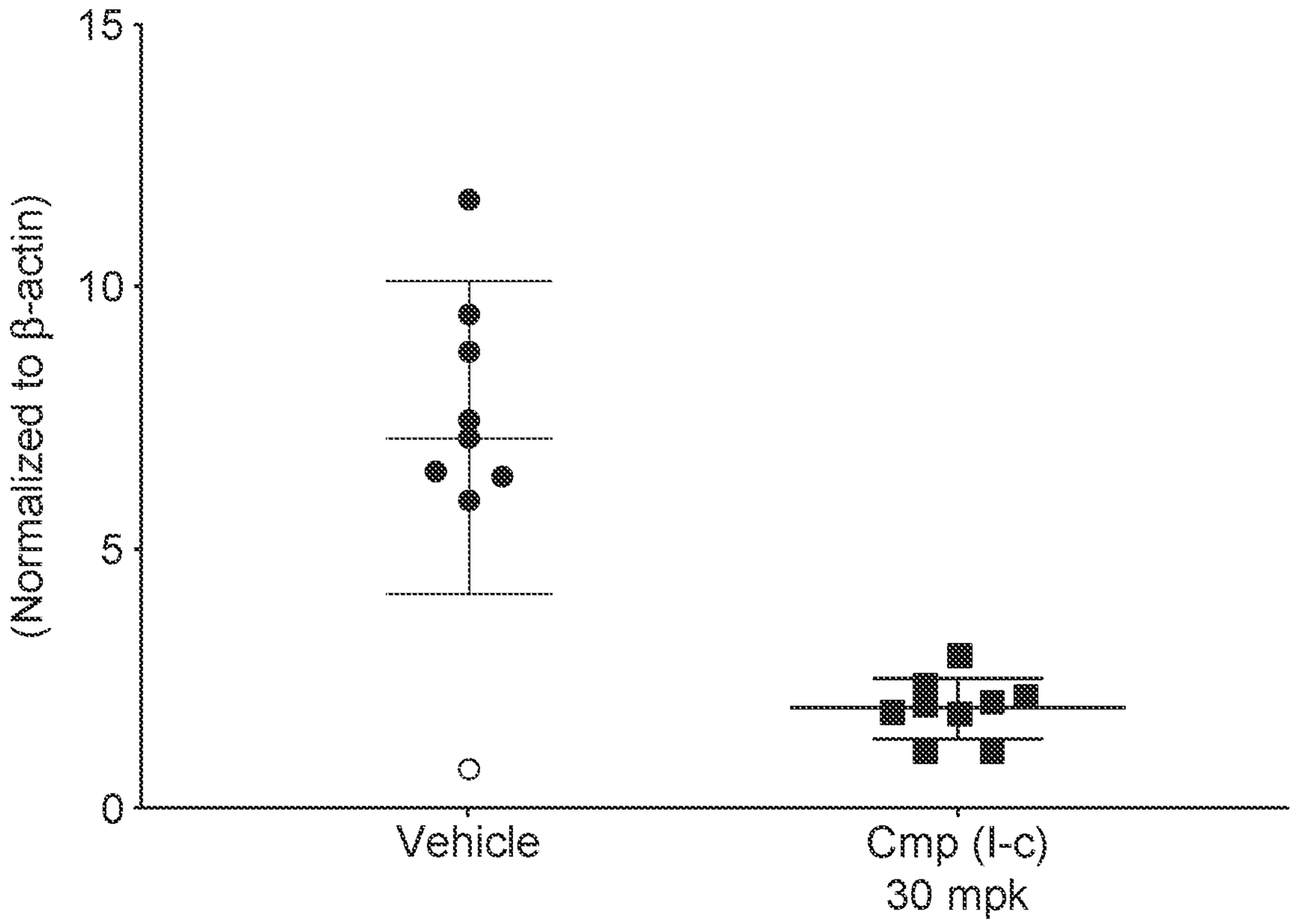

ERα Levels
(Normalized to β-actin)
15
10
5
0
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c)
30 mpk

FIG. 11

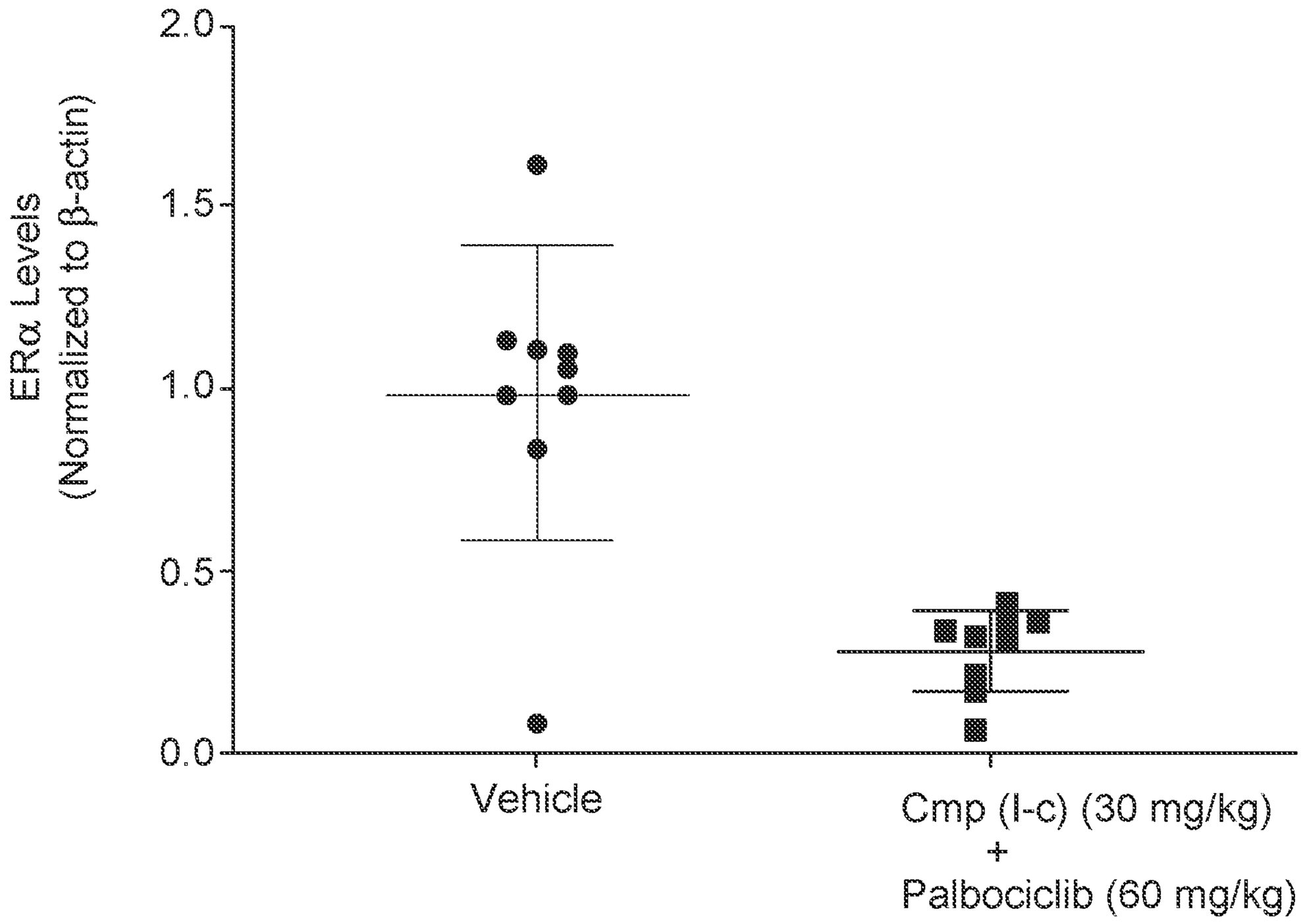

ERα Levels
(Normalized to β-actin)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
Vehicle
Cmp (I-c) (30 mg/kg)
+
Palbociclib (60 mg/kg)

FIG. 12

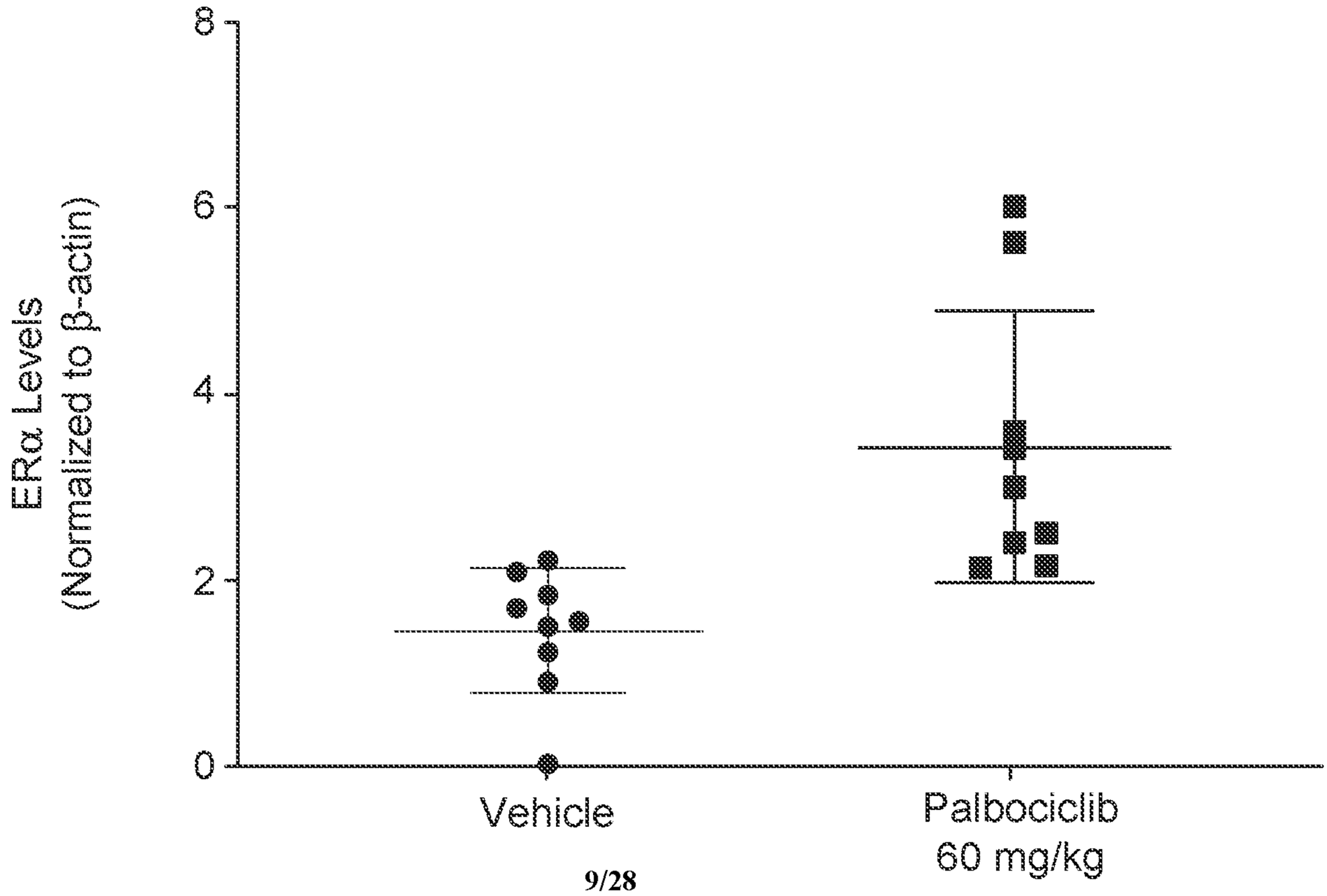

ERα Levels
(Normalized to β-actin)
8
6
4
2
0
Vehicle
Palbociclib
60 mg/kg

FIG. 13

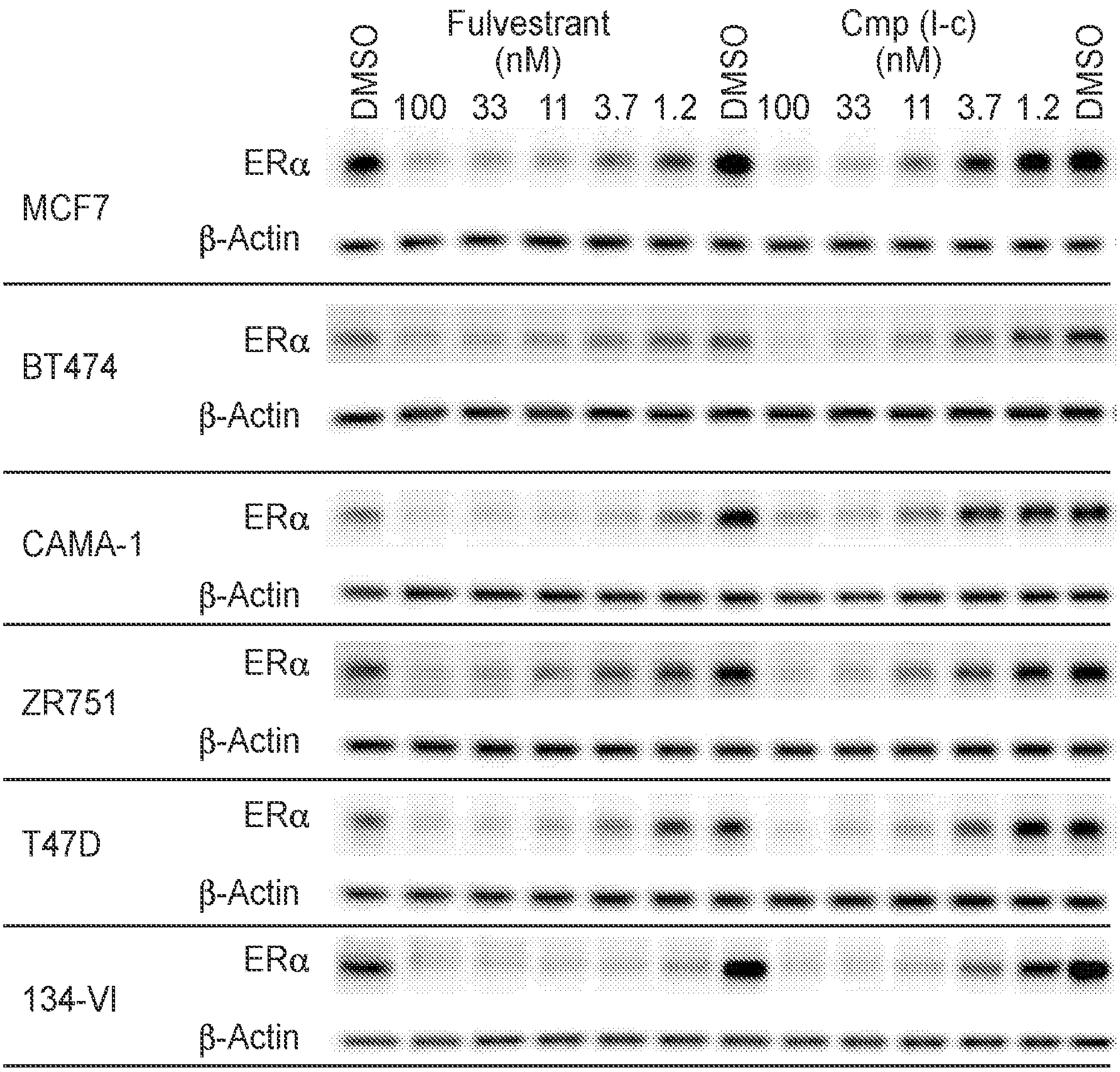

DMSO
Fulvestrant (nM)
100
33
11
3.7
1.2
DMSO
Cmp (I-c) (nM)
100
33
11
3.7
1.2
DMSO
MCF7
ERα
β-Actin
BT474
ERα
β-Actin
CAMA-1
ERα
β-Actin
ZR751
ERα
β-Actin
T47D
ERα
β-Actin
134-VI
ERα
β-Actin

FIG. 14

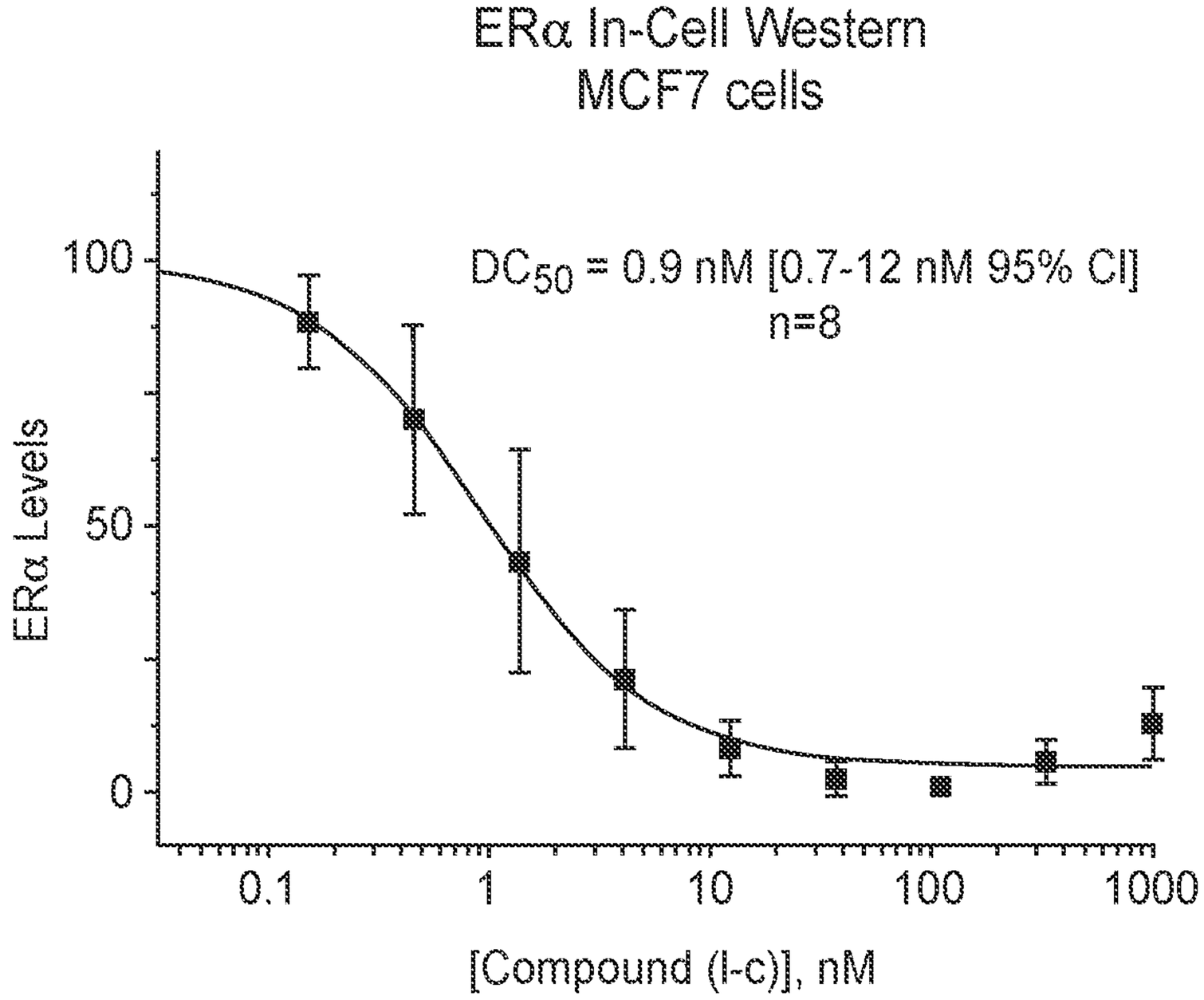

ERα In-Cell Western
MCF7 cells
DC50 = 0.9 nM [0.7-12 nM 95% CI]
n=8
ERα Levels
100
50
0
0.1
1
10
100
1000
[Compound (I-c)], nM

FIG. 15

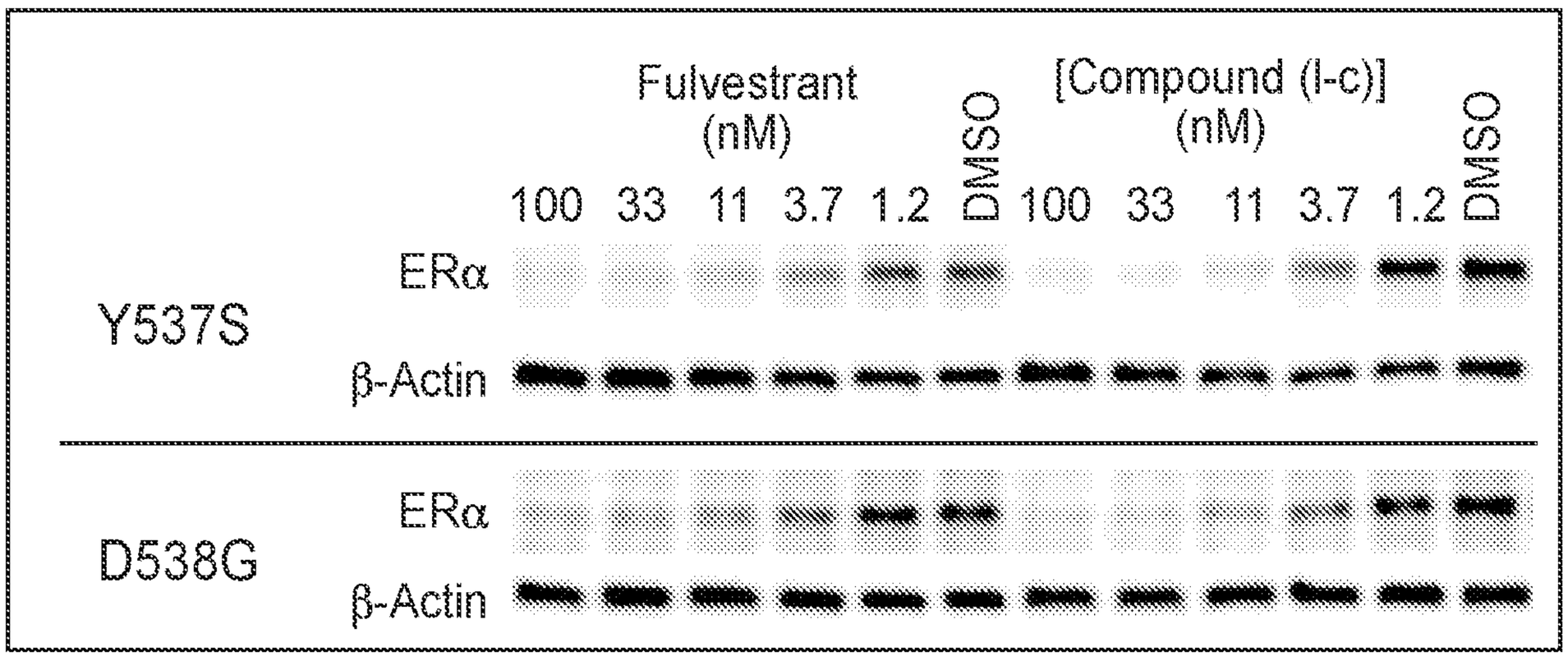

Fulvestrant (nM)
DMSO
[Compound (I-c)] (nM)
DMSO
100 33 11 3.7 1.2
100 33 11 3.7 1.2
Y537S
ERα
β-Actin
D538G
ERα
β-Actin

FIG. 16

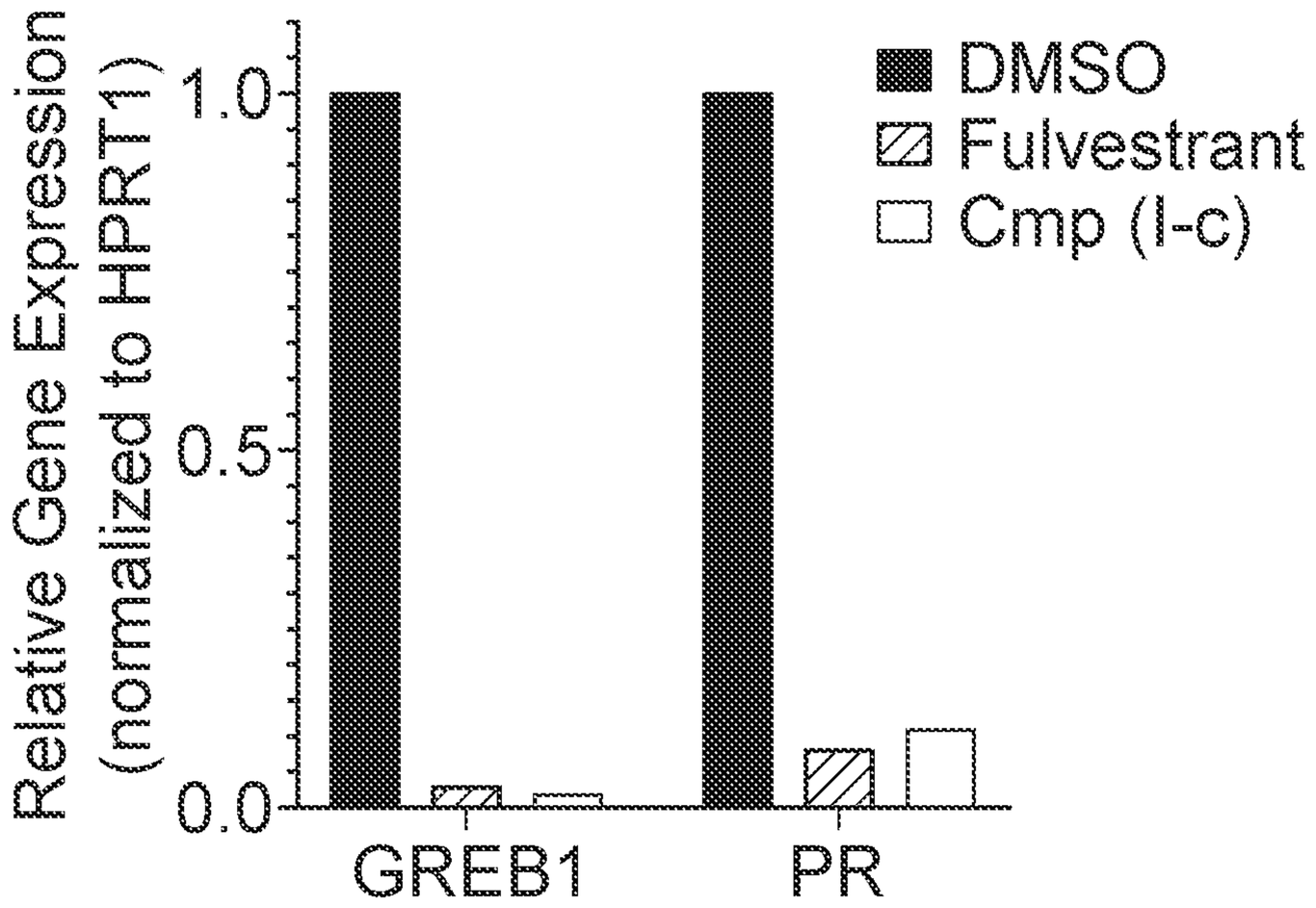

Relative Gene Expression
(normalized to HPRT1)
1.0
0.5
0.0
DMSO
Fulvestrant
Cmp (I-c)
GREB1
PR

FIG. 17

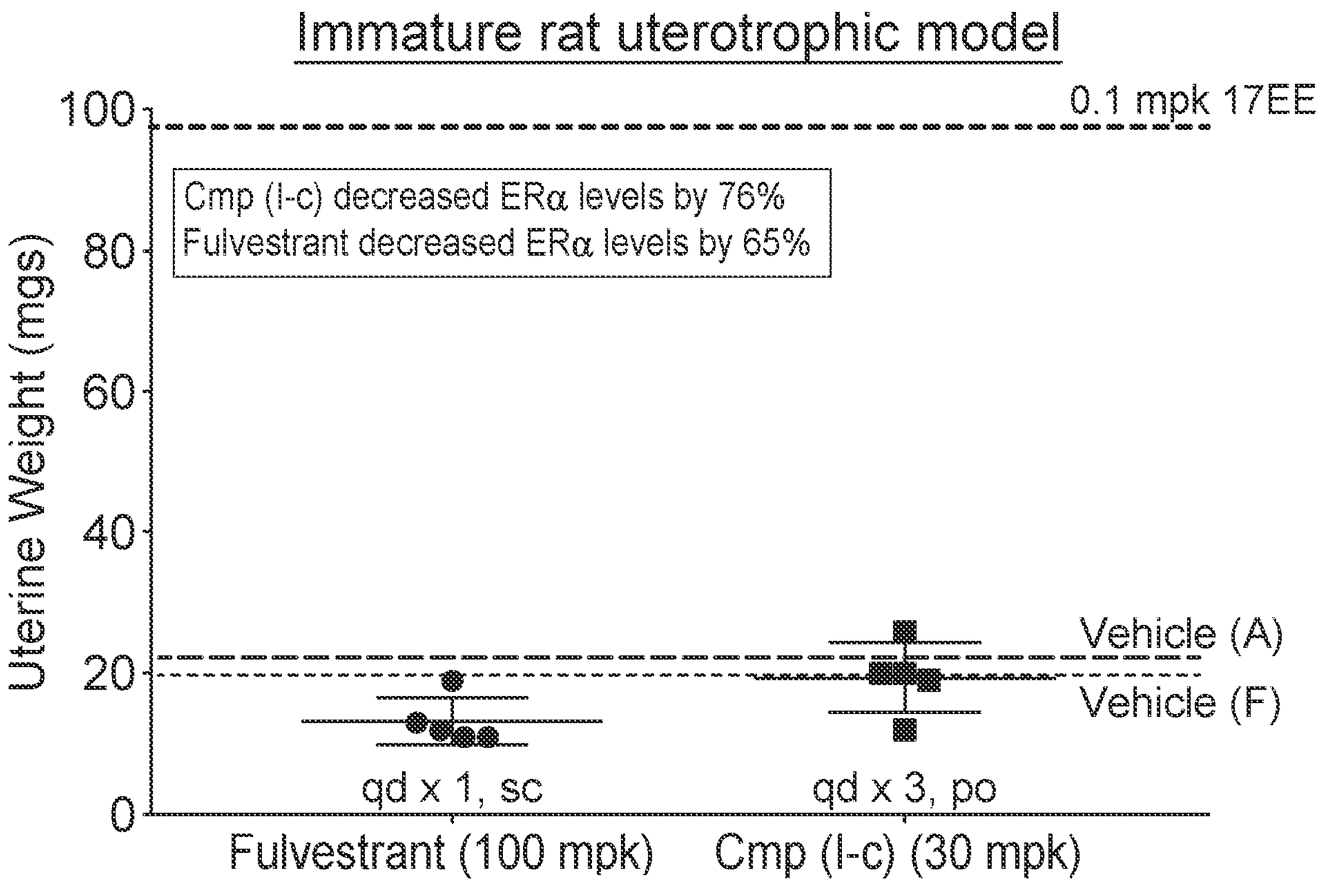

Immature rat uterotrophic model
Uterine Weight (mgs)
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.1 mpk 17EE
Cmp (I-c) decreased ERα levels by 76%
Fulvestrant decreased ERα levels by 65%
Vehicle (A)
Vehicle (F)
qd x 1, sc
qd x 3, po
Fulvestrant (100 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) (30 mpk)

FIG. 18

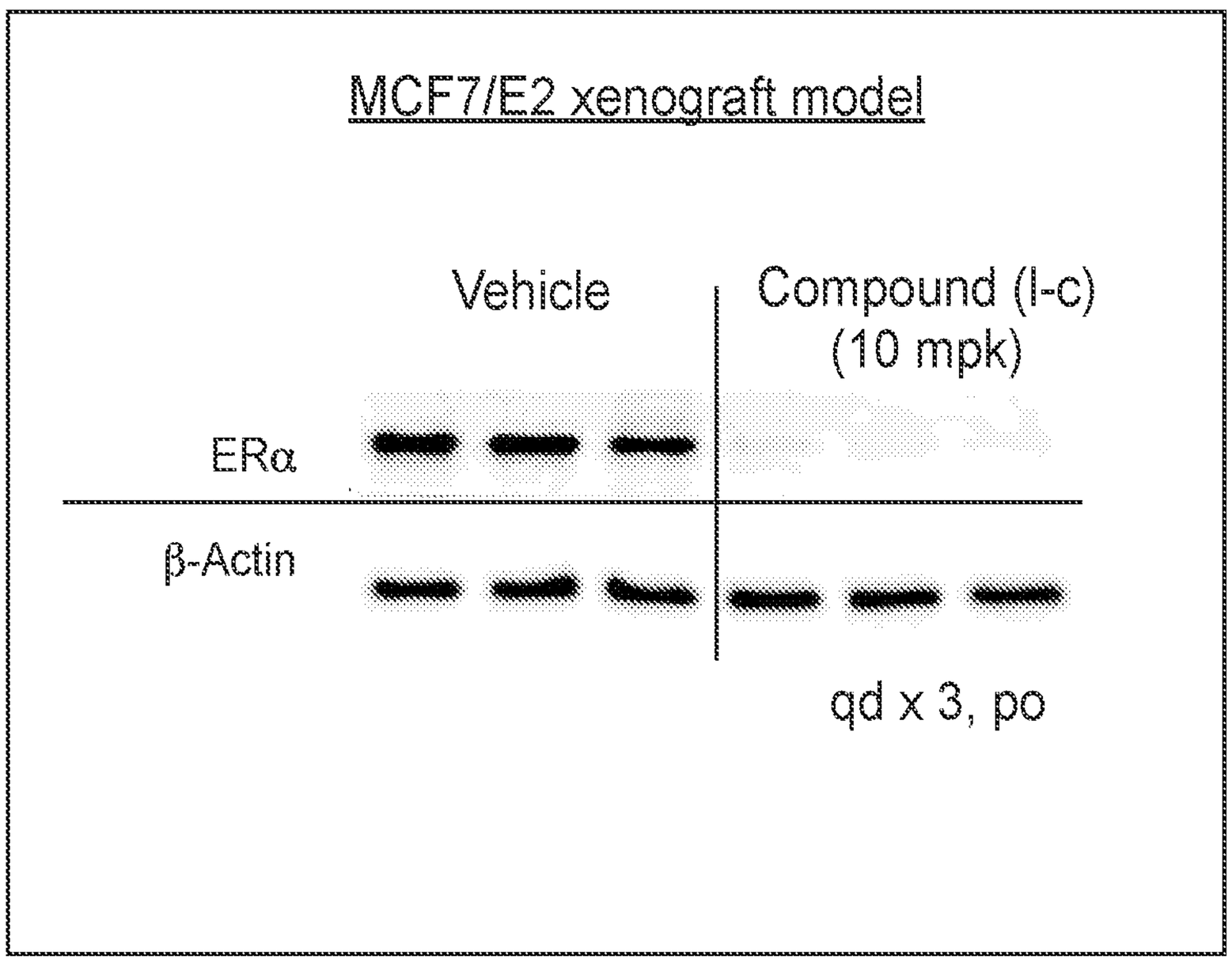

MCF7/E2 xenograft model
Vehicle
Compound (I-c)
(10 mpk)
ERα
β-Actin
qd x 3, po

FIG. 19

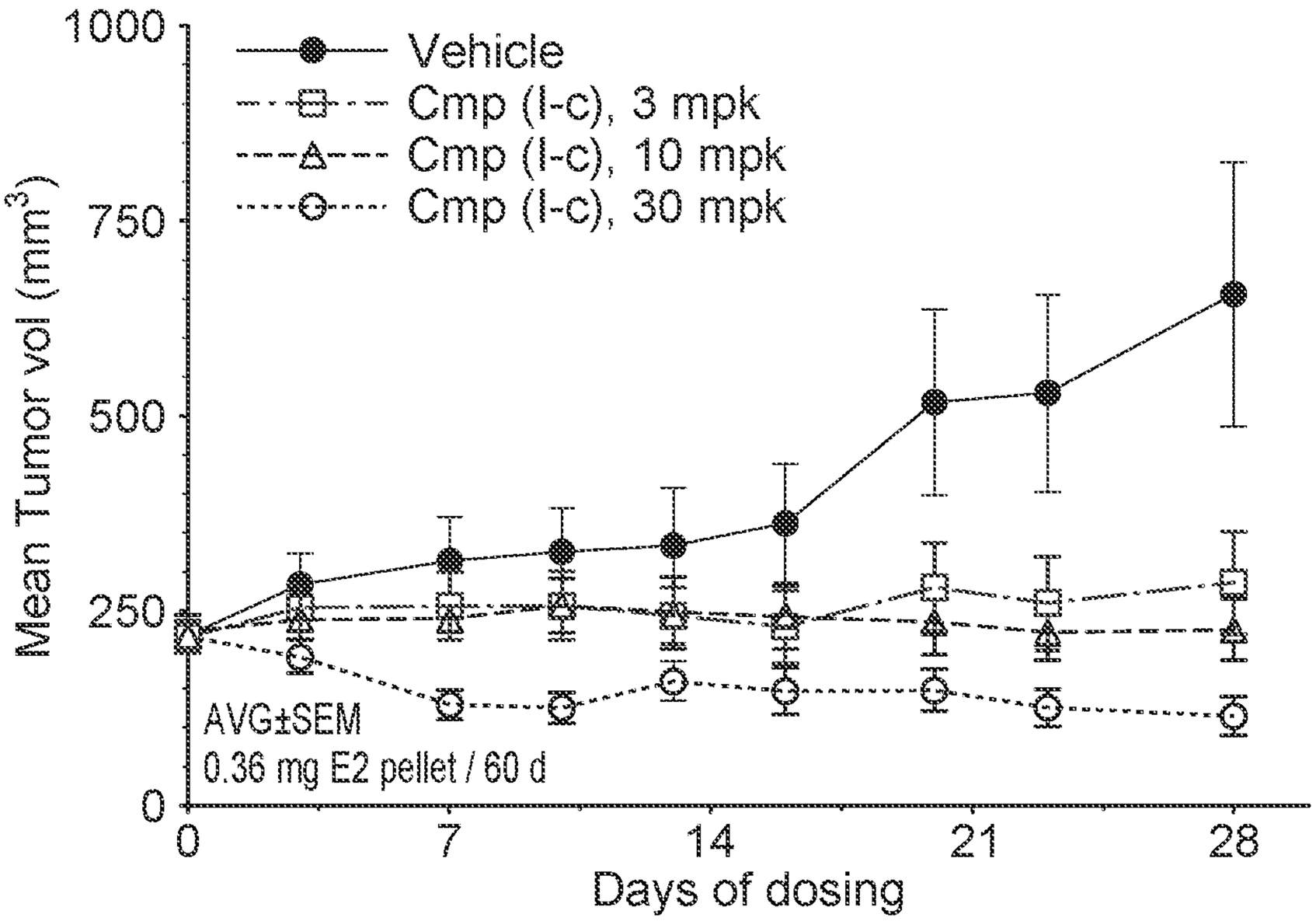

Vehicle
Cmp (I-c), 3 mpk
Cmp (I-c), 10 mpk
Cmp (I-c), 30 mpk
Mean Tumor vol (mm3)
1000
750
500
250
0
AVG±SEM
0.36 mg E2 pellet / 60 d
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

FIG. 20

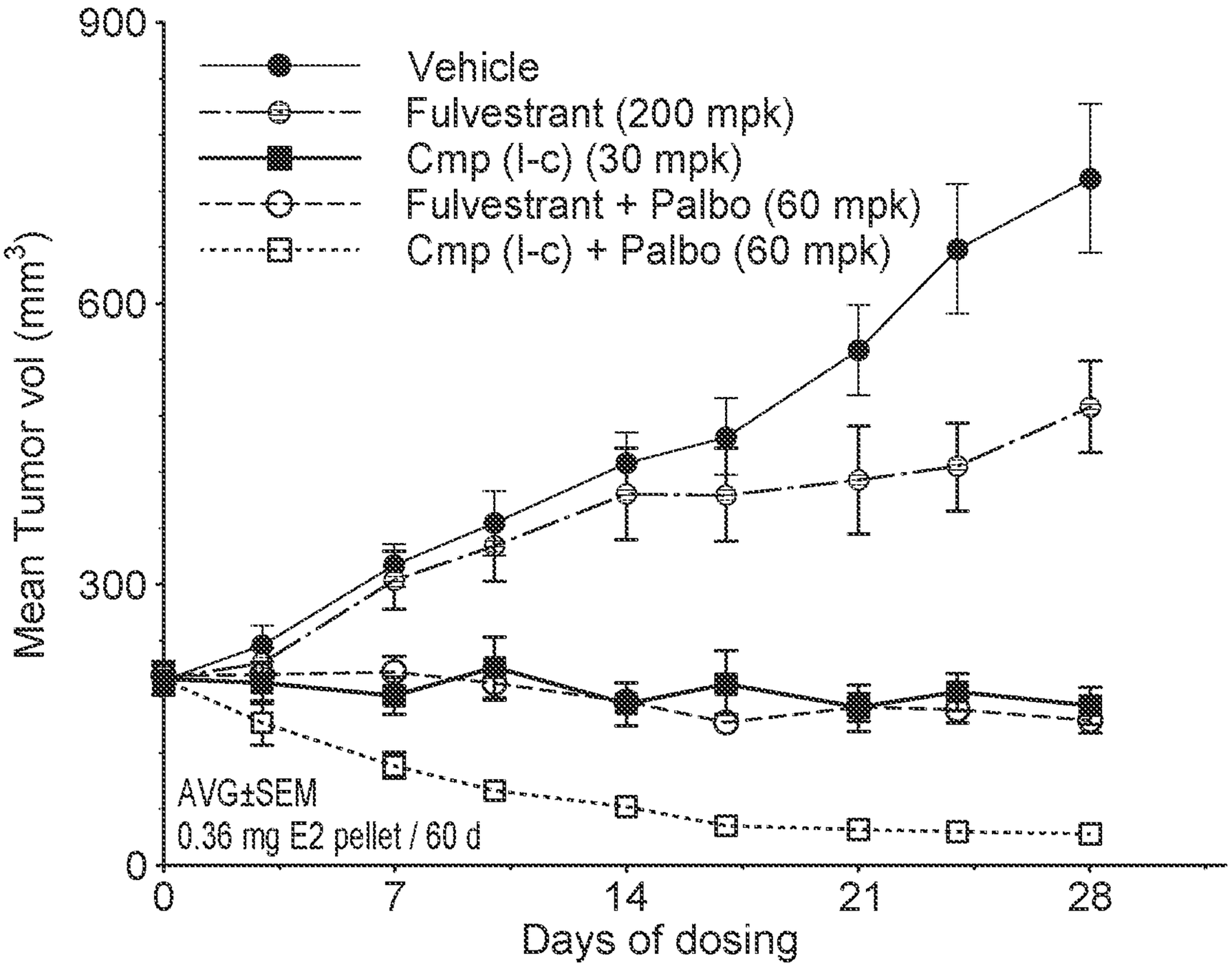

Vehicle
Fulvestrant (200 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) (30 mpk)
Fulvestrant + Palbo (60 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) + Palbo (60 mpk)
Mean Tumor vol (mm3)
900
600
300
0
AVG±SEM
0.36 mg E2 pellet / 60 d
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

FIG. 21

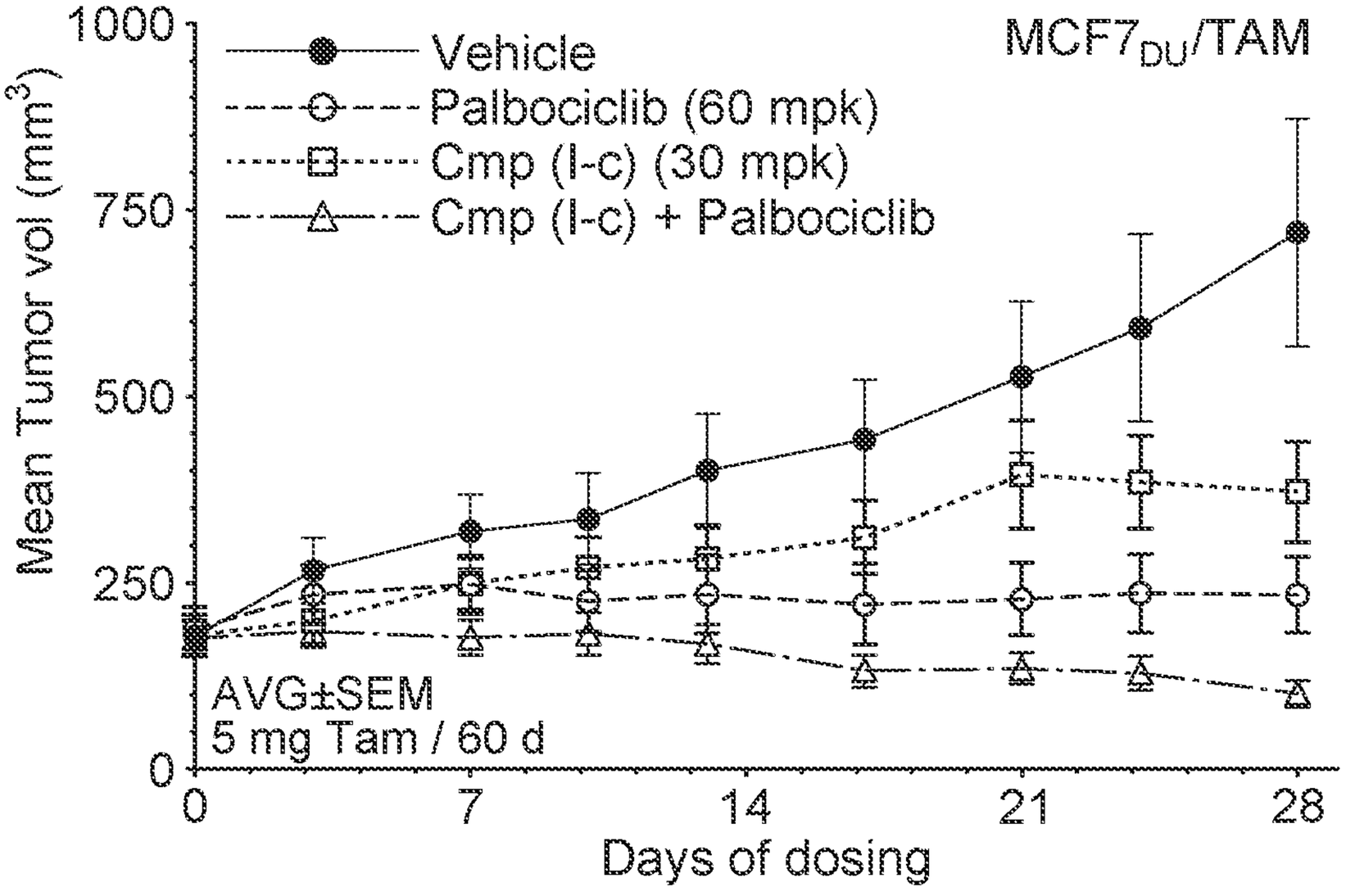
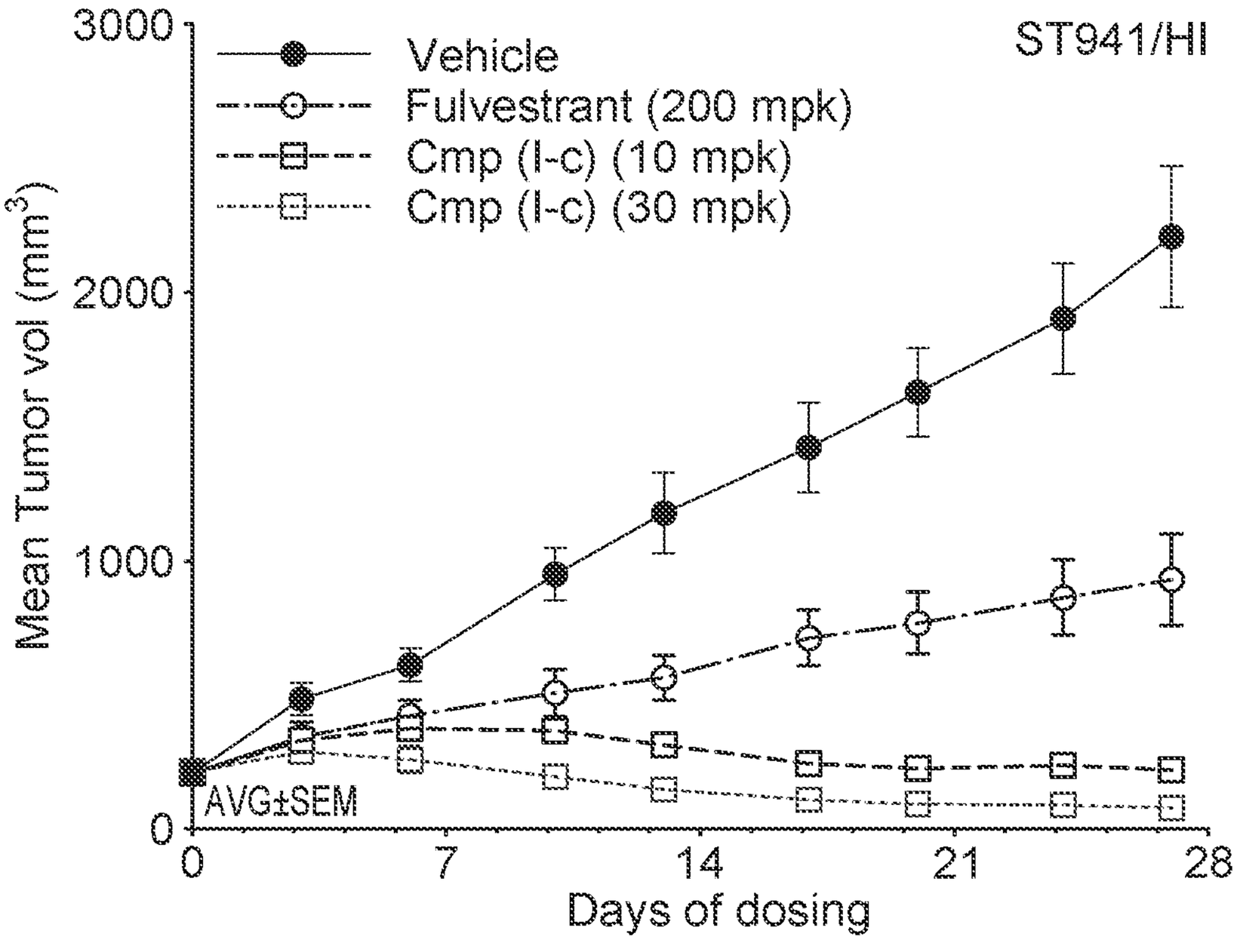

MCF7DU/TAM
Vehicle
Palbociclib (60 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) (30 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) + Palbociclib
Mean Tumor vol (mm3)
1000
750
500
250
0
AVG±SEM
5 mg Tam / 60 d
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

FIG. 22


ST941/HI
Vehicle
Fulvestrant (200 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) (10 mpk)
Cmp (I-c) (30 mpk)
Mean Tumor vol (mm3)
3000
2000
1000
0
AVG±SEM
0
7
14
21
28
Days of dosing

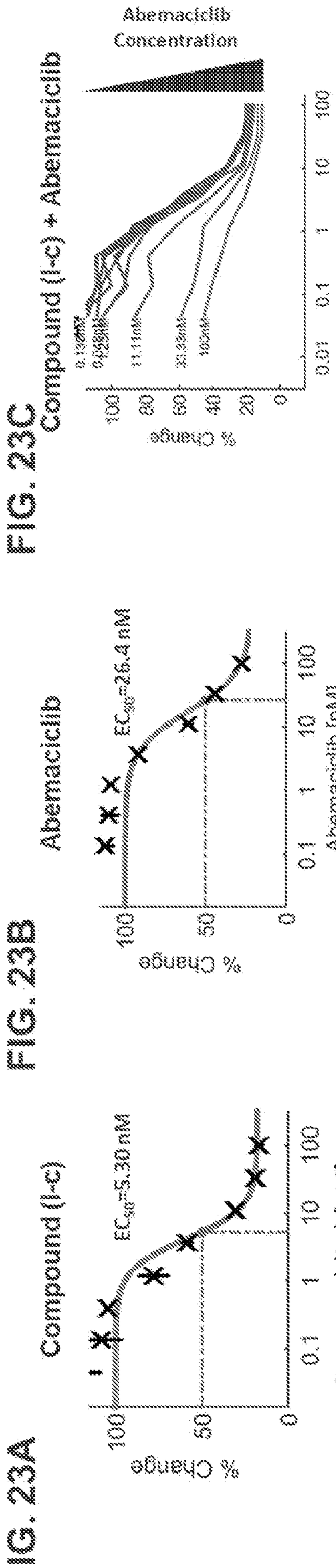


FIG. 23C

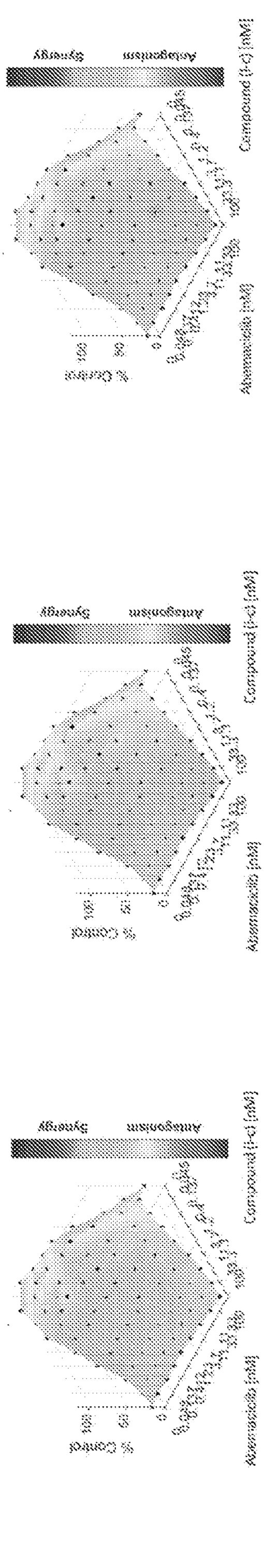


FIG. 23F

FIG. 23B

FIG. 23E

FIG. 23A

FIG. 23D

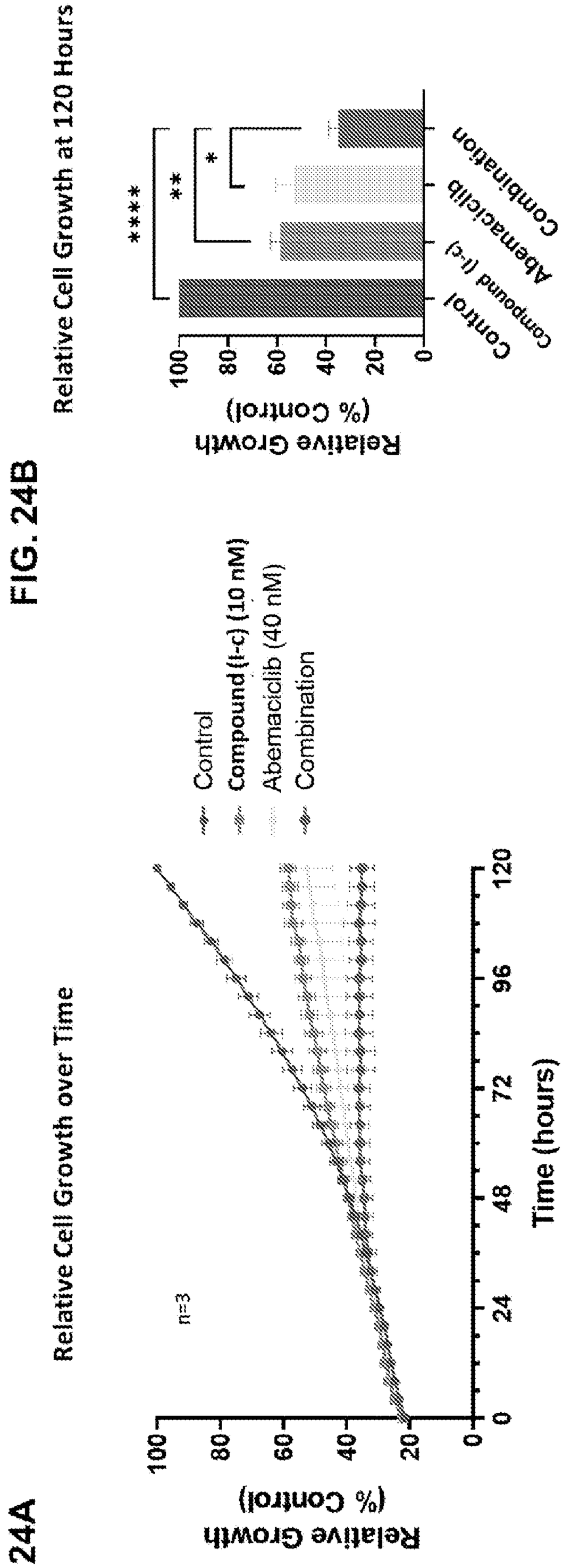


FIG. 24B

FIG. 24A

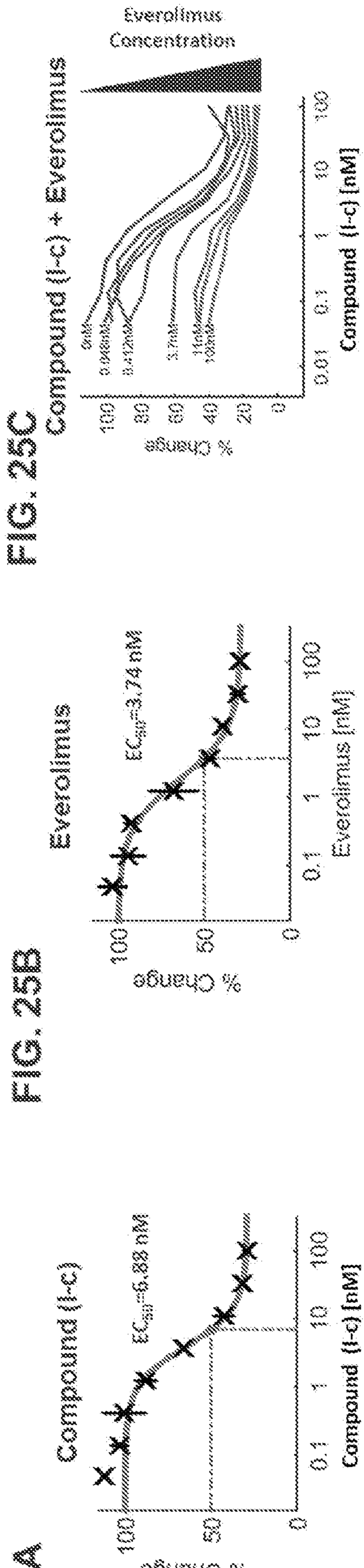


FIG. 25C

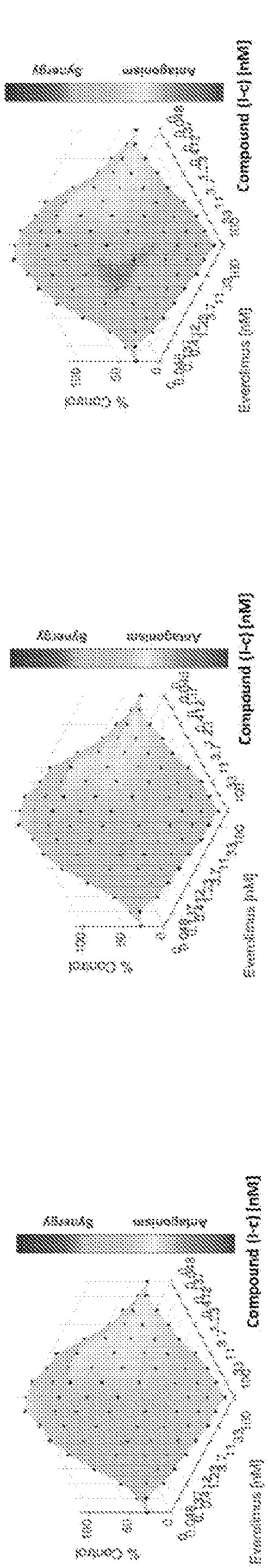


FIG. 25F

FIG. 25B

FIG. 25E

FIG. 25A

FIG. 25D

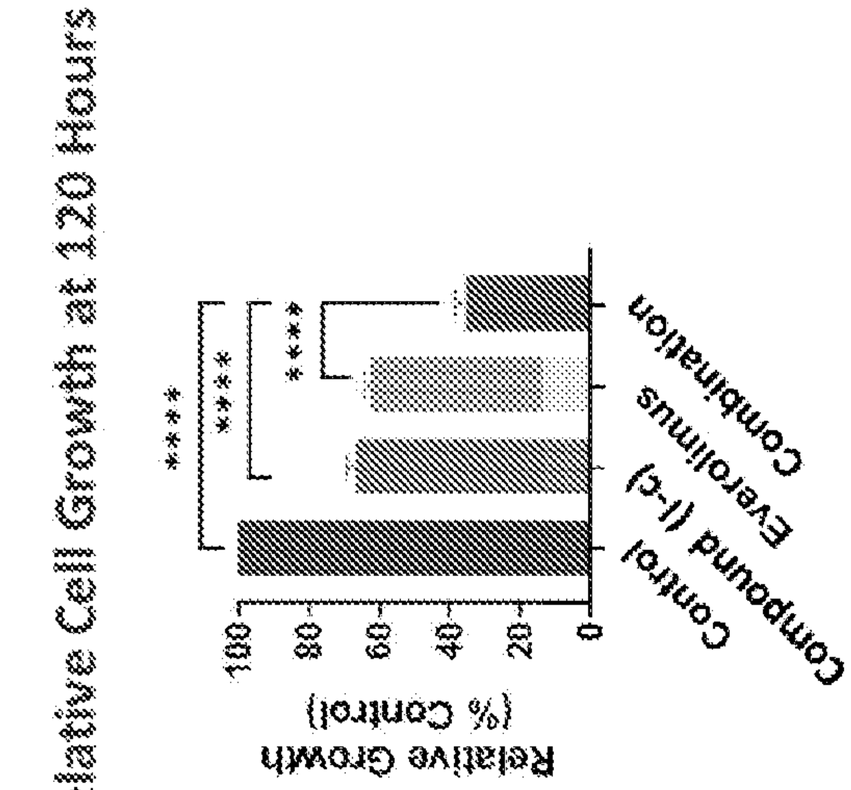


FIG. 26B

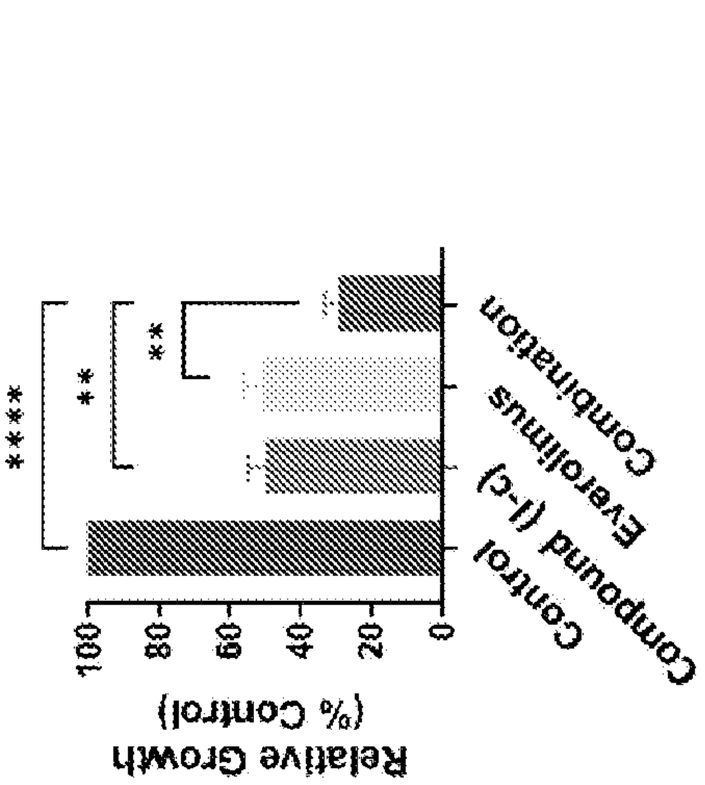


FIG. 26D

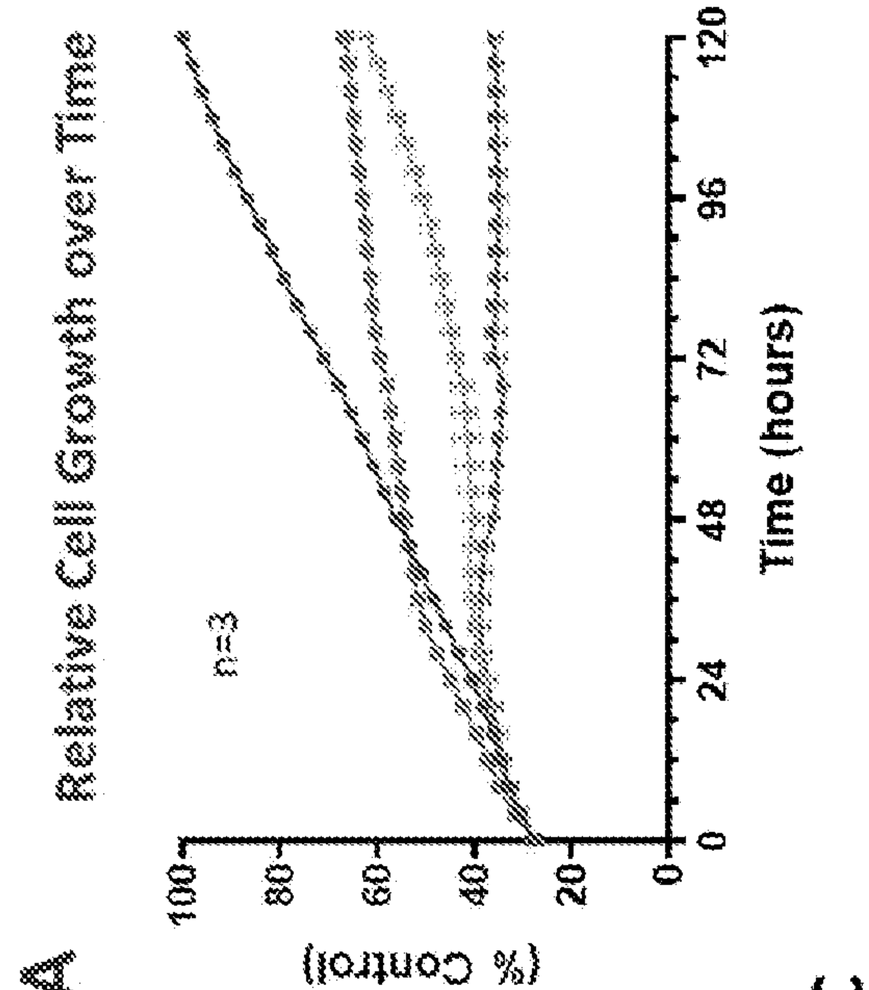


FIG. 26A

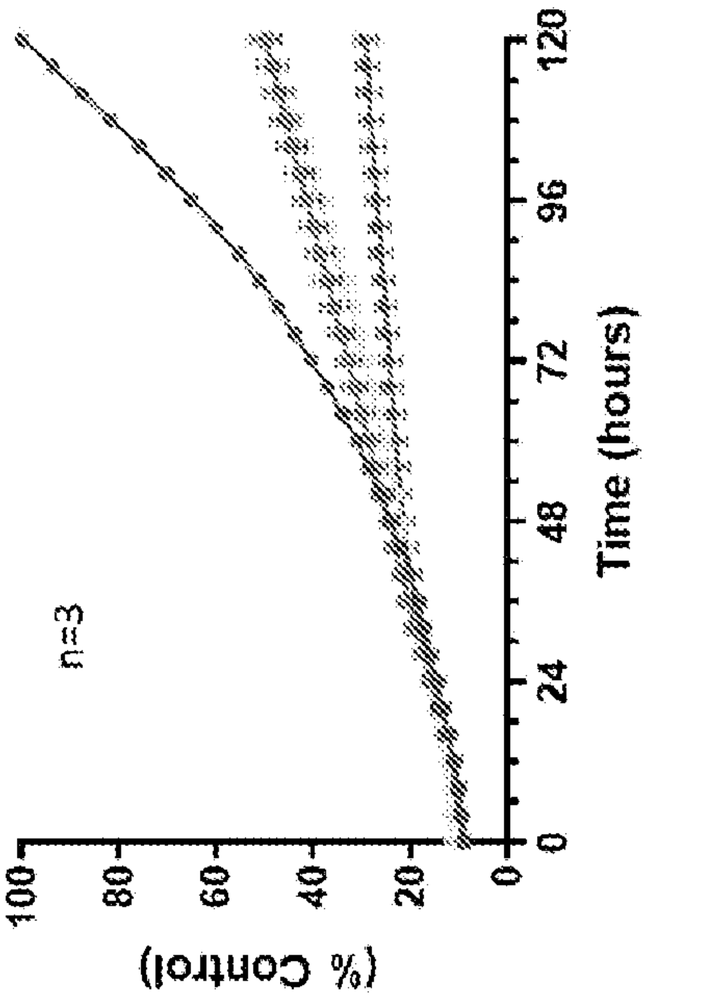


FIG. 26C

MCF7

T47D

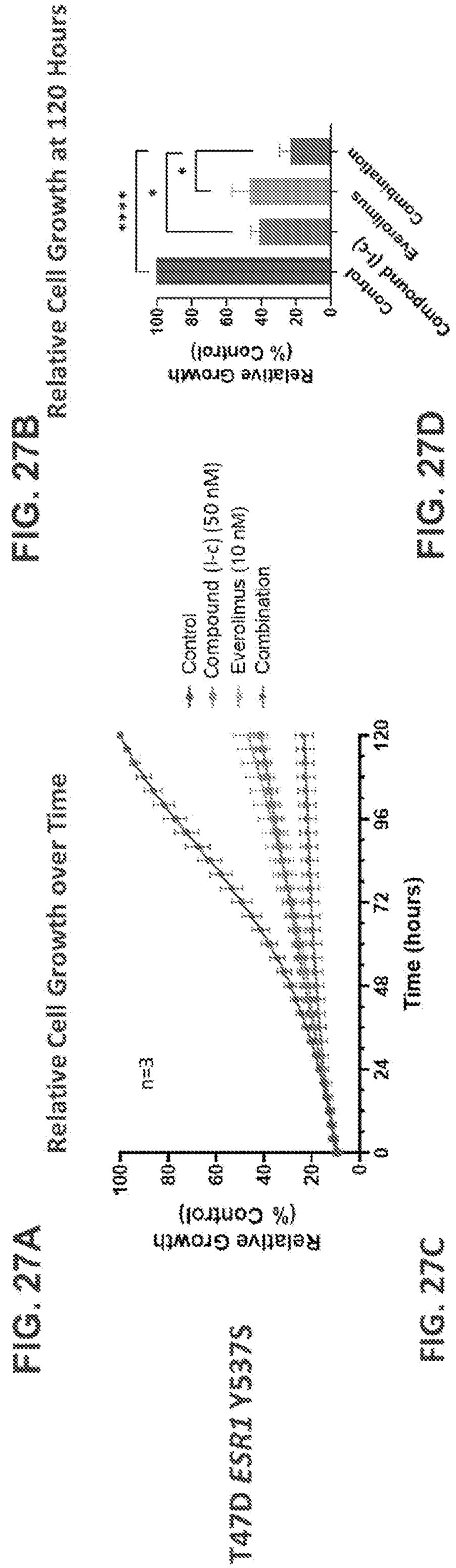


FIG. 27A FIG. 27B FIG. 27C FIG. 27D

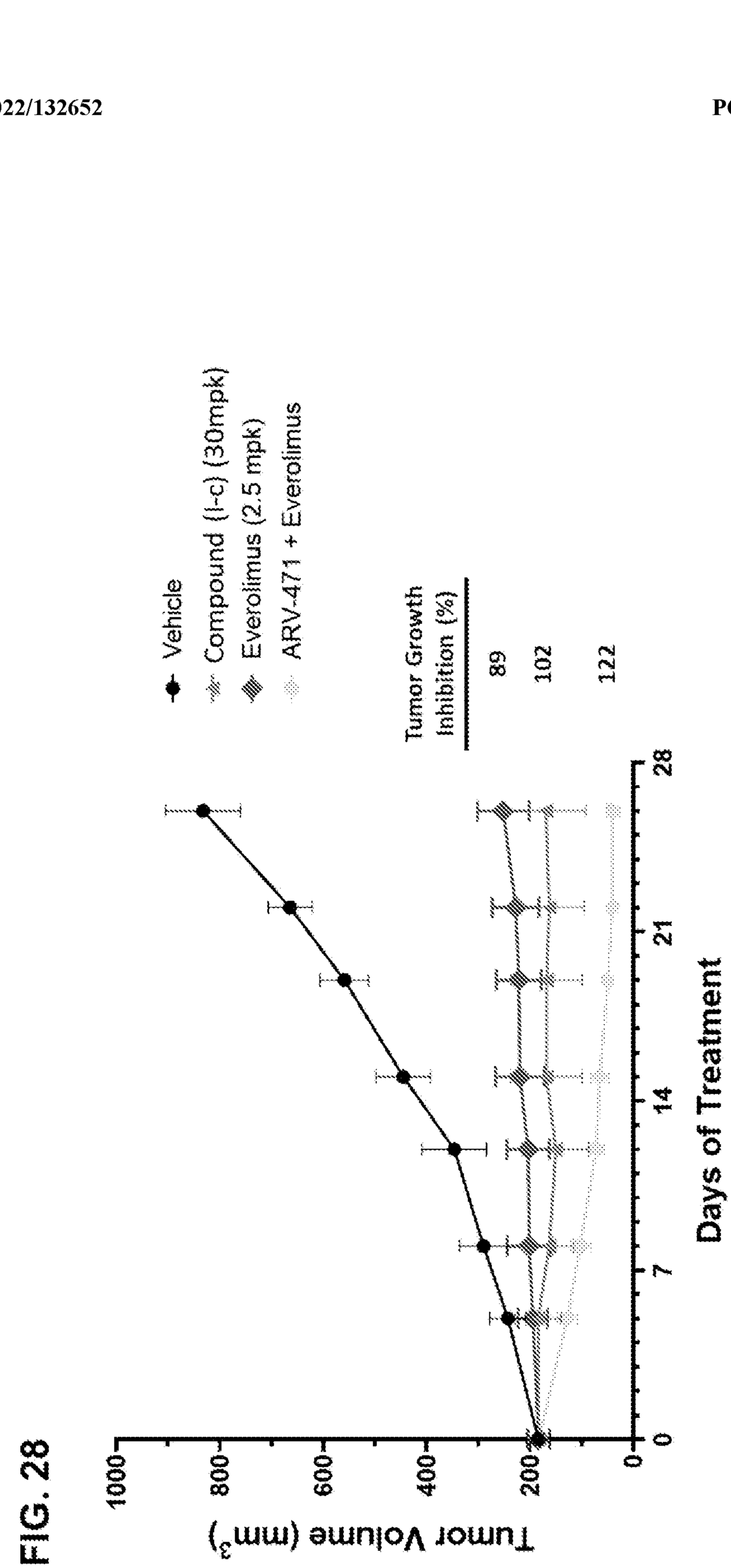

Vehicle
Compound (I-c) (30mpk)
Everolimus (2.5 mpk)
ARV-471 + Everolimus
Tumor Growth Inhibition (%)
89
102
122
Days of Treatment
0
7
14
21
28
0
200
400
600
800
1000
Tumor Volume (mm3)

FIG. 28

FIG. 29A

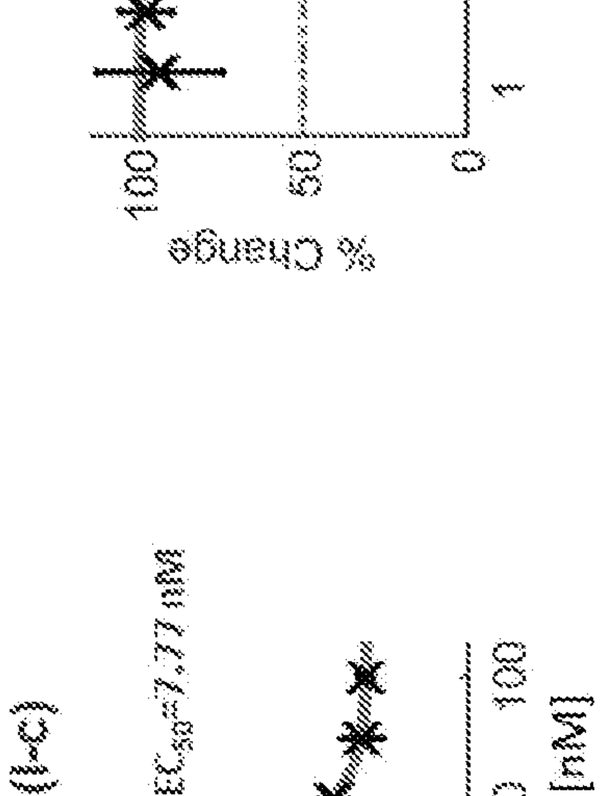


FIG. 29B

FIG. 29C

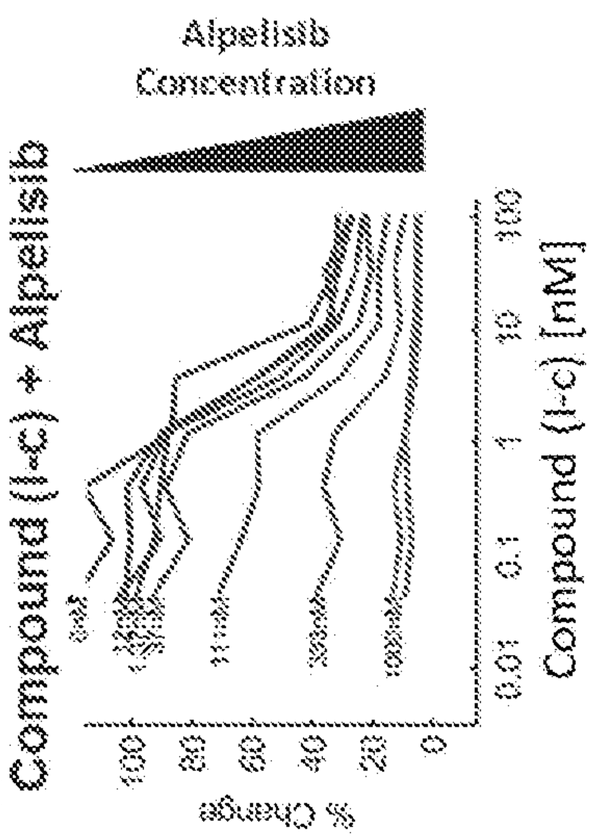


FIG. 29D

FIG. 29E

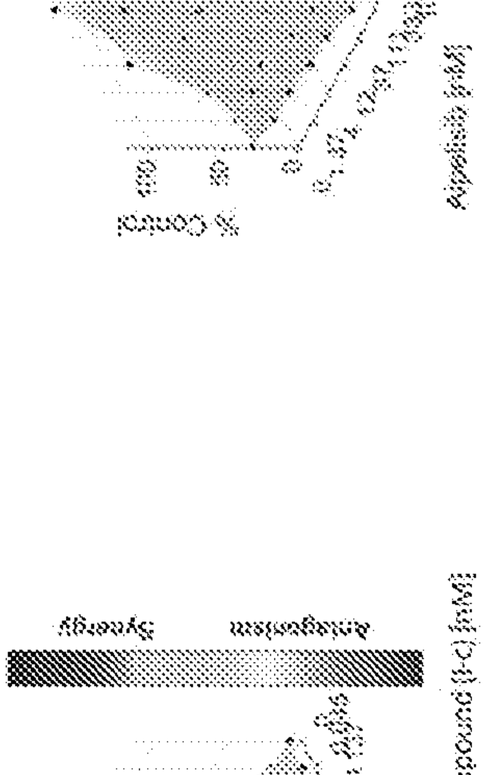
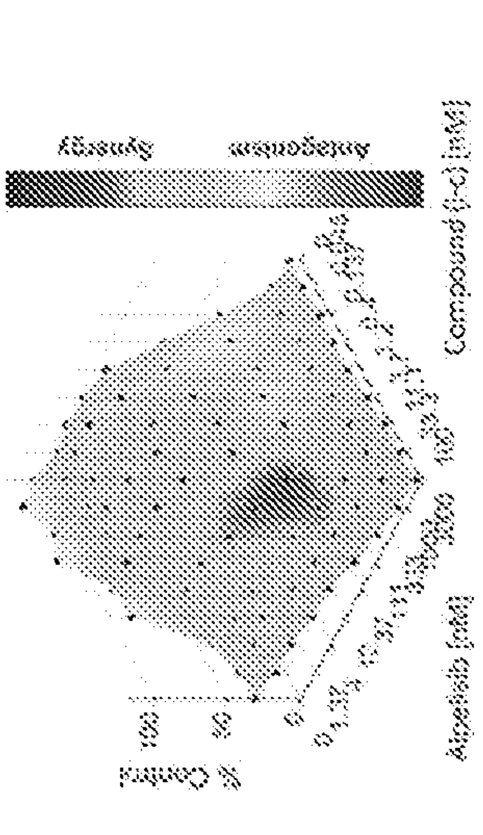


FIG. 29F



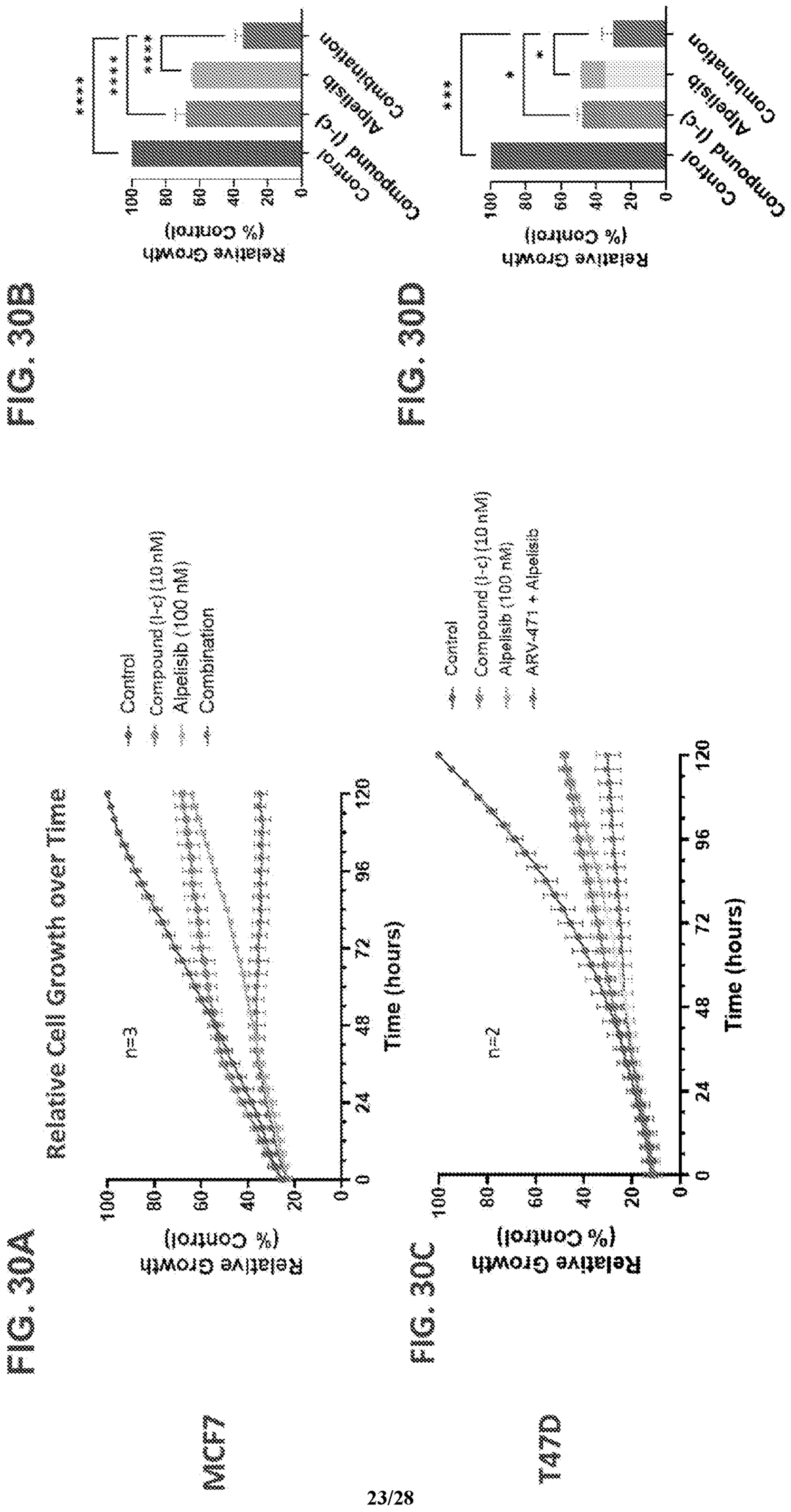


FIG. 30A FIG. 30B FIG. 30C

MCF7 T47D

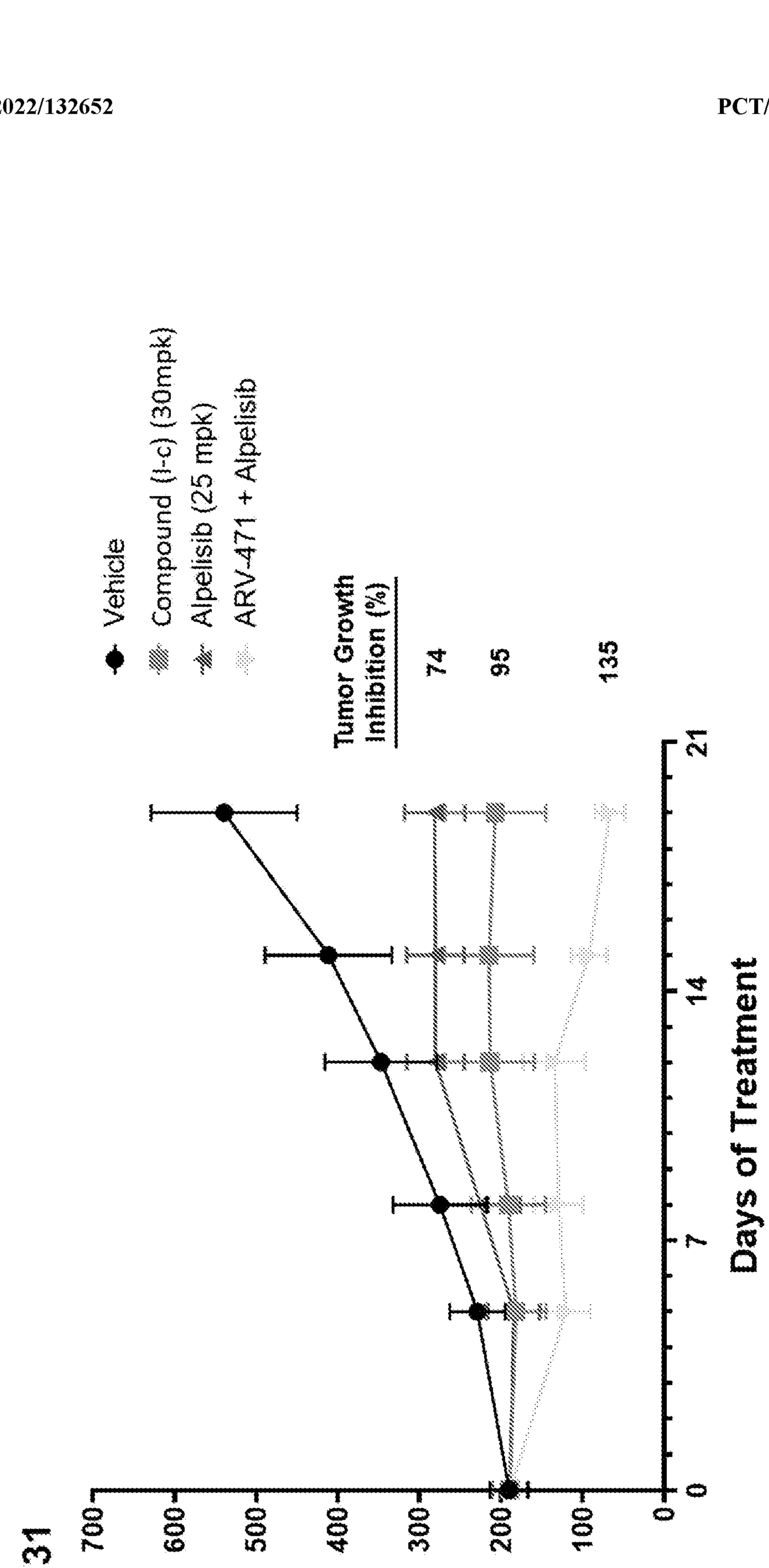

Vehicle
Compound I-c (30mpk)
Alpelisib (25 mpk)
ARV-471 + Alpelisib
Tumor Growth Inhibition (%)
74
95
135
Tumor Volume (mm³)
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
0
7
14
21
Days of Treatment

FIG. 31

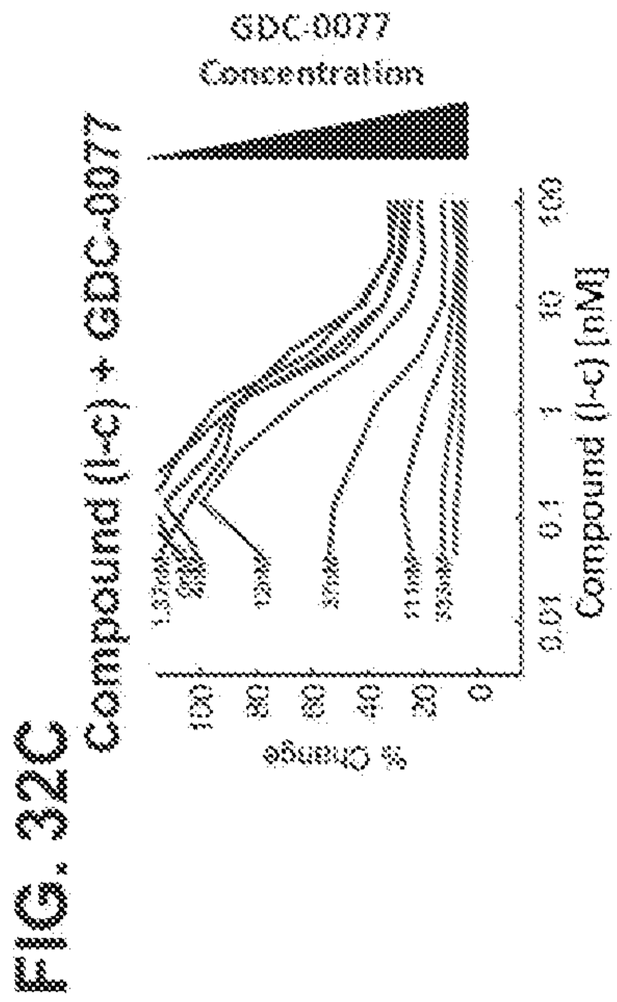


FIG. 32C

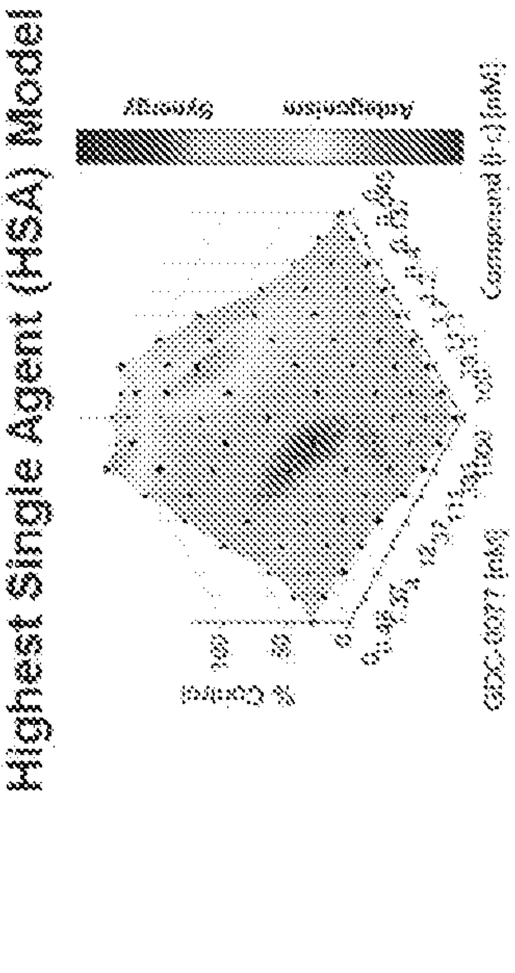


FIG. 32F

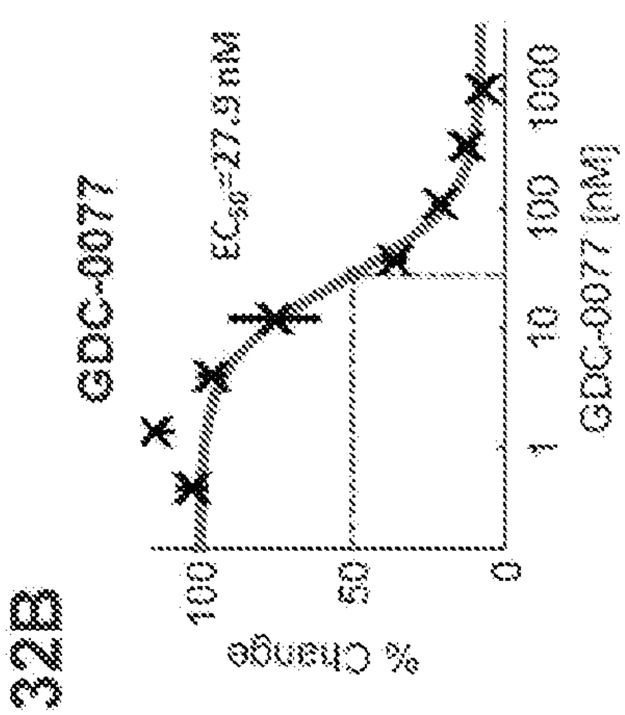


FIG. 32B

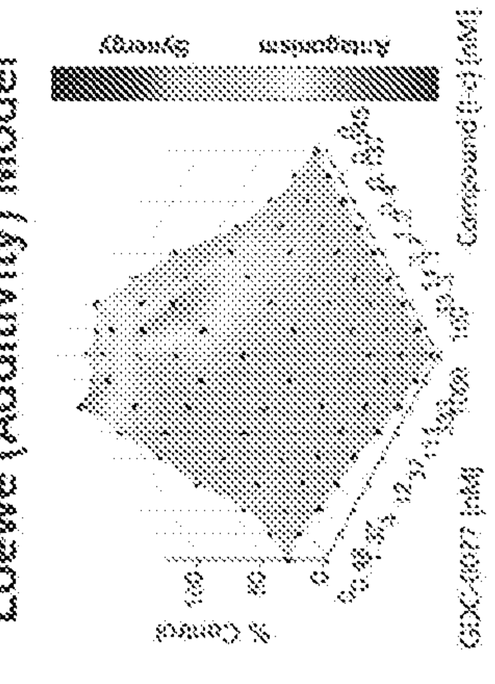


FIG. 32E

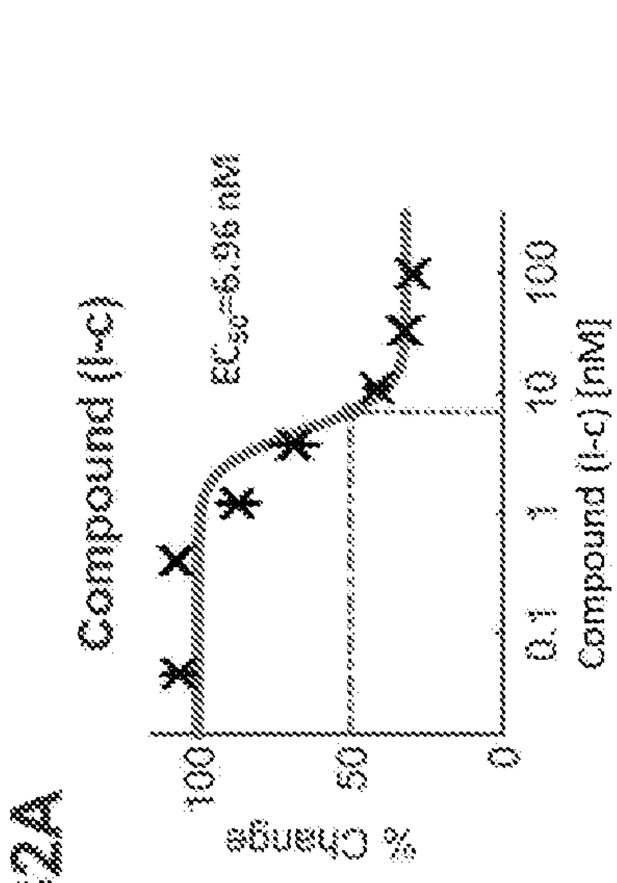


FIG. 32A

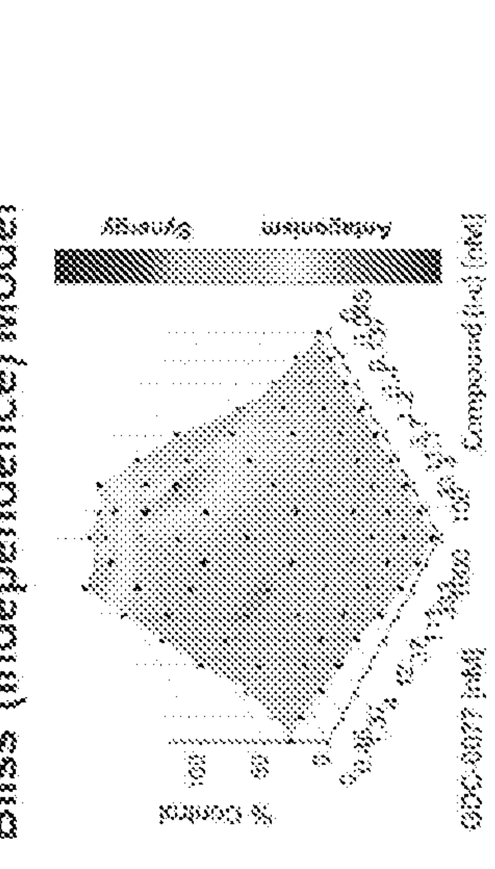


FIG. 32D

FIG. 33A

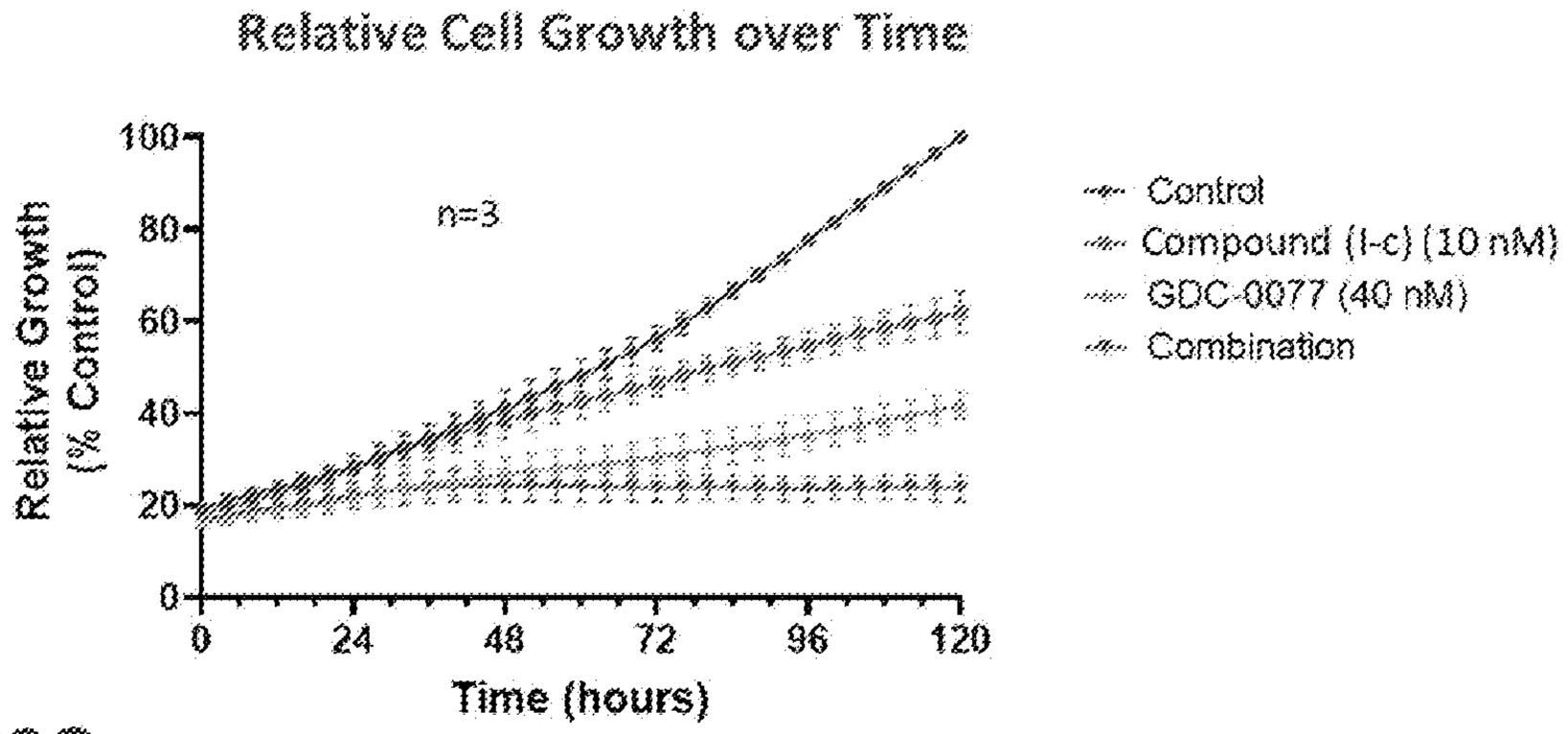


FIG. 33B

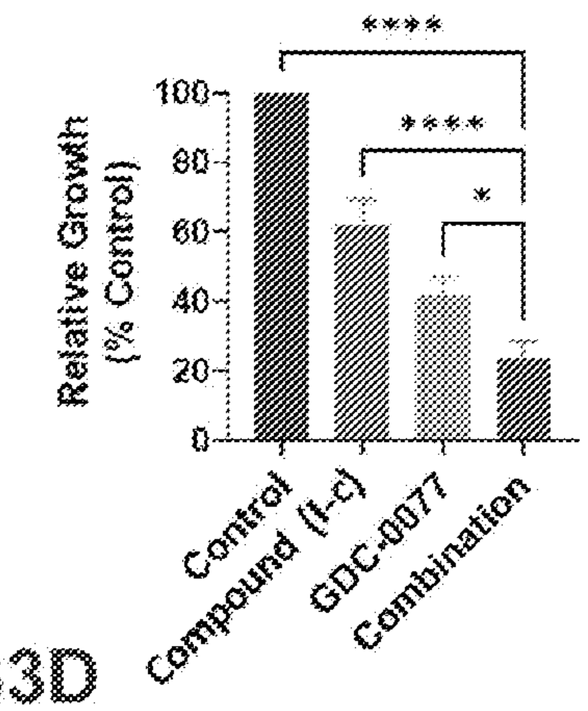


FIG. 33C

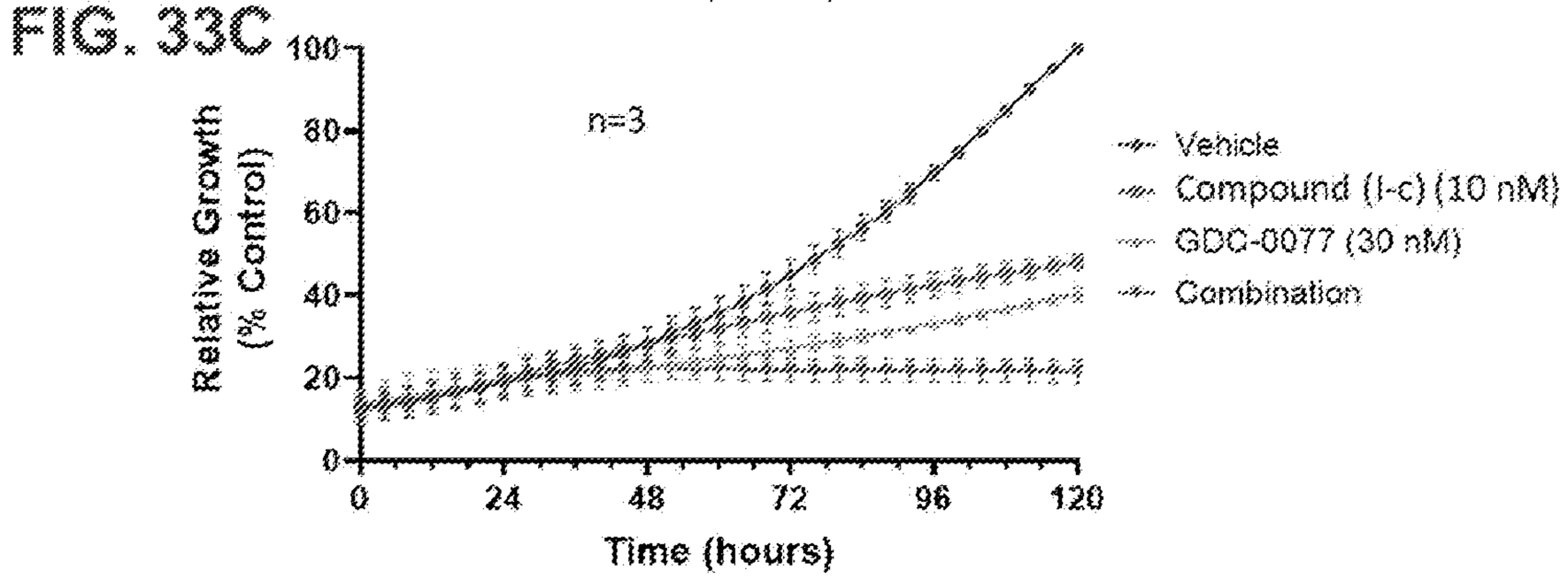
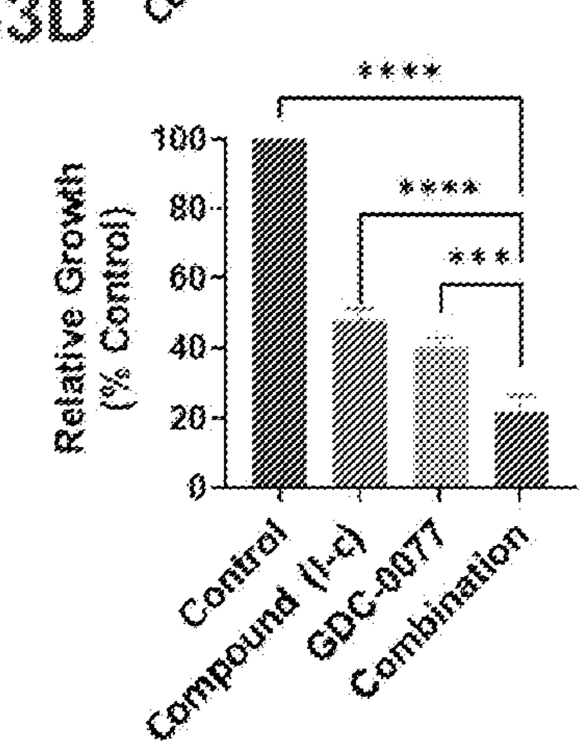


FIG. 33D



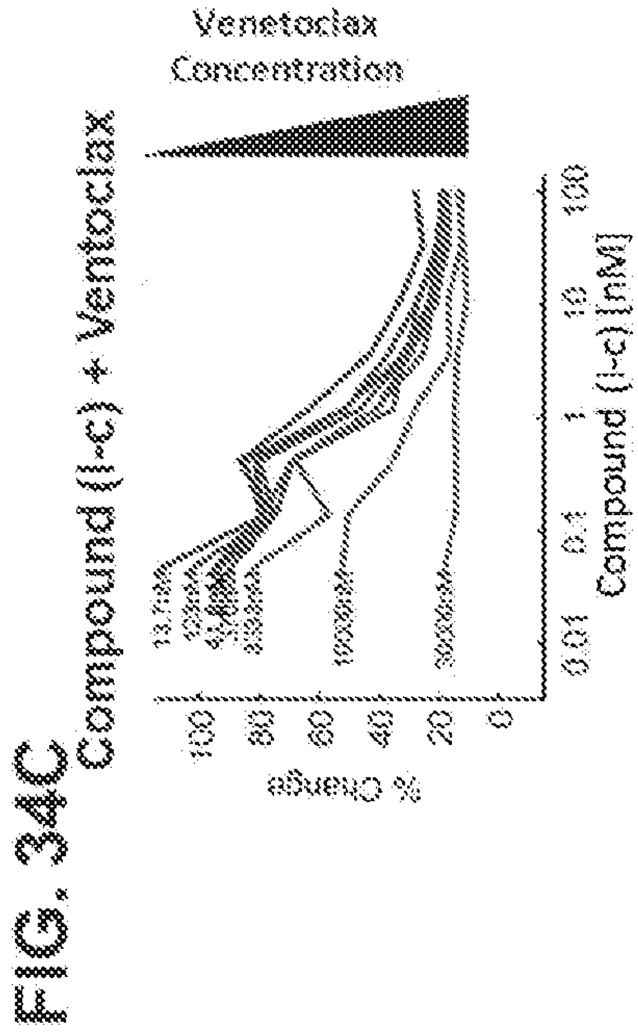


FIG. 34C

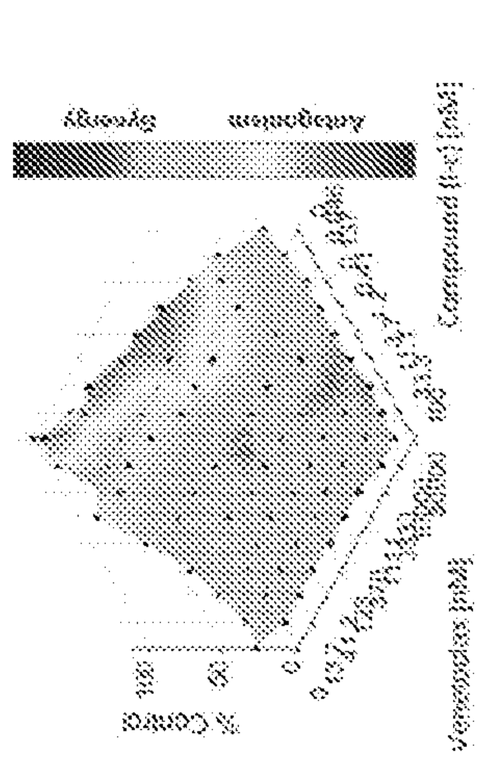


FIG. 34F

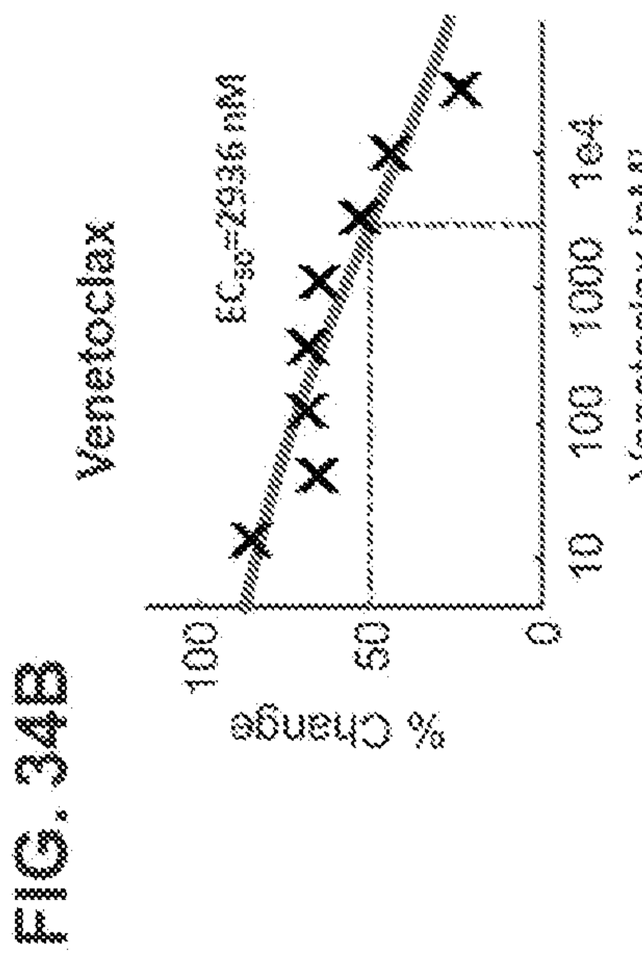


FIG. 34B

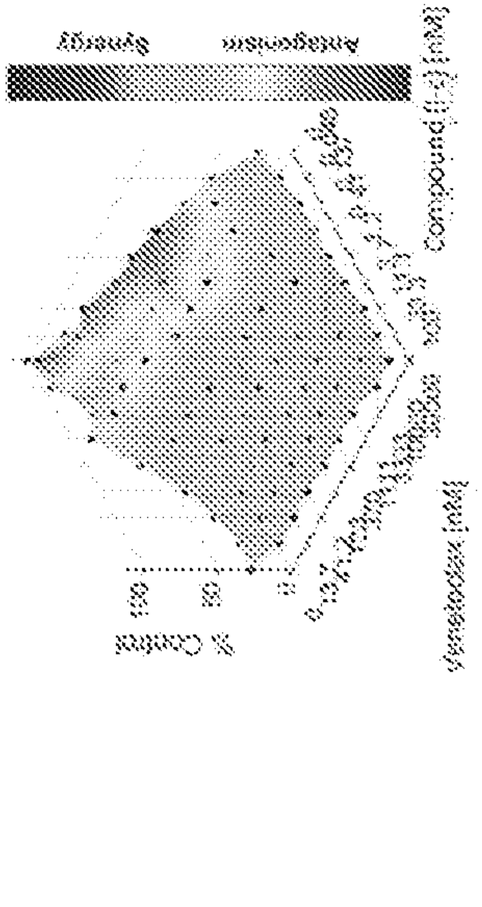


FIG. 34E

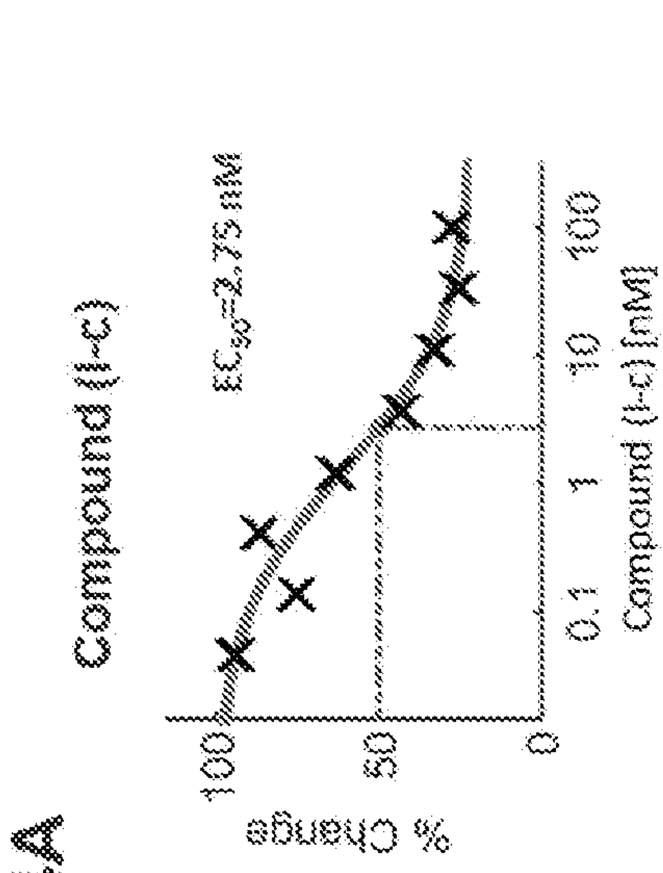


FIG. 34A

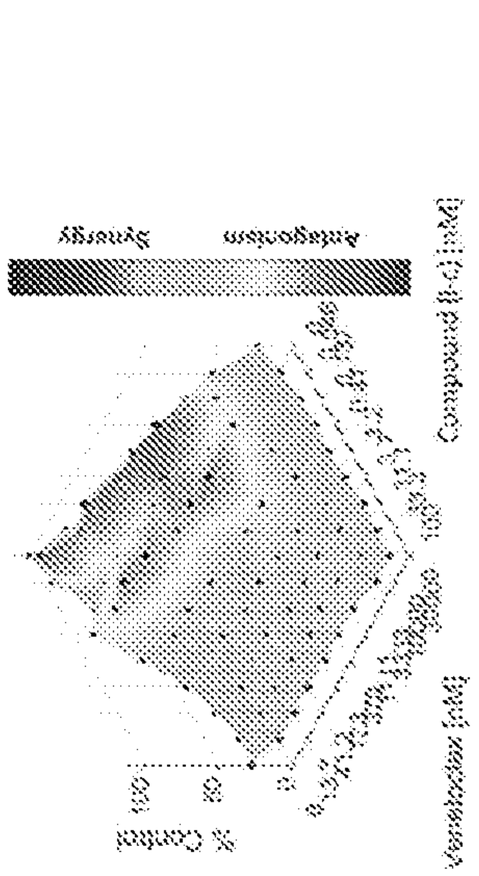


FIG. 34D

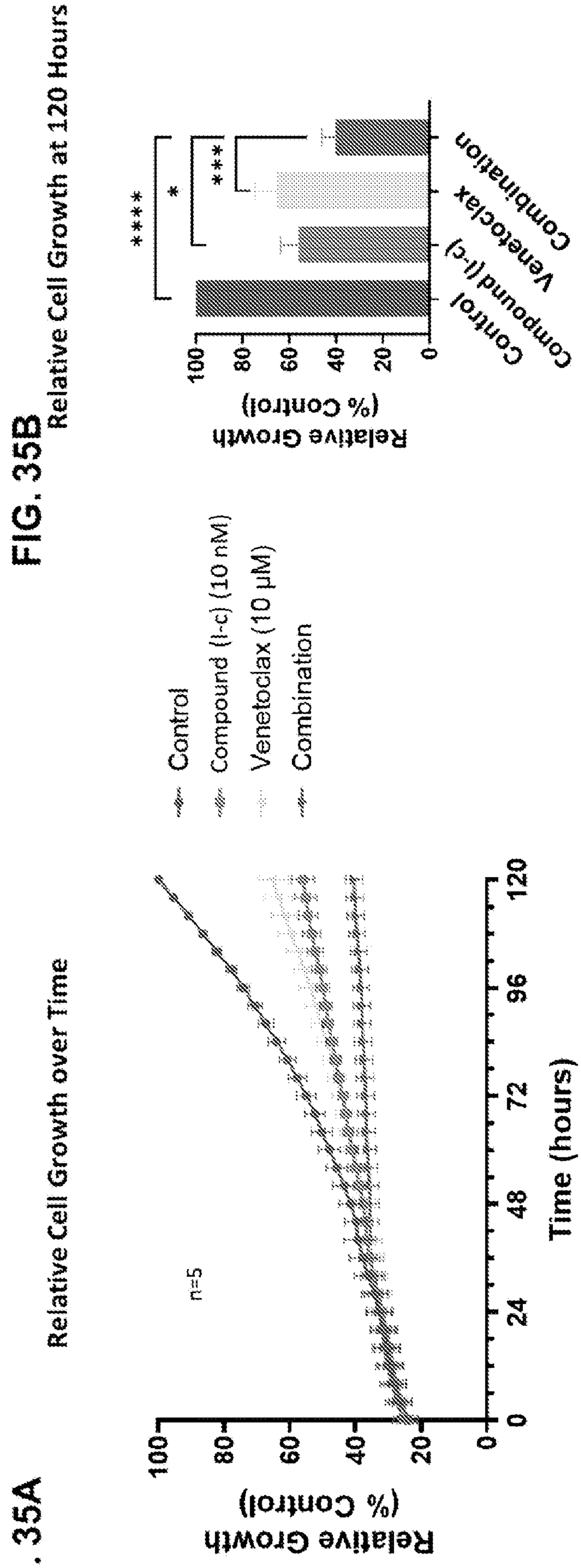


FIG. 35B

FIG. 35A

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Arvinas Operations, Inc.
Chen, Xin
Crew, Andrew P.
Flanagan, John
Gough, Sheryl M.
Haskell, Royal J. III
Moore, Marcia D.
Qian, Yimin
Taylor, Ian C. A.
Wang, Jing

<120> METHODS OF TREATING BREAST CANCER WITH TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENE DERIVATIVES AS ESTROGEN RECEPTOR DEGRADERS

<130> ARVN-015/001WO 331216-2202

<150> 63/125,371
<151> 2020-12-14

<160> 1

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1
<211> 595
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

```
Met Thr Met Thr Leu His Thr Lys Ala Ser Gly Met Ala Leu Leu His
1               5                  10                  15


Gln Ile Gln Gly Asn Glu Leu Glu Pro Leu Asn Arg Pro Gln Leu Lys
            20                  25                  30


Ile Pro Leu Glu Arg Pro Leu Gly Glu Val Tyr Leu Asp Ser Ser Lys
        35                  40                  45


Pro Ala Val Tyr Asn Tyr Pro Glu Gly Ala Ala Tyr Glu Phe Asn Ala
    50                  55                  60


Ala Ala Ala Ala Asn Ala Gln Val Tyr Gly Gln Thr Gly Leu Pro Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80
```

```
Gly Pro Gly Ser Glu Ala Ala Ala Phe Gly Ser Asn Gly Leu Gly Gly
               85                  90                  95

Phe Pro Pro Leu Asn Ser Val Ser Pro Ser Pro Leu Met Leu Leu His
            100                 105                 110

Pro Pro Pro Gln Leu Ser Pro Phe Leu Gln Pro His Gly Gln Gln Val
        115                 120                 125

Pro Tyr Tyr Leu Glu Asn Glu Pro Ser Gly Tyr Thr Val Arg Glu Ala
    130                 135                 140

Gly Pro Pro Ala Phe Tyr Arg Pro Asn Ser Asp Asn Arg Arg Gln Gly
145                 150                 155                 160

Gly Arg Glu Arg Leu Ala Ser Thr Asn Asp Lys Gly Ser Met Ala Met
               165                 170                 175

Glu Ser Ala Lys Glu Thr Arg Tyr Cys Ala Val Cys Asn Asp Tyr Ala
            180                 185                 190

Ser Gly Tyr His Tyr Gly Val Trp Ser Cys Glu Gly Cys Lys Ala Phe
        195                 200                 205

Phe Lys Arg Ser Ile Gln Gly His Asn Asp Tyr Met Cys Pro Ala Thr
    210                 215                 220

Asn Gln Cys Thr Ile Asp Lys Asn Arg Arg Lys Ser Cys Gln Ala Cys
225                 230                 235                 240

Arg Leu Arg Lys Cys Tyr Glu Val Gly Met Met Lys Gly Gly Ile Arg
               245                 250                 255

Lys Asp Arg Arg Gly Gly Arg Met Leu Lys His Lys Arg Gln Arg Asp
            260                 265                 270
```

```
Asp Gly Glu Gly Arg Gly Glu Val Gly Ser Ala Gly Asp Met Arg Ala
        275                 280                 285

Ala Asn Leu Trp Pro Ser Pro Leu Met Ile Lys Arg Ser Lys Lys Asn
    290                 295                 300

Ser Leu Ala Leu Ser Leu Thr Ala Asp Gln Met Val Ser Ala Leu Leu
305                 310                 315                 320

Asp Ala Glu Pro Pro Ile Leu Tyr Ser Glu Tyr Asp Pro Thr Arg Pro
                325                 330                 335

Phe Ser Glu Ala Ser Met Met Gly Leu Leu Thr Asn Leu Ala Asp Arg
            340                 345                 350

Glu Leu Val His Met Ile Asn Trp Ala Lys Arg Val Pro Gly Phe Val
        355                 360                 365

Asp Leu Thr Leu His Asp Gln Val His Leu Leu Glu Cys Ala Trp Leu
    370                 375                 380

Glu Ile Leu Met Ile Gly Leu Val Trp Arg Ser Met Glu His Pro Gly
385                 390                 395                 400

Lys Leu Leu Phe Ala Pro Asn Leu Leu Leu Asp Arg Asn Gln Gly Lys
                405                 410                 415

Cys Val Glu Gly Met Val Glu Ile Phe Asp Met Leu Leu Ala Thr Ser
            420                 425                 430

Ser Arg Phe Arg Met Met Asn Leu Gln Gly Glu Glu Phe Val Cys Leu
        435                 440                 445

Lys Ser Ile Ile Leu Leu Asn Ser Gly Val Tyr Thr Phe Leu Ser Ser
    450                 455                 460

Thr Leu Lys Ser Leu Glu Glu Lys Asp His Ile His Arg Val Leu Asp
465                 470                 475                 480
```

```
Lys Ile Thr Asp Thr Leu Ile His Leu Met Ala Lys Ala Gly Leu Thr
                485                 490                 495

Leu Gln Gln Gln His Gln Arg Leu Ala Gln Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ser
            500                 505                 510

His Ile Arg His Met Ser Asn Lys Gly Met Glu His Leu Tyr Ser Met
        515                 520                 525

Lys Cys Lys Asn Val Val Pro Leu Tyr Asp Leu Leu Leu Glu Met Leu
    530                 535                 540

Asp Ala His Arg Leu His Ala Pro Thr Ser Arg Gly Gly Ala Ser Val
545                 550                 555                 560

Glu Glu Thr Asp Gln Ser His Leu Ala Thr Ala Gly Ser Thr Ser Ser
                565                 570                 575

His Ser Leu Gln Lys Tyr Tyr Ile Thr Gly Glu Ala Glu Gly Phe Pro
            580                 585                 590

Ala Thr Val
        595
```